from CuttingEdge Website

Holidays Of The Occult Calendar

Subject: THE OCCULT CALENDAR EDITED
from CuttingEdge Website
As we have repeatedly stated, the Satanist believes that numbers contain inherent power.
Thus, they literally order their lives by occult numerology - such numerology also is a key component in astrology, another system of divining that Satanists observe very closely. The occult calendar is divided into four (4) segments of 13 weeks each.
The number, "13" is considered divine by the occultist for a couple of reasons:
1. The Bible assigns '13' the meaning of "rebellion against constituted authority", plus the depravity that caused Satan to rebel against God.
2. The occultist assigns '6' to represent the number of man, and the number '7' to represent the number of divine perfection. Thus, as a person climbs that "Jacob's Ladder" toward self-perfection in the realm of the occult, the number '13' represents the state of divine perfection, self-achieved perfection, and Illumination (6+7 = 13).
Thus, the occult calendar is comprised of four periods of 13 weeks each. We list these periods for you, below. Then, after listing them, we shall come back to talk about each of them in detail.
1. Winter Solstice - 13 weeks - Minor sabbath
a. December 21 - Yule
b. December 21-22 - Winter Solstice/Yule. One of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
c. February 1 and 2 - Candlemas and Imbolg, a.k.a. Groundhog's Day. One of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
d. February 14 - Valentine's Day
2. Spring Equinox - 13 weeks - Minor sabbath but does require human sacrifice
a. March 21-22 - Goddess Ostara - Note: Easter is the first Sunday after the first new moon after Ostara. March 21 is one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
b. April 1 - All Fool's Day, precisely 13 weeks since New Year's Day!
c. April 19 - May 1 - Blood Sacrifice To The Beast. Fire sacrifice is required on April 19.
d. April 30 - May 1 - Beltaine Festival, also called Walpurgis Night. This is the highest day on the Druidic Witch's Calendar. May 1 is the Illuminati's second most sacred holiday. Human sacrifice is required
3. Summer Solstice - 13 weeks - When the sun reaches its northernmost point in its journey across the sky
a. June 21 - 22 - Summer Solstice
b. June 21 - Litha is one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
c. July 4, America's Independence Day, is 13 days after Day of Litha and 66 days from April 30
d. July 19 - 13 days before Lughnasa
e. July 31 - August 1 - Lughnasa, Great Sabbat Festival. August - One of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights

4. Autumnal Equinox - 13 weeks - Minor Sabbath but does require human sacrifice
a. September 21 - Mabon - one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
b. September 21 -22 - Autumnal Equinox
c. October 31 - Samhain, also known as Halloween, or All Hallows Eve. This date is the Illuminati's highest day of human sacrifice
Isn't it interesting how the "profane" - you and me - are led like a flock of sheep to observe the important festival days of the Mysteries' Religion?
You may not understand that you are ordering your year after pagan holidays, but you are! The annual calendar for the entire Western world is ordered by these Satanic festival times and days.
Now that we have seen the entire occult calendar, let us go back to the significant holidays to see how the Western world has slipped into a worship of the same pagan holidays and are using many of the same pagan symbols that are so important to the pagan worshipper.
The human sacrifice required during many of these occult dates needs to contain the following elements, each one of which is exaggerated to the highest possible degree:
1. Trauma, stress, and mental anguish, sheer terror
2. The final act in the drama should be destruction by a fire; preferably a conflagration.
3. People must die as human sacrifices, especially children, since Lord Satan looks upon a younger human sacrifice as his most desirable

SPECIFIC DATES WITHIN THE OCCULT CALENDAR

1 Winter Solstice - 13 weeks
a December 21-22

Yule - When the sun begins its northward trek in the sky, and days began to grow longer again, pagans celebrated the Winter Solstice by burning the Yule log.

Since the sun had reversed itself and was now rising in the sky, pagans believed this was a sign that the human sacrifices carried out in Samhain (Halloween) had been accepted by the gods.
We continue to sing:
"Deck the halls with boughs of holly ... troll the ancient Yuletide carol ... See the blazing Yule before us. Fa la la la la la la la."
[Pagan Traditions of the Holidays", David Ingraham, p. 711
The Roman Catholic Church later changed the day of celebration to December 25, calling it Christmas.
Consider the pagan roots of our popular symbols of Christmas:
(1) Christmas Tree - The sacred tree of the winter-god; Druids believed the spirit of their gods resided in the tree. Most ancient pagans knew the tree represented Nimrod reincarnated into Tammuz!
Pagans also looked upon the tree as a phallic symbol.
(2) Star - Pentalpha, the five-pointed star. The pentalpha is a powerful symbol of Satan, second only to the hexagram. The star is the sacred symbol of Nimrod, and has nothing whatsoever to do with Christianity.
(3) Candles represent the sun-gods' newly-born fire.
Pagans the world over love and use candles in their rituals and ceremonies. Certain colors are also thought to represent specific powers. The extensive use of candles is usually a very good indication that the service is pagan, no matter what the outward trappings might be.
(4) Mistletoe is the sacred plant of the Druids, symbolizing pagan blessings of fertility; thus, kissing under the mistletoe is the first step in the reproductive cycle! Witches also use the white berries in potions.
(5) Wreaths are circular, and so they represent the female sexual organs. Wreaths are associated with fertility and the "circle of life".
(6) Santa Claus - Former Satanists have told me that "Santa" is an anagram for "Satan". In the New Age, the god, "Sanat Kamura", is most definitely an anagram for "Satan". The mythical attributes and powers ascribed to Santa are eerily close to those possessed by Jesus Christ.
(7) Reindeer are horned animals representing the
"horned-god" or the "stag-god" of pagan religion!
Santa's traditional number of reindeer in his team is eight (8); in Satanic gematria, eight is the number of "new beginnings", or the cycle of reincarnation.
The Illuminati views the number "eight" as a symbol of their New World Order.
(8) Elves are imp-like creatures who are Santa's (Satan's) little helpers. They are also demons.
(9) Green and Red are the traditional colors of the season, as they are the traditional pagan colors of winter. Green is Satan's favorite color, so it is appropriate it should be one of the traditional colors for Christmas; red is the color of human blood, Satan's highest form of sacrifice - for this reason, Communism adopted red as it main color!
(10) December 25 is known as the "nativity" of the sun. This date is the birthday of Tammuz, the son, the reincarnation of the sun god.
Traditionally, December 21 is known as Yule. The Roman Catholic Church moved the celebration of Yule to
December 25
(11) December 25 is also known to the Romans as "Saturnalia", a time of deliberate debauchery.
Drinking through repeated toasting - known as
'wassail' - was a key to the debauchery of this celebration. Fornication was symbolized by the mistletoe, and the entire event was finished with a Great Feast, the Christmas Dinner.
(12) Even the name, "Christmas" is pagan! "Christi" meant "Christ", while "Mas" meant Mass. Since all pagan Masses are commemorating "death", the name, "Christmas" literally means the "death of Christ". A deeper meaning lies in the mention of
"Christ" without specifying Jesus. Thus, Antichrist is in view here; the pagans celebrate "Christmas" as a celebration of their coming Antichrist, who will deal a death blow to the Jesus Christ of Christianity.
Early American Christian Pilgrims refused to celebrate this day.
b February 1 and 2
Candlemas and Imbolg, popularly called
Groundhog's Day.
The popular "Punxsutawney Phil" groundhog comes out of his burrow to divine the next few weeks of weather. If he sees his shadow, we will have 6 more weeks of bad weather until Spring finally arrives; if he does not see his shadow, the next 7 weeks before Spring will be good weather.
Notice this pagan tradition features both the number '6' and '7', which when added, equals '13'.
What most people do not realize is that the pagan view of Groundhog's Day (Imbolg) represents the Earth Mother.
Consider these uncanny parallels between the
Groundhog and the Earth Mother:

1 As the Earth goddess sleeps inside the earth during the winter season, so does the Groundhog
2 Both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog bridge the two time periods: Winter and Spring
3 Both the goddess and the Groundhog are "earth" creatures
4 Both the goddess and the Groundhog "awaken" in Springtime
5 Both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog complete the "cycle of reincarnation"
6 Annually, both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog represent the cycle of "rebirth" and
"renewal"
The name, "Groundhog" was substituted for the Satanic name of the holiday, Imbolg, a night requiring human sacrifice.
c February 14
Valentine's Day - is a pagan festival that encourages love and physical lust.
It is celebrated precisely 13 days after Imbolg, thus imprinting upon it the number '13', Satan's number of extreme rebellion. While most people view this day as the day to honor your wife or your lover, this celebration is steeped in paganism
Consider the camouflaged occult gods in
Valentine's Day:
1 Cupid, the son of Venus, is really Tammuz, son of Semiramis
2 Venus, daughter of Jupiter, is really Semiramis herself. Jupiter is the head deity, a sun god - Nimrod, Semiramis' husband, is considered a sun god in the Babylonian Mysteries.
Listen to a pagan author describe February, the month in which Valentine's Day falls.
"The name of this month comes from the Roman goddess Februa and St. Febronia (from Febris, the fever of love). She is the patroness of the passion of love ... Her orgiastic rites are celebrated on 14
February - still observed as St. Valentine's Day - when, in Roman times, young men would draw billets naming their female partners...
This is a time of clear vision into other worlds, expressed by festivals of purification. On 1
February is the celebration of the cross-quarter day, or fire festival (Imbolc) a purificatory festival. It is followed on the 2nd by its Christian counterpart, Candlemas, the purification of the Virgin Mary. ["The Pagan Book of Days", Nigel Pennick]
Valentine's Day is a day of "orgiastic rites" in which the pagans encouraged the flow of lustful passion.
Q
2 Spring Equinox - 13 weeks
Minor Sabbath but does require human sacrifice
a March 21-22
Goddess Ostara (Ishtar, also spelled, "Eostre), for whom "Easter" is named - March 21 is one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
Easter is a shifting date using the common practice of Astrology; it is celebrated on the first Sunday after the first new moon after Ostara.
This date also has nothing to do with the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ! Rather, this day in the pagan tradition celebrates the return of Semiramis into her reincarnated form of the Spring Goddess. The pagans even have an equivalent to our Good Friday! It is "Easter Friday", and has historically been timed to be the third full moon from the start of the year. Since the marrying of pagan Easter to Jesus' resurrection, Good Friday is permanently fixed on the Friday prior to Easter.
Easter is steeped in the Babylonian Mysteries, the single most evil idolatrous system ever invented by Satan!
All throughout the prophetic Scriptures, we see God declaring His final judgment upon wicked Babylon!
Yet, every year, Christian pastors intone "Easter" as though it were Christian. Many Independent Baptist preachers have begun referring to this day celebrating Jesus' resurrection as "Resurrection Sunday", in order to separate the day from the pagan celebration.
The Babylonian goddess, Ishtar, is the one for whom Easter is named; I"Pagan Traditions of Holidays, p. 9] in reality, she was Semiramis, wife of Nimrod, and the real founder of the Satanic Babylonian Mysteries. After Nimrod died,
Semiramis created the legend that he was really her
Divine Son born to her in a Virgin Birth. She is considered to be the co-founder of all occult religions, along with Nimrod.
Easter - the day of Ishtar - is celebrated widely among various cultures and religions on earth.
1 Babylon - Ishtar (Easter) also called the Moon
Goddess
2 Catholics - Virgin Mary (Queen of Heaven)
3 Chinese - Shingmoo
4 Druids - Virgo Paritura
5 Egypt - Isis
6 The Pagan Ephesians - Dianna
7 Etruscans - Nutria
8 Germans (Ancient) - Hertha
9 Greeks - Aphrodite/Ceres
10 India - Isi/Indrani
11 Ancient Jews - Ashtaroth (Queen of Heaven)
12 Krishna - Devaki
13 Rome - Venus/Fortuna
14 Scandinavians - Disa
15 Sumerians - Nana

[America's Occult Holidays", Doc Marquis and Sam Pollard]
The Babylonians celebrated the day as the return of Ishtar (Easter), the goddess of Spring.
This day celebrated the rebirth, or reincarnation, of Nature and the goddess of Nature. According to Babylonian legend, a huge egg fell from heaven, landing in the Euphrates River. The goddess, Ishtar (Easter) broke out of this egg. Later, the feature of an egg nesting was introduced, a nest where the egg could incubate until hatched. A "wicker" or reed basket was conceived in which to place the Ishtar egg.
The Easter Egg Hunt was conceived because, if anyone found her egg while she was being "reborn", she would bestow a blessing upon that lucky person! Because this was a joyous Spring festival, eggs were colored with bright Spring colors. lIbid.]
Q
The Easter Bunny
"The Goddess' totem, the Moon-hare, would lay eggs for good children to eat... Eostre's hare was the shape that Celts imagined on the surface of the full moon...
"
['Pagan Traditions of Holidays", p. 10.]
Do not bother to tell me that bunnies do not lay eggs, for I know that; we are dealing with a legend here, and an occult legend at that. These types of legends traditionally play loose and fast with facts.
Thus, "Easter" - Eostre, or Ishtar - was a goddess of fertility. Since the bunny is a creature that procreates quickly, it symbolized the sexual act; the egg symbolized "birth" and "renewal". Together, the Easter Bunny and Easter Egg symbolizes the sex act and its offspring, Semiramis and Tammuz.
Thus, it is a very serious spiritual matter, indeed, when christian churches incorporate "Resurrection Eggs" as part of their Easter celebration. At the very least, these churches are confusing the minds of their precious young children, by blurring the dividing line between pagan symbols and their meanings and Christian meanings of Resurrection Day. Young children who participated in
"Resurrection Eggs" in church will be conditioned later in their life to accept the fullness of the pagan tradition revolving around the same symbols. At worst, a church participating in the pagan Easter tradition by promoting "Resurrection Eggs" and perhaps an Easter Egg Hunt, is guilty of combining Christianity with paganism, the very lethal cocktail the Lord Jesus will always reject!
Remember our key verse:
Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing"
If your church has "Resurrection Eggs", that is a church you should consider leaving immediately; if the Senior Pastor is Liberal enough to use
"Resurrection Eggs" in his Resurrection Day celebrations, he is probably Liberal in Doctrine and Theology, but may not be far enough along for you to see it yet.
Other Pagan Ingredients
Easter Offerings are derived from the tradition where the priests and priestesses would bring offerings to the pagan temples for Easter. They brought freshly-cut Spring flowers and candies to place on the altar of the idol they worshipped. They would also bake Hot Cross Buns, decorating them with crosses symbolizing the cross of Wotan, or some other pagan god; these crosses were not originally the cross of Jesus
Christ.
This is another instance where Satan counterfeited a pagan tradition that could later be passed off as
"Christian" in a church seriously compromised by Syncretization.
In fact, the first instance of Hot Cross Buns can be traced back to about 1,500 BC, to Cecrops, the Founder of Athens [Marquis, p. 18] Later pagans used not just the shape of a Pentalpha star, but also the Hot Cross Bun.
Another popular Easter offering were freshly made or purchased clothes. The priests would wear their best clothes, while the Vestal Virgins would wear newly-made white dresses. They would also wear headgear, like bonnets, while many would adorn themselves in garlands of Spring flowers. They would carry wicker baskets filled with foods and candies to offer to the pagan gods and goddesses.
Easter Sunrise Services were originated by the priest serving the Babylonian Ishtar to symbolically hasten the reincarnation of Ishtar/Easter. Once again, we see how Satan knew that Jesus' rising from the grave would be discovered in the early sunrise hours, and that the Christian Church would want to hold Sunrise Services to celebrate.
Satan and his demons know and believe God's Word and its prophecies literally, and they are allowed a certain amount of foreknowledge. Just as Satan counterfeited the Divine birth of a male child to a Virgin Mother fully 1,000 years before Jesus was actually born, so he counterfeited this
Sunrise Service.
Lent is purely pagan, and yet has been accepted by the Roman Catholic Church and apostate christian churches as "christian". If the church you are attending celebrates Lent, you need to inform the Senior Pastor of the pagan roots of this tradition; if he will not listen you should leave that church, for if they will accept Lent as "Christian", you can bet they are very Liberal in critical Biblical areas as well.
Lent is a commemoration of Tammuz' death; the legend of his death says that he was killed by a wild boar when he was 40 years old. Therefore, Lent celebrates 1 day for each year of Tammuz' life. [Marquis, "America's Occult Holidays")
Participants are to express their sorrow over Tammuz untimely death by weeping, fasting, and self-chastisement.
Lent was commemorated for exactly 40 days prior to the celebration of Ishtar/Esotre and other goddesses by the following cultures: Babylonians, Roman Catholics, Koordistan, Mexicans, Ancient Israel, and today, Liberal, apostate Protestant churches.
We can see God's anger over this commemoration of Lent in Ezekiel 8:14-18; God's judgment for this commemoration is described in Ezekiel 9, a chapter we suggest you read carefully, for God has stated that He will similarly punish any nation who does not "hear and obey" His

commands (Jeremiah
12:17).
Q
b April 1
-All Fool's Day, precisely 13 weeks since New Year's Day!
c April 19 - May 1
- Blood Sacrifice To The Beast, a most critical 13-day period. Fire sacrifice is required on April 19.
April 19 is the first day of the 13-day Satanic ritual day relating to fire - the fire god, Baal, or Molech/Nimrod (the Sun God), also known as the Roman god, Saturn (Satan/Devil). This day is a major human sacrifice day, demanding fire sacrifice with an emphasis on children. This day is one of the most important human sacrifice days, and as such, has had some very important historic events occur on this day.
Remember, the Illuminati considers war to be a most propitious way to sacrifice, for it kills both
children and adults.
Some of the very important historic dates that
were staged according to this blood sacrifice day
are:
(1) April 19, 1775 - Battle of Lexington & Concord,
which made the Masonic-led Revolutionary War
inevitable
(2) April 19, 1943 - After trapping the last Jewish
Resistance Fighters in a storm drain in Warsaw,
and holding them for several days, Nazi Storm
Troopers began to pour fire into each end of the
storm drain, using flame-throwers. They continued
pouring the fire into the drain until all fighters were
dead. Blood sacrifice brought about by a fiery
conflagration.
(3) April 19, 1993 - 50 years later, to the day,
government troops, tanks, and other military
equipment stormed the compound of David Koresh
and his followers at Waco, Texas. Certainly, this
operation fulfilled the basic requirements for a
human sacrifice: trauma, fire, and young sacrificial victims.
(4) April 19, 1995 - Oklahoma City bombing - Once
again, many young children were killed this day
April 19 of any year in the 20th Century is a day of
fearful contemplation, for it seems that, as we head
into the final stretch of time, Satan is becoming
more and more bold, and is using April 19 more
often. d. April 30 - May 1
- Beltaine Festival, also called "Walpurgis Night"
This is the highest day on the Druidic Witch's Calendar, while May 1 is the Illuminati's second most sacred holiday. Human sacrifice is required.
Since the celebration officially began the night before Beltaine, the tradition has developed among occultists to celebrate Beltaine as a 2-day ceremony. This tradition was strong enough that Adolf Hitler decided to kill himself on April 30 at
3:30pm, thus creating a "333" and placing his suicide sacrifice within the Beltaine time frame.
Great bonfires are lit on the Eve of Beltaine, April 30, in order to welcome the Earth Goddess.
Participants hope to gain favor with this goddess so she will bless their families with procreative fertility. We find it interesting that the Royal House of Windsor lights a Beltaine "Balefire" every year ['America's Occult Holidays", Doc Marquis, p. 30]
The "Maypole" originated from the celebration of Beltaine. Since fertility is being asked of the Earth Goddess, the Maypole is the phallic symbol and the circular dance around the pole forms the circle that is symbolic of the female sex organ.
Four six-foot alternating red and white ribbons were connected to the pole; the men would dance counterclockwise, while the ladies danced clockwise. The union of the intertwining red and white ribbons symbolized the act of copulation - remember, this is a "fertility" celebration day!
To demonstrate their occult, Illuminist ties,
Communists have always celebrated "May Day". If you have not been taught how the Illuminati created Communism, and for which purpose, you need to hear our Seminar 2, "America Determines The Flow of History"
3 Summer Solstice - 13 weeks
When the sun reaches its northernmost point in its journey across the sky

- a June 21 - 22 - Summer Solstice
- b June 21 - Litha is one of the Illuminati's Human

- Sacrifice Nights
- c July 4, America's Independence Day, is 13 days after Day of Litha and 66 days from April 30
- d July 19 - 13 days before Lughnasa
- e July 31 - August 1 - Lughnasa, Great Sabbat Festival. August - One of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights

researched The zodiac wheal for ascertaining where it fits within the Gregorian calendar in relation with specific dates at intervals betwixt Occult Babylonian American adopted Holidays compiled into an ultra concentrated short document proving why we shouldn't even practice, participate or even reference them; in doing so you call on to invite vary unsavory beings to a buffet like parasites feeding on your life robbing you of spiritual rewards.
Part of their Illuminutty secret covenant first "We will always hide the truth from them, that we are all one and that there is one supreme Father {YaHVeH} and creator of all. They will never learn of His Son, they will never know the power of our most feared enemy. We will deceive them into fallowing doctrines, signs and symbols of our front religions.
They will never ever be within reach of learning their true origin & purpose. This they must never know!
Satanic Holidays
Satanic holy days are usually when Satanic Ritual
Abuse (SRA) takes place
January: named after Janus, the god of doors and gates
February: named after Februalia, a time period when sacrifices were made to atone for sins March: named after Mars, the god of war April: from aperire, Latin for "to open" (buds)
May: named after Maia, the goddess of growth of plants
June: from junius, Latin for the goddess Juno July: named after Julius Caesar in 44 B.C.
August: named after Augustus Caesar in 8 B.C.
September: from septem, Latin for "seven"
October: from octo, Latin for "eight"
November: from novem, Latin for "nine" December: from decem, Latin for "ten"
Each Zodiac Sign Has A God or Goddess That Goes With It
Aries: Ares, God Of War
Taurus: Aphrodite, Goddess Of Love And Beauty Gemini: Athena, Goddess Of Wisdom And Military Victory
Cancer: Artemis, Goddess Of The Moon And Wilderness
Cancer: Artemis, Goddess Of The Moon And Wilderness
Leo: Apollo, God Of The Sun And The Light Virgo: Demeter, Goddess Of Grain And Agriculture Libra: Hera, Goddess Of Women And Marriage
Scorpio: Kali, Goddess of Death And Sexuality Sagittarius: Zeus, God Of The Sky And Thunder Capricorn: Persephone, Goddess Of Harvest And Queen Of The Underworld
Aquarius: Prometheus, God Of Forethought And Mankind
Pisces: Ishtar, Goddess of Fertility And Universal Love
Capricorn Dec. 22 - Jan. 19 Virgin Sacrifice The hardworking and calculated lifestyle of Capricorn leaves little time for fun and games. Capricorn's ambitious nature allows them to accomplish major goals, and they are often drawn to more traditional tasks, making a virgin sacrifice the perfect ritual for this down-to-Earth sign.
Finding a virgin soul and sacrificing them might be tedious, but it's worth it to make sure the ritual is done right.
So, Capricorns are the undisputed originators of FOMO, and this misdirected snake hag openly coveting her neighbor's new iPhone while her helpful devil friend attempts to redirect her to the therapist's office typifies winter babies to a T. The Druid's every year to this day sacrifice the newly born babies in the spring to Heylel Lucifer Satan on Easter Eostre Ishtar, (Akkadian), Sumerian Inanna east, counterpart Semitic goddess Astarte west.
They would then dip the eggs in the blood and put them in weed baskets to offer up to their gods In America they hide this practice in plain sight by exhibiting display The White House Red Easter Egg Roll that dates back to 1878 and the presidency of Rutherford B. Hayes
Capricorn the Sea Goat is a Summer constellation with an astronomical name of Capricorns, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of August
Capricorn: Persephone, Goddess Of Harvest And Queen Of The Underworld
The goddess Persephone was Demeter's daughter and queen of the underworld. She is often depicted as a young goddess holding sheafs of grain and a flaming torch.
Similar to Capricorn, Persephone is a
representation of both the light and dark. Hades fell in love with her and took her to the underworld, which also represents the darkness that comes with the winter.
January
Jan 1 New Year's Day Druid Feast Day 15-33
Jan 7 St. Winebald Day blood animal and/or human sacrifice and dismemberment (male, if human)
Jan 17 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal
7-17 female
Jan 20-27 Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Candlemas sexual and blood oral, anal, vaginal
human sacrifice female or child (any age)
Jan 29 St. Agnes Eve casting of spells

Aquarius Jan. 20 - Feb. 18 Opening A Portal The brainpower of an Aquarius means they're capable of even the most high-tech tasks, like opening portals to other dimensions.
Inquisitive and eccentric, Aquarius can't be held back from wanting to reach every corner of the universe.
Aquarians love to stand out, march to the beat of their own drummers, and assume responsibilities only they can perfect. What better vocation for these individualistic denizens of the zodiac then Animal Protector of Hell? You even get a little shell shielf!
Aquarius the Water Bearer is an Summer constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of September Aquarius: Prometheus, God Of Forethought And Mankind
Prometheus is the Titan god of forethought and crafty counsel who was given the task of moulding mankind out of clay. Just like Aquarius, the god Prometheus was somewhat of a rebel. His abilities and chaos are also similar to Aquarius' ruling planet, Uranus.
February
Feb. 2 Candlemas
(Sabbat Festival) blood animal and/or human sacrifice
Feb. 2 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal
7-17 female
Feb. 25 St. Walpurgis Day blood communion of blood and dismemberment any age
Pisces Feb. 19 - Mar. 20 Seance
Pisces are escapists, and are likely drawn to a ritual that reaches out to other realms, seeking to communicate with them.
Attempting to contact souls from beyond, for example, is the perfect ritual for a sign that relies on intuition and spirituality to guide them through life.
Last, but certainly not least, we come to our watery Pisces brethren, and I can't help but assign them to this incredible and super realistic portrait of Beezlebub, the actual, entire devil, who apparently looks like a drunk guy who tries to hit on you on a train platform but backs out half-way through because he has nothing to say.
Pisces the Fishes in an Autumn constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of October
Pisces: Ishtar, Goddess of Fertility And Universal Love Ishtar was formerly known as the goddess of fertility, however, she then evolved into a more complex character, and a goddess of contradictory connotations and forces. It doesn't get more Pisces than this goddess. Ishtar's energy is mutable and contradictory. Just like Pisces, she is complex and universal.
March
Mar. 1 St. Eichatadt blood drinking of human blood for strength and homage to the demons any age (male or female)
Mar. 15,17 Eides
Mar. 20
date varies Spring Equinox
(Sabbat Festival)
(Major fertility Sabbat) orgies oral, anal, vaginal any age (male or female, human or animal)
Shrovetide date varies> early as February 3 to as late as March 9 - three days before Ash Wednesday
(which is a Witch Sabbat)
date varies> Good Friday
Day of Passion
(death of Christ) blood human sacrifice male only (adult)
date varies Easter Eve Day blood human sacrifice male or female adult)
Aries Mar. 21 - April 19 A Lottery
Always striving to be number one, Aries would want to participate in a cult ritual that holds the potential to take them to the top. Channeling their aggressive energy into a full-on sacrifice, a lottery is the perfect pairing for the astral Ram.
Who survives the lottery doesn't matter to an Aries, since the attention the lotto will bring is all they need to get their thrill.
Impulsive? Fiery? Plagued by a surplus of winged uterine snakes? Then you must be ram-inflected Wamidal, who should see a gynecologist immediately.
Aries the Ram is an Autumn constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of November
Aries: Ares, God Of War
In Greek mythology, Ares is the son of Zeus and Hera. He is the god of war, as he represents the violent and physical aspects of battle. Some say
Ares was Aphrodite's lover and was held in contempt by her husband, Hephaestus, after their affair was discovered among the Olympians.
Ring a bell? Aries is both untamed and highly passionate. This sign is also notorious for being over-sexed and physically aggressive.
April
Apr 21-26 Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim
Apr 24 St. Mark's Eve divining and herb gathering
Apr 26 - May 1 Grand Climax De Meur oral, anal, vaginal
Corpus De Baahl 1-25 (female)
Apr 30 Walpurgisnacht
Roodmas Day blood animal and/or human sacrifice any age
Beltane Eve (often celebrated with a festival that includes bonfires and fertility rites) - greatest
Witches Sabbat

Taurus April 20 - May 20 Black Mass
Lavishing in life's luxuries is something a Taurus does best. Since basking in the glories of sacrifice and worship comes with all of the indulgences a Taurus is attracted to, the celestial Bull would want nothing more than to absorb all the attention and offerings that a Black Mass brings. What better way to spend an idle evening than enjoying all of the pleasures that come with worshiping Satan?
Bull babies love the finer things in life, and this charming lady, whose nomenclature includes the word "enormous" in German, sports leopard-print cape for the ages; a lewk, if you will. I hope she and her three sagging teats are having a wonderful
Thursday.
Taurus the Bull is an Autumn constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of December
Taurus: Aphrodite, Goddess Of Love And Beauty The goddess of sexual love and beauty, Aphrodite, was born from the white foam produced by the severed genitals of Uranus, after his son Cronus threw them into the sea. They say her beauty was what sparked rivalry among the gods.
Sound familiar? Taurus is ruled by Venus, planet of love, beauty, and pleasure. It's no coincidence those born under this sign are blessed with gorgeous looks and love indulging in the pleasures of life.
May
May 1 Beltane
Walpurgis Day
May Day Druid Fire Festival
Coven Initiations
Gemini May 21 - June 21 Demon Summoning
Summoning a demon requires great verbal skills.
After all, a single incorrect word can throw the whole spell off, which would undoubtedly create unwanted chaos.
Since Geminis are granted a sharp wit and the gift of gab, they likely prefer a ritual that reflects the need to be verbally articulate. Not to mention there's a demon for every occasion, which is perfect for Geminis who enjoy adventure as much as they enjoy changing things up.
Charming, fun, and occasionally a little two-faced, I can't imagine a closer visual analogy to the Gemini ethos than a shrieking naked screaming Furie from Hell enjoying cunnilingus from a serpent while she prances through the country-side with a replica of her own severed head dripping aloft. Who does her hair, I wonder? Pretty sure this is where Alessandro Michele got his inspo for Gucci's AW18 runway show at Milan Fashion Week.
Gemini the Twins is a Winter constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of January
Gemini: Athena, Goddess Of Wisdom And Military Victory
Athena is a multifaceted goddess. She represents wisdom, courage, inspiration, mathematics, strength, strategy, and more. Some say she was came out of Zeus' forehead after he experienced an enormous headache.
Just like Gemini, this goddess is an intellectual chameleon. Those who are born under this sign tend to be relentless thinkers who also happen to be incredibly savvy.
June
Jun 21
date varies Feast Day
(Summer Solstice) orgies oral, anal, vaginal animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female or animal)
Cancer June 22 - July 22 A Wicker Man A moody and emotional zodiac sign, Cancer embodies a wicker effigy. The human-like sculpture is made to hold a living human sacrifice. In order to keep the sacrifice from escaping, the basket structure encloses them in place, binding them to their casket.
A device like a wicker man is something a Cancer would be attracted to. The person they are sacrificing is hidden inside the wicker, much the same way a Cancer hides their true self from those around them.
Sigh. #Mood, am I right?
Cancer the Crab is a Winter Constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of February
Cancer: Artemis, Goddess Of The Moon And Wilderness
Daughter of Zeus, Artemis is the goddess of the moon, hunting, and virginity. She is the protector of young children and a healer to women, and is depicted as a huntress carrying a bow and arrow.
It doesn't get more Cancer-like than the goddess
Artemis. Ruled by mother moon, Cancer is the nurturer of the zodiac. Some born under this zodiac sign are blessed with healing abilities they inherited from their ancestors.
July
Jul 1 Demons Revel blood Druid sexual association with demons any age (female)
Jul 20-26 Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Grand Climax Jul 25 St. James Day gathering of herbs Jul 27 Grand Climax (5 weeks, 1 day after summer solstice) Da Meur oral, anal, vaginal human sacrifice female (child or adult)
Leo July 23 - Aug. 22 Orgy
Ruled by the Sun and represented by the celestial king of the jungle, Leos prefer a ritual that focuses on praise and attention. An orgy allows each of its participants to both give and receive a considerable amount of physical and emotional notice.
Leos like to put on a show, and though they are attracted to drama, they treat their friends with the same level of generosity and care as they expect to receive in return.
Ah, one of the seven princes of Hell, the all-powerful Asmodeus, banging a drum in a red hat with his genitals exposed? Smells like a Leo

happy hour to me.
Leo the Lion is a Winter constellation, and can be best viewed in the night during the month of March Leo: Apollo, God Of The Sun And The Light Apollo is the god of the sun, light, music, poetry, and knowledge. Mythology says Apollo was known for entertaining Olympus with tunes played on his golden lyre.
Leo is the entertainer of the zodiac, just like Apollo.
Ruled by the sun, those born under this sign are warm, loving, and charismatic. Coincidence? I think not.
August
Aug 1 Lammas Day
(Sabbat Festival) blood animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female)
(Feast of Sun God, Harvest seasons begin)
Aug 3 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal
7-17 (female)
Aug 24 St. Bartholomew's Day
(Great Sabbat and Fire festival) large herb gathering
Virgo Aug. 23 - Sept. 22 Resurrection
Analyzing, critical, and cold, a Virgo's quick and calculating mind allows them to conquer even the toughest of tasks. A resurrection to revive someone's soul and bring them back to the world of the living requires vigilance and attention to detail, something a Virgo knows very well.
Virgos are notably caring, and they have a tendency to help those around them. It's no surprise the occult ritual they would be most attracted to ultimately serves someone else.
If this guy was living in 2019, his tattoos would tell us he's mumble-rapping hard on Soundcloud right now. But according to the actual description, it seems that this is some version of Astaroth, known as the Great Duke of Hell in the first hierarchy with Beelzebub and Lucifer. He was particularly invested in accruing power, and as any Virgo would tell you, preparedness, organization, and adherence to ritual are the three major building blocks to success. This is a #LeanIn demon, as I live and breathe. Look at that chicken!
Virgo the Virgin is a Spring constellation, and can be best viewed during the month of April Virgo: Demeter, Goddess Of Grain And Agriculture Demeter is the goddess of the harvest and fertility of the earth. Ancient lore says she revealed the art of growing and using corn to all of mankind. She was depicted wearing a wreath made of ears of corn in ancient art.
Virgoan much? The goddess Demeter is a pure representation of Virgos fertility and harvest.
September
Sep 7 Marriage to the Beast sexual sacrifice, dismemberment infant - 21 (female)
Sep 21 Midnight Host blood dismemberment and hands removed for Hand of Glory (female)
Sep 22
date varies Feast Day
(fall equinox) orgies oral, anal, vaginal any age
Libra Sept. 23 - Oct. 23 Blood Oath Libras are lovely, but they are very adamant about keeping things fair and square. They are also naturally social, and like a blood oath, work best with the equal participation of several people.
During a blood oath, people ceremoniously exchange fluids to tie the knots of a sacred pact. If one person breaks the oath, the pact is shattered.
Libras are all about balance and aesthetics, and those tenets are nowhere better articulated than in this sterling portrayal of Dagol, Prince of Darkness.
Holding a juicy human limb in each hand, he snacks away with impunity, savoring all that scrumptious flesh umami without rushing the process.
Libra the Scales is a Spring constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of
May
Libra: Hera, Goddess Of Women And Marriage Queen of the Olympian gods, Hera is known as the goddess of marriage and birth. Some say she was a jealous wife, as she constantly fought with Zeus over his affairs.
Just like Libra, the goddess Hera is a
representation of justice and relationships. Those born under this sign tend to be attractive, as they are also ruled by Venus, planet of love and beauty.
October
Oct 13 - 30 Preparation for all Hallows Eve, Samhain (Halloween)
Abduction, holding and ceremonial preparation of individual for human sacrifice
(13 -Backward Halloween Date)
Oct 28-30 Satanist High
(Holy Day related to Halloween) blood human sacrifice each day any age (male orfemale)
Oct 30-31 All Hallows Eve and Halloween Night blood and sexual sexual climax, association with the demons, animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female and/or animal)
Scorpio Oct. 24 - Nov. 21 Animal Sacrifice
Scorpios are often interpreted as manipulative and cruel because of their abrasive and observant nature. They are quick to judge but not to reject, as they often feel and understand what someone else is going through. They are also ruled by the god of the underworld, emphasizing their darker tendencies.

Scorpios, however, are quite misunderstood, and the reason they are drawn to animal sacrifice is likely because it means they don't have to take the life of another person.
Throwing two men into an open grave while pissing on their only light source? That's just an early morning workout for the average Scorpio.
Don't mention the chicken-head issue, though; they're working diligently on their skincare routine and the Retinol is helping, I swear.
Scorpio the Scorpion is a Spring constellation with an astronomical name of Scorpius, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month of June Scorpio: Kali, Goddess of Death And Sexuality Kali is one of the most complex goddesses in the Hindu religion. She is known as the goddess of death and sexuality, as she brings transformation to one's ego.
The goddess Kali is the epitome of all things
Scorpio. This water sign is also a representation of death, transformation, and sex.
November
Nov 1 Satanist High
(Holy Day related to Halloween) blood human sacrifice any age (male or female) Nov 4 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal
7-17 (female)
Sagittarius Nov. 22 - Dec. 21 Prosperity Spell Always catering to their sense of adventure,
Sagittarius wants nothing more than to be brought the best in life.
Sagittarius finds rich pleasures in what the world has to offer, and is likely to use a prosperity spell to grant them the ability to expand their explorations beyond what traditional means might offer.
So, I was about to describe Sagittarians as "devil-may-care"" and then I was like... oh. Right, a little on the nose. Speaking of noses, that's a kind of a weird kebab, huh? Also, do any of these folks have pants?
Sagittarius the Archer is a Summer constellation, and can be best viewed in the night sky during the month July
Sagittarius: Zeus, God Of The Sky And Thunder Zeus is the god of the sky and thunder, also referred to as the king of the gods. Some say he exposed liars, as he was the keeper of oaths.
Sound familiar? Sagittarius is ruled by Jupiter, planet of truth and abundance. Zeus' arrow is equivalent to Sagittarius' archer.
December
Dec 22 Winter Solstice
(Sabbat Festival)
(Feast Day) orgies oral, anal, vaginal any age (male or female, human or animal)
Dec 24 Demon Revels Da Meur High Grand
Climax any age (male or female, human and/or animal)
Christmas Eve blood Receive body parts as
Christmas gifts infant male
The highest ritual holiday is the member's birthday. It usually involves the member or a victim of the member's choice and someone in authority, usually the coven's leader.
The first and third of every month. Put 1 and 3 together and it makes 13, though ritual/worship can occur at anytime, frequently coinciding with times of stress.
All Friday the 13th's are high satanic days.
All full-moon nights provide reason for major occult activity (easiest to move around without difficulty and without being detected).
Holy week (Palm Sunday to Easter Sunday). Some groups are thought to sacrifice, cook and eat a human baby on Easter Sunday.

The eight Sabbats: Witch's holidays
Posted by Michelle Gruben on Nov 26, 2017
The Eight Sabbats: Witch's Holidays
Modern Pagans celebrate eight major holidays throughout the year, known as Sabbats. They are based on pre-Christian customs related to the movement of the sun. Most are related to the Celtic agricultural festivals that have given them their names.
Of course, now we know that the sun doesn't actually move around the earth. And lots of Pagans live far away from the places where our food is grown. But the Sabbats are still a meaningful way to connect with the cycles of the seasons and of human life.
The Pagan Sabbats include the four astronomical holidays (the equinoxes and solstices) and four traditional holidays in between. Together, these eight festivals are known as the Wheel of the Year.
They are observed in Wicca and Wicca-influenced forms of neo-Paganism.
Learn about the eight Witch's holidays and some popular customs for each one:
Samhain

Probably the best-known of the Sabbats, Samhain is celebrated on October 31st. It coincides with Halloween or All Hallows Eve. Halloween is a time when even non-magickal people indulge in spooky activities and ancient superstitions. It's also the time when mainstream culture pays the most attention to the activities of Witches and Pagans.
The word Samhain comes from the Irish Gaelic word for "summer's end." The days have become shorter, and the darker half of the solar year is upon us. At this time, farmers would use up the remaining stores of perishable fruits and vegetables, preserving other foods to sustain them through the cold and dark season. They would also slaughter any livestock that they did not plan to feed through the winter. This is why we sometimes refer to Samhain as the Third Harvest, or Blood Harvest.
At Samhain, many people believe the boundary between the words is at its thinnest. Samhain is also known as Ancestor's Night or the Feast of the Dead. For most Witches, Samhain is the best time to commune with the beloved dead (ancestors and honored spirits). Some also believe that lonely or angry spirits may wander the Earth on Samhain night, looking for humans to annoy.
How Pagans celebrate: For Pagans, Samhain is the beginning of the new year. It is a holiday of reflection and celebration. At Samhain, we cast off the old year's attachments and turn our attention to the coming scarcity of winter. We feast on the last of summer's bounty. We contemplate what is worth saving and nurturing during the dark of winter. We try to make friends with Death.
Pagans celebrate Samhain in many of the same ways muggles do: Scarfing down sweets, carving jack-o-lanterns, dressing up in costumes. We decorate with skulls and spiders and go to haunted houses. All of these Halloween traditions are too fun to miss out on -and besides, most of them have their roots in old Pagan beliefs, anyway.
If you're invited to a Samhain ritual, you may see an ancestor altar. This is a shared altar where participants are invited to pile on their mementos and offerings for the dead. The presiding priest or priestess may invoke a deity who rules over transitions or the migration of souls-Morrighan, Hecate, or Hermes. You may participate in a meditation where you travel into the depths of the underworld, or look departed friends in the eye once more. People will speak the names of loved ones who died during the previous year, or long ago.
Feasting is a component of many Samhain rituals.
When we eat sweets, we are savoring the sweetness of life and its impermanence. When we eat meat, we remember that all flesh must die and become nourishment for some creature or another.
We also use food as an offering to the dead-to communicate fond memories, to pay our respects-and perhaps, to appease hungry ghosts. Some Pagans set an extra plate at the Samhain table for spirit visitors. Another contemporary Pagan custom is the "dumb supper"-a silent meal where we invite our ancestors (both known and unknown) to come and dine with us.
Yule

Yule is the Pagan name for the Winter Solstice, the longest night of the year. In the Northern Hemisphere, it falls on or around December 21. After the winter solstice, the darkest part of the year is over and the days begin increasing in length.
This solar holiday is related historically to Christmas-Pagans delight in pointing out that
Christians co-opted the date around the third century CE.
In the overarching neo-Pagan mythos, Yule is the birthday of the divine infant who is conceived in the spring. The dark of midwinter is the period of the Goddess's confinement and labor as she prepares to welcome the solar child. On the longest night, the Sun God is born to the praise and gratitude of all Earth's creatures.
How Pagans celebrate:
Yuletide is a time for passive, personal magick-for short days of work and long nights of dreaming. We set intentions and incubate our plans. It is a time of preparing mentally and spiritually for the light half of the year. Some Pagans keep a midwinter vigil, awaiting the rebirth of the sun at dawn.
It's not often that you find large group rituals for Yule-probably because lots of Pagans are busy traveling and visiting with non-Pagan family! Instead, Yule rituals tend toward the home-y and conventional.
We decorate with evergreens and holly. We exchange gifts with friends and family. On Midwinter Eve, we light candles to herald the return of the sun. (The ambitious among us may set a Yule log blazing.) We eat traditional, calorie-rich holiday foods: Tamales, eggnog, rum cake, ham, and chocolate. We give thanks for the life-giving energy of our planet's sun.
Imbolc

Imbolc is a festival of purification and the early signs of spring. Imbolc is celebrated on Feb 1. (Not yet spring in most of the world, to be sure-but sometimes spring-like in Britain due to the warming influence of the Gulf Stream.) It is the first of the three Pagan fertility festivals, followed by Ostara and Beltane.
In Old Irish, Imbolc means "in the belly" and was associated with the onset of the lambing season. It was an obscure Irish folk festival until the 20th century, when neo-Pagans revived it as part of the Wheel of the Year. It coincides with the Christian festival of Candlemas and with that old farmer's oracle, Groundhog's Day, both observed on Feb. 2.
For our ancestors, the significance of Imbole would have been the beginning of the ground thaw. It is the time to prepare for the planting season-to survey the land, take an inventory of tools, and make any repairs or modifications that will be needed. For the Witch, it also a time of preparation.
We clean and bless our altars, and make sure that the tools of our practice are attuned to their intended use.
Mythically, Imbolc celebrates the awakening of the Goddess after giving birth to the young God at Yule. In the Earth, we observe the first stirrings of life after the frozen winter. (If you don't know what a frozen winter looks like, ask your grandmother.)
Imbolc brings the energy of creativity and imagination. Projects that were put on hold during the holiday season start to creak into motion

again.
Our midwinter dreams resolve themselves into their first visible shapes.
How Pagans celebrate:
Imbolc is especially sacred to Brigid -Celtic
Goddess of hearthfire, healing, the bardic arts, and smithwork. Many Imbolc rituals honor Brigid with candlelight, poems, and woven ornaments known as Brigid's crosses. The first light of spring is evident by now, and it is an auspicious time of year for rites of cleansing, healing, and blessing.
Imbolc is a time for spiritual dedication and re-dedication. Some covens-especially women's covens-initiate new members at Imbolc. For old Pagans, it is also a time to examine and refresh our practice. If we have become lax, Imbolc is an opportunity to purify our intentions and reconnect with spiritual guides. We light candles, open windows, and wash the floors to cast out the last gloom of winter. Some also use Imbolc for divination for the year's harvest.
Imbolc is not really a feasting holiday, as the season of grains and fruits is months away. The first food of the year is dairy. Butter, milk, and cream are traditional foods for the Imbolc table.
Ostara

Ostara is the spring equinox, which falls on or about March 21 in the Northern Hemisphere. It is opposite the autumn equinox (which Pagans refer to as Mabon). But any desktop calendar can tell you that. Ostara is the Pagan cousin of the Easter holiday, a modern revival of one or more ancient spring celebrations.
Ostara is the second of three fertility festivals, a time when the blessings of spring become more visible in the natural world. Flowers bloom, the birds and the bees do their thing, and grocery aisles fill up with paste -colored treats. Ancient fertility symbols like eggs and bunnies are everywhere.
(Yep, Ostara is the Sabbat with the rabbit!)
Astronomically speaking, Ostara is a midpoint of the year, and day and night are equal at this time.
The Sun God (who has been growing and gathering strength since Yule) is an adolescent. The Great Goddess, who has been getting progressively younger since December 21, is in her maiden form.
These two lusty youths are now the same age, and will soon conceive the child who will be born at
Yule.
How Pagans celebrate:
The original meaning of Ostara as a fertility festival is not lost on modern Pagans. Ostara provides a perfect opportunity to work magick for love, prosperity, and gains of any kind. We harness the energy of the lengthening days to fuel our desires and bring projects to fruition. We honor the gifts of the earth Goddess, who is presently blessing the land with beauty and nourishment.
Pagans also use Ostara as a time to reflect on the principle of balance. Everyone has goals and responsibilities-work, family, art, spirituality-that compete for our time and attention. At Ostara, we take a moment to notice things that may have shifted out of balance. We reset our priorities as the austerity of winter gives way to the exuberance of spring.
Beltane

Beltane is the ancient name for the May Day rite, held on May 1. Originally a fire festival, it was widely celebrated in pre-Christian Ireland and Scotland. The name comes from the god Bel ("the bright one") and means "Bel's fire." It is the second of two principle festivals on the Celtic Pagan calendar, the other one being Samhain.
Samhain and Beltane are the two poles of the magickal year, when the gates to Faery and the spirit world are most open to travelers.
In traditional Wicca, Beltane is a sexual festival, the last of the three fertility festivals. It is the time when the Maiden Goddess takes a lover in the form of the young God. Wiccans enact this drama through the ritual marriage (Great Rite) of a High Priestess and High Priest, whose union will bless the land.
How Pagans celebrate:
Theoretically, Beltane is an occasion of unbridled sensuality and revelry. However, sexual rites are rare in modern covens. If invited to a Beltane ritual, you're far more likely to dance around a maypole or witness a symbolic Great Rite (with a chalice and athame) than encounter an orgy.
For the social Pagan, Beltane season abounds with bonfires, festivals, concerts, and campouts. Solitary Pagans might celebrate by making an altar to the young God and Goddess or connecting with a lover. Flowers, honey, sweets and wine on the altar echo the sweetness of the occasion. Beltane is also a time for illusion, seduction, and Faery tricks. By the light of the Beltane fire, the real can become unreal (and vice versa).
Since Beltane celebrates the union of the God and Goddess, it is a popular time for proposals, handfastings, and renewing of vows.
Magickally, the combined masculine and feminine energies lend a powerful alchemical surge to almost any type of spellwork.
Litha

Litha is the summer solstice, which in the Northern Hemisphere falls on or about June 21. Linguists disagree about the origin of the Sabbat's name, but summer festivals were common across pre-
Christian Europe. People lit bonfires to keep the sun's light alive for as long as possible. Solstice revels were supposed to bless the crops in the fields and drive away evil spirits.
Litha is the day when the Sun God is at the peak of his power. It is an auspicious day, ruled by the Sun and the element of Fire. After Litha,

the nights will begin to grow longer and the Sun will move further away each day. With the fall harvest imminent, Litha is an opportunity for anticipating the (actual or symbolic) crop. Medieval people believed that Midsummer Night was blessed, and that whatever a person dreamed on this night would come true.
How Pagans celebrate:
Outdoor rituals are common at Litha, as Pagans take advantage of the long hours of daylight. It is a joyful Sabbat. Bonfires and summer games brighten the space between earth and sky. We decorate our altars with solar symbols, and honor the God in his aspect as Father. Litha is an appropriate time for all magick ruled by the Sun. This includes spells of cleansing, protection, charisma, and truth.
Lammas

Lammas is the first harvest festival on the Pagan calendar, observed on or about August 1. It is related to an old agricultural holiday celebrating the reaping of grain. Lammas probably comes from the Old English words for "loaf mass." Loaves of freshly baked bread would have been prepared from the first grain and blessed in churches around the countryside. Lammas is also called Lughnasadh, after the Celtic sun God, Lugh.
As the summer stretches on and the days grow shorter, the sun God symbolically loses some of his strength. He is not yet dead, but is aware that the dark season will soon approach. The god of summer "dies" in the fields to nourish the people, and prepares for rebirth at Yule.
How Pagans celebrate:
Lammas is a time to welcome the harvest. We give thanks that the year's work is proceeding as planned, and that we will soon enjoy the fruits of our labor. Grain is the traditional food for the Lammas table, in the form of wheat, barley, beers and ales.
Celtic Pagans celebrate Lammas/Lughnasadh as the feast of Lugh, an agricultural god- but also a patron of poets, musicians, and craftspeople. At Lammas, we may show off the skills we have acquired and trade them for things we will need. It is a traditional time of year for craft fairs and local markets.
Mabon

Mabon is the autumn equinox (or as us Texans call, it "fawwwl"). In the Northern Hemisphere, it falls around Sept 21. Mabon is the pivot point of the solar year when the days begin to shorten and winter is on its way. (The name of the festival is modern and dates from the 1960s or early 1970s.)
Mabon may also be called the Second Harvest, because it is the time when autumn fruits and nuts reach their maturity. It is a time to contemplate what we have worked for in the previous year and what rewards we are ready to reap. We give thanks to the waning sunlight and prepare to store our wealth away for the scarce season. We shift from active to contemplative magick. Mabon season is a fine time for workings of prosperity, gratitude, security, and balance.
How Pagans celebrate:
Mabon is a time for celebration after the hard work of the harvest. Though it is sad to watch the beauty of the growing season fade away, we revel in the mild weather and rest that autumn brings.
Mabon foods are comfort foods, those that evoke fond memories and connect us through sharing.
We bake and brew, pickle and can. Offerings of wine, cider, fruits, and boughs may adorn the Mabon table-along with that most Pagan of centerpieces, the Cornucopia.
On the Pagan religious calendar, Mabon represents the turning point to the dark half of the year. We shift our attention from the youthful merriment of the summer Sabbats. At Mabon, we honor the Crone and Sage deities, the cycles of aging and death, and the spirit world.
Mabon is a popular time for large outdoor rituals-in part because the weather is good and it doesn't conflict with any major mainstream holidays. We gather together to feast and express gratitude for our lovely tilted planet. Many cities host a public Mabon ritual as part of their annual Pagan Pride Day gatherings. Solitary Pagans might celebrate Mabon with offerings at a home altar, or a contemplative walk in the woods.

Date	Celebration	Type	Usage	Age
Jan 1	New Year’s Day		Druid Feast Day	15-33
Jan 7	St. Winebald Day	blood	animal and/or human sacrifice and dismemberment	(male, if human)
Jan 17	Satanic Revels	sexual	oral, anal, vaginal	7-17 female
Jan 20-27	Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Candlemas	sexual and blood	oral, anal, vaginal human sacrifice	female or child (any age)

Jan 29	St. Agnes Eve		casting of spells	
Feb. 2	Candlemas (Sabbat Festival)			
b. 2	Satanic Revels	sexual	oral, anal, vaginal	7-17 female
Feb. 25	St. Walpurgis Day	blood	communion of blood and dismemberment	any age
Mar. 1	St. Eichatadt	blood	drinking of human blood for strength and homage to the demons	any age (male or female)
Mar. 13,15	Ides of March	blood	Assassination	any age (male or female)
Mar. 20 date varies	Spring Equinox (Sabbat Festival) (Major fertility Sabbat)	orgies	oral, anal, vaginal	any age (male or female, human or animal)
	Shrovetide – three days before Ash Wednesday (which is a Witch Sabbat)			
date varies	Good Friday Day of Passion (death of Christ)	blood	human sacrifice	male only (adult)
date varies	Easter Eve Day	blood	human sacrifice	male or female (adult)
Apr 21-26	Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim			
Apr 24	St. Mark's Eve		divining and herb gathering	
Apr 26 – May 1	Grand Climax	De Meur	oral, anal, vaginal Corpus De Baahl	1-25 (female)
Apr 30	Walpurgisnacht Roodmas Day	blood	animal and/or human sacrifice	any age
	Beltane Eve (often celebrated with a festival that includes bonfires and fertility rites) – greatest Witches			

	greatest Witches Sabbat			
May 1	Beltane Walpurgis Day May Day		Druid Fire Festival Coven Initiations	
Jun 21 date varies	Feast Day (Summer Solstice)	orgies	oral, anal, vaginal animal and/or human sacrifice	any age (male or female or animal)
June 24	Feast of St. John the Baptist		Freemason Holiday Bonefires/Fire Jumping St. John's Wart wreaths Breviary's hymn/ DoReMi	
Jul 1	Demons Revel	blood	Druid sexual association with demons	any age (female)
Jul 20-26	Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Grand Climax			
Jul 25	St. James Day		gathering of herbs	
Jul 27	Grand Climax (5 weeks, 1 day after summer solstice)	Da Meur	oral, anal, vaginal human sacrifice	female (child or adult)
Aug 1	Lammas Day (Sabbat Festival)	blood	animal and/or human sacrifice	any age (male or female)
	(Feast of Sun God, Harvest seasons begin)			
Aug 3	Satanic Revels	sexual	oral, anal, vaginal	7-17 (female)
Aug 24	St. Bartholomew's Day (Great Sabbat and Fire festival)			
Sep 7	Marriage to the Beast	sexual	sacrifice, dismemberment	infant – 21 (female)
Sep 21	Midnight Host	blood	dismemberment and hands removed for Hand of Glory	(female)

Sep 22 date varies	Feast Day (fall equinox)	orgies	oral, anal, vaginal	any age
Oct 13 – 30	Preparation for all Hallows Eve, Samhain (Halloween) Abduction, holding and ceremonial preparation of individual for human sacrifice (13 -Backward Halloween Date)			
Oct 28-30	Satanist High (Holy Day related to Halloween)	blood	human sacrifice each day	any age (male or female)
Oct 30-31	All Hallows Eve and Halloween Night	blood and sexual	sexual climax, association with the demons, animal and/or human sacrifice	any age (male or female and/or animal)
Nov 1	Satanist High (Holy Day related to Halloween)	blood	human sacrifice	any age (male or female)
Nov 4	Satanic Revels	sexual	oral, anal, vaginal	7-17 (female)
Dec 22	Winter Solstice (Sabbat Festival) (Feast Day)	orgies	oral, anal, vaginal	any age (male or female, human or animal)
Dec 24	Demon Revels	Da Meur	High Grand Climax	any age (male or female, human and/or animal)
	Christmas Eve	blood	Receive body parts as Christmas gifts	infant male
Dec 27	Feast of St John the Apostle		Freemason Celebration Blessing of Wine	
Dec 28	Childermass	Commemorates day King Herod killed all the first born		

1. 1 The highest ritual holiday is the member's birthday. It usually involves the member or a victim of the member's choice and someone in authority, usually the coven's leader.
2. The first and third of every month. Put 1 and 3 together and it makes 13, though ritual/worship can occur at anytime, frequently coinciding with times of stress.
3. All Friday the 13th's are high satanic days.
4. All full-moon nights provide reason for major occult activity (easiest to move around without difficulty and without being detected).

5. Holy week (Palm Sunday to Easter Sunday). Some groups are thought to sacrifice, cook and eat a human baby on Easter Sunday.

We shall now look at the year in terms of esoteric law and ritual. The whole year is broken up into precise block systems, of coursethere are far to many to name them all, but we shall look at the main dates those versed in the occult use for certain aspects of their life. Not all these are satanic in their essence, but given the fact that Satanism or Luciferianism has ruled for 7000 years and more,many of these dates have a great satanic significance in many cases they override what are ancient dates of importance especiallyfrom the pagan world. We shall look at the basic dates for the year then look at them in greater detail. You must keep in mind of course that esoteric or occult knowledge is in itself neutral, it is the mind and thus energy called upon that determines what theoutcome will be, as negative as many of the energies existent upon planes outside this third dimension, there is equal balanced andbenevolent energies waiting to be called upon, with far more power. The reason this Earth is imbalanced to the negative is becausemost who utilise energy do so in the quest for personal wealth and power, something the balanced energies do not offer, yet suchspiritual power is the consequence of enrichment of ones soul but in a balanced essence benefiting all and not the self or egoicaspect of man, what the native American's call working with the Earth, as opposed to calling on energies outside the earth for personal power to lord over others, the sickness of civilisation. The whole of what we call civilisation and culture is controlled bykeeping mans energies focused to the three lower Chakras beneath the heart, Root Chakra = Judaism, Sacral Chakra = Islam, andChristianity the Solar Plexus Chakra, the trinity of total imbalance, made so because these three are below the heart chakratherefore cancelling out love, and as the energy travels up the Chakra system it is imbalanced so the human cannot utilise the upper Chakras...Man is fixed in the underworld...The fall of man. It is all going on inside you as an individual, to seek for physicalextraterrestrial beings is to miss the point and only further projection achieved. I am not saying Extraterrestrial beings do not exist,but the spiritual journey is within you which in the human form is a solar system and universe in and of itself.

The Christian esoteric years begins in the autumn with the passing of the Equinox, the satanic Year begins on May 1st, the Earth or Pagan New Year is April 1st. We shall follow the satanic calendar as you can then follow the evil idiots through the year, once youfully grasp this system it becomes Childs play to see their game...They become predictable which is the case with tiny minds andcreatures of ritual which the reptile aspect to the human brain is, it depends on ritual, hierarchy and the most basic of life impulses Ihave termed to 'Fight, Feed and Fuck' to become dominant over all because at this level of consciousness you are governed by fear of all around you, take it from me I speak from experience.

Satanic calendar New Years Eve the 30th April Walpurgis Nacht, the high feast of satanism into May Day May 1st, then onto thenext quarter of Old Beltane on May 15th, then to the Summer Solstice, on to the next quarter Lammas on August 1st through to the Autumn Equinox then to the next quarter Hallowmas on November 11th to the Winter Solstice and to the February quarter Candlemas.Not forgetting all the moons in between themselves very important ritual days of human and animal sacrifice. We also have theChristian English quarter days of:Lady Day 25th MarchMidsummer Day 24th June also known as John the Baptist day or Nimrod /AnuMichaelmas 29th September Christmas Day 25th December.Of course all the quarter days are pagan in their nature representing important dates to commune with the Earth and as suchChristianity and indeed satanism have superimposed their own brand of deity and meaning to these dates to stamp out allcommunications with the earth, the decrees against wise women by the Church again part of this insistence man serves onlyenergies and entities outside the sphere of the Earth.There are the ides of each month relating to Mars

January 5: Feast of Fools/Shivaratri(night of Shiva creator/destroyer)January 6: Epiphany/Twelfth Night(Kore gives birth/manifestation of divinity)January 7: St Winebald Day(blood rituals, animal or human sacrifice)January 17: St Sulpice DayFeast of Fools (Old Twelfth Night)January 18: Old Epiphany/Dream Festival(Pleiades) 3 daysJanuary 20: Midwinter February 1: Mysteries of Persephone/Imbolc(Druid Earth Mother)February 2: CandlemassFebruary14: St. Valentine's Day(the shedding of blood and infant sacrifice)February15: Lupercalia (she-wolf mother of Romulus & Remus

honouring of Pan)February 21–22: Feralia/Terminalia(Roman All Souls/boundary day candles& rocks March 1 : St. Eichatadt/Blood communionMarch 9 : Festival of Ishtar (Astarte, Aphrodite, Venus) love, fertilityMarch 15 : Ides of March/Rites of Cybele & Attis(begins 12 day death & resurrection ritual)March 18 : Sheila-na-gig (Sheelah's Day Creatress)/

Jacques De Molay Day (Knights Templar)March 20–22: Spring Equinox/Pelusia, Invocation of Isis Hindi Holi/Tubulustrum Roman purification/ Shab-i-barat Night of Forgiveness IslamMarch 24: Feast of the Beast (mock wedding, "Bride of Satan"

Easter/Feast of Priapus/Festival of Isis) April 1: Pagan New Year April 2-26: Preparation for Sacrifice in some Satanic sects April 8 : Day of the Masters April 19: Day of Sacrifice to Baal/ Moloch April 24 : St Marks Eve April 26-May 1: Corpus de Baal April 30: Beltane. Satanic High Feast of WalpurgisWalpurgisnacht/ (8 days)May 1: May Day Satanic New Years DayMay 8 : St. Michael's Day: Lucifer leaves HeavenMay 9,11,13: Lumeria (3 days Roman All Souls)June 21: Summer Solstice high point of the Sun cycle.July 23: Sirius rising August 1: Lammas (harvest) August 13: Feast Day to Hecate August 24: Mania (opening of Nether World Gate Osiris Birthday) August 28: Feast of Nephthys (wife of Set, Goddess of Death) August 31: Day of Sacrifice to HecateSeptember 6: Marriage to SatanSeptember 7: Feast of the BeastSeptember 21,22: Fall Equinox

September 23-October 2: Mysteries of Eleusis (28th entering of Gate of Mysteries)October 2: Durga Puja (Devotion of Kali)October 5: Opening of Mundus CererisOctober 10: Dashara (Kali's victory over Mahishasura)October 26: Mars end of year CelticOctober 31: All Hallows Eve/Preparation for The Isia(ring of 6, resurrection of Osiris, Isis, Hathor,

Nepthys, Horus, Thoth, Anubis)November 1–5: All Souls Day/The Isia Samhain/Hallowmas/Isia6 days ritual drama search for pieces of Osiris/ feast of the nether world, parting of the astral veil/

resurrection of OsirisNovember 6: Lord Lyons Special CourtNovember 7 : Hilaria/Mania (Opening of Mundus Cereris)rebirth of OsirisDecember 21–22: Winter Solstice And on and on..In fact one can say every day is assigned to an entity or energy, down to each hour when you study the Chinese culture. Butimportant they are to the Illuminati and all who operate the arts. This is without the planets significance for ritual, colour and sound,but most importantly numbers. April 19th is especially important as the sacrifice to Moloch by

burning, especially children, just look at what big events have takenplace on this date:
•

The protestant movement began
•
American war of revolution began •
Waco
• Oklahoma • Bombings •
Joseph Ratzinger made PopeOne can go through this same scenario with big events on May 1st, everything within the satanic calendar isoperated to strict esoteric law. We shall now look in detail at these dates:
The Satanist and indeed all occultists understand that numbers contain inherent power, as stated by Pythagorasthe historical Satanist. Thus, they literally order their lives by occult numerology -- such numerology also is a keycomponent in astrology, another system of divining that Satanists observe very closely. The occult calendar isdivided into four (4) segments of 13 weeks each. The number, "13" is considered divine by the occultist for a couple of reasons:
•
1. The Bible assigns '13' the meaning of "rebellion against the natural order", plus the depravity that caused Satan to rebelagainst God. So 13 becomes synonymous with satan ...outside the twelve...the twelve and the one.
•
2. The occultist assigns '6' to represent the number of man, and the number '7' to represent the number of divineperfection.Thus, as a person climbs that "Jacob's satanic Ladder" toward self-perfection in the realm of the dark occult, the number '13' represents the state of divine perfection, self-achieved perfection in the light of Lucifer, Illumination 6 7 = 13...1 3 4.so of itself the number 13 is not as it were evil, but the symbology the satanic mind has placed upon it, makes it so. Thus,the occult calendar is comprised of four periods of 13 weeks each. We list these periods for you, below. Then, after listingthem, we shall come back to talk about each of them in detail.~~~

Churches are built, it is the same science. Man is made in theimage of the Earth, and through the dimensions, represented by the Chakra system
SPECIFIC DATES WITHIN...
THE OCCULT CALENDAR
1. Winter Solstice - 13 weeks
a. December 21- 22
Yule - When the sun begins its northward trek in the sky, and days began to grow longer again, pagans celebrated the Winter Solstice by burning the Yule log.
Since the sun had reversed itself and was now rising in the sky, pagans believed this was a sign that the human sacrifices carried out in Samhain (Halloween) had been accepted by the gods.
We continue to sing:

"Deck the halls with boughs of holly ... troll the ancient Yuletide carol ... See the blazing Yule before us. Fa la la la la la la la."
["Pagan Traditions of the Holidays", David Ingraham, p. 71]
The Roman Catholic Church later changed the day of celebration to December 25, calling it Christmas.
symbolizing the birthday of the Sun. December 22, 23 and 24th, the Sun rises at the same degree and was said to have died in the ancient knowledge, this isbecause the Sun is at its lowest level in the northern hemisphere. On December 25th, the Sun rises 1 degree higher and is said tobe reborn, or resurrected, hence the Christian superimposition of Jesus' birthday. It gets confusing in that they placed Jesus' death at Easter which is the crossing of the Sun from the Ram (Aries) to the Bull (Taurus), which again is Babylonian in its knowledge. It wasthe spring equinox in the old times as the sun enters Aries the ram because from this point there is more daylight hours thandarkness in each day and thus darkness is conquered and the resurrection fulfilled. It is complex because of the fable we know asChristianity; the essence of the true tail is very understandable.
Consider the pagan roots of our popular symbols of Christmas:
(1) Christmas Tree - The sacred tree of the winter-god; Druids believed the spirit of their Earth gods resided in the tree. Most ancient pagans knew the tree represented Nimrod reincarnated into Tammuz! This has been superseded by the Babylonians to represent the male sex energy of the phallic symbol. So it means the sex act of Babylonians-Egypt's false god, Baal-hadad-Osiris to the mother earth goddess & Queen of heaven Semiramis-Isis just understand what it means to the sick creatures
(2) Star - Pentalpha, the five-pointed star. The pentalpha is a powerful symbol of Satan, second only to the hexagram. The star is the sacred symbol of Nimrod, and has nothing whatsoever to do with Christianity.
(3) Candles represent the sun-gods' newly-born fire. Pagans the world over love and use candles in their rituals and ceremonies. Certain colors are also thought to represent specific powers relative to the colours of the Mandala, which represents the dimensions in colour. The extensive use of candles is usually a very good indication that the service is pagan, no matter what the outward trappings might be.
(4) Mistletoe is the sacred plant of the Druids, symbolizing pagan blessings of fertility; thus, kissing under the mistletoe is the first step in the reproductive cycle! Witches also use the white berries in potions.
(5) Wreaths are circular, and so they represent the female sexual organs. Wreaths are associated with fertility and the serpent as it surrounds the earth in a pincer movement. "circle of life".
(6) Santa Claus - Former Satanists have told me that "Santa" is an anagram for "Satan". In the New Age, the god, "Sanat Kamura", is most definitely an anagram for "Satan". The mythical attributes and powers ascribed to Santa are eerily close to those possessed by Jesus Christ.
(7) Reindeer are horned animals representing the "horned-god" or the "stag-god" of pagan religion! Santa's traditional number of reindeer in his team is eight (8); in Satanic gematria, eight is the number of "new beginnings", or the cycle of reincarnation. The Illuminati views the number "eight" as a symbol of their New World Order. Its true meaning of course isthe constant never ending flow of all things on a circular motion, there are no straight lines or sharp angles in the naturalorder of things...the Satanist's move in strange angles, never confronting you face on, always from a strange angle.
(8) Elves are imp-like creatures who are Santa's (Satan's) little helpers. They are also demons. the greys in physical form,and are certainly not alien, they live in the earth and are a genetic creation used as a slave race and are totally telepathic innature...hence the suit they ware.
(9) Green and Red are the traditional colors of the season, as they are the traditional pagan colors of winter. Green is Satan's favorite color, so it is appropriate it should be one of the traditional colors for Christmas; red is the color of human blood, Satan's highest form of sacrifice - for this reason, of course; the Illuminati bloodlines have more copper intheir blood and are thus named 'BLUE BLOODS' which is why Satan's highest form of sacrifice is human mammalian blood-- Communism adopted red as it main color! and was created on May 1st!
(10) December 25 is known as the "nativity" of the sun. This date is the birthday of Tammuz, the son, the reincarnation of the sun god. Traditionally, December 21 is known as Yule. The Roman Catholic Church moved the celebration of Yule to December 25.
(11) December 25 is also known to the Romans as "Saturnalia", a time of deliberate debauchery. Drinking through repeated toasting - known as 'wassail' - was a key to the debauchery of this celebration. Fornication was symbolized by the mistletoe, and the entire event was finished with a Great Feast, the Christmas Dinner.
(12) Even the name, "Christmas" is pagan! "Christi" meant "Christ", while "Mas" meant Mass. Since all pagan Masses are commemorating "death", the name, "Christmas" literally means the "death of Christ". A deeper meaning lies in the mention of "Christ" without specifying Jesus. Thus, Antichrist is in view here; the pagans celebrate "Christmas" as a celebration of their coming Antichrist, who will deal a death blow to the Jesus Christ of Christianity and the message of love.
Early American Christian Pilgrims refused to celebrate this day.
b. February 1 and 2

Candlemas and Imbolg, popularly called Groundhog's Day.
The popular "Punxsutawney Phil" groundhog comes out of his burrow to divine the next few weeks of weather. If he sees his shadow, we will have 6 more weeks of bad weather until Spring finally arrives; if he does not see his shadow, the next 7 weeks before Spring will be good weather. Notice this pagan tradition features both the number '6' and '7', which when added, equals '13'.
What most people do not realize is that the pagan view of Groundhog's Day (Imbolg) represents the Earth Mother.
Consider these uncanny parallels between the Groundhog and the Earth Mother:
1. As the Earth goddess sleeps inside the earth during the winter season, so does the Groundhog
2. Both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog bridge the two time periods: Winter and Spring
3. Both the goddess and the Groundhog are "earth" creatures
4. Both the goddess and the Groundhog "awaken" in Springtime
5. Both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog complete the "cycle of reincarnation"
6. Annually, both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog represent the cycle of "rebirth" and "renewal"The name, "Groundhog" was substituted for the Satanic name of the holiday, Imbolc—Imbolg, a night requiring human sacrifice which represents the Earth goddess,it is all about superimposing satanic off planet deities over the earth spirits, because if you are all looking to the heavens,you are not concentrating on what is going on under your noses, and of course if you diss- connect from the earth, shebecomes invisible... you have no problem destroying her.
c. February 14
Valentine's Day - is a pagan festival that encourages love and in its satanic role, physical lust.
It is celebrated precisely 13 days after Imbolg, thus imprinting upon it the number '13', Satan's number of extreme rebellion. While most people view this day as the day to honor your wife or your lover, this celebration is steeped in paganism but not all Paganism appears negative on the surface like all other systems they are double edged, it depends upon the mind using the knowledge as is the same with the use of gun which seams neutral and can be used for “Russian Roulette” fun or hate.
Consider the camouflaged occult gods in Valentine's Day:
1. Cupid, the son of Venus, is really Tammuz, son of Semiramis and Nimrod from Babylon
2. Venus, daughter of Jupiter, is really Semiramis herself. Jupiter is the head deity, a sun god - Nimrod, Semiramis' husband, is considered a sun god in the Babylonian Mysteries.
Listen to a pagan author describe February, the month in which Valentine's Day falls.
"The name of this month comes from the Roman goddess Februa and St. Febronia (from Febris, the fever of love). She is the patroness of the passion of love ... Her orgiastic rites are celebrated on 14 February - still observed as St. Valentine's Day - when, in Roman times, young men would draw billets naming their female partners... This is a time of clear vision into other worlds, expressed by festivals of purification. On 1 February is the celebration of the cross-quarter day, or fire festival (Imbolc) a purificatory festival. It is followed on the 2nd by its Christian counterpart, Candlemas, the purification of the Virgin Mary."
["The Pagan Book of Days", Nigel Pennick]
Valentine's Day is a day of "orgiastic rites" in which the pagan Satanist’s encouraged the flow of lustful passion.
2. Spring Equinox - 13 weeks
Minor Sabbath but does require human sacrifice
a. March 21-22
Goddess Ostara (Ishtar, also spelled, "Eostre"), for whom "Easter" is named - March 21 is one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
Easter is a shifting date using the common practice of Astrology; it is celebrated on the first Sunday after the first new moon after Ostara. This date also has nothing to do with the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ! Rather, this day in the pagan tradition celebrates the return of Semiramis into her reincarnated form of the negative Spring Goddess. The pagans even have an equivalent to our Good Friday! It is "Easter Friday", and has historically been timed to be the third full moon from the start of the year. Since the marrying of pagan Easter to Jesus' resurrection, Good Friday is permanently fixed on the Friday prior to Easter. This also relates to the fact that all the Illuminati bloodlines copulate with their children...Constantine was married to his mother.Easter
War Beginning: President Bush began this war at 05:50 Baghdad time, on March 20, 2003, according to occult considerations, listed below:
* March 20, 2003 was an occult day, for the following reasons:
March 20 was the eve of Ostara -- March 21, 2003 is beginning of the Spring Equinox (Ostara)! Occultists worship the goddess of the earth (Gaia) on this day. The celebration, the Feast Day, is held on March 20, with actual ritual occurring on the 21st. In the occult mindset, this ritual celebrates the impregnation of Mother Earth so she may bring forth her crops in the Spring.
This Vernal Equinox is a Spring Fertility Rite, copied from the Satanic Druids. The deepest meaning is a "rebirthing" ceremony; what is it that this war is to "birth"? Antichrist, of course!
March 20, 2003 was Day "555" since the attacks on 9/11. As we demonstrated in NEWS 1789, the Illuminati intended the attacks of 9/11 to be the first blow struck for the appearance of Antichrist; therefore, it is highly significant that the Iraqi War -- planned since 1952 -- to be the trigger for the larger Middle East war, did not begin until day "555" after 9/11. Since the occultist believes "5" to be the Number of Death, and the greatest intensification of any number to be a triplicate, a "555" literally means "Highest Death".
Easter is steeped in the Babylonian Mysteries, the single most evil idolatrous system ever invented by Satan!
All throughout the prophetic Scriptures, we see God declaring His final judgment upon wicked Babylon! Yet, every year, Christian pastors intone "Easter" as though it were Christian. Many Independent Baptist preachers have begun referring to this day celebrating Jesus' resurrection as "Resurrection Sunday", in order to separate the day from the pagan celebration.
The Babylonian goddess, Ishtar, is the one for whom Easter is named; ["Pagan Traditions of Holidays", p. 9] in reality, she was Semiramis,

wife of Nimrod, and the real founder of the Satanic Babylonian Mysteries. After Nimrod died, Semiramis created the legend that he was really her Divine Son born to her in a Virgin Birth. She is considered to be the co-founder of all occult religions, along with Nimrod.
Easter - the day of Ishtar - is celebrated widely among various cultures and religions on earth.
1. Babylon - Ishtar (Easter) also called the Moon Goddess 2. Catholics - Virgin Mary (Queen of Heaven)
3. Chinese - Shingmoo
4. Druids - Virgo Paritura
5. Egypt - Isis
6. The Pagan Ephesians - Dianna 7. Etruscans - Nutria
8. Germans (Ancient) - Hertha
9. Greeks - Aphrodite/Ceres
10. India - Isi/Indrani

11. Ancient Jews - Ashtaroth (Queen of Heaven) 12. Krishna - Devaki
13. Rome - Venus/Fortuna
14. Scandinavians - Disa
15. Sumerians - Nana
["America's Occult Holidays", Doc Marquis and Sam Pollard]
The Babylonians celebrated the day as the return of Ishtar (Easter), the goddess of Spring.
This day celebrated the rebirth, or reincarnation, of Nature and the goddess of Nature. in the negative or shadow of the true creator gods in nature. According to Babylonian legend, a huge egg fell from heaven, landing in the Euphrates River. The goddess, Ishtar (Easter) broke out of this egg. Later, the feature of an egg nesting was introduced, a nest where the egg could incubate until hatched. A "wicker" or reed basket was conceived in which to place the Ishtar egg. Again one can see the superimposition of gods external to the earthspirits for man to worship in place of their heritage.
The Easter Egg Hunt was conceived because, if anyone found her egg while she was being "reborn", she would bestow a blessing upon that lucky person! Because this was a joyous Spring festival, eggs were colored with bright Spring colors. [Ibid.]
The Easter Bunny
"The Goddess' totem, the Moon-hare, would lay eggs for good children to eat... Eostre's hare was the shape that Celts imagined on the surface of the full moon..." ["Pagan Traditions of Holidays", p. 10.]
Do not bother to tell me that bunnies do not lay eggs, for I know that; we are dealing with a legend here, and an occult legend at that. These types of legends traditionally play loose and fast with facts.
Thus, "Easter" - Eostre, or Ishtar - was a goddess of fertility. Since the bunny is a creature that procreates quickly, it symbolized the sexual act; the egg symbolized "birth" and "renewal". Together, the Easter Bunny and Easter Egg symbolizes the sex act and its offspring, Semiramis and Tammuz.
Thus, it is a very serious spiritual matter, indeed, when christian churches incorporate "Resurrection Eggs" as part of their Easter celebration. At the very least, these churches are confusing the minds of their precious young children, by blurring the dividing line between pagan symbols and their meanings and Christian meanings of Resurrection Day. Young children who participated in "Resurrection Eggs" in church will be conditioned later in their life to accept the fullness of the pagan tradition revolving around the same symbols.
At worst, a church participating in the pagan Easter tradition by promoting "Resurrection Eggs" and perhaps an Easter Egg Hunt, is guilty of combining Christianity with paganism, the very lethal cocktail the Lord Jesus will always reject!
Remember our key verse:
"Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing"
If your church has "Resurrection Eggs", that is a church you should consider leaving immediately; if the Senior Pastor is Liberal enough to use "Resurrection Eggs" in his Resurrection Day celebrations, he is probably Liberal in Doctrine and Theology, but may not be far enough along for you to see it yet.
Other Pagan Ingredients
Easter Offerings are derived from the tradition where the priests and priestesses would bring offerings to the pagan temples for Easter. They brought freshly-cut Spring flowers and candies to place on the altar of the idol they worshipped. They would also bake Hot Cross Buns, decorating them with crosses symbolizing the cross of Wotan, or some other pagan god; these crosses originated in Babylon's banquet to the mother goddess, Ishtar, Isis, Liberia, liberty, the queen of heaven and were not originally the cross of Jesus Christ. The sculpture of the statue of liberty was Frédéric Auguste Bartholdi a mason who belonged to the grate masonic lodge in Paris. Before beginning the statue of liberty Bartholdi was seeking a commotion to construct a giant statue of the goddess of fertility Isis as it was known to the Egyptians or Ishtar as it was known to the Babylonians. The romans also adopted this fertility goddess but they changed the name to Libertas in Latin, liberty in English. Libertas is the mythological equivalent of Isis and Ishtar, a synonym for Lucifer; therefor the statue of liberty is also the statue of Sis or as the Babylonians called her, Ishtar the goddess of fertility. Lament-Sex. The god of sex is Satan. According to the ancient pagan rituals, one couldn't be purified of sin until after intercourse with a temple priest or priestesses. In return of this salvation a gift offering was needed. Ishtar was the mother of the temple priestesses and priests. She was the mother of what we would call today prostitution. This is why Ishtar is seen by early Christians as the whore of Babylon. And that is why the statue of liberty the symbol of America called by the prophets the whore of Babylon. Jeremiah 7
18 The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead their dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

19 Do they provoke me to anger? saith the LORD: do they not provoke themselves to the confusion of their own faces?
Jeremiah 11
13 For according to the number of thy cities were thy gods, O Judah; and according to the number of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to that shameful thing, even altars to burn incense unto Baal.
Jeremiah 44
19 And when we burned incense to the queen of heaven, and poured out drink offerings unto her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink offerings unto her, without our men?
This is another instance where Satan counterfeited a pagan tradition that could later be passed off as "Christian" in a church seriously compromised by Syncretization.
In fact, the first instance of Hot Cross Buns actually have their origin in Babylon and can be traced back to about 1,500 BC, to Cecrops, the Founder of Athens [Marquis, p. 18] Later pagans used not just the shape of a Pentalpha star, but also the Hot Cross Bun.
Another popular Easter offering were freshly made or purchased clothes! The priests would wear their best clothes, while the Vestal Virgins would wear newly-made white dresses. They would also wear headgear, like bonnets, while many would adorn themselves in garlands of Spring flowers. They would carry wicker baskets filled with foods and candies to offer to the pagan gods and goddesses.
Easter Sunrise Services were originated by the priest serving the Babylonian Ishtar to symbolically hasten the reincarnation of Ishtar/Easter. Once again, we see how Satan knew that Jesus' rising from the grave would be discovered in the early sunrise hours, and that the Christian Church would want to hold Sunrise Services to celebrate.
Satan and his demons know and believe God's Word and its prophecies literally, and they are allowed a certain amount of foreknowledge. Just as Satan counterfeited the Divine birth of a male child to a Virgin Mother fully 1,000 years before Jesus was actually born, so he counterfeited this Sunrise Service.
Lent is purely pagan, and yet has been accepted by the Roman Catholic Church and apostate christian churches as "christian". If the church you are attending celebrates Lent, you need to inform the Senior Pastor of the pagan roots of this tradition; if he will not listen you should leave that church, for if they will accept Lent as "Christian", you can bet they are very Liberal in critical Biblical areas as well.
Lent is a commemoration of Tammuz' death; the legend of his death says that he was killed by a wild boar when he was 40 years old. Therefore, Lent celebrates 1 day for each year of Tammuz' life. [Marquis, "America's Occult Holidays"] Participants are to express their sorrow over Tammuz' untimely death by weeping, fasting, and self-chastisement.
Lent was commemorated for exactly 40 days prior to the celebration of Ishtar/Esotre and other goddesses by the following cultures: Babylonians, Roman Catholics, Koordistan, Mexicans, Ancient Israel, and today, Liberal, apostate Protestant churches.
We can see God's anger over this commemoration of Lent in Ezekiel 8:14-18; God's judgment for this commemoration is described in Ezekiel 9, a chapter we suggest you read carefully, for God has stated that He will similarly punish any nation who does not "hear and obey" His commands (Jeremiah 12:17).
b. April 1
- All Fool's Day, precisely 13 weeks since New Year's Day! But this date is the ancient pagan new years day and so hasbeen covered with the label...April fools day. They obviously set out their new calendars around this date.
c. April 19 - May 1
- Blood Sacrifice To The Beast Moloch, a most critical 13-day period. Fire sacrifice is required on April 19. especially children hence Waco. April 19 is the first day of the 13-day Satanic ritual day relating to fire - the fire god, Baal, or Molech/Nimrod (the Sun God), also known as the Roman god, Saturn (Satan/Devil). This day is a major human sacrifice day, demanding fire sacrifice with an emphasis on children. This day is one of the most important human sacrifice days, and as such, has had some very important historic events occur on this day. Remember, the Illuminati considers war to be a most propitious way to sacrifice, for it kills both children and adults.
Some of the very important historic dates that were staged according to this blood sacrifice day are:
These are some significant “April 19th” dates in past history that should also be noted:
(1). April 19, 1775 - Battle of Lexington & Concord, which made the Masonic- led Revolutionary War inevitable
– British General Thomas Gage attempts to confiscate American colonists’ firearms. The British are driven back to Boston, Massachusetts. The American Revolutionary War begins.
(2) April 19th, 1909 – Joan of Arc is declared a saint 478 years are her service to her people. It was said a dove of light flew out from her exhausted and burned body, witnessed also by her executioner as he was adding more wood to the fire on May 30th, 1431.
(3). April 19, 1943 - German troops enter the Warsaw ghetto to round up the remaining Jews, starting the Warsaw Ghetto Uprising. After trapping the last Jewish Resistance Fighters in a storm drain and holding them for several days, Nazi Storm Troopers began to pour fire into each end of the storm drain, using flame-throwers. They continued pouring the fire into the drain until all fighters were dead. Blood sacrifice brought about by a fiery conflagration.
April 19th, 1989 – A gun turret explodes on the USS Iowa, killing 47 sailors.
(4) April 19, 1993 - 50 years later, to the day, government troops, tanks, and other military equipment stormed the compound of David Koresh and his followers at Waco, Texas. Certainly, this operation fulfilled the basic requirements for a human sacrifice: trauma, fire, and young sacrificial victims.
(5) April 19, 1995 - Oklahoma City bombing - Once again, many young children were killed this day
(6) April 19 of any year in the 20th Century is a day of fearful contemplation, for it seems that, as we head into the final stretch of time, Satan is becoming more and more bold, and is using April 19 more often.
d. April 30 - May 1
- Beltaine Festival, also called "Walpurgis Night".

May 1, 2003 -- President Bush flew to the aircraft carrier, Abraham Lincoln, to declare that the major combat phase in the Iraqi War was over. Once again, we see major occult considerations involved in ending the war precisely on May1st; this date is not only the second and most powerful day of Beltane, but it is Day #13 of the annual "Blood Sacrifice to the Beast".
The first day is April 19, and the 13th day is always May 1,since the number "13" represents "extreme rebellion" to the laws and the rule of God -- the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob -- the Illuminati uses it to symbolize Antichrist.
April 19 is the feast of the beast; Walpurgis Night". Blood Sacrifice To The Beast Moloch, new years eve. This is their highest Satanic day on their Druidic Witch's Calendar, while May 1 is the Illuminati's new years day which is their second most sacred holiday. Human sacrifice is required. Since the celebration officially began the night before Beltaine, the tradition has developed among occultists to celebrate Beltaine as a 2-day ceremony. This tradition was strong enough that Adolf Hitler decided to kill himself oops fake his own suicide on April 30 at 3:30pm, thus creating a "333" and placing his suicide sacrifice within the Beltaine time frame. Everything is carried out to precise occult ritual,it speaks to all initiates. Hitler is said to have died in South America after 1987.
Great bonfires are lit on the Eve of Beltaine, April 30, in order to welcome the Baphomet, or is it the Earth Goddess. Participants hope to gain favor with this goddess so the hermaphrodite god will bless their families with procreative fertility. We find it interesting that the Royal House of Windsor lights a Beltaine "Balefire" every year ["America's Occult Holidays", Doc Marquis, p. 30]
The "Maypole" originated from the celebration of Beltaine. Since fertility is being asked of the Earth Goddess, the Maypole is the phallic symbol and the circular dance around the pole forms the circle that is symbolic of the female sex organ. encompassing the phallic penis. Four six-foot alternating red and white ribbons were connected to the pole; the men would dance counterclockwise, while the ladies danced clockwise. The union of the intertwining red and white ribbons symbolized the act of copulation - remember, this is a "fertility" celebration day!
To demonstrate their occult, Illuminist ties, Communists have always celebrated "May Day". If you have not been taught how the Illuminati created Communism, and for which purpose, you need to hear our Seminar 2, "America Determines The Flow of History".
3. Summer Solstice - 13 weeks
When the sun reaches its northernmost point in its journey across the sky in the northern hemisphere.
a. June 21 - 22 - Summer Solstice
b. June 21 - Litha is one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights
c. July 4, America's Independence Day, is 13 days after Day of Litha and 66 days from April 30
d. July 19 - 13 days before Lughnasa
e. July 31 - August 1 - Lughnasa, Great Sabbat Festival. - August 31, 13 reversed is her day of sacrifice hence the reason Princess Diana was ritually sacrificed and upon the lake surrounding her supposed place tof burial were placed four black swans, yet another symbol of hecate (also within the ballet Swan lake) by her repulsive brother symbolising sealed at the four corners never to return. Also upon the American White House is a statue of Persephone,yet another name for Hecate, the satanic symbolism is everywhere when you understand the codes. One of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights.
4. Autumnal Equinox - 13 weeks
Minor Sabbath but does require human sacrifice
a. September 21
Mabon - one of the Illuminati's Human Sacrifice Nights b. September 21 -22 - Autumnal Equinox
From this date through Halloween, occultists believe the veil separating the earthly dimension from the demonic realm gets progressively thinner, this is the case with all quarter days as with the following Monday known as Frith, with the thinnest night being October 31; this thinning of the separating veil makes it easier for the demonic realm to enter the earthly dimension.
Thus, on Halloween, evil spirits, ghosts, witches, hobgoblins, black cats, fairies, and demons of all sorts were believed to be running amok across the land. They had to be back in their spiritual dimension before midnight, Halloween, for the separating veil would then get thicker. Once again, I reiterate, this is occult belief, not mine! October is a most propitious month to the Illuminati.
Occult_Holidays-in-America.jpegDoc begins by demonstrating how the Illuminati effected the change in our calendar and how that change has affected a dramatic change in our everyday lives. The Illuminati copied heathen holidays from Satanism and then just gave them Christian names. You will be shocked to realize how very pagan our annual celebrations are! You will be shocked to realize how most of the symbols used in our holidays originated within Satanism. Video presentation.
Doc covers the following pagan holidays most of which America fervently celebrates. 1) America's Occult Calendar — Marquis reveals how our entire calendar is patterned after Illuminism, from January 1 through December 31! 2) Valentine's Day/Groundhog Day 3) St. Patrick's Day 4) Easter 5) Beltaine – May 1 – May Day 6) Halloween (Samhain) 7) Christmas (Yule) With pagan holidays spread throughout the calendar year, you have time to warn your friends and relatives of the dangers of practicing these holidays. Nearly 3 hours long.
Too many Christians are enthusiastically celebrating Luciferian holidays, thinking they are Christian. Once you understand how very pagan America and the rest of the Western world has become, you can see how God's judgment cannot be far behind.
More From Doc Marquis Site
http://www.cuttingedge.org/detail.cfm?ID=1460
Bio
Joseph "Doc" Marquis was raised a child in the international occultic group known as the Illuminati and was involved in some of the most unspeakable acts known to mankind as a result of his generational involvement and membership. For 20 years, he was trained as an Illuminist and attained the rank of Master Witch (3rd level). As a result of God's sovereignty and mercy, Doc, an Illuminati witch (more accurately, a witch involved in the Illuminati), became surrounded by caring Christians who presented him with the Gospel. Confronted by God's Word and love, he opened his heart and mind.

On April 15, 1979, Doc became a Born-Again Christian, forever severing his ties with the Illuminati. He now devotes his life to traveling across the country and using various public forums to expose the Illuminati and its long-kept-secret secrets, even at the threat of death, based on an oath he swore to the Illuminati. He educates the public of and about the occult. This former Illuminati witch will provide all the answers to all of those novice witches, beginner wiccans, and others involved in the occult realm, who really need to know the truth about the path they have chosen to follow.

Connect with Amos37

c. October 31 - Samhain

Also known as Halloween, or All Hallows Eve as designated by the Catholic Church. This date is the Illuminati's highest day of human sacrifice

Halloween has been changed over the past 30 years in two important ways. First, children have been encouraged to participate by donning such inoffensive costumes as Barbie, Wonder Woman, Batman and Superman. Secondly, adult costuming and parties have reached a tremendous apex and has become a most macabre day of celebration.

Historically, Halloween is the deadliest holiday ever celebrated in human history. This Satanic night is dedicated to the Celtic Lord of the Dead, also symbolized by the Horned-god and the Stag-god. The Druids celebrated Samhain as a 3-day fire festival, building huge bonfires, thought to ward off demons that roamed around; additionally, the fires provided the means by which the required human sacrifice would be presented to the sun god. In enormous wicker baskets, the priests caged both human and animal sacrifices, which they then lowered into the flames. The film, 'The Wicker Man' portrays such sacrifice.To be continued...

The priests would carefully watch the manner in which the victim died in order to predict whether the future held good or evil. ["Pagan Traditions of the Holidays", p. 71]

Origin of Popular Halloween Traditions

Sweets and Trick or Treat

This pagan practice is over 2,000 years old. For the sake of their safety and well-being, people put outside their home sweets, the best mutton legs, vegetables, eggs, and poultry, honey and even wine, so the wandering evil spirits would consume them on their way back to the netherworld.

Failure to "treat" these evil spirits might result in a curse being put on the home!

The people literally believed that, when these spirits came to your door, they would trick you if you did not treat them.

"The American version of Halloween came from Ireland ... The potato famine in 1840 brought thousands of immigrants from the Emerald Isle. With them came goblins, jack-0-lanterns, bonfires, apples, nuts, and pranks ...

The Irish are also responsible for bringing trick or treating to great popularity in America. In Ireland on October 31, peasants went from house to house to receive offerings to their Druid god, Muck Olla. This procession stopped at each house to tell the farmer his prosperity was due to the benevolence of Muck Olla ... or else misfortune might befall the farmer and his crops.

Few farmers risked any such displeasure of the pagan deity, so the procession returned home with eggs, butter, potatoes, and in some cases, coins ... To the Irish farmers this was no joke; they greatly feared the Celtic god might destroy their homes and barns ... Trick or treat is part of this pagan heritage."

["Pagan Traditions of the Holidays". p. 78-79].

Horrifying Costumes

People would also take burning wisps from the bonfire and wave them around to frighten the many evil spirits roaming the earth; in case the burning wisp alone would not work, revelers clothed themselves in the most hideous and terrifying costumes.

These people believed that, if you dressed in a terrifying costume and went trooping around with the spirits all night, they would think you were one of them and would leave you alone. ["Halloween and Satanism", Phil Philips, p. 26-27]

Huge Bonfires

Satan's obsession with fire has produced human obsession with building huge bonfires. As we stated earlier, these bonfires were practical, in that they provided the means by which the priests sacrificed the human and animal sacrifices so crucial to Halloween.

When the last fires died out, people would race each other down the hills shouting, "The Devil gets the last one down".

[Philips, p. 27-28]

Divinations

Samhain (Halloween) was also the time to engage the Devil's assistance in divining the future. Questions concerning marriage, luck, health, and the time of one's death were most popular subjects of divination.

In Scotland, young people assembled for games and pulled shoots out of the ground to ascertain which of them would marry during the coming year, and in what order the marriages should occur.

Snap Apple Night

Apples have long been a token of love and fertility.

At Halloween parties, people bobbed for apples in tubs of water. If a boy came up with an apple between his teeth, he was assured of the love of his girl. The Snap Apple game was one in which the boys delighted. Each boy, in his turn, would spring up to attempt to bite an apple that was being twirled on the end of a stick; the first boy to succeed would be the first to marry.

Apple seeds were also used to tell fortunes. Peeling an apple in one long piece was supposed to tell a young girl about her future. The girl would swing the apple peal three times around her head, then throw it over her left shoulder.

If the peeling fell unbroken, the girl would examine the shape into which it fell to see if she could ascertain the initials of her future husband!

Witch's Familiar Spirits

Owls, bats, cats and toads are an essential part of Halloween, and for a very good reason: they are known as "the witch's familiars".
A divining familiar was the species of animal whose shape Satan would assume to aid the witch in divining the future. A witch would closely watch the animal's movements - whether slow or fast - and she would see the direction in which the animal moved and the kinds of sounds it made, in order to foretell the length of life and/or an impending illness.
Other "familiar spirit" shapes include hens, geese, small dogs, rats, butterflies, wasps crickets, and snails. Witches considered these creatures to be demon-possessed and controlled.
If you look closely at most Halloween decorations, you will see these animals, but now you know they represent demon possessed creatures!
["Pagan Traditions of Holidays", p. 75-76]
Jack-O-Lantern and Trick-or-Treat
Various names for Jack-O-Lantern were 'Lantern Men', 'Hob-O-Langer', and "Will-O-The-Wisp".
The 'Lantern Men' got their name from pale eerie lights that appeared over bogs and marshes in England. These ghostly lights, which bobbed along like a lantern in someone's hand, were called 'Corpse Candles'. Candles were said to be signals from the souls of men lost at sea.
["Halloween and Satanism", Philips, p. 33-34]
Celts often hollowed out a turnip and carved a grotesque face on it to fool demons. They carried such lanterns to light their way in the dark and to ward off evil spirits ... While the turnip continues to be popular in Europe today, the pumpkin has replaced it in America. 'Jack' is a nickname for 'John', which is a common slang word meaning 'man'. Jack-O-Lanterns literally means 'man with a lantern'.
[Pagan Traditions of the Holidays", p. 79-80]
Druid Trick-or-Treat
The Druids originated the practice of hollowing out the Jack-O-Lanterns and filling them with human fat.
Whenever a raiding party came to a home to demand of the husband that someone inside be surrendered as a human sacrifice, they would light a Jack-O-Lantern filled with human fat; if the husband relented and provided one of his loved ones as a sacrifice, the Druid party would leave Jack-O-Lantern on the porch.
This lantern would be tell the other raiding parties and the demonic host that this party had surrendered a human for sacrifice and that the remaining people inside were to be left alone. Guaranteeing that no one else in the house would be killed that night was the "Treat".
If the husband refused to surrender one of his loved ones, a "Trick" would be placed upon the house. The members of the raiding party would draw a large hexagram using human blood on the front door; they got the blood for the hexagram from a dead body they dragged around with them using a cabletow.
The demonic host would be attracted to this hexagram and would invade the house, causing one or more of the inhabitants to either go insane or die from fright.
["America's Occult Holidays", p. 20]
This is the true origin of "Trick-or-Treat" and the Jack-O-Lantern. Do you really want to take your kids "Trick-or-Treating"?
Forbidden Practices Specially Associated With Halloween
God lists Satanic practices that He absolutely forbids, on the pain of death!
Every one of them is uniquely associated with Halloween!
1. Enchantment - Act of influencing by charms and incantation using the practice of magical arts.
2. Witchcraft - Dealing with demonic spirits, using their prescribed methods, commonly called rituals and the "magick arts". The Bible forbids it, as in Galatians 5:19-20. Today, thanks to "Harry Potter and The Lord of the Rings, witchcraft is skyrocketing in popularity. TV shows that depict witches are "Bewitched" and "Buffy The Vampire Slayer", to just mention a couple. Go to a video store sometime and walk down the "Horror" aisle, where you will see the popularity of Witchcraft in America today.
3. Sorcery - Use of power gained from the prescribed rituals demanded by the demonic host. Once the witch or wizard performs the particular ritual correctly, the demonic host is required to provide the power to accomplish that action desired by the witch.
4. Divination - Fortune telling and seeing into the future. God wants us to trust in Him and His power, and not worry about tomorrow. Satan, on the other hand, loves to get people consumed by the idea that they can know what lies ahead of them.
5. Wizardry - The art or practices of a wizard, sorcery. A wizard or witch is one skilled in the magick arts, a sorcerer.
6. Necromancy - Communication with the dead. Specifically, conjuring up the spirits of the dead for purposes of magically revealing the future or influencing the course of events.
7. Charm - The practice of putting a spell on someone in order to change or control their mind and/or behavior. Wizards love to get their enemies "one-on-one" because they can "charm" them through the use of ritual done before the meeting, and by the demonic host residing within him.
Adolf Hitler followed this practice closely as he dealt with the leaders of Europe, Britain, and Russia. British Prime Minister Chamberlain was totally charmed by Hitler as he sought to appease the German dictator in Munich in 1938; Chamberlain was so totally "charmed" by Hitler, he enthusiastically proclaimed after returning from Munich that he had achieved "peace in our time".
When dealing with a powerful member of the Illuminati, do not attempt to meet with him, nor place any confidence in the testimony of people who have met with him. A "charm" ritual is easily performed and results in the leader exuding confidence, character, and sincerity they most assuredly do not possess.
8. Stargazing or Astrology - Divination of the supposed influence of the stars and other heavenly bodies upon human lives and the affairs of nations. Occultists literally order their lives according to Astrology and numerics.
9. Soothsaying - foretelling events and prophesying through a spirit other than the Holy Spirit.
10. Prognostication - To foretell from signs and symptoms, also prophesying without the Holy Spirit.

11. Magic - Tapping into the power of the demonic realm through the use of prescribed ritual so that the action carried out is accomplished through demonic power.
All these activities are uniquely associated with the activities and traditions of Halloween!
Christians have no business participating in Halloween. To do so is to act against a great number of Scriptures in which God uses the strongest possible language to forbid it. In fact, in most instances, God decreed that people practicing these activities be put to death!
Yet, we see many churches having Halloween parties in which many of these pagan practices are followed! The Apostle Paul gave us strong warning that should stop us dead in our tracks.
Listen:
Stop listening to people giving you "empty excuses and groundless arguments for these sins", for if you go ahead and participate in this most evil holiday, God shall surely not look away.
One final note on Halloween: if you have been paying attention, you will know that these practices form the heart and soul of the Harry Potter novels and movies. Harry Potter is a wizard, and he comes from a family of witches and wizards [Generational Witchcraft].
His entire existence within these novels revolves around the Hogwarts School of Wizardry and Witchcraft, where Harry and his friends learn all of these 11 forbidden practices.
"Let no one delude and deceive you with empty excuses and groundless arguments for these sins, for through these things the wrath of God comes upon the sons of rebellion and disobedience."
Ephesians 5:6
Return to Royal
Science
Return to Bohemian Grove
Return to Temas / Sociopolitica Return to The Dark History of The Vatican The Open Scroll
What I say to you, I say to everyone: 'Watch!'
Mark 13:37
Home Site Content Video & Interactive Other Links Contact Us
Scripture Search
LIST OF SATANIC HOLIDAYS (SRA)
Formerly found at:
SRAcalendar.html
Satanic holiday dates change annually according to the regular calendar and differ from cult to cult
Date Jan 1
Celebration
Type
Usage Druid
Age
New Year's Day Feast Day 15-33
St. Winebald Day dismemberment (male, if human)
Jan 17 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 female
Jan 20-27 Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Candlemas sexual and blood oral,
Jan 7
animal and/or human sacrifice and
blood anal, vaginal
human sacrifice female or child (any age) Jan 29 St. Agnes Eve casting of
spells
Feb. 2 Candlemas
(Sabbat Festival) blood animal and/or human sacrifice
Feb. 2 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 female
Feb. 25 St. Walpurgis Day blood communion of blood and dismemberment
any age
Mar. 1 St. Eichatadt blood drinking of human blood for strength and
homage to the demons any age (male or female)
Mar. 15,17 Eides Mar. 20
date varies Spring Equinox (Sabbat Festival)
(Major fertility Sabbat) orgies oral, anal, vaginal any age (male or female, human or animal)
Shrovetide - three days before Ash Wednesday
(which is a Witch Sabbat)
date varies> Good Friday Day of Passion
(death of Christ) blood human sacrifice male only
(adult)
date varies Easter Eve Day blood human sacrifice male or female (adult)
Apr 21-26 Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim

Apr 24 St. Mark's Eve divining and herb gathering
Apr 26 - May 1 Grand Climax Meur oral, anal, vaginal
Corpus De Baahl 1-25 (female) Apr 30 Walpurgisnacht
De
Roodmas Day blood animal and/or human sacrifice any age
Beltane Eve (often celebrated with a festival that includes bonfires and
fertility rites) - greatest Witches Sabbat May 1 Beltane
Walpurgis Day
May Day Druid Fire Festival
Coven Initiations Jun 21
date varies Feast Day (Summer Solstice) orgies oral, anal, vaginal
animal and/or human sacrifice (male or female or animal)
Jul 1 Demons Revel blood sexual association with demons
(female)
any age
Druid any age
Jul 20-26 Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim
for Grand Climax
Jul 25 St. James Day gathering of herbs
Jul 27 Grand Climax (5 weeks, 1 day after
summer solstice)
human sacrifice Aug 1
(Sabbat Festival) human sacrifice
Da Meur oral, anal, vaginal
female (child or adult) Lammas Day
blood animal and/or any age (male or female)
(Feast of Sun God, Harvest seasons begin)
Aug 3 Satanic Revels sexual anal, vaginal 7-17 (female)
Aug 24 St. Bartholomew's Day
(Great Sabbat and Fire festival) herb gathering
Sep 7 Marriage to the Beast sacrifice, dismemberment
oral,
large
sexual infant - 21 (female)
Sep 21 Midnight Host blood dismemberment and hands removed for Hand
of Glory (female) Sep 22
date varies
(fall equinox) vaginal
Feast Day
orgies oral, anal, any age
Oct 13 - 30 Preparation for all Hallows Eve, Samhain (Halloween)
Abduction, holding and ceremonial preparation of individual for human sacrifice
(13 -Backward Halloween Date)
Oct 28-30 Satanist High
(Holy Day related to Halloween) blood human sacrifice each day any age (male
orfemale)
Oct 30-31 All Hallows Eve and Halloween Night blood and sexual sexual climax, association with the demons, animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female
and/or animal)
Nov 1 Satanist High
(Holy Day related to Halloween) blood human sacrifice any age (male or female)
Nov 4 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 (female)
Dec 22 Winter Solstice (Sabbat Festival)
(Feast Day) orgies oral, anal, vaginal any age (male or female, human or animal)
Dec 24 Demon Revels Da Meur High Grand Climax any age (male or
female, human and/or animal)
Christmas Eve blood Receive body parts as Christmas gifts infant male
1. The highest ritual holiday is the member's birthday. It usually involves the member or a victim of the member's choice and someone in authority, usually the coven's
leader.

2. The first and third of every month. Put 1 and 3 together and it makes 13, though ritual/worship can occur at anytime, frequently coinciding with times of stress.
3. All Friday the 13th's are high satanic days.
4. All full-moon nights provide reason for major occult activity (easiest to move around without difficulty and without being detected).
5. Holy week (Palm Sunday to Easter Sunday). Some groups are thought to sacrifice, cook and eat a human baby on Easter
We Have invaded the FBI Headquarters and kidnapped FBI agent Lloyd Harrison for interrogation until he finally confirmed that Jews have been running organized child obduction kidnapping with in the I came acros s this on the web and thoug ht it might be worth
ELITE Vatican Order of the Nine Circle, CIA the Finders & United Nations Peace Keepers Pedophile Rings fore murder sacrifice Bloodletting of the Goyim in order there with to dip the're passorver bread unto the praise of Lucifer. Whin they are done with the Goiym children the bodies are moved to meat processing plants fore human consumption their best outlet is McDonalds and then we let him go and threatened him we'd
come back for him if he said where our Headquaters was located or who we were,So yes the Reports of the story being "false" is not true, and the FBI wont say on the news how we kidnapped FBI agent Lloyd Harrison and invaded their Headquarters so i recommend you DO NOT eat MacDonalds Again, Eat Other fast food you HAVE A choice,believe us or not,its up to you, Do your OWN RESEARCH DONT DEPEND ON US,Until then goodbye!
Sunday.
posting for future reference.
I'm sure there are members who have much more information on these dates,so please add to it as you see fit.
Thanks, Get a Grip
Gorgeous, Creepy Pages From a Late 19th-Century Art Nouveau Occult Calendar
5.4k 18
By Rebecca Onion
The Vault is Slate's history blog. Like us on Facebook, follow us on Twitter @slatevault, and find us on Tumblr. Find out more about what this space is all about here.
These calendar pages come from the rare book Calendrier Magique, which was printed in France in 1895 in a small run of 777 copies. The book blends Art Nouveau imagery with references to occult ceremonies, horoscopes, and tarot.
The larger images in the calendar are by Manuel Orazi, an Italian lithographer working in Paris who produced art for stage posters, books, and theatre sets. (His portrait of the actress Sarah Bernhardt, viewable here on the Art Appreciation Blog, is a thing of beauty.) The calendar is marked by the Art Nouveau illustrator's love for the flowing, abundant, tangled look of natural objects.
Advertisement
Count Austin de Croze, who compiled the text for the calendar, was a folklorist who wrote on French foodways, cataloging regional specialties and traditional dishes. Did de Croze believe in the magical ideas that he collected in this calendar? Probably not. "The document is at once a spoof and an attempt to chart the year of magic," writes the curators of Cornell's web exhibit
"The Fantastic in Art and Fiction" (where you can see all of the pages of the calendar).
"The Devil is only the symbol of Evil, as God is the symbol of Good," de Croze writes in a signed statement on the book's last page, lending credence to the idea that the book was meant to serve as an anthropological curiosity and a work of art, rather than a sincere handbook for occult practice.
This book is on display at Indiana University's Lilly Library, as part of the exhibition "Spiritualists, Sorcerers, and Stage Magicians: Magic and the Supernatural at the Lilly Library," through August 30. Click on the images below to reach larger versions.
Courtesy Lilly Library, Indiana University.
Courtesy Lilly Library, Indiana University.
Courtesy Lilly Library, Indiana University.
Courtesy Lilly Library, Indiana University.
The Occult Calendar Download
•
• •
• •
A. Sfakianakis Views36 Pages
• 18 Download pdf
READ PAPER

•1
• The Occult Calendar
• Winter Solstice -13 December 21 [Yule]December 21/22 -Winter Solstice/Yule December 25 (Christmas) 6 Feb 1/2 -Candlemas February 2 [Imbolg](Groundhog Day) February 14 (Valentine's Day; 13 days after Imbolg) 7Spring Equinox -13 March 21/22 [Ostara] (Easter first Sunday after first new moon after Ostara) 6 April 1 (All Fool's Day; 13 weeks from New Years Day)April 30/May 1 -Walpurgis Night/Beltane May 1 (Highest day on the druidic/witch calendar) [Beltaine] (May Day)May 1 -(Illuminati's 2nd highest human sacrificial day) 7June 21/22 -Summer SolsticeSummer Solstice -13 June 21 [Litha] July 4 (U.S.
Independence Day; 13 days after Litha) 6 July 19 (Olympic Games 1996; 13 days before Lughnasadh)July 31/ August 1 -Lammas, Great

Sabbat Festival August 1 [Lughnasadh] 7Fall Equinox - 13 September 21 [Mabon]September 21/22 -Autumn Equinox 6 October 31 [Samhain] (Halloween or All Hallows Eve)October
31 -(Illuminati's highest human sacrificial dayHalloween -Satan's birthday)October 31/Nov 1 - Samhain/HalloweenNovember 1 (All Hallows Day or All Saints Day) 7
• I hope some sceptics view this page as it may help them wake up. The above diagram illustrates the occult system that multitudes of people observe ignorantly. I will briefly explain what it all means. First of all it is important to understand that in the occult numerology is very significant. The science of numbers in the occult is called 'Gematria.' Gematria stems back the Kabbalah and originally back to Babylon. It is a perversion of the original numerical system established by God. Pythagoras who was an initiate in the
Eleusinian Mysteries, the Mysteries of Isis and the Mysteries of Adonis, expounded on the science of numbers as related to the Mystery Schools. Although many of the esoteric teachings of this occult philosophy has been lost today the occult science of numerology is still very important and worth studying. In the occult Gematria every number has a meaning. For thediagram above we will only concern ourselves with the meanings of three of these numbers.6 -Six represents the number of man.7 -Seven represents divine perfection.13 -Thirteen represents man reaching a state of divine perfection or illumination (6+7). In Biblical Gematria thirteen means depravity and rebellion. On the left side of the diagram are listed the four seasonal times of the year (opposite for southern hemisphere). The WinterSolstice (Yule) is when the sun reaches it southern most part of the sky (noted where it rises) and then seemingly stops for three days and then makes its way back from whence it came. This was viewed in ancient cultures as the death and rebirth of the sun (the sun being reborn on December 25 hence Christmas).The Summer Solstice (Litha) is when the sun reaches its northern most point
in its journey across the sky.The winter, spring, summer, and autumn solstices and equinoxes are called 'Minor Sabbaths' in the occult. Human sacrifice hasbeen performed on these days throughout history.
•2
• Imbolg, Beltaine, Lughnasadh, and Samhain are know as 'Major Sabbaths.' These days also included human sacrifice.The 13's I have listed next to the minor sabbath's represent that each of these days is separated from the other by 13 weeks.Each of the Minor Sabbath's is also separated from the Major Sabbath's by 6 and 7 weeks respectively.As I have indicated many of the declared public days of celebration have been intentionally placed in line with the occult system used. The average person only sees the exoteric application of these festive days. The occult calendar is a clear demonstration of the occultic influence in history and in present society. It is interesting how the profane (you and me) are led like a flock of sheep to observe the Mysteries own festival days even though most do not understand it. The people of the world celebrate occult festivals in complete ignorance just as the people of the world did in times past. Today most people do these and many other things and never question why they do them, nothing has changed. The same pagan practices (activities) are used to celebrate these days and it is interesting to see how many Christians think they are celebrating 'Christian Holy Days.' By renaming an occult ceremony or festival with Christian terminologydoes not make it Christian. If you are one of these people, you have been decieved.Many official announcements and events happen in relation to this Luciferian system. If you pay attention to the dates on theabove calendar and to the numbers 13, 33, and39 and several others you will notice how many events and announcements are
timed precisely to these days. This is no accident. Following I have listed several recent examples.... •
• On the 13th day after Beltaine this year (1998) the House of Representatives (U.S.A) passed a sweeping bank reform. These reforms gave huge tax breaks and more power to the mega-banking corporations. What is happening is the International Financiers and those at the top of the transnational corporations (and they are all Luciferian Illuminists) are consolidating their wealth together in preparation for the one world economic
•
system and currency which will rise out of the soon to come economic chaos. •
On the 13th day after Beltaine, Rupert Murdoch and MC Iann ounced the planned merger of their satellite company with major television companies.
•
SBC Communications and Ameritech announced a 61 billion dollar stock transaction to form a phone company that controls 57 million phone lines. Another point of interest is the placement of All Fool's Day (April Fool's
Day) precisely 13 weeks into the New Year. This was done to demonstrate the power of the Illuminist's and to make a mockery of those who the Adept's term the profane. Remember they consider people like you and me to be stupid ignorant sheep who do not use our brains. With regards to looking around myself at the world around me and the sheer ignorance of the masses this definition indeed has some truth. Yet the people who
consider themselves illumined are the biggest fools of all for they have deceived themselves into thinking they are some kind of god.The deception of the age in which we are living is so deep it is completely beyond the understanding of most people. Yet we must sit back and open our eyes and minds or we will suffer the
consequences. Please pay attention to the signs all around us and take heedof them. • "My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge..."
•
•
Hosea 4:68 Annual Illuminati Human Scacrifice Nights •
• March 21

•
•
May 1 (second highest)

•
•
•
• June 21
• August 1
• September 21 •
• October 29-31 (highest, Oct 31 = Halloween) •
• December 21
•
• February 1 Waco and Airline Crashes that Occured on these 8 NightsHalloween -A Druidic Celebration? OTHER KEY SACRIFICIAL DATES :April 19 -is a Satanic ritual day relating to fire -the fire god, Baal or Moloch/Molech/Nimrod (the Sun God) or the Roman god Saturn (Satan/Devil). And what does Moloch demand? The sacrifice of children. Waco (April 19 1993) and Oklahoma (April 19 1995) werechild sacrifices to Baal/Moloch according to exactly the same belief system as those performed by the ancient Phoenicians and Canaanites. In the same way, a war to the Illuminati is a mass blood ritual in which unimaginable numbers are killed and maimed, and the planet is engulfed by negative emotional energy. It is this energy onwhich many of the lower fourth dimension (spiritual realm) reptilians (demons) either feed or use to manifest in this dimension. -David Icke from his book " • The Biggest Secret
• " pg 292. See also the video "
•
Waco : The Rules of Engagement
• "It is at the crossroads that the witches and the Grand Masters and sorcerers of Freemasonry perform their rituals. Crossroads are symbolic of the Vortex points created where ley lines cross. In ritual sex magic, the wearing of clothes of the opposite sex and the performanceof bi-sexual acts are called 'Crossroad Rites'. The women involved were called 'dikes'. Crossroads are also places of human and animal sacrifice and Hecate is known as a 'sex and death goddess' and the goddess of witchcraft and sorcery. At the Pont de L'Alma, right at the spot where Diana died, the road that goes through the tunnel is crossed on the surface by another road which leads onto the Pont de L'Alma Bridge. In fact this spot is a maze of crossroads. And Diana died in the early morning of August 31st. Hecate's Day in the Satanic calendar is August 13th, but under the Satanic law of reverse symbolism and reverse numbers, Hecate's day of sacrifice is ... August 31st !! -David Icke from his
book "
• The Biggest Secret
• " pg 444. AMERICA'S OCCULT HOLIDAYS • hostedby Doc Marquis
• Reveals startling information by Doc Marquis.

•3
• "Christmas" has nothing to do with the birthday of Jesus Christ. It is an ancient occult ceremony dedicated to the birthday of Tammuz, the son of the co-founders of the occult, Nimrod and Semiramis. Also, you will find out that "Christmas" was forbidden to be celebrated by the Christian pilgrims and why it became a revised holiday."Easter" is determined by a shifting dateusing astrology, a known occult practice. You will also find out that Easter has nothing to do with our Lord's resurrection, but is in fact the celebration of the
return of Semiramis into her reincarnated form of the spring goddess.
• (In astrology, Easter (i.e Easter Friday) is determined by being the first Friday after the third full moon from the start of the year.)
• "Halloween" may seem innocent in appearance, but the celebration of Halloween is the deadliest holiday ever celebrated in human history. You will learn the true origins to this occult night which is dedicated to the Celtic lord of the dead. You will also learn the demonic truth behind the practices of "bobbin' for apples," "trick o' treat," "jack o' lantern," and why, to this very day, people of all ages are being used as human
sacrifice offerings to Samhain, the Celtic lord of the dead. You will also learn the occult behind "St. Valentine's Day", "Ground-hog Day", "May Day" and "St. Patrick's Day". 2-1/2 hr. video for $25
• Read Chuck Missler'sarticle on Halloweenat Koinonia House's Website
• The celebration of the pagan festival of Halloween is now a $2.4 billion merchandiser's market. 50% of Americans will decorate for Halloween (compared to over 80% for Christmas). It is now the third most popular party activity, after the Superbowl and New Year's Eve. This is always a difficult time for Christians, especially those with children. It is also a dangerous time for some, since many of the seemingly "harmless" involvements associated with Halloween can also be "entries" for the occult, and can prove very tragic for the unwary. There is only one true God (Isa 44:6, 8; 46:9). Thus, only one true religion. Scripture declares "all gods of the nations are idols" (Ps 96:5). All false religion and idolatry is by definition involved in demon worship -whether or not the participants recognize it (Acts 26:18). Hence Paul's concern. The spiritual power and reality behind idols involves demons (I Cor 10:20, Ps106:37). The Bible tells us to shun occultic practices. This series will help you understand the Pagan background to the modern Halloween traditions
practiced today.Satanic "holy days"Easter The English word Easter is derived from the names"Eostre" - "Eastre" -"Astarte" or Ashtaroth. Astartewas introduced into the British Isles by the Druidsand is just another name for Beltis or Ishtar of theChaldeans and Babylonians. The book of Judges records that
• "the children of Israel did evil ...in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim, and Ashtaroth, ...and forsook the LORD, and served not Him."
• Easter is just another name for Ashteroth • "The Queen of Heaven."

• Easter was not considered a "Christian" festival until the fourth century. Early Christians celebrated Passover on the 14th day of the first month and a study of the dates on which Easter is celebrated will reveal that the celebration of Easter is not observed in accordance with the prescribed time for the observance of Passover.After much debate, the Nicaean council of 325 A.D. decreed that "Easter" should be celebrated on the first Sunday after the vernal equinox. Why was so much debate necessary if "Easter" was a tradition passed down from the Apostles? The answer is that it was not an Apostolic institution, but, an invention of man! They had to make up some rules.History records that spring festivals in honor of the pagan fertility goddesses and the events associated with them were celebrated at the same time as "Easter". In the year 399 A.D. the Theodosian Code attempted to remove the pagan connotation from those events and banned their observance.The pagan festival of Easter originated as the worship of the sun goddess, the Babylonian Queen of Heaven who was later worshipped under many names including Ishtar, Cybele, Idaea Mater (the Great Mother), or Astarte for whom the celebration of Easter is named. Easter is not another name for the Feast of Passover and is not celebrated at the Biblically prescribed time for Passover. This pagan festival was supposedly "Christianized" several hundred years after Christ. This segment is excerpted from the book, "Too Long in the Sun". Please click the ORDERbutton to secure a copy for yourself and learn even more on this topic!ChristmasThe Encyclopedia Britannica reports that"The traditional customs connected with Christmashave developed from several sources as a result of the coincidence of the celebration of the birth of Christwith the pagan agricultural and solar observations at midwinter. In the Roman world the Saturnalia (December 17) was a time of merrymaking and exchange of gifts. December 25 was also regarded as the birth date of the Iranian mystery god Mithra, the Sun of Righteousness." Colliers Encyclopedia agrees. Quote: "After the triumph of Constantine, the church at Rome assigned December 25 as the date for the celebration of the feast, possibly about A.D. 320 or 353. By the end of the fourth century the whole Christian world was celebrating Christmas on that day, with the exception of the Eastern churches, where it was celebrated on January 6. The choice of December 25 was probably influenced by the fact that on this day the Romans celebrated the Mithraic feast of the Sun-god (natalis solis invicti), and that the Saturnalia also came at this time."Both encyclopedias plainly reveal that the source of the celebration of December 25 is the birthday of Mithra, the pagan sun god. Sun worshippers since the time of Babel recognized this time of year in honor of their gods.1st century believers, taught personally by Christ, did not celebrate His birthday. 2nd century theologians condemned the thought. Only after severe persecution, destruction and inaccessibility of biblical scripture and the blending of pagan doctrine with the worship of God was the Mithraic celebration of December 25th proclaimed to be "Christian" in nature.These facts are well documented. They can be found in any encyclopedia. There is no way to "Christianize" the birthday of the sun god. Anyone with access to an
encyclopedia can know better and those with theological degrees do!

•4

• This segment is excerpted from the book, "Too Long in the Sun". Please click the ORDERbutton to secure a copy for yourself and learn even more on this topic!Source : 6001.comWhat Witches Do After HalloweenAll Hallow's Eve Is More Than Candy and Playtime For Dark Members of Society Halloween
comes and goes for most of us. But for members of Wicca--one of the fastest growing religions in the world-- the season of Samhain is a magic time. The Halloween Sabbat (celebration) concludes for Wiccans on November 1 with the final turn of the year-wheel. Mother Earth nods a sad farewell to the god who will be reborn at Yule (December 20), and the life cycle begins again. This is a time to honor the Earth Mother, remember the Ancients, and revere the Horned god of the Hunt. According to the Celtic Almanac, the Wiccan year begins following Halloween. The seasonal scenario that follows is reminiscent of the earth goddess and
dying-god cults of ancient civilizations.

•

• *Yule is on December 20 and celebrates the goddess giving birth to the Sungod.* The next season is Imbolc and marks the recovery of the goddess after giving birth to the god. * The Spring Equinox (Ostara) marks the first day of Spring. The goddess awakes as the days grow longer and the light overtakes the darkness. The goddess fills the earth with fertility. * Beltane celebrates the transformation of the boy god into manhood. He is filled with lust for the goddess and lies with her in the grass. The earth becomes pregnant with her vitality. Crops begin to grow. Flowers bloom. * Litha (midsummer) arrives as the powers of nature escalate. The Earth Mother is filled with fertility. Wiccans practice numerouskinds of magic during this season. * The next season is Lughnasadh, the time of the first harvest. The Wiccan god begins to lose his strength as the Sun rises higher each day. The nights grow longer. The god begins to die. * Mabon is the completion of the harvest. The Wiccan god suffers death, draws back into darkness, and waits to be reborn at Yule.The Wicca year-cycle described above is very similar to concepts held by early pagans, who viewed the natural world with awe and superstition. Ancients watched the changing of the seasons and wondered about the life and death of crops. They perceived such natural processes as mystic, and developed fertility cults with gods and goddesses who died and were reborn. The worship of the earth's "spirit" as a mother, and the incarnation of the earth's fertility forces within dying gods and goddesses, developed into one of the most widespread forms of paganism recorded in antiquity. Whether it was Inanna of the Sumerians, Ishtar of the Babylonians, or Fortuna of theRomans, every civilization had a sect of religion based on the embodiment of the earth's spirit as a caring mother-goddess. The Egyptians worshipped Hathor in this way, as did the Chinese, Shingmoo. The Germans worshipped Hertha as the great Mother Earth,and the apostate Jews idolized "the queen of heaven." In Greece,
the queen of the Olympian goddesses and Mother Earth was Hera. Before her was Gaia (Gaea), the creator- mother earth, and beneath her were many other earth goddesses including Demeter, Artemis, Aphrodite, and Hecate. MOTHER EARTH IN ANTIQUITY The principal idea was, and evidently still is among Wiccans, that the Earth is a sentient being. The ancient and universally accepted idea that the "living Earth" was also a fertile mother was conceptualized in different ways and in various goddess myths and images throughout the ancient world. In The Golden Asse, by second century Roman philosopher Lucius Apuleius, evidence reveals that the spirit of the earth was perceived as a feminine force, and that such force incarnated itself at various
times, and to different people, within the goddess mothers. Note how Lucius prays to the earth spirit: •

• Obsessed Queen of Heaven, whether thou be the Dame Ceres [Demeter] which art the original and motherly source of all fruitful things in

earth, who after the finding of thy daughter Proserpina [Persephone], through thy great joy which thou diddest presently conceive, madest barraine and unfruitful ground to be plowed and sowne, and now thou inhabitest in the land of Eleusie [Eleusis]; or whether thou be the celestiall Venus [or] horrible Proserpina, thou hast the power to stoppe and put away the invasion of the hags and ghoasts which appeare unto men, and to keep them downe in the closures [womb] of the earth; thou which nourishest all the fruits of the world by thy vigor and force; with whatsoever name is or fashion it is lawful to call upon thee, I
pray thee, to end my great travaile. The earth spirit responds to Lucius: •
• BeholdLuciusIamcome,thyweeping and prayers hath mooved me to succour thee. I am she that is the natural mother of all things, mistresse and governesse of all the elements, the initial progeny of worlds, chiefe of powers divine, Queene of heaven, the principall of the Gods celestiall,the light of the goddesses: at my will the planets of the ayre [air], the wholesome winds of the Seas, and the silence of hell be disposed; my name, my divinity is adored throughout all the world in divers manners, in variable customes and in many names, for the Phrygians call me the mother of the Gods: the Athenians, Minerva: the Cyprians, Venus: the Candians, Diana: the Sicilians, Proserpina: the Eleusians, Ceres: some Juno, other Bellona, other Hecate: and principally the aethiopians, Queene Isis. One could assume, based on such texts, that a single spiritual source (or realm) energized the many goddess myths. Likewise, in the ancient Hymn, "To Earth, The Mother Of All," Homer illustrates how the earth-spirit was universally involved in the affairs and lives of nations. Through Homer's dedication to the earth we discover how far-reaching and omnipresent the mother-earth spirit was thought to be:
•5
•
• I will sing of well founded Earth, mother of all, eldest of all beings. She feeds all creatures that arein the world, all that go upon the goodly land, and all that are in the paths of the seas, and all that fly: all these are fed by her store. Through you, O queen, men are blessed in their children and blessed in their harvests, and to you it belongs to givemeans of life to mortal men and to take it away. Happy is the man whom you delight to honour! He hath all things abundantly: his fruitful land is laden with corn, his pastures are covered with cattle, and his house is filled with good things. Such men rule orderly in their cities of fair women: great riches and wealth follow them: their sons exult with ever-fresh delight, and their daughters in flower-laden bands play and skip merrily over the soft flowers of the field. Thus it is with those whom you honour O holy goddess, bountiful spirit. Hail, mother of the gods, wife of starry Heaven; freely bestow upon me for this my song substance that cheers the heart! And now I will remember you and another song also. From these and other ancient records, it is obvious that the earth was more than an agricultural or herbaceous facility to the pagans. She was the personable and "eldest of all beings," the "holy goddess," the "bountiful spirit," the all-nourishing mother of men who manifested herself within the popular idols of the mother goddesses. Modern Wiccans and other neo-pagans perceive the earth similarly, often referring to the earth as Gaia--a living, caring entity. We are told that people are just one of Mother Earth's species, not her dominators. She provides the living biosphere: the regions on, above, and below her surface, where created things, both physical and spiritual, live. During the Samhain sabbot (Halloween), pagans celebrate thetime when the veil between the living and the dead is at its thinnest, thus spirits beneath Gaia's surface can more easily communicate with the living. SOMETHING WICCA THIS WAY COMES Wiccans might find it interesting that many Christian theologians also believe the physical earth contains spiritual forces. In the Book of Revelation, chapter nine
and verse fourteen, we read of "the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates." Likewise, in Job 26:5, we find "Dead things are formed from under the waters." The literal Hebrew translation says, "The Rafa (fallen angels) are made to writhe from beneath the waters." Additional biblical references indicate that the earth is a kind of holding tank, or prison, where God has bound certain fallen entities. (2 Pet. 2:4; Jude 6) That such fallen spirits seek to communicate with, or participate in the affairs of humanity, is defined in Scripture. The Hebrew people were warned that earth spirits pretending to be gods might seek communion with men, and, when the witch of Endor communicated with the same, they ascended up from"out of the earth" (1 Sam. 28:13). It would seem, based on such Scriptures, that the dynamic or energy behind the earth-goddess-spirits of Halloween is indeed real, and, according to the Christian doctrine, is identical with the legions of fallen spiritual forces that are bound within the earth. Sadly, as in antiquity, those who practice modern paganism are deceived into worshipping "devils" (Rev. 9:20). The dogma thatwere once embraced (and still are through Wicca) as the wisdom of the goddesses, are defined in the scriptures as the "doctrines of devils." The Apostle Paul said, "the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to devils" (1 Cor. 10:20). In Acts 7:41-42 (Jerusalem Bible), we find that those who worship idols are joined to the "armyof heaven" [stratos, the "fallen angel army"], and Psalm 96:5 concludes, "all the gods of the nations are idols" (elilim, LXX daimonia [demons]). Thus, pagan images, such as represented the ancient gods and goddesses, were "elilim" (empty, nothing, vanity), but behind the empty idols were the living dynamics of idolatry, and spiritual objects of heathen adoration: demons. Because the Bible clearly defines earth-centered goddess worship as the homage of demons, and since demons are eternal personalities which desire the worship of humans, it is fair to characterize Wiccan deities, including the god, goddess, and Horned god of the Hunt, as neo- pagan titles attributed to demon spirits. WITCHES ARE PEOPLE TOO It is also true that many Wiccans are caring, intelligent people. Some are former Christians. As we enter a new millennium the Church must move with compassion to reach these precious souls with the Gospel.I ask myself: Were we not paying attention as some of those who are now involved in Wicca searched for spiritual meaning? Did we look past them at church or on the job? Do we continue to do so? Not everyone will receive the Gospel, but Wiccans are everywhere and they are people for whom Jesus died. The New Testament tells the story of presenting theGospel to such people. It records conversions to Christ and the abandonment of earth-centered goddess cults. So powerful was the spread of the early Christian faith that pagan religions which had dominated the Middle East for thousands of years, crumbled.The cold embrace of Mother Earth could not match the magnetic warmth of the love of God. The last recorded utterance of the oracle at Delphi seems to indicate the spirit of the Olympians understood that he was no match for Jesus. From Man, Myth & Magic, we read: "Apollo delivered his last oracle in the year 362 AD, to the physician of the Emperor Julian, the Byzantine ruler who tried to restore paganism after Christianity had become the official religion of the Byzantine Empire. 'Tell the King,' said the oracle, 'that the curiously built temple has fallen to the ground, that bright Apollo no longer has a roof over his head, or prophetic laurel, or babbling spring. Yes, even the murmuring water

has dried up.'" The worship of Diana in Ephesus was another stronghold of earth-centered goddess cults. Dianic witchcraft was the greatest single unifying religion among all pagan people up to that time. It took 220 years to build the massive temple to Diana in Ephesus. But when Paul preached the Gospel of Jesus to the Ephesians, "Many of them also which used curious arts brought their books together, and burned them before all men: and they counted the price of them, and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver. So mightily grew the word of God and prevailed" (Acts 19:17-20). May we with joy declare such a life-changing Gospel. "For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the
Greek" (Rom. 1:16). Copyright © 2000 Thomas HornSource : http://www.raidersnewsupdate. com/WITCHES.html
•6
EASTER IS COMING! (Or is it Eastre?) Some Claim Popular Holiday Is Rooted In Ancient Paganism A recent edition of Raiders News Update included a "Happy Valentine Day" greeting. Areader responded by pointing out that Valentines Day "is not a Christian celebration!" She's right, but is it wrong for Christians to
celebrate a particular day? Easter is just around the corner, and, like many other holidays, its roots may be found in ancient paganism. The eighth century English monk, Venerable Bede, popularized the notion that "Easter" is derived from Eastre, the old Germanic goddess of spring. Others conclude that "Easter" began with Ishtar, the Assyrian fertility goddess of spring, or Astarte--the Phoenician or Greek composite of Ishtar and Aphrodite. The fact that many pagan people used rabbits and "Easter" eggs as fertility symbols to celebrate the forces of spring, and that such forces were usually manifested in popular goddess images, is also indisputable. In 1966, Ralph Woodrow (Babylon Mystery Religion) complained that Easter is thus an adaptation of "...the pagan spring festivalinto the fallen church," and that "...adding pagan customs into the worship of the true God is utterly and absolutely condemned in the Bible!" The recently converted Worldwide
Church of God disagrees, saying, "...even if the word "Easter" was associated with an ancient goddess, it does not mean we cannot use the word today. We have many words in the English language that were connected with ancient gods. For example, our word "cereal" comes from the name of the ancient goddess of agriculture, Ceres....[But] when we use the word "cereal" today we're not thinking of the goddess or worshipping her, but of corn flakes or granola." HISTORY AND THE SPRING FESTIVALSThe Thesmophoria was the most popular of such spring fertility festivals, and drew the largest crowds at Athens and at Eleusis for nearly two thousand years. Demeter, the Thesmophoria's primary goddess, boasted the most protected cult secrets of the mystery religions because her rituals were performed inside of the inner sanctum of the Temple of Demeter (the Telesterion) and were so well-guarded by the Temple devotees that little survived to enlighten us as to what actually occurred there. Only those portions of the Thesmophoria held outside of the Temple were
publicly recorded (sparsely) and provide us with a partial historical record. What is known is that the rituals of the Thesmophoria were based on the mythology of the abduction and rape of Persephone (Proserpina), and of Demeter's (Persephone's mother) subsequent actions in searching for her daughter. The cult's rituals are therefore interpreted according to the Demeter myth. The myth claimed that Hades—the dark god of the underworld—fell in love with beautiful Persephone. One day as she plucked flowers in a grassy meadow, Hades swooped down in his chariot and dragged Persephone down into the underworld, where he forced her to become his bride. Aboveground, Demeter was distraught by her daughter's disappearance, and she searched the earth in vain to find her. With the helpof Helios and Hecate, Demeter finally discovered the truth, and, in her fury, she demanded that Hades release her daughter. WhenHades refused, Demeter sent a horrific famine upon the earth. Plants dried up; Seeds refused to sprout, and the gods began to suffer from a lack of sacrifices. Finally, Zeus dispatched Hermes to intercede with the lord of the underworld, and, after a greatdebate, Hades agreed to release Persephone if she would eat a pomegranate seed. What Persephone did not understand was
that, by eating the pomegranate seed in the mystical location of the underworld, a sort of divine symmetry was created that bonded Persephone with Hades. This ensured that the goddess would automatically return to the underworld for a third part of each year (in the winter), during which time the seeds of the ground would not grow. Persephone thus became the spring goddess of youth and happiness, and the underworld queen of the dead; a dual role depicting her as both good and evil. On earth she was the goddess of the spring and the friend of the nymphs who appeared in the blooming of the spring flowers (symbolizing her annual return from Hades), and in the underworld she was the dreaded wife of Hades and the Queen of the Darkness who
controlled the fates of deceased men. The reenactment of such myth—the abduction and rape of Persephone —was central to the rituals of the Thesmophoria, and, as such, key to interpreting the bits of information that are known. THE MYSTERIES OF THE SPRING FESTIVALThe festival of the Thesmophoria—sometimes called the Eleusinian Mysteries—lasted between three and ten days. Each day of the festival had a different name and included specific rituals. A highlight of the festival was a procession from Athens to Eleusis which was led by a crowd of children known as ephebi. Theephebi assisted in carrying the hiera (sacred objects) including an egg (Easter eggs), andin pulling a statue of Dionysus as a boy (Iacchos). The children also assisted in the ceremonial cleansing of the initiates (candidates of the mystery religion) in the sea. Upon arriving at Eleusis the women organized the first day of the celebration (anodos) by building temporary shelters and electing the leaders of the camp. On the second day (nesteia) they initiated the Greater Mysteries which, according to myth, produced the cult's magical requests (a fertile harvest). Such mysteries included a parodyof the abduction and rape of Persephone, and the positioning of the female devotees upon the ground weeping (in the role of Demeter for her daughter), and fasting for the return of Persephone (the return of spring). The setting upon the ground and fastingwas also intended to mystically transfer the "energies" of the women into the ground, and thus into the fall seeds. Not suprisingly, the festival was held during the time of the fall planting, so as to nearly guarantee a positive response to the cult's magic. On the fifth day of the festival the participants drank a special grain mixture called kykeon (a symbol of Persephone) and ate [Easter] eggs in an attempt to assimilate the spirit of the goddess. The idea was to produce an incarnated blessing of
•
•7
About this same time certain women called "antleriai" were cleansed in the sea and then sent down into the mountainside trenches to

recover the sacrificial piglets and various other sacred objects that had been thrown down into the hillside canyons several days before. The sacred objects included dough replicas of
snakes and of genitalia, which were burned, with the piglets and a grain-seed-mixture, as an offering to
fertility, both of the crops and of children. Demeter. The reason for the casting of the piglets into the moutainside cliffs has been thoroughly debated and no single interpretation has emerged as the absolute authority. While several mystical representations can be made of the symbology, and the dough replicas are obviously fertility symbols, pigs blood was sacred to the gods and thus the piglets are key to understanding the ritual. Greeks venerated pigs because of their uncanny ability to find, and unearth, underground items (roots, etc). Some scholars conclude from this that the ritual casting of the pigs "into the deep" was a form of imitative magic based on the underworld myth of Persephone and Hades. That is to say, casting the piglets into the deep canyon trenches, and fetching them back out again, represented the descent of Persephone into the underworld and her subsequent ascension back up to the surface of the earth. The piglets in the trenches may have also served the practical purpose of supplying a host (body) for Persephone to hide in until the antleriai women could assist her (by retrieving the piglets) in her annual escape from the underworld. Burning the piglets later that night would, according to an ancient religious idea that fire passes the soul from one location to another, free the spirit of Persephone into the upperworld (compare the children sacrificed to Baal who "passed through the fire" from the physical world into the spiritual). BUT WHAT DOES THE BIBLE SAY?The New Testament informs us that pagan rituals, such as those performed in the Thesmophoria, were the worship ofdemons. "The things which the Gentiles sacrifice," said Paul, "they sacrifice to devils..." (1 Corinthians 10:20). This makes one wonder if a connection between the ritual casting of the piglets down into the deep canyon trenches (representing a descent into hell), and the biblical story of the Gadarene demoniac, existed. In Luke, chapter Eight, we read: "And they arrived at the country of the Gadarenes....And when he [Jesus] went forth to land, there met him out of the city a certain man, which had devils....When he [the demoniac] saw Jesus, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, "What have I to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God most high? I beseech thee, torment me not"....And Jesus asked him, saying, "What is thy name?"And he said, "Legion:" because many devils were entered into him. And they besought him that he would not command them to go out into the deep [emphasis added]. And there was there an herd of swine [emphasis added] feeding on the mountain: and they besought him that he would suffer them to enter into them. And he suffered them. Then went the devils out of the man, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the sea [emphasis added], and were choked" (Luke 8:26-33).The word deep in this text is Abussos (the Abyss), and refers to the underworld Bottomless Pit. Since the principle elements of thesea, the swine, and the deep were employed; and since the Abyss (part of the underworld) was central to the narrative; and furthersince the cult rituals of the Thesmophoria were well known throughout Asia Minor and were considered by the Hebrews to be an activity of the devil (the inhabitants of Hades were known as 'Demeter's people,' and Hecate, the goddess of witchcraft, was Perserphone's underworld guide during the rituals); one could easily surmise that Jesus was mocking the Thesmophoria. It's possible that Jesus was revealing, to His followers and to the neighboring communities, that such spring festivals were, in fact, the consort of devils. It may be a stretch to suggest an interpretation of the biblical story in this way, but clearly the similarities and historical proximities are startling, especially since the demons requested an entry into the swine. Why would demons make such a plea? There are two possible connections with the Thesmophoria: 1) the demons believed that by entering the swine they could escape the underworld deep (as in the magical Persephone escape ritual described above); and 2) Jesus, by granting the request of the devils, was illustrating that the Thesmophoria ritual of casting the piglets into the deep was inherently demonic. Obviously there are other possible interpretations of the narrative in Luke chapter eight. But since this is the only record of Jesus granting the petition of demons, it seems possible that a powerful social commentary on a popular pagan idea, like that of the Thesmophoria of
Demeter, was made by the Master. BUT WAIT A MINUTE

- But Wait A Minute

• , some will say, the difference betweenthe scenario above and true Christianity is obvious. When Christians attend Easter sunrise services they celebrate the meaning and resurrection of Jesus Christ. Ancient spring goddesses are far from the picture. Furthermore, even if the word "Easter" originated with a pagan goddess, am I forbidden to exalt the Lord on an Easter Sunday morning? That would be silly. Every day of the week is connected to some pagan deity! Monday is "moon's day," Tuesday is "Tiw's day," Wednesday is "Woden's day," Thursday is"Thor's day," and so on. Thus, Easter Sunday, like any other day of the week, is a day to worship Christ. The fact that pagans once worshiped spring deities on "Easter" is, in many peoples
opinion, irrelevant. Copyright © 2000 Thomas Horn Source : http://www.raidersnewsupdate. com/easter.htmlPaganism in Christmas Part 1, by Roy A. ReinholdIsn't it amazing that Christians will fight tooth and nail to defend practices rooted in the pagan religions? In this article we will present the pagan aspects of Christmas, identify where they came from, when they were implemented, and prove from the scriptures that Yeshua (Jesus) was born in the fall of the year in September-October. The purpose is to show that Christmas is a completely false holiday that Christians today should not be involved in. Did you know that the Pilgrims and Puritans outlawed the celebration of Christmas in the early years, because they knew
then, what you are about to read?

- 8

• In Revelation 3:14-22, the portion applying to the Laodiceans is appropriate for discussion, and applicable to the end-times church . An end-times church that says they are rich and neither hot nor cold, while in reality the Lord says they are "wretched and miserable and poor (spiritually) and blind and naked." The Lord's rebuke is due to their lukewarmness. When was Yeshua (Jesus) born? Does it surprise you that we can assert conclusive evidence that Yeshua was born in the fall of the year? First, we need to show when John the Baptizer was conceived and when he was born. Then we can identify when Yeshua was conceived and when He was born. Zacharias (z'kharyah), John's father was a priest who served at the Temple in Jerusalem, and he was married to Elizabeth (elisheva), who was the daughter of a priestly line. Zacharias was assigned to Temple duties in the course of Abijah (abiyah) [Luke 1:5]. We know that there are 24 courses of priests and

they have specific assignments for the weeks they serve at the Temple. 1 Chronicles 24:3, 10, 18 And David, with Zadok of the sons of Eleazar and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, divided them according to their offices for their ministry..... .....the seventh for Hakkoz and the eighth for Abijah. .....the twenty-third for Delaiah, and the twenty-fourth for Maaziah. From the time of king David, there were 24 courses of priests assigned to the Temple, and the course of Abijah was the 8th course as a permanent assignment. Each course of priests servedfor 7 days (1 Chronicles 9:25), twice a year. Their week long service at the Temple began and ended on the Sabbath (2 Chronicles 23:8). 3 times a year all Israel was required to appear before the Lord at the Temple, and during those 3 weeks, all priests from all courses served at the Temple. The 3 times were the Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks (Pentecost), and the Feast of Tabernacles (Succoth) [Deuteronomy 16:16]. Therefore, all priests served 5 weeks a year; during the two weeks their course served at the Temple, and the 3 weeks where all priests were present. The year for priest's courses began on the first of Nisan (Abib) in the spring of the year. Therefore we can count to the exact time for the service of Zacharias at the Temple. We don't count the week for the Feast of Unleavened Bread and for the week of Pentecost, because all priests served at that time. Therefore, Zacharias' first week of service would have been the 10th week of the year from approximately Sivan 12-18. His second week of service would have been the 35th week of the year from approximately Kislev 10-16. Sivan is the 3rd month in the Jewish calendar and occurs in May/June; while Kislev is the 9th month of the year and occurs in November/December. Zacharias was servingin the Temple at the time appointed for his division of priests, and he was chosen by lot to enter the Temple Holy Place and burn incense (Luke 1:8-13). The angel of the Lord, Gabriel, appeared to Zacharias, standing next to the altar of incense, and toldhim that he and Elizabeth would have a son and they will name him John (Yochanan). He was unable to speak until John was born, because he didn't believe Gabriel. The scriptures record that after Zacharias' week of service at the Temple was over, he went home. Elizabeth became pregnant immediately afterwards (Luke 1:23-24). We can assume that Elizabeth conceived the week after Zacharias' service at the Temple, which would make it approximately Sivan 19-25. Luke 1:57 states that Elizabeth bore John at the appointed time, which we know is 9 months long. Therefore if John was conceived in the 3rd week of the 3rd month Sivan, then he was born some time around the first of Nisan of the next year.

Some people have tried to pinpoint John's birth to Passover on 14 Nisan, and while that is possible, I guess the best can say is that it was somewhere in the first couple of weeks of Nisan. After Elizabeth was pregnant for about 6 months, the angel Gabriel appeared to Mary in Nazareth and announced that she would conceive a child supernaturally by God and will name Him Yeshua (Jesus) [Luke 1:26-39]. The scriptures record that immediately afterwards, Mary went hurriedly to visit and stay with Elizabeth and Zacharias. She stayed with Elizabeth for about 3 months and left before John was born. Also, when Mary conceived, Elizabeth was in her 6th month of pregnancy, which would have been somewhere around the middle of the month of Kislev. Some writers have placed the conception of Mary as occurring on Hanukkah which is Kislev 25. We know it was somewhere around there, so perhaps it did occur exactly on Hanukkah (Feast of Lights). Hanukkah falls somewhere in December, although not very often on December 25 like it does in the year 2000, and can be early in December. We know that John the Baptizer was born somewhere from Nisan 1-15, and he was 6 months older than Yeshua (Jesus). Therefore, Yeshua was born somewhere in the Tishri 1-20 timeframe. Tishri is the 7th month in the Jewish calendar and occurs in September/October, in thefall of the year. Some writers have tried to place Yeshua's birth exactly on Tishri 15, the first day of the Feast of Tabernacles (Succoth), and I can go along with it. After all, John 1:14 states, "And the Word became flesh and tabernacled among us". Theveiled reference to tabernacling among us points to Yeshua's birth at the Feast of Tabernacles. For these reasons I can agree with those who want to pinpoint John the Baptizer's birth date to Passover, and Yeshua's birth to the first day of the Feast of Tabernacles on 15 Tishri. Also, Luke 2:1-8 records that Joseph
and Mary stayed in a succah because there was no room at the inn. The Feast of Tabernacles is called Succoth, which is the plural for succah, because Jewish people are required to build temporary flimsy shelters to stay in during the Feast. The circumstantial evidence is that there was no room anywhere, because during the Feast of Tabernacles, all Jews had to appear at the Temple and the population of Jerusalem swelled from about 120,000 to over2,000,000. Since Bethlehem is only about 4 miles south of Jerusalem, there was no room anywhere near Jerusalem because of the crowds there for the Feast of Tabernacles. There is compelling evidence tosupport the birth of Jesus at the time of Succoth or the Feast of Tabernacles. Likewise, Luke 2:8 states that there were shepherds in the field, keeping watch over their flocks by night, when Yeshua was born. If the 8th course of Abijah, where Zacharias was visited by Gabriel, was the 2nd week for their course in the year, then Yeshua would have been born in mid-January to early February. Since that is winter and the rainy season there in Israel, the flocks are not out and the shepherds wouldn't be out in the fields at night. Just another piece of the puzzle that shows Yeshua was born in the fall of the year. Why do you think God put all these details in the scriptures? Surely not just for entertainment purposes, or to use as fillermaterial. That's why proving that Yeshua was born in the fall of the year IS important, because it is harmonious with the scriptures and explains the scriptures. Some of you will say, "so what". Well, that attitude arises out of a lack of desire for truth and an intention to maintain pagan customs regardless of the evidence. You have the right to believe whatever you want to, but don't tell me that has anything to do with Christmas being Christian in any way. Let's go on to see where Christmas customs were developed and when were they first practiced. Source : Prophecy TruthsPaganism in Christmas Part 2, by Roy A. ReinholdOh how people love to participatein all the man-made aspects of Christmas; the glittering lights, the evergreen tree, the giving of presents, and the entire merchant push for their biggest sales period of the year. While some Christians will say that "we ought not commercialize Christmas", or "let's put Christ back in Christmas", those are just slogans to perpetuate what is a pagan festival. When Did Christmas Originate? One
prolific writer in the early church fathers was Irenaeus, the bishop over all the churches of Asia Minor. He was designated a saint by the Roman Catholic church, and was the bishop following John the apostle and Polycarp. Irenaeus was bishop in about 170-180 AD, and wrote about all the church observances. Nowhere is Christmas mentioned or the observance of a day for the supposed birth of Yeshua. You can read Irenaeus' writings in English at the Wheaton University website, and check it out for yourself. The Catholic encyclopedia states that shortly after the Council of Nicea in 325 AD, a pope assigned December 25th asthe day for observing the birth of Yeshua. Then in the 5th century AD, another pope made it church law, that all Christians would observeDecember 25 as Christmas, forever. Think about it, the date

of December 25 was chosen over 300 years after the death of Yeshua, as the date of His birth; and 400 years afterwards it was institutionalized as a mandatory church observance. The same bunch who changed the Sabbath from the 7th day of the week to the first, also decided to create Christmas. Emperor Constantine was the ringleader in this process, using Christianity to gain greater political power over the people. The following edict is his exact
decree on March 7, 321 AD, formalizing Sunday in place of the Sabbath.

- "On the venerable Day of the Sun let the magistrates and people residing in cities rest, and let all workshops be closed. In the country, however, persons engaged in agriculture may freely and lawfully continue their pursuits; because it often happens that another day is not so suitable for grain-sowing or for vine-planting; lest by neglecting the proper moment for such operations, the bounty of heaven should be lost."
- There was a dual observance of Saturday and Sunday for a while, but the Council of Laodicea in 364 AD institutionalized Sunday observances with the following edict: "Christians shall not Judaize and be idle on Saturday, but shall work on that day; but the Lord's Day they shall honor, and as being Christians, shall, if possible, do no work on that day. If however, they are found Judaizing, they shall be shut out from Christ." The Eastern Orthodox bishop of Alexandria also instituted these practices in concert with the Roman Catholic church, laying the groundwork for the Eastern Orthodox also observing Sunday. They (Rome) later excommunicated any who were keeping the Sabbath on Saturday. I won't even dwell on the anti-semitism institutionalized in the church at that time, because pope John Paul II has recognized it and apologized for that and other mistakes through the centuries. Why am I bringing up changing the Sabbath from Saturday to Sunday in this discussion of Christmas? Because they are tied together. The popes ordered Christmas to be instituted on the birthday of Sol the sun-god, because the Roman pagans already observed Sunday tohonor Sol and the winter solstice period was already observed as Sol's birthday. This was an overt means to convince the people that Sol and Yeshua were the same person. The winter solstice occurs on December 21, and Saturnalia was kept from December 17-24. Then on December 25, Brumalia was the celebration of the rebirth of the sun-god. This is called Mithraism. Who was Sol the sun-god? It was a continuation of the Baal worship from ancient days. It was present in Egypt and back to ancient Babylon. December 25 is the birth day of Tammuz, the son of Semiramis, and the rebirth of Nimrod. The ancient legend is that a green tree sprang up on Brumalia, with the stump symbolizing Nimrod (Baal) and the green tree Tammuz. This festival is nothing more thanwitchcraft institutionalized in the church today as Christmas. It is Baal worship. Many Christians hold up their noses over ancient Israel who worshiped YHVH and also worshiped the baals. They think they would never do such things themselves. However, they are practicing the same Baal worship that people were criticized in the scriptures for, over 2500 years ago. Jeremiah 10:3-4 For the customs of the people are a delusion; because it is wood cut from the forest, the work of the hands of the craftsman with a cutting tool. They decorate it with silver and gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers so that it will not totter. The northern Europeans worshiped the same gods from ancient Babylon, but under the name Odin, who was the equivalent of Sol (Baal). Theevergreen fir tree was sacred to Odin and people decorated it during the festival of Saturnalia.
- Legend has it that Odin would bestow yuletide gifts to those who approached the sacred fir tree on Brumalia.

The giving of presents on December 25 happened long before Rome arbitrarily chose December 25 as the supposed birth day of Yeshua. The stories about St. Nicholas being the origination of giving presents is merely church spin to try and put a christian face on what was a pagan custom done for hundreds of years.

Throughout the scriptures, the worship with the green tree is condemned, and we know this refers to the evergreen tree, because every tree is green part of the year. It is the evergreen tree that is green all year round. In ancient pagan Rome, the fir tree also was sacred and they decorated it with red berries and silver and gold during the festival of Saturnalia. Yes, you can give presents to people, it is your right to spend your money as you choose. However, it is somewhat strange that you would do it on December 25 to perpetuate the ancient customs on Brumalia. Why not do it at the fall of the year when Yeshua was actually born? Is it because you love the pagan practices? You say you do these things because you choose to, and yet what you do in celebrating Christmas is to perpetuate the ancient Babylonian customs. What part of Christmas did you think up? or is it some sort of defensiveness, that you object in your mind to this article because it exposes your love for the pagan practices? What about sparkly spherical balls hung on the evergreen tree to symbolize the sun? What about the silver and gold tinsel with whichyou lovingly decorate your evergreen tree? And you wonder when reading Revelation 17 and 18 about Mystery Babylon, where it couldbe located today?

- 10
- Where did the mistletoe come from? It is from ancient Babylon, Rome, northern European pagan

practices, and from the Druids of England and Ireland. The mistletoe is thought to give magical healing powers to pagan practitioners on December 25. What about the yuletide log? It too came from Odin worship and back to ancient Babylon. The yuletide log symbolizes the stump for Nimrod (Baal) and the evergreen tree his rebirth through Tammuz on December 25. Isn't it amazing that when the Spanish conquerors invaded Central America, that they discovered that the pagans already observed Saturnalia and Brumalia at the winter solstice, and recognized the madonna and child? That's because Baal worship from ancient times pictured Semiramis and Tammuz as madonna and child on Brumalia, December 25. These pagan people in Central America also kept a 40 day fast in the spring (Lent) leading up to the spring fertility festival at the spring equinox festival to honor Semiramis. There is nothing Christian about Christmas except man-made overlays to the ancient pagan practices condemned throughout the scriptures. Can you honestly defend these practices with a straight face? I doubt it. Or do you want to defend the practices of Mystery Babylon? Your call. If you are Catholic, you might feel compelled to defend the practice of Christmas because it is ordered by the church. Did you know that Tertullian omitted Christmas from his list of church observances and condemned the creeping methods employed by some to make Sol (sun-god) practices part of the church? Did you know that Augustine bitterly denounced the identification of Jesus with Sol, the sun-god? Did you know that pope Leo I denounced solar survivals, where Christians on the very steps of the Apostles basilica,turned to adore the rising sun? Or maybe you're Lutheran, and gaze fondly at the Advent wreath hung so lovingly at the front of the church. It's craft is apparent with the evergreen boughs and red berries from the ancient

pagan practices. Solemnly, you light a new candle every week during the weeks leading up to the Advent of the rising sun with the candles representing the new light of the sun. Then on Christmas, the birth day of the Sun God, you light the central candle and celebrate the risen Sun god Sol (Baal). Who do you think you're kidding? We know that Yeshua was born in the fall of the year. Let's face it, the practices of Christmas are thoroughly pagan. Yeshua was born in the fall of the year at approximately Tishri 15, the beginning of the Feast of Tabernacles (Succoth). The leading early church fathers denounced these things. Do you want to defend your practices based on later edicts of the Catholic church designed to control and tax the peasantry? Hello!!! Are you by choice deciding to be the controlled peasantry today? I won't even go into the effect that lying about Santa Claus has on children. It is certainly repeated in families all over the world, where after children find out that Santa Claus and the Easter Bunny are lies, that they realize their parents cannot be trusted. It introduces a breaking of the bond between child and parent, and after all, isn't Satan's objective to divide and conquer? Christmas is paganism plain and simple, and no amount of arguing to defend it will change thefacts. You can have and love your pagan mythic practices, but don't tell me or anyone else this is from God our Father. Source : Prophecy TruthsThe Constantine Conspiracy by Sid RothJune 2000 Newsletter (revised) The Glorious One New Man CongregationFriday, June 9, 2000 Can a believer be under a curse for the anti- Semitic attitudes of his ancestors? Just ask Eric Carlson. While serving on a submarine he had a life-changing visitation from God that lasted for two days. The Lord revealed to him he was Jewish. Eric later discovered that hisgrandfather had changed his last namewhen he immigrated to America in order to hide his Jewish identity. Then God told Eric he was under a family curse for denying his Jewish heritage and that the curse
must be broken. After he prayed to break the curse, he was flooded with revelation. Could the church be under a similar curse? Constantine, the Roman Emperor in the beginning of the fourth century, was a master politician. He tried to satisfy heathens and Christians by modifying pagan customs and festivals and giving them Christian meanings. One of the reforms by the Council of Nicea (headed by Constantine) legislated the switch of the day of Christian worship fromSaturday to Sunday —the day dedicated to the worship of the sun. Another legislated the change of the celebration of Resurrection Day from the context of Passover week to Easter on the first Sunday after the first full moon of the vernal equinox. Easter was when the pagans worshipped the fertility goddess, Ishtar. Have you ever wondered why we have Easter bunnies and eggs? These are vestiges of Ishtar worship. Constantine didn’t like the Jews because they had tried to rebel against Rome. And the church was more than willing to followhis lead in order to avoid persecution. Christians were prohibited from worshipping on Saturday or observing Passover, upon the threat of excommunication, or worse. Constantine expressed the anti-Judaic sentiments of all the bishops of the Christian world when he wrote the following: “Let us therefore have nothing in common with this odious people, the Jews, for we have received from our Saviour a different way.... Strive and pray continually that the purity of your souls may not
be sullied by fellowship with the customs of these most wicked men.... All should unite in desiring that which sound reason appears to demand in avoiding all participation in the perjured conduct of the Jews” (Theodoret, Historia Ecclesiastica 1,10). History shows that as the center of the Christian faith moved from Jerusalem to Rome, it became increasingly Hellenized, adopting pagan customs and philosophies rather than the God- ordained customs and beliefs of the Bible. By the middle second century the day devoted to the sun god had largely replaced the day devoted to the One True God, whose period of time, the Sabbath, was the firstelement of creation that He had sanctified or set apart in remembrance of His creative power. That God had rested on the Sabbath day was a historical fact and could no more be changed than the fact that He created light on the first day of the week. Nevertheless the change was made and justified by the church fathers, and not initially on the basis of the resurrection. The primary rationale for the observance of Sunday was to commemorate the first day of creation and the resurrection of Jesus was only a secondary issue. (It should be noted that nowhere
does the New Testament say that we are even to observe Resurrection Day.)

• 11

• Justin Martyr writes, “Sunday indeed, is the day on which we hold our common assembly because it is the first day on which God, transforming the darkness and prime matter created the world...” (Justin, I Apology 67, 3-7). He goes on to mention the resurrection, but only secondarily. Many of the church fathers who originally changed the Sabbath day were anti-Semitic. Moreover, those who changed the Sabbath show no understanding of the God-given nature of the day. Tertullian thought that God had always hated the Sabbath (Against Marcion 1, pg. 271 ANF III). The Epistle of Barnnabas denies altogether that God had ever
given the Sabbath as a commandment to be kept. Justin Martyr considered the Sabbath to be a highly deserved curse on the Jewish people.Justin lectures Trypho the Jew by saying, “As I stated before, it was by reason of your sins and the sins of your Fathers that, among other precepts, God imposed upon you the observance of the Sabbath as a mark.” This “mark” was to “single them out for the punishment they so well deserved for their infidelities” (Dialogue 21,1; 23,3). Instead of recognizing that “the Sabbath was made for man” (Mark 2:27), the Sabbath was seen as part of the curse of the law, upon that hated and despised race —the Jews. It was to separate themselves from all things Jewish that the post-Apostolic church instituted another day of worship. This anti-Judaism was not only reflected in Constantine, but also in the replacement theology of all the other early writers of the Hellenized church. It’s no coincidence that when the Jewish biblical heritage of the church was removed, intimacy with God was watered down. Thechurch went from everyone doing the works of Jesus to professional clergy leading a congregation of spectators. The supernatural power of God was replaced with the politics and traditions of men.Does all of this mean that today we should stop worshipping God on Sunday? No. I believe since our culture is based on Sunday vacations, it is the best day for corporate worship. “For the kingdom of God is not food and drink [or specific days of worship], but righteousness and peace and joy in the Holy Spirit” (Romans 14:17,5,6,10). I personally attend a congregation that worships on Sunday.But if we continue to deny our Jewish heritage, we are dishonoring the fathers of our faith. The Fifth Commandment says, “honor your father and your mother, that your days may be long ...” (Exodus 20:12). And Romans 9:5 identifies the “fathers” of our faith as the Jewish fathers (Abraham, Isaac and Jacob). We are also commanded to provoke the Jewish people to jealousy that they will desire Jesus (Romans 11:11). What would provokea Jew to jealousy more —celebrating Jesus in Easter? Or Jesus in the Passover? The big lie the devil tells Jewish people is: you can’t be Jewish and believe in Jesus. By hiding its Jewish roots the churchhas reinforced this lie. It’s time for Jewish people and Christians alike to see Christianity’s Jewish connection. Soon the only friend the Jew will have will be true Christians. The first church

observed all the biblical festivals. During the Millennium we will observe the Shabbat (Sabbath, Isaiah 66:23)and the Feast of Tabernacles (Zechariah 14:16,17). Why have we put these celebrations “on hold” for centuries?Today we shouldn’t try to restore the Jewish biblical feasts as a means of salvation or righteousness. This was the mistake of the Galatians. Weare saved by repentance and the blood of Jesus. Nothing more is needed. So what should our attitude be? Since the biblical festivals are shadows of past and future events in the history of God, we should observe them as great celebrations. There is so much revelation about Jesus ready to be released as we worship God at these appointed times. I have also found that God increases the anointing for miracles and evangelism during the festivals. We should not necessarily follow the rabbinic interpretations and traditions. Instead, we should study each festival in the Scriptures. Then pray, “Holy Spirit, how can we honor Jesus?” Let God breathe His Spirit into the feasts. God is once again dealing with the Jew and Israel; He is restoring the true meaning of these festivals or holy convocations (rehearsals). This is the set time to favor Zion. I believe there are supernatural blessings connected with observing the biblical festivals in liberty. For instance, God specifically states that for those who observe the Sabbath, “the LORD will be your delight. I will give you great honor and give you your full share of the inheritance I promised to Jacob, your ancestor. I, the LORD, have spoken!” (Isaiah 58:14, New Living Translation). I am suggesting churches use theseven biblical festivals as corporate or even city-wide worship events (Passover, Unleavened Bread, First Fruits, Pentecost, Trumpets, Day of Atonement, and Tabernacles). Many churches have chosen Friday night (the beginning of theSabbath) as a time for prayer or night watches. Another idea is to have a corporate Sabbath service once a month. The other Friday nights, why not observe the Sabbath in your homes? The Sabbath was made for man, not man for the Sabbath. This is a wonderful time for families to bond together. Invite unsaved family and friends to join you. What a great way for Jesus to fulfill (“fill full” of Himself) the Fourth Commandment. As part of the church, we must repent for anti-Semitism against the Jewish people,
just as Daniel repentedfor the sins of Israel. Not only has the church forsaken its Jewish roots, blatantly anti- Semitic statements by many church fathers have been fuel for the likes of Adolph Hitler. Hitler wrote in Mein Kampf, “Hence today I believe that I am acting in accordance with the Almighty Creator: by defending myself against the JEW, I am fighting for the work of the Lord” (Mein Kampf, translated by Ralph Manheim (Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. 1971), p. 65). Thank God for the Passover Lamb of God Who takes away the sins of the whole world. May His power, lordship and intimacy be restored quickly. Special thanks to David C. Holmgren, who contributed portions of this article. Source : Sid Roth -June 2000 Newsletter A NEW LOOK AT THE MYTH OF SANTA CLAUS VERSUS THE REALITY OF JESUS CHRIST When we carefully compare the myth of Santa Claus versus the real Biblical story of Jesus Christ, we are presented with the shocking truth that Santa has thoroughly supplanted Jesus Christ in too many people's lives.

• 12

• The New World Order is coming! Are you ready? Once you understand what this New World Order really is, and how it is being gradually implemented, you will be able to see it progressing in your daily news!! Learn how to protect yourself, your loved ones! Stand by for insights so startling you will never look at the news the same way again. YOU ARE NOW ON THE CUTTING EDGE New Age authors repeatedly state that the supreme head of the Planetary Logos --their supreme leader --is named Sanat Kumara. Master D.K., speaking through Alice Bailey, defines Sanat Kumara as the "life and informing intelligence upon and within our planet." [The Externalisation of the Hierarchy, Alice A. Bailey, Page 676]. Later, Sanat Kumara is identified by another title: The Lord of the World [Page 735]. Of course, this is synonymous to one of the Biblical titles for Satan. In John 12:31, 14:30, and 16:11, Jesus called Satan the "Prince of the World". Thus, there can be no doubt that the Sanat, the New Age supreme head, whom they call, the "Lord of the World" is none other than Satan, whom Jesus called "Prince of the World". Sanat is simply and only a translocation of the word, Satan. Sanat equals Satan. There is no doubt, especially when you realizethat the Plan to produce the New World Order of Sanat is identical to the Biblical prophecy of how Satan is going to act in the End of the Age. Sanat equals Satan. Now, please allow me to introduce to you another translocation of the word, Satan. Santa. As in Santa Claus. Before you react too quickly, please take the time to read this comparison between the Biblical teachings about Jesus Christ and the mythical teachings of Santa Claus. Many, many Christian pastors have lamented the fact that Santa Claus has replaced Jesus Christ in the hearts and minds of too many children and adults in America today. When you read this comparison, you will understand that this replacement in the hearts and minds of Americans is not by accident. You will be able to seeSatan, the Master Marionette, pulling the strings above the world, leading adults and children alike away from Jesus Christ and toward Santa Claus, who is the epitome' of the love of the world and everything that is in it. COMPARISON BETWEEN JESUS CHRISTAND SANTA CLAUS JESUS CHRIST: OUR LORD AND SAVIOR ACCORDING TO THE BIBLE SANTA CLAUS: THE COUNTERFEIT ACCORDING TO MYTH OF MEN 1. Has white hair like wool (Rev 1:14) 1. Has white hair like wool2. Has a beard (Isaiah 50:6) 2. Has a beard 3. Comes in red apparel 3. Comes in red apparel 4. Hour of His coming is a mystery (Luke 12:40; Mark 13:33) 5. Comes from the North where He lives (Ezekiel 1:4; Psalm 48:2) 5. Comes from the North where he lives: North Pole 6. Is a carpenter (Mark 6:3) 6. Is a toy carpenter 7. Comes as a thief in the night (Matthew 24:43-44) 7. Comes as a thief in the night. Even gains entrance to homes as a thief. 8. Omnipotent --all powerful (Rev 19:6) 8. Omnipotent --can deliver all the toys of the world in one night 9. Omniscient --knows all (Hebrews 4:13; 1 John 3:20) 9. Omniscient --knows if you have been good or bad, for the entire year. 10. Omnipresent (Psalm 139:7-10; Ephesians 4:6; John 3:13) Omnipresent --sees when you wake or sleep. Has to be everywhere at once to be able to deliver all the toys in one short night. 11. Ageless, eternal (Rev 1:8; 21:6) 11. Lives forever 12. Lives in men (1 Cor 3:16; 2 Cor 6:16-17) 12. Lives in the hearts of children 13. Giver of Gifts (Ephesians 4:8) 13. Giver of Gifts 14. Absolute Truth (John 14:6) 14. Absolute Fable -(1 Tim 1:4; 4:7; 2 Tim 4:4) 15. Sits on a throne (Rev 5:1; Heb 1:8) 16. We are told to boldly go to the throne of Grace for our needs (Heb 4:16) 16. Children are bidden to approach his throne to ask for anything they want 17. Commands children to obey parents 17. Tells children to obey parents 18. Wants little children to come to Him (Mark 10:14) 18. Bids children to come unto him.19. Judges (Rom 14:10; Rev 20:2) 19. Judges whether you were good or bad.20. Everlasting Father (Isa 9:6; Heb 12:2) 20. Father Christmas 21. Christ Child (Matt 1:23; Luke 2:11-12) 21. Kris Kringle (means christ child) 22. Worthy of Prayers and Worship (Rev 5:14 Hebrews 1:6) 22. Prayers and worship to "St. Nick" by children 23. Lord of Hosts (Mal 3:5; Isa 8:13; Psalms 24:10) 23. Lord over a host of elves -(In Druidic religion, elves are demons or tree spirits 24. God says, "Ho, ho ... (Zechariah 2:6) 24. Santa says, "Ho, ho, ho ..." 25. Prince of Peace, the Image of God (Isa 9:6; Hebrews 1:3)

25. Symbol of World Peace, the image of the Christmas Season Note: This comparison taken from "The GOOD NEWSletter", by Former Catholics For Christ, Oct/Nov/Dec, 1997. Clearly, you can see that someone deliberately created a Secular counterfeit to Jesus Christ, matching the many attributes of Jesus Christ with Santa Claus! There are too many direct matches for this creation of Santa Claus to have been an accident. We are told in Job 1:6-7 that Satan walks up and down on the Earth, as if it were a small garden plot completely under his domination. Satan can be thought of as a Master Marionette, pulling the strings on Earth. Certainly, in these Last Days, Satan would have wanted someone else to draw the attention, admiration, and love of the children away from Jesus Christ. But, not only that, Satan would have wanted to infect children early with that most devastating of spiritual diseases, the love of material things, and the love of oneself that goes with trying to get as many presents as possible! The creation and promotion of Santa Claus certainly fulfills all these

•

• 13

Remember that one of Jesus' End Times prophecy was that the hearts of the people would have become extremely cold to Him. "And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold." (Matthew

goals.

24:12) Certainly, children are told to come to the wrong source for their gifts, they are encouraged to right behavior throughout the year for the wrong reasons, and they are taught to love material things rather than, and more than, God. This brings to thought another End Times Scripture. "But understand this, that in the last

days will come perilous times of great stress and trouble, hard to deal with and hard to bear. For people will be lovers of self and utterly self-centered, lovers of money and aroused by an inordinate greedy desire for wealth ... They will be lovers of sensual pleasures and vain amusements, more than and rather than, lovers of God." (2 Timothy 4:1, 2, 4; Parallel Bible, KJV/Amplified Commentary). Doesn't this prophecy perfectly describe our society today? Children are being taught, at a very early age, to love material possessions, to try to get as many presents as possible, and to love themselves greatly, all as a result in believing this pagan myth of Santa Claus. We encourage you to take this information with the love in which it was given. You certainly should not teach your children of the myth of Santa Claus. And, you should definitely teach them that Jesus gave the greatest gift of all history, the Gift of Eternal Life! Once you understand the deliberate way in which the myth of Santa Claus was created to be a direct counterfeit of Jesus Christ, you can see that children can be easily led spiritually astray by believing in, and participating in, this story. Keep them focused on Jesus Christ. Source : The Cutting Edge MinistriesConspiracy Against God (Mary Ann Thornton)The revival of the occult, hedonism and the satanic are not new. The direction in which the world as a global unit is heading was known long before the Age of Aquarius hit the top of the radio airplay lists or Aquarians acquired their own gospel! The direction of this age and every age for that matter, has been clearly foretold by Jesus Christ, the Son of God. In this day of the New Age unredeemed mankind is proving again that without God they are only capable rebellion against their Creator. The New Age Movement, the coined phrase for this unparalleled resurgence of today's occult spiritual activity and global doctrine, is the embodiment of all that is old from the beginning of mankind, traceable from the Garden of Eden where rebellion against God was birthed! Paradise was lost because woman listened to the subtle taunts of a serpent then shared her forbidden fruit with the man for whom she was created. Out of Eden, the written history in God's Word documented no further than Genesis 11 as Noah's grandson, Nimrod, leads the unified post-flood inhabitants of earth in their determination to build a tower that would reach unto the heavens. His plan caused such a stir that God came down to see this sight! In 1876, a Babylonian description of the infamous tower of Babel was discovered that sheds valuable light on its real purpose. The lower inner court contained shrines dedicated to various gods while on the seventh and highest level a sanctuary for the god Bel Merodach sat surrounded by signs of the zodiac. Nimrod was busy erecting a tower of idolatry to reach the heavens. Today, Shinar is again rebuilding literal Babylon while spiritual Babylon, with her gods and goddesses, is being embraced again in a modern world. Babel, meaning chaos, was prophesied to rise again in the last days to encompass the whole earth. Paul clarified this last day delusion as "doctrines of demons" that would envelope the world. (I Tim.4:1). In Nimrod's day, mankind was able to accomplish whatever their evil hearts imagined. Mercifully, God put an end to their devious plans, saving them from destruction by confusing their language and scattering man across the land. Goddess worship came into prominence during the time of the tower in the person of Nimrod's wife. History tells us that Semiramus was elevated to the status of "Mother Goddess" because of her spiritual powers and unusual physical beauty. Goddess worship has remained a part of virtually every heathen society. In Egypt, the goddess Isis was an important part of their deities. In Rome there was Venus who was worshipped because of her beauty, in Ephesus the goddess Diana ruled, Greece has long paid homage to

Aphrodite while India's cults embrace Mother Kali. Man had the first of the Bible's record of time developed a religion of unification accompanied by goddess worship reminiscent of today's New Age rituals. Even stretching into the very roots of the modern day Catholic church that found it's beginnings deep in ancient Babylon. Goddess worshipping black-robed priests were relocated from Babylon to Rome in an attempt by Caesar to provide astate approved religion to soothe the masses. The female they worshipped underwent a name change to secure more widespread acceptance. She would now be Mary, Mother of Jesus. New Age embodies all of the facets of Babel and goddess worship. The wickednessof this New Age religion revolves around all that God has "forbidden" from the tree in the midst of the garden to feminism and cult religious flourishing today. Clear warnings from God echo throughout His Word denouncing such rituals and beliefs. To quoteSolomon, there is nothing new under the sun. Literally, if every concept and deviation in the complexity of the New Age were explained and categorized, a set of encyclopedia the size of Britannica could be printed. The vastness of the 'isms' and 'ologies' alone provide unending areas of study for anyone warning the redeemed and or bringing liberty to the deceived. The weaponry in Satan's army is indeed a tangled web of deception with a uniform aimed at destroying humanity and dethroning God. The New Age Movement elevates the works of the flesh listed in Galatians 5:19-21, adultery, fornication, hatred , wrath, heresies, reveling, drunkenness, as freedoms! Warnings were posted long ago in Deuteronomy 18 forbidding pagan

practices that New Age openly embraces as communication a higher power. The abominations to God listed in the Word include divinations (ways to make known and foretell the future), observing time (astrology), enchantments (magic spells or charms), witchcraft (witches and

wizards), consultingfamiliar spirits (or going to seek advice from fortune tellers), practicing necromancy (consulting the dead), and the making of graven images (gods to worship). The new twist on these old practices is to convince us that hidden knowledge and power is what we have always needed! Isn't that the same thing the serpent said to Eve? Wasn't it to tempt her
to believe and act on the notion that God wasn't enough? Didn't she and Adam have
• 14
• the right to know and be as gods? To taunt that He was not good at all butwas instead withholding some deep hidden truths in order to keep them in subjection to Himself? The implication is that Satan may not be so evil after all but can provide what God is withholding. Thousand of years later is man being told and buying the exact rhetoric dressed up with twenty-first century phrases? By appealing to the Adamic nature man embraced at Eden and challenging God's unique gift of free will bring Satan can bring us to the point of challenging God's word. God desires to have a peoplewho would choose to obey and love Him for His goodness. Withholding the fruit of the tree from Adam and Eve wasn't manipulation. It was protection. In an unrestricted paradise prepared for their enjoyment He only asked that one tree be left undisturbed. God knew the curse that would come to the Garden if they chose to "become as gods" embracing the tree of good and evil. Still,He let them choose, as He has lets everyone choose, then lovingly acted to redeem them from their sin. The serpent's deception has survived, spanning from the time of the taking of a piece of fruit in Eden to the incomprehensible undermining found today in government, healthcare, technology, and religion. The New Age has indeed resurrected before our eyes the Babylonian age of cultsand goddess worship. Government is rapidly becoming committed to a oneness with roots well-established in the United Nations. A world court is in place handle the lack of global justice and a world police force is planned to enforce it's mandates! A world bank contemplates how to share the wealth of the world uniformly through trade and favoritism. World trade organizations shift the balances to suit world needs! Deceptively, soldiers bearing arms are called peace keepers! These peacekeepers while overseeing localized global confrontations have been found to enable the continuance of ethnic cleansings. The treasures in our unique and picturesque National Parks and Historical locations have been ceremoniously handed over to the global ownership of the U.N.'s " World Heritage" foundations for care and control. Globalization of every nation is outlined while sovereignty is slipping away. A slow steady movement is underway to join us as one. Secretive rooms in the U.N. headquarters under high level security house supernatural activities that help chart the future courses of history! Heads of state openly consult with witches and mediums for direction. Shades of Nazi Germany peer at us from the halls of Congress as laws similar to those during Hitler's reign are offered up for debate and discussion touted as new freedom's for a Western government that is fast approaching godlessness! The New Age agenda is disguised by words carrying strategically altered meanings geared to bring allegiance from the masses. Words like globalism are tossed about that sound futuristic and noble, yet in reality, yield a harvest of bondage as individual countries of all sizes and influences are slowly losing their independence as nations and come under the control of the prophesied world leader. This man called Antichrist so named in scripture will be the embodiment of all that is against Christ! Global warming has created a movement of it's own, and although it that can't be proven, is touted through their propaganda as a major player that will usher in massive planetary weather changes. One such report involved the demise of rain forests. As coincidencehas the habit of being divine, I was present at a meeting of a public relations firm where I watched video tape editing geared to alert globalists of the equatorial rain forest destruction. New age participants blatantly altered the clear context of video clips and approved erroneous text in an openly discussed effort to separate their future sympathetic new age conference attendeesfrom their money. The source of the forest's destruction, people clearing the rain forests to gain new farm lands, were not scheduled to receive any monetary assistance, relocation or education. The funds were to be deposited into accounts aimed at "educating the public about the New Age agenda". The emperor's new clothes are displayed once more! The noble sounding " human rights movement" shares responsibility for mass sterilization's in third world countries and defends murderous abortions by explainginghow population control is stopping poverty, food shortages from affecting an ever-expanding populace! Hideous crimes against humanity and the Creator are hidden in the core of New Age delegated authority. Medicine once geared to serving mankind now suggests every cult related activity conceivable including yoga, visualization, hypnosis, bio feedback, Quantum Health, transcendental meditation, to healing via laying on of hands based on psychic telepathy as legitimate ways to peace and health! Deepak Chopra M.D. uses Eastern cult doctrines in an endeavor to prove our illnesses are simply an imbalance in our individual "oneness with nature". All of these things would have been called by their rightful names only a generation ago. All these things are no longer sins against God but are referred to as ancient wisdom or higher knowledge. Doctrines of Godless Eastern religions boldly denying the deity of Jesus Christ have invaded our clinics and hospitals under the guise of progress! At this happens turmoil anddeath breaks out in our schools where honoring God has been eradicated from the halls, classrooms and activities! Evolution is being preached as an alternative truth to the eternal truth of God's purest Word. But Godlessness has always equaled chaos now and in the past! The morality and conscience of Western society with it's roots steeped deep within Christianity is being broken down all around us. Major businesses that quietly denounce Christianity forbidding it to be a visible part in their employee routines are readily embracing the New Age teachings as far better! Instead of God's counsel being honored, highly acclaimed seminars are held with New Age consultants scheduled to show workers a better way! In this emerging religion based society everything is customized to fit together, whether it be Hinduism, Buddism, Muslim, Mormonism, T.M., Reincarnation, Unitarianism, Jehovah's Witness, witchcraft, Scientology, goddess worship, or Islam, spirit/nature worship of Mother Earth or astrology. No one has to repent or accept Jesus as the Son of God as Lord and Savior to participate. The message is one of acceptance, unity, love, peace on earth. It's we're all one and we're all right! Even family values and morality are part of this new poisonous brew. We are already gods, they say, once we have embraced this new age. Now it's just evolving. Enough reincarnations to work out the bad karma and we will be enlightened ones...masters ready to ascend and become like Jesus, Buddha, to be gods. The lie
continues toberecycled!
• 15
• Satan seems to have noticed his base offerings have not appealed to everyone and what the Church and moral people have taggedas sin wasn't embraced by everyone. Certainly he has been able to influence the majority of the populace with lust, drunkenness and riotous living.

Even the Bible says there is pleasure in sin for a season. However, the season is short and the wages of sin is death (Romans 6:23). To deceive the moral segment and perhaps even the very elect would take strategies not utilized until now. If he could incorporate the things that are religiously held as important to these humans. If things that appear to be "good" and "moral" were added he could reach those who didn't embrace the evangelism of debauchery. Thus, a New Age wasconceived with its promise of a better tomorrow free of pollution, from wars, disagreements, hatred,
poverty, sickness where all are one in a new world order everyone would be free to live and love as they chose unencumbered by the mandates of the antiquated scriptural ideologies. He could promise them paradise in this life and when this one ended another life after that...until eternal life was earned by good works and gaining knowledge while he destroyed their souls. The thief as he is called comes only tokill, steal and destroy. In this New Age, you need not be a sorcerer or a drunk or a drug addict! You could be a political or religious leader, even ateacher or a nurse and partake. You would have everything except redemption and eternal life with Christ. Once he gained the allegiance of the masses Satan could be the ruler of their world. He could ascend to that earthly throne as "Antichrist" doing away with Christ's return by defeating Him at Armageddon while the whole world watches. Then, as he had originally planned, reign from the throne in Jerusalem where Christ was to establish His 1,000 year reign on earth. And all he had to do was sell the original lie again! Even shopping malls have become partakers of the rise of occult worship playing host toa number of occult based retail outlets! In bright pink neon the words "Isis Rising" read a banner over door of an elegant shop where armed security guards were positioned to protect the New Age trappings that included magic wands, the jewel encrusted occult paraphernalia, visualization pictures, mystical books and imagery paintings. Price tags read in the thousands of dollars. They were unique, one of a kind crafted by well-known artists devoted to this new faith. By request I was given a guided tour. I asked this New Age personality who claims to channel an ancient spirit being about his reasons for being involved in goddess religion and other religions represented in his shop. He explained what he was looking for and it was universal in man. He wanted love, peace, joy, harmony, unity. To hear him and look around the parallel was obvious but he was looking for all of this in the wrong places. What he was pursuing was a mirage. When the tour ended, he offered literature explaining retreats and seminars held to present ancient wisdom and guidance from a 35,000 yr. old spirit being named "Lazaris". Any name sounding religious and scriptural appeals to these new age cults. When he paused, I affirmed that I understood what he wanted. He smiled, probably thinking he had gained a convert. Moments later, as I left, I turned explaining, "You know you might have a little peace, some joy, contentment here and there as you search with all your energy and spend all your gain. But I can tell you that you will never know the peace you are seeking until you know the Prince of Peace, Jesus Christ, and find forgiveness of sin in the blood He shed on Calvary for you." He shook involuntarily from head to toe at the words of truth about the Son of God. Of a truth, even the devils believe and tremble (James 2:19). Isn't it a built-in God-inspired goal within every person to have the abundant life that Jesus has promised to us? Satan is counterfeiting all of these things wrapped up with a pretty package but inside the package isdeath. Source : Koenig's International News OuroborosBirth of the New Age of AquariusWhat IS the Ouroboros? Pronunciation Or-O-bOr-Os, -&s
• Note:
• Using the pronounciation guide used by the Merriam-Webster'sDictionary.Origins of the Ouroboros The Serpent biting its own tail is first seen as early as 1600 years BC in Egypt. From there it moved to the Phonecians and then to the Greeks, who called it the Ouroboros, which means
• devouring its tail
• . The serpent biting its tail is found in other myths as well, including Norse myth, where the serpent's name is Jörmungandr, and in Hindu, where the dragon circles the tortoise which supports the four elephants that carry the world.Alternate spellings include:
•
. Symbology behind the Ouroboros(Right)from the Chrysopoeia ('Gold Making') of Cleopatra during the Alexandrian Period in Egypt. The enclosed words mean 'The All is One.'(Left)a twentieth century
representation (seen in the "Millennium" television series)
•
•
•
•
oroborus •,
uroboros , and oureboros certainly play a significant part in the Informations superhighway now being created to support • Project L.U.C.I.D. Recently, it was announced that AT&T is splitting into three separate companiesOne of the three -the company formerly known as Bell Laboraties -has been freshly renamed
• Lucent Technologies.
• But, does AT&T'S new baby have horns? Does the name • Lucent
• have any link to the name
• Lucifer?
• Could it be that, as one writer has suggested
•
•
Lucent stands for
• Lu • cifer • Ent
• 16
• The ouroboros has several meanings interwoven into it. Foremost is the symbolism of the serpent biting, devouring, eating its own tail. This

symbolises the cyclic Nature of the Universe: creation out of destruction, Life out of Death. The ouroboros eats its owntail to sustain its life, in an eternal cycle of renewal.In the above drawing, from a book by an early Alchemist, Cleopatra, the black half symbolises the Night, Earth, and the destructive force of nature, yin. the light half represents Day, Heaven, the generative, creative force, yang. Alchemically, the Ouroboros is also used as a purifying glyph. Christian Point of View :Are we rapidly nearing the stage of total human slavery in the Technetronics Age? As I have exposed in Circle of intrigue andother books the men who coprise the inner circle of the Illuminati have a global plan. In implementing this plan, they appear to have thefull cooperation of the planet's largest and most powerful high tech corporations The world's premier telecommunications combine, of course, is that giant of giant AT&T. AT&T will erprise? In the Bible, Lucifer is bequeathed the title, the "son of the morning." He is said to often come disguised as an "angel of light." He was anciently worshipped by pagans as "the Sun God, the Illumined One, the God of Light." Modern-day New Age and Freemasonry groups continue this ancient glorification of Lucifer. One prominent New Age organization is the • Lucis Trust.

• Its late founder, Alice Bailey, hailed the horned one as "bringer of light" the "shining one." He is, she trumpeted, the "Illuminator of mankind. Since Bailey's globalist occult group, the Lucis Trust, reveres Lucifer as the illuminator of mankind and also promotes Freemasonry, with its Egyptian religion, I believe the true

•

•

meaning of the name • Lucis

• is

• Lucifer plus Isis

(Isis was the Egyptian Mother Goddess). Thus, Luc + is = Lucis. That Lucis is a combination word meaning Lucifer plus Isis is borne out by the fact that the Lucis Trust was first incorporated in 1922 as

•

• Lucifer Publishing! Lucent Means "Glowing With Light" • Now, read carefully the artide (on the right) published in • USA Today

, February 6, 1996, entitled, "AT&T Names the Baby: Lucent." Note especially AT&T's possibly revealing statement that the name for its spin-off corporation,

• Lucent

, means"glowing with fight." The logo for the powerful new corporation is a rough-edged, red-colored

• circle

• . My latest book exposing the • Circle of Intrigue

, sheds light on the true and concealed meaning of the fiery, serpentine circle. Among the sources quotedin my book is Hislop's dassic treatise,

•

•

• The Two Babylons

. Hislop wrote: "In ancient Babylon, the King...a type of Antichrist...was acclaimed to be the Sun-god..

.the

• Illuminator

• of the material world...the • enlightener

of the souls of men." To occultists,the circle represents their satanic deity, the great and fearsome Solar Serpent. The fiery, red sun, or circle, is his image. Scriptures reveal him as the "great red dragon" and his

global system as the scarlet (• red

-colored) beast (Revelation 12:3 and 17:3-5). How interesting that the logo for Lucent Technologies is a • red

circle. Just as intriguing, in the USA Today artide we read: "AT&T hopes the name and logo simple red circle will

•

•

•

• •

illuminate awareness." A Coincidence?

•

• Perhaps AT&T's unfortunate choice of name (

• •

•

Luc ent = Luc

ifer?) for its new, baby Bell spin-off, is a coincidence Without definitive proof we cannot, with certainty, attribute evil intent. It could be that the eyebrow-raising and occult-infused language and terminology used by

AT&T and quoted in the Christian researcher Des Griffin, author of Fourth Reich of the Rich, Descent Into Slavery,

• USA Today

• article -phrases like "illuminate awareness" and "glowing with light" -are incidental. But combined with AT&T's choice for a logo of the fiery-red circle so prevalent and prominent in pagan and other dark cultures, these things do, indeed, arouse inquiry and suspicion. As if to emphasize this point, just days before I received

the

• USA Today
• announcement, Living Truth Ministries received a phone call from an AT&T manager who is a Christian. He expressed horror that his company had done such a thing. Rejecting AT&T's assertion otherwise, this man flatly stated: "Many company employees suspect a Luciferian meaning to the chosen name, Lucent." The caller also emphasized his belief in a connection between the curious circle logo adopted
for Lucent Technologies and the occultic goals of the Illuminati as revealed in my book, • Circle of Intrigue.
• Writing in his excellent publication,
• Midnight Messenger
• and other books, recentlY expressed his profound concern about AT&rs telling choice of name and logo for what was once the corporations proud, Bell Labs division. He especially noted the veiled meaning of the symbology: Those familiar with the occult and New Age symbology understand what underlines all this. The leaders Conceal her up their intentions in a multi-tiered code, ana tne one is in degree and study, the more
understanding they have of the actual message being conveyed by thesymbols.
• 17
• One meaning of the red ring is the invincible sun (which, for years, has been exposed in the red "O" in Mobil). The sun is believed to be the giver and sustainer of all life. By those in the know, the light from that sun is understood -in its deep meaning -to represent Lucifer. The name Lucifer signifies light in Latin, as does the word "Lucent."A further refining of this doctrine, which has been concealed from the public until now, is that the light means knowledge. As believed by the Ancients, those who possess knowledge are superior to others, and therefore worthy and duty-bound to use it to dominate and control those who do not possess it. These poor, unenlightened slobs would, of course, be grateful to have such benevolent characters (forcibly) guide them and tax them into poverty. Lying deeper in this doctrine is the idea that people are their own gods, and that human knowledge and intellect alone are our savior and king. That so much should be exposed to the public demonstrates that we are at a Critical turning point. Those who ascribe tothis doctrine, and learn the symbols and conventions, are rewarded while others will, despite greater talent and aptitude, Sometimes be
•
passed over for promotion and recognition.. • An Empty Vessel to be Filled
"The greatest reality in the tangible world," says Des Griffin, is what happens to our lives, families, and careers." Our families lives, he continues, are deeply affected by our culture, and it is apparent that Lucent
intends to impact culture. Griffin explains: According to • Bell Labs News,
• Lucent is "categorized by many as an
• empty vessel." Bell Labs NeWs Says,
• "We have decided on Lucent because we have a chance to fill this empty vessel with values, products, and the way we treat each other." Those familiar with how AT&T has treated Christian employees in the past can see the foreboding future in these words of the CEO. To mention just one example, they have made it very difficult by firing or taking disciplinary action against any who do not openly approve of homosexuality. The
• empty vessel
• -symbolic of the lives of most Americans in the 1990sÄcannot be filled by more products, yet that is precisely whatmost people are being enticed to seek after; and Lucent stands only to profit from this. Clearly, the values with which AT&T's Mr. Schacht wishes to fill this "empty vessel" are not the values followed by
the followers of the Cod of the Bible and the LordJesus Christ.
• - from the book "Project L.U.C.I.D" by Texe Marrs (pg 141-146)Circle of the Serpent King
As explained in my book, Circle of Intrigue, the hardened occultists who guide the activities of the lllluminati honor their lord, Lucifer, as the fiery-red, phoenix Serpent who, symbolically, is represented as the .
•
Shown here is the supreme logo of Helena Blavatsky's • Theosophy
, a 19th century Luciferian organization which, in turn, spawned the modern conspiratorial group known today as Lucis Trust (
• Luc • ifer + • ls
•
is = Lucis). Look carefully at this Luciferian logo. Observe its crowned Serpent's circle. Inside this circle is a secondary, almost hidden, inner circle, with an enclosed, swastika emblem. This inner circle and its
swastika represent the exclusive, ten man
• inner circle
• of the illuminati. These are the Wise Men. They are unmasked in • Circle of Intrigue
• as Lucifer's depraved masterminds -super rich elitists driven mad by their greedy, insatiable appetites for money, control, and power. These menare prophetically described as the "ten horns" (see Rev13 and 17) who oversee today's massive, global conspiracy. Their goal: cataclysmically cleanse the earth and "illuminate the awareness" of the remaining, thinned-out population by the year A.D. 2000, the bright dawning of their New
•
Millennium.
• - from the book "Project L.U.C.I.D" by Texe Marrs (pg 150-151)Secular Point of View :Ouroboros • was the ancient Greek mythical serpert that survived by devouring itself.

"It had no need of eyes, for there was nothing outside it to be seen; nor of ears, for there was nothing outside to be heard. There was no surrounding air to be breathed, nor was it in need of any organ by which to supply itself with food or to get rid of it when digested. Nothing went out from or came into it anywhere, for
there was nothing. Of design it was made thus, its own waste providing its own food, acting and being acted upon entirely with and by itself, because its designer considered that a being which was sufficient unto itselfwould be far more excellant than one which depended upon anything."
• from Timaeus, (33-The construction of the world), PlatoShowing itself primarily in ancient Gnostic texts, the Ouroboros is any image of a snake, worm, serpent, or dragon biting itsown tail. Generally taking on a circular form, the symbol is representative of many broad concepts. Time, life continuity, completion, the repetition of history, the self-sufficience of nature and the rebirth of the earth can all be seen within the circular boundaries of the Ouroboros. Societies from throughout history have shaped the Ouroboros to fit their own beliefs and purposes. The image has been seen in ancient Egypt,Japan, India, utilized in Greek alchemic texts, European woodcuts, Native American Indian tribes and even by the Aztecs. It has, at times, been directly associated to such varying symbols as the Roman god Janus, the Chinese Ying Yang, and the Biblical serpent of the garden of Eden. Even The X-Files' Dana Scully chose the Ouroboros to be tattooed on her back because she felt it connected with the progression of her life. It seems that the Ouroboros is an archetypal symbol, a solid piece of our Spiritus Mundi, the collective unconscious which thrives within each and every human being regardless of race or culture.Here, the Abysspresents to you a collection of some of the most striking artistic representations of the Ouroboros, many taken from the Millennium television series itself. If you're looking for a complete catalogue of the Ouroboros' appearances throughout world history be sure to visit Abacus' Ouroboros, a site devoted to giving researchers a thorough look at the symbol's countless appearances throughout numerous societies. Enjoy. "Ouroboros was and is the name for the Great World Serpent, encircling the earth. The word 'Ouroboros' is really a term that describes a similar symbol which has been cross-pollinated from many different cultures. From "Ouroboros," there is the serpent or dragon gnawing at its own tail. The symbolic connotation from this owes to the returning cyclical nature of the seasons; the oscillations of the night sky; self-fecundation; disintegration and re-integration; truth and cognition complete; the Androgyne (see below); the primaeval waters; the potential before the spark of
creation; the undifferentiated; the Totality; primordial unity; self-sufficiency, and the idea of the beginning and the end as being a continuous unending principle. It represents the conflict of life as well in that life comes out of life and death. 'My end is my beginning.' In a sense life feeds off itself, thus there are good and bad
connotations which can be drawn. It is a singleimage with the entire actions of a life cycle -it begets, weds, impregnates, and slays itself, but in a cyclical sense, rather than linear. Thus, it fashions our lives to atotality more towards what it may REALLY be -a series of movements which repeat."As Above, So Below" -we are
born from nature, and we mirror it, because it is what man wholly is a part of. Born from this symbolic notion, there are many different cultures which share this great dragon-serpent symbol (the serpent Jormungandr, from the myth of Yggdrasil, is just one). There are some cultures that see the image as not being beneficial, but evil -like Satan. These more specific re-interpretations will be spoken of later. It is of interest to mention that a symbol such as that of the Ouroboros is something which Carl Jung refers to as an archetype; it seems to makes its way into our conscious mind time and time again in varying forms. The 19th century German chemist named Kekule dreamed of a snake with its tail in its mouth one day afterdosing off. He had been researching the molecular structure of benzene, and was at a stop point in his work until after waking up he interpreted the dream to mean that the structure was a closed carbon ring. This was the breakthrough he needed. There is another mention of the Ouroboros laying at the edge of "the sea which surrounds the world," called Pontus. The Ouroboros encircles the Universe; everything known and unknown is encompassed in its embracing coils, supporting and maintaining the earthly balance. It injects life into death and death into budding life. Its form suggests immobility with its locked jaws upon itself, yet atthe same time it pushes the insistent message of perpetual movement through its twined coils. The first clues to this symbol go back as far as 1600-1700 BC in Egypt. Through the years the serpent moved on to the Phoenicians and the Greeks-who were what gave it the name "Ouroboros." The Greek translation means, "tail eater." It has a strong relation to what is known as the Androgyne. The androgyne is the united male and female principles together. This is the prime primordial end to human endeavor, the reunion which births totality and creation. It is not unlike the idea of androgyny, which is a duality complete. "A return to wholeness." Source : Chris Aynesworth, The World Tree"Of The Androgyne: The Serpent Ouroboros." Theosophy -Helena P.Blavatsky
• New Times for the World Order? Editor, 5/10/00 -The Prophecy Club July/August 2000 Newsletter
Thanks to one of our supporters, we found a web site promoting a new calendar–New Time.From their web page, www.thirteenmoon.org. Quote, "Time is of the mind. Change your calendar and change your time. Change your time and change your mind."Our current standard of measuring time, the Gregorian Calendar, is not synchronized in time. The 12 month calendar and the 60minute clock are artificial. The irregular measure
of twelve uneven months combined with the 60 minute hour create a disharmonic 12:60 timing frequency which reinforces only one value systemwith a simple philosophy: time is money.Today's hectic pace is a function of the 12:60 timing frequency. We entered the Industrial Age and attempted to set our DNA frequency[Ed: What's a DNA frequency?] to a machine age frequency: 12:60. That is why we have so many time saving devices, but no one seems to have enough time.Time is art. Everything is art when your mind is in phase with natural timing cycles. Then everything can be used to express the beauty of the evolving creation. [Ed: Evolution!] Time is the unifying field that holds all things together. The Law of Time states that there is one timing frequency that unifies the whole galactic[Ed: Is time their god?] order from its largest constituent to its smallest. This timing frequency is the 13:20 ratio.They are universal laws of nature. Government is simplified in a 13:20 timing frequency. The true democracy is the democracy of autonomous people telepathically unitedin truth. Peace is a spiritual challenge, not a political one. If we change our time now we will enter a new path of spiritual and mental evolution in tune with the galactic universal cycles of nature, Heaven onEarth!The World Thirteen Moon Calendar Change Peace Movement is a revolution in time. To know the

nature of time is to know the time of nature. In this calendar are Thirteen Moons of 28 days each for a total of 364 days plus one day of forgiveness, a DayOut of Time. Even perfect rhythms invite you to reconnect to the pulse of nature. Also, each day is coded with the energy of the Mayan Tzol'kincalendar, the combination of 13 tones or units of movement through creation and 20 solar tribes or archetypicalunits of measure. Thus the 13:20 frequency, confirmed in the human body by the presence of thirteen major joints and 20 fingers and toes. Each day has a tone energy combined with a tribe energy. Follow the cycles and feel how the natural rhythms reflect the process of your life unfolding day by day.[Ed: Does anyone REALLY believe

•

•

this stuff? If you do, I would not want to be around at the judgment. Phil 2:10-11 says,
"That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the
Father."
•]

Ratings: (1)|Views: 5,189|Likes: 82
Published by Sevan Bomar The Occult Calendar The Occult Calendar
More info:
Categories:Types, Books - Non-fiction, Religion& Spirituality Published by: Sevan Bomar on Mar 20, 2010 Copyright:Attribution Non-commercial
Availability:
Read on Scribd mobile: iPhone, iPad and Android. download as PDF, TXT or read online from Scribd Flag for inappropriate content|Add to collection See more
See less

The Occult Calendar
1999
2000
2001
August September October November December
January February March April May June July August September October November December
January February March April May June July August September October November December
Tribulation Timeline

And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh. Luke 21:28
August 11, 1999 began with a solar eclipse which heralded for New Agers a period called the Dawn of the New Light. The Occult Character of the United Nations described a live channeling session that was held in May, 1999 at The United Nations in Vienna, Austria. "The Group" -- probably the Ascended Masters (Nephilim) -- announced at that time there would be no further delay for the Dawning of the New Light, according to the The Lightworker website of the channeler. A subsequent channeled message presents the imminent time frame for this prophecy:
"It was only a short time ago that humanity began to awaken and turn toward the Light. In that short time, you have done much to alter the outcome of the Game, as many have chosen the path of advancement while still in biology. The original scripting of the Game set a target date of 2012 for the final shifting of mass consciousness and the next level of the Game. The collective
vibratory level on the Gameboard of Free Choice has now made it possible to begin opening some of the portals early. As a direct result of the advancement of humanity and the work you have done, the gradual introduction of the higher levels of Light through these portals will now begin. You have shifted the collective consciousness on the Gameboard once again, and now the new
Light will dawn.
"The twenty nine days beginning with the event you know to be the solar eclipse will mark the introduction of the new Light to the planet. The alignment of the planets, and the recent alignment of the grids on Earth, mark the introduction of the new Light to the rest of the Universe. This
twenty nine days will mark the next shift of humanity, as seen from the highest perspective. As the sun is blocked from view, prepare to release the attachments that have kept you bound. In the momentary darkness of the eclipse, feel the sadness and grief of releasing the familiar.--
TheGroup"
The channeler defined the period which is designated the Dawn of the New Light: "The twenty nine days between August 11th and September 9th 1999 mark the period that the Group has called the 'Dawn of the New Light'. It will be a time for change to be set into motion." This is not an isolated prophecy, but correlates with other New Age sources. According to a recent e-mail from another New Age website, CALENdeRsign, the occasion for this change would be the August 11 solar eclipse:
"The solar eclipse on Aug. 11th, 1999 is taking place right in front of the mouth of LEO (Leumund), on the 222nd day of the year and 144 days before year 2000. One pregnancy period after the eclipse will be in May 2000 a recoming of the star of Bethlehem with the pearl necklace
like string of planets."
Celestial events occurring between the August 11-September 9 "Dawn of the New Light" will, after a nine month gestation period, give birth to a global day of judgment on May 5, 2000. We have identified the following dates during this period as hosting important events on the

New Age calendar. Certain names of planets, gods and events are highlighted which will be seen at the conclusion of the report to correspond to the elements of an ancient Middle Eastern festival that celebrated the return of the heathen god, Adonis, who was considered to be the Sun.

This calendar of events which will figure significantly in the dawning of the anticipated New Age is not exhaustive but presents highlights of the ominous events that will propel mankind toward a New Age "day of judgment" -- May 5, 2000 -- which must precede the purported transformation. This day of judgment, however, is not to be confused with another Day of Judgment, although it may be represented as such. God's judgment of the world will follow without fail, after which the stars and planets which men worship as gods shall utterly fail them:

"Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken." Mt 24:29

AUGUST 1999

AUGUST, 7-14, 1999 - The Matrix Project Worldwide

August 7, 1999 was the date New Agers began the Matrix Project Worldwide, in preparation for the August 11 Solar Eclipse which inaugurates the anticipated Dawn of the New Light. Matrix is a word in Crystal Magick that refers to the base of a crystal cluster, the main "lump" part. [Glossary; DenElder] The Matrix Project, which depicts a large crystalline six-pointed star on its homepage, is calling for a critical mass of people who will focus on the Star of David in preparation for the worldwide transformation which will occur in approximately nine months. Note the clever ruse of claiming that this activity will protect us against the occult agenda of the "illuminati" when, in very fact, the Matrix Project is promoting the same agenda.

This is a Worldwide notice requesting the assistance of every Spiritual, Religious, Healing and Alternative World Healing Organizations to open to all their respective members.

On the 11th of August, 1999 in Egypt, The organization called the "illuminati" will be invoking a ceremony called: THE DARK MOTHER. The intention of this ceremony is to seal the doorway to our collective consciousness as it begins to open. The reason they wish to have this outcome, is that this organization represents the power brokers of our planet, who would prefer to maintain their control of the knowledge, finances and spiritual/political future of our societies. This control is through FEAR and misinformation.

Medicine people and tribal people around the world are asking for your help to focus our collective intention to keep this doorway to change opened. The porthole to our changing consciousness is about to open. This is the time that the WISDOM ELDERS have spoken of. We are in the threshold of the forces of CREATION. WE have the ability to exercise a CHOICE AT THIS TIME. We are focusing the symbol identified in this Web Site: http://sites.netscape.net/hornbyhealing/homepage

All people are asked to start focusing this symbol from your location with the following intention:: ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR OUR ENTIRE EARTH COMMUNITY - OR LOSE IT! It is through the acceptance of our DIFFERENCES, spiritual, religious, political, ethnic, geographic, and economic, that we will be able to overcome and change the chaos that surrounds us. Our focus will begin: AUG. 7th, 1999 until 14th Aug. 1999. Please consider the content of this message and the Website identified above to be EXTREMELY IMPORTANT, and please ask every person and organization around the world to participate now! Respectfully

Ta Chanka Luta (His Road is Red)

"The purpose of the Matrix Projectis to activate the symbol world wide. This will be conducted over an extended period of time and will require the assistance of hundreds if not thousands of people. The activation of the symbol will trigger specific events here on the planet which will bring our world into a moment of critical focus...

"The Sacred Symbol originates from the same Source of all spiritual and religious practices worldwide. The Matrix Project is based upon the Symbol also known by these names: the Star of David, the Morning Star, the Star of Bethlehem, Sirius, the Symbol of the Divine, the Symbol of the Magus, the Tree of Life, the Lakota Star, the Merkaba, the Flower of Life, the Heart of Hearts, the Nexus between the Manifest and Unmanifest, the Symbol of Creation, the 22 fold path (12 Signs of the Zodiac, the 7 Celestial Bodies, and the 3 Sacred Motions.) AUGUST 11, 1999 - New Moon and Eclipse of the Sun.

According to the Farmer's Almanac: New Moon, Solar Eclipse and Feast of St. Clare. [Sinclair = sacred Merovingian family; "clare" means "light"] The Farmer's Almanac states: "Only the partial phase will be visible in No. America, and this only from the northeastern United States and Eastern Canada. There the sun will rise partially eclipsed. The eclipse will end between 6:15 and 6:45 a.m. EDT, depending on your location within the area where the eclipse is visible."

AUGUST 11-13, 1999 - Persid meteor shower from Swift-Tuttle comet AUGUST 12, 1999 - New Moon according to Jewish calendar AUGUST 18, 1999 - Cassini/Saturn Mission flyby (10:30 p.m.)

The spacecraft Cassini was launched by NASA toward Venusin October 1997. Cassini flew by Venus twice and will fly by the Earth in August 1999 and then be on its way to Saturn, flying by Jupiter in December 2000. Passing by these planets provides a "gravity assist." Prior to launching, anti-nuclear organizations demonstrated against Cassini, alarmed that the craft will enter the Earth's atmosphere in 1999 spreading deadly plutonium. [See Cosmic Christmas for more information] AUGUST 21, 1999 - Venus changes to Morning Star (New Age type of Christ)

SEPTEMBER 1999

SEPTEMBER 9, 1999 - Conjunction of the New Moon and Venus. Dawning of the New Light. SEPTEMBER 11/12, 1999 - Rosh Hashanah (begins evening of Sept. 10)

In Exodus 12:2, God changed the New Year to Abib [postexilic Nisan], the month of the Passover. However, Israel has kept the September (Tishri) date. In the messianic movement, there is much interest in rediscovering the actual birth date of Christ, ostensibly to discern His second coming, but perhaps to validate
the coming of another christ. Messianics agree that Christ was born at Rosh Hashanah:
Messianic Jew, Greg Killeen, stated on the 700 Club that the New Moon represents the messiah. "Each fall until 1999 the moon travels through Virgo's constellation as if to give birth. In Sept. 12, it moves through perfectly." [6/19/97]
Peter A. Michas wrote a book correcting the Messiah's birth date: "...Yeshua was born on Rosh Hashanah, 1 Titer, in the Jewish year 3759, corresponding to September 11, 3 BCE." [Scriptural
Birth Date of Messiah Yeshua, Messengers of Messiah, 1998, p. 10]
According to Laurence Gardiner, author of Bloodline of the Holy Grail, the Messianic birth date is September 15. "Jesus had been born - against the rules - on 1 March 7 BC, but in order to regularize his status, he had been allocated the official birthday of 15 September in line with the
Messianic requirement." [p. 101] SEPTEMBER 20, 1999 - Day of Atonement
SEPTEMBER 21, 1999 - United Nations opening date SEPTEMBER 25, 1999 - Feast of Tabernacles
SEPTEMBER 29, 1999 - Michael's Day or Scottish Festival in honor of St Michael
There is an allusion in the aforementioned U.N. channeling session to the close proximity of a familiar prophetic character -- Michael. Michael the Archangel, of course, is (1) the warrior and protector of Israel in Daniel 12:1, (2) the Vanquisher of the Roman Dragon of Rev. 12 [which in Merovingian mythology
symbolozes the Roman Pope] and (3) the Restrainer of the Antichrist in the Pre-Wrath Rapture deception. Part II of The Rosicrucian Connection, which explains how this deception will be carried off, is recommended reading for those who subscribe to the pre-wrath teaching.

OCTOBER 1999
OCTOBER 1-3, 1999 - World Core Curriculum Conference
"Education for all remains... a first priority on this planet...This is why UNESCO has rightly adopted a world
literacy plan for the Year 2000." [World Core Curriculum Manual, p. 9] OCTOBER 12, 1999 - Day of Six Billion (world population reaches 6 billion) OCTOBER 24, 1999 - First inter-faith service for United Nations Day OCTOBER 23-29, 1999 - Bacchanalia
"Bacchanalian orgies featured sumptuous banquets and wine. It was the sport of kings and nobles to hunt boar throughout Europe and the Balkans. But the boar represented more than wild game, at a king's table. Pagan mythology says "Adonis" was killed by an attack of a wild boar. Therefore, boars were sacrificed to Adonis in many countries. How the boar's head came to "grace" many a medieval (and modern) English table is another of those mystical, pagan stories of pure myth. Hislop says, "According to one version of the story of the death of Adonis, or Tammuz [the sun god], it was, as we have seen, in consequence of a wound from the tusk of a
boar that he died...
"The same authority describes how the Saxons in Europe (sons of 'Saac,' or 'Saccae,' the sons of Isaac, and thus part of the so-called 'Lost Ten Tribes') offered a boar in sacrifice "on Christmas day" to Venus for the 'loss of her beloved Adonis.' Hislop wrote, 'In Rome a similar observance had evidently existed; for a boar formed the great article at the feast of Saturn, as appears from the following words of Martial: `That boar will make you a good Saturnalia.' Hence the boar's head is still a standing dish in England at the Christmas dinner,
when the reason of it is long since forgotten." OCTOBER 27, 1999 - Anniversary date of Noah's Flood OCTOBER 31, 1999 - Halloween. Reversal of Reformation Day

NOVEMBER 1999
NOVEMBER 1, 1999 - Samhain (Celtic New Year) NOVEMBER 17, 1999 World Peace Day NOVEMBER 30, 1999 - St. Andrew's Day, Patron Saint of Scotland
NOVEMBER 30, 1999 - FEBRUARY 2, 2000 - Christmas Season: Advent to Candlemas Day [Corresponds with St. Andrews to Celtic Imbolic Feast Day]
DECEMBER 1999
DECEMBER 1 -10, 1999 - Parliament of World Religions
United Religion Iniative leadership from various countries will offer workshops at the Parliament of the World's Religions in Cape Town, South Africa [URI Update, Fall 1999] The Parliament of World Religions has scheduled a Millennium World Peace Summit for August 28-31, 2000. This event, which will be organized by the United Nations, will bring together 1000 of the world's religious and spiritual leaders in order to give
theological justification to the agenda of the U.N. Millennium Heads of State Summit a few days later:
A "spiritual summit" bringing together 1000 of the world's religious and spiritual leaders is being organised by the United Nations next August - the first such gathering in the UN's 54-year history. The Millennium World Peace Summit, as the gathering is known, will take place from 28 to 31 August, just days before the world's political leaders gather for the UN Millennium Heads of State Summit.
"Our dream is to get the pre-eminent religious leaders to the UN so they can support the peace process, in concert with the political bodies there," Bawa Jain, the executive co-ordinator of the world
peace summit, said today 3 December in Cape Town. "I definitely feel that the religious and spiritual communities can play a substantial role in easing tensions in the world zones of conflict," he added.
UN secretary-general Kofi Annan will give the welcoming address at the religious summit.
"Ultimately, this first-ever council of senior religious and spiritual advisers will be established as a resource to the UN secretary-general, and

its members could be 'parachuted' into trouble spots," Jain
said. Jain was speaking at a media briefing held during the 1999 Parliament of World Religions, which opened in Cape Town on 1 December. Much of the work and discussions of the 10-day parliament will be channelled into next August's gathering of religious leaders. [Ecumenical News International, 12/3/99]
DECEMBER 4, 1999 - Opening Ecumenical Celebrations of Bethlehem 2000
In an historic display of unity, the heads of the 13 traditional churches of Jerusalem gathered together in Bethlehem's Manger Square at the weekend to pray for a joyful Christmas and to launch the millennium celebrations for Christianity's 2000th anniversary. At the official launch patriarchs, archbishops and other church heads and officials from the Holy Land were joined by church representatives - Catholic, Protestant and Orthodox - from around the world and by thousands of pilgrims. Palestinians, some of them dressed in biblical costumes, danced behind marching bands in the shadow of the Church of the
Nativity, built over the spot where Jesus is believed to have been born...
But one of the principal participants, Pope John Paul II's envoy to the Holy Land, Archbishop Pietro Sambi, told ENI the start of the new millennium was an appropriate moment for Christianity and Islam
to show greater respect for one another. "Bethlehem has been totally renovated for the year 2000 and the work has been done by Muslims and Christians together," he said. "The message at the beginning of the new millennium is that we have to recover this capacity - the Muslims to rejoice with the Christians when the Christians rejoice, and the Christians to be capable of rejoicing with the Muslims when the Muslims rejoice."
Bethlehem, a Palestinian-controlled area in the West Bank about ten minutes' drive from Jerusalem, has undergone a US$180-million facelift financed by foreign donations and private funds. Two million
tourists are expected to visit Bethlehem next year for the 2000th anniversary of the birth of Christ. Palestinian leader, Yasser Arafat, signalled the climax of the festivities by switching on the lights of a gigantic Christmas tree to launch a year of activities that he hopes will boost tourism and improve the
local economy...
John L. Peterson, secretary general of the Anglican Communion, told ENI it was unlikely there had been a greater show of Christian unity in a long time. "The 13 church heads [of Jerusalem] walking together - indeed that is a sign of unity. And to come here and to be able to see this Manger Square absolutely packed with people and most importantly with indigenous Christians; to celebrate and look forward to this new millennium, certainly it is sign of tremendous hope for the church," he said. "And
not only hope for the church in this land, but hope for the church around the world."
The Bethlehem event came three weeks before Christmas Eve, when the town is expected to become the focus of attention for many of the world's Christians as they celebrate the coming of the new
millennium in the place where many believe Christianity began, with the birth of Jesus Christ. However, the biggest crowds are expected in March, when Pope John Paul is due to arrive in Bethlehem as part of a visit to the Holy Land. He is also expected to visit Jerusalem and Nazareth, the two other places most
closely associated with the life of Jesus. [Ecumenical News International, 12/6/99] [See also: Bethlehem 2000]
DECEMBER 4-11, 1999 - Hannukah [Festival of Lights]
DECEMBER 6, 1999 - Ramadan; St. Nicholas Feast Day
"Saudi Arabia, home to two of Islam's holiest shrines, has asked Moslems to scan the sky from next Monday in search of the new moon to determine the start of the holy fasting month of Ramadan. Saudi newspapers on Wednesday quoted religious authorities as saying Moslems should look out for
the new moon on the night of December 6. If not sighted then they must scan the skies the following night. Ramadan is Islam's holiest month. In most Islamic countries, believers fast from dawn to dusk for one month starting one day after the sighting of the new moon in their country." [Reuters,
12/1/99]
DECEMBER 7, 1999 - New Moon (according to The Farmer's Almanac) DECEMBER 10, 1999 - New Moon (according to the Jewish Calendar)
The advisory to Moslems to watch the skies may have something to do with a potential nuclear explosion on the planet Jupiter should the spaceship Galileo impact it carrying 48 pounds of plutonium. There are conflicting opinions as to whether Jupiter will ignite causing a nuclear explosion. Evidence supporting this possibility include the following factors: (1) NASA has stated that the demise of Galileo may be its impact upon Jupiter, although the most likely eventuality is that Galileo will impact one of Jupiter's satellites, (2) Galileo is carrying far more plutonium than required for its mission, which would seem to indicate another use for it, (3) Certain high-ranking Freemasons have occupied top NASA positions, (4) NASA's planetary exploration seems to correspond with and may provide the practical means of implementing the Masonic "Plan" for a New Age. (5) Scripture states clearly that power to perform signs will be given to the Antichrist, the False Prophet and their minions in this world. (6) The following perceptive observation which appeared on the Millennium Weekend forum:
Let's make a list...
Jews - Hannukah (Festival of Lights 12/4-12/11)
Muslim - Ramaddan begins 12/6 for one month
Christian - Advent (started last Sunday and every Sunday until Christmas). Also 12/25... And now this...The Parliament of the World's Religions begins eight-day gathering Weekend News Today
By Weekend Staff
Source: Washington Times

Thu Dec 2,1999 -- The Parliament of the World's Religions began an eight-day gathering yesterday in Cape Town, South Africa, AFP reported. Participants represented virtually every spiritual and religious tradition on the planet. The body has drawn members of traditional African religions, Bahais, Buddhists, Christians, Confucianists, Jains, Jews, Mormons, Muslims, American Indians, Sikhs, Taoists, Unitarians and Zoroastrians from at least 70 countries. The plenary session was called to order by drummers from the Japan-based Shinji Shumeimkai Taiko group beating elephant-sized Taiko drums with large wooden clubs. Radical Muslims in the heart of the city, in protests, held posters reading "Go
to hell Parliament of World Religions."
QUESTION: ARE THE WORLDS RELIGIONS BEING PRIMED FOR A MAJOR ASTRONOMICAL EVENT? COULD THE TIMING OF THE EXPLOSION OF JUPITER INTO A SUN/STAR BE WHAT THE ANTI-CHRIST IS WAITING FOR? [See: Conjunction of Jupiter and
Saturn on May 27, 2000]
DECEMBER 6-7, 1999 - Drumming in the New Millennium
A two day outdoor multicultural music festival at the Great Pyramids of Egypt. Drumming in the New Millennium will be broadcast over the internet on December 7.
DECEMBER 8-12, 1999 - World NGO Conference
NGOs accredited by the U.N. have been preparing to create a "People's Assembly." To prepare for the home stretch, a World NGO Conference is scheduled for December 8-12, 1999 in Montreal, Canada. The NGO process began at the U.N. University in Tokyo in 1996, shortly after the publication of Our Global
Neighborhood. The process is moving toward the Millennium Forum, scheduled for May 22-26, 2000, in New York, which will be the first meeting of the People's Assembly.
DECEMBER 17-23, 1999 - Feast of Saturn (Saturnalia).
Winter Solstice (Dec. 22-23). In pagan Rome, the celebration of the Winter Solstice began on December 17 with the feast of Saturn, also called the Saturnalia. Through December 23rd, the Roman world engaged in merrymaking and the exchanging of gifts in honor of Saturn, the god of
sowing and husbandry and to commemorate a future Golden Age of Saturn:
"Here is the general reformation of the world announced in the Rosicrucian manifestos described as a world reformation... Whilst involving definite reforms in education, church, and law, this general reformation has millenarian overtones; it will bring the world back to the state in which Adam found it, which was also Saturn's golden age. So, in the Confessio, the second Rosicrucian manifesto, the general reformation is said to presage 'a great influx of truth and light' such as surrounded Adam in Paradise, and which God will allow before the end of the world...this millennium, this return to the golden age of Adam and Saturn, is said to be assisted by 'the high society of the Rosicrucians...'" [Frances Yates, The Rosicrucian Enlightenment, Routeledge,
1972, p. 57]
DECEMBER 22, 1999 - Moon will be closest earth in 132 years.
Farmer's Almanac: "The astonishing lunar illumination of December 22, 1999. Mark your calendar for the final full moon of the millennium - a last hurrah of unusual brightness... We have to go back 133 years to 1866, to match this year's rare gathering of Winter Solstice, full Moon, and lunar perigee (the point in the
moon's orbit that is closest to earth)."
DECEMBER 24-25 - Optimal time for initiation [See Cosmic Christmas]
"The night between the 24th and 25th of December is the holy night, par excellence, of the entire year. The zodiacal sign of the Immaculate Celestial Virgin stands upon the eastern horizon near midnight. The sun of the new year is then born and starts upon his journey from the southernmost point toward the northern
hemisphere, to save that part of humanity (physically) from the darkness and famine which would inevitably result if he were to remain permanently south of the equator... The spiritual influences are strongest, in the north, at midnight of the 24th of December... It would then be easiest for those who wish to take a definite step toward initiation to get in conscious touch with the spiritual time... The blazing star is ever there to guide
him." [Max Heindels, Rosicrucian Cosmo-Conception: Mystic Christianity, CA:Rosicrucian Fellowship, 1988, p. 390]
DECEMBER 25, 1999 - Bethlehem 2000.
A Palestinian project which will coordinate many Bimillennial celebrations over a 16 month period. President Arafat has invited all of Christendom to Bethlehem to celebrate the birth of Jesus Christ starting at Christmas 1999 through Easter 2001.
Papal A.D. 2000 Jubilee - Opening of Holy Doors in Vatican
"The Vatican plans a series of Masses and other celebrations to mark Christianity's third millennium, and 20 million people are expected to flock to Rome. John Paul has declared 2000 a Jubilee year, a time of pilgrimage and celebration. 'This road (of preparation) will take us to the threshold of the Holy Doors, which will be opened, at God's pleasure, the night of Christmas 1999, thus giving a start to the Grand Jubilee,' John Paul declared."
DECEMBER 31, 1999 - The Millennium Group celebration of 1999.
Egypt bash at the Great Pyramid. Hall of Records to be opened. Pyramid capstone placed.
Celebration at Egypt's Great Pyramid of Cheops - In a symbol of the renewal of life through the ages, Egypt's Great Pyramid of Cheops will be rigged to emit golden rays of light at the birth of the new millennium after an all-night electronic opera...A modern nine-meter (29.5-foot) high golden capstone will be placed atop the
pyramid's missing peak to transmit the rays of light for the dawn culmination...In a three-act performance with the two other focal points at sunset and midnight, French composer Jean-Michel Jarre revealed he will follow the theme of "Twelve Dreams of the Sun," central to ancient

Egyptian mythology... In ancient Egypt, the sun travelled through the night passing through 12 doors, each one representing a dream, to be reborn young and perfect...Its 9.5-million-dollar cost...is much lower than the artistic value" of the show, he said...a consortium involving 60 countries will broadcast 20 minutes of the extravaganza on 300 television channels in a
"promotion blitz for Egypt in which every minute is worth a publicity campaign.
Skull & Bones member, former Pres. George Bush, Sr., plans to attend this celebration.
"Already The Millennium Society has reserved the Great Pyramid of Cheops near Cairo, Egypt, on December 31, 1999." [Jay Gary, The Star of 2000, p. 86]
The Star of 2000 by Jay Gary predicts that a conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn will be viewed as the next Star of Bethlehem. According to this pseudo-Christian book's "Parable of the Fourth Wise Man," a continuous vigil of the world's stargazers (astrologers) will commence on New Year's Eve 1999 and will be rewarded at a
future date:
"On the eve of the bimillennial, Zalshar, the fourth wise man, found himself gazing more each night into the heavens. Then one evening it suddenly appeared. Morning was just about to break when Jupiter and Saturn strolled together like two saffron flames merging into one. As Zalshar watched, a royal blue spark burst out of the darkness beneath. Jupiter emerged wearing a magnificent mantle of light. 'This is the heavenly sign,' Zalshar cried. 'The morning Star is soon to arise in every heart. Another journey of the Magi must surely begin.' Before embarking Zalshar lifted up his eyes to heaven and prayed, 'Oh sovereign Lord, Father of Lights. . .'" [The
Star of 2000, p. 150]
DECEMBER 31, 1999 - JANUARY 2, 2000 - Participate in the Birth of the United Religions
1. June 1998 - June 1999 Charter Circulation - People around the world reflect upon and live with the Draft
Charter and offer feedback.
2. December 31, 1999 - January 2, 2000 - 72 Hours of Peacemaking. People in communities everywhere practice cooperation and peacemaking as a sign of hope for the new millennium.
3. June 2000 Walking - Pilgrimages - Signing the UR Charter - People from all walks of life and all faith traditions walk in pilgrimage and sign the Charter, giving birth to the United Religions.
JANUARY 2000
JANUARY 1, 2000 - Inauguration of Golden Age
'The Year 2000, Aiwass [also known as 'Horus, the Egyptian Sun god'] told Alister [sic] Crowley ... would mark the inauguration of a Golden Age when men, ascending to godhood, would banish forever the diseased carcase of antiquated morality." [Texe Marrs, A.D. 2000-Year of Destiny, Power of Prophecy, March 1999]
"...the meeting [of L'Ordre International Chevalvesque Traditional Solare] held in 1952 in the Castle of Arginy...marked the preparation for the final stages of the world revolution...by the year 2000." [Texe Marrs, Dark Majesty, p. 40]
Druid Feast Day - [Fritz Springmeier, The Illuminati Formula, p. 81] World Peace Party - Robert Muller website
"...Robert Muller... said, 'The time has come to obtain peace on this planet...the United Nations Charter has to be supplemented by a charter of spiritual laws..."' [Dave Hunt, The Seduction of Christianity, Eugene, OR: Harvest House Publishers, 1986]
Jay Gary: "The watchword for the Year 2000 is a church for every people." [Jay Gary, The Star of 2000, p. 86]
JANUARY 1-3, 2000 - Millennium Symposium on Great Challenges of Our Time
Great Pyramids of Giza in Egypt: The Millennium Symposium is a three-day event sponsored by UNESCO and produced by the Millenium Project of the American Council for the United Nations University. During these three days a host of speakers and workshops will focus on the upcoming global changes facing humanity, including issues of world governance, the creation of a global sustainable society, and the shaping
of new planetary security strategies.
JANUARY 6, 2000 - The Epiphany
The Epiphany is the gnostic date of the nativity, originally adopted by the Eastern Church...the Dionysian Epiphany became the triple witching day of the Christian calendar - the day on which Christ's deity was revealed to the gentiles, the apostles and the Jews:
We keep this day holy in honour of three miracles: this day a star led the wise men to the manger, this day water was turned to wine at the marriage feast, this day Christ chose to be baptised by John in the Jordan, for our salvation, allelu-Yah (Magnificat antiphon)
The Epiphany thus at first celebrated the total revelation of God in Christ. Later it focused upon his baptism and the water into wine at Cana and when the observance of January 6 spread to the West, it also became associated with the the Magi. January 6 came to mark the final day of the 12 days of Christmas, a midwinter
season of festivity, when "our true love gave to us the consummantion of all the gifts".
A similar festival of Dionysus, the wine god, was kept on this day throughout the Aegean Islands and Anatolia, also involving turning water into wine. Dionysus is also the true vine. Oddly it happens to be [Christ's] birthday, so I thought it a good idea to hold a little peace party for the garment of immortal diversity
to restore our respect and love for Eve the Mother of All Living and to resurrect the Tree of Life. Twelfth Night: The Shekihinah and the Marriage
In Twelfth Night, which represents Shakespeare's vision of the Epiphany, he has chosen the comic mode of surprise to perform precisely the gender resolution implied by the opposites of male and female in conflict and their resolution through the dyadic manifestation of the comic hero-heroine in the form of the Shekhinaic Metatron the androgynous female-male in union.
JANUARY 9, 2000 - Janus Festival [Agonium Festival] Passing of Old Order, inauguration of New Order [Encyclopedia Britannica, 15th ed., 1997, "Janus"]

"In Roman mythology, Janus was the wind god who brought new beginnings. It is no accident that the first month of our year is named January. In most cases, Janus was pictured with two faces, one old which looked to the past with wisdom and one young which looked to the future with idealism. There's no doubt the turn of
the millennium will pass in review under both perspectives." [Jay Gary, The Star of 2000, p. 67] JANUARY 16-22 , 2000 - National Week For Christian Unity
JANUARY 17, 2000 - St. Sulpice Feast Day.
Catholic Modernist Movement is based at St. Sulpice in Paris. This "saint" is associated with the Knights Templar cult of the Black Madonna. [Biagent, Holy Blood, Holy Grail, p. 37] "The Black Madonna cult is central to the Priory [of Sion]...To them at least, there is no doubt about the significance of the Black Madonna. Pierre Plantard de Saint-Clair writes explicitly, 'The Black Virgin is Isis and her name is Notre Dame de Lumiere [Our Lady of the Lights]." Pierre Plantard de Saint-Clair is former Grand Master of the Prieuré de Sion) [Lynn
Picknett and Clive Prince, The Templar Revelation, p.79]
"St Sulpice (d. c.647). This contemporary of St Dagobert also has his feast day on 17 January. He was the second Bishop of Bourges, which is on the zero meridian of Paris, like Rennes-les-Bains, and was successful in converting all the Jews of his diocess. He was the protege of the goldsmith of St Eloi, Grand Vizier of Dagobert I. The famous seminary and church dedicated to him in Paris contains the obelisk with the copper
line down the centre marking the exact point of the meridian. St Sulpice, in the grounds of St Germain-des- Pres (qv), had connections with the Prieure from its foundation in 1642." [Ean Begg, The Cult of the Black Virgin, Arkana, 1985, p.110.] The Zero Meridian is the 33rd degree longitude. To understand the significance of this meridian see under the section on Locations "C. Territories of Dan in the Land of Israel" in The Lost Tribe of Dan report.
"Nicholas Flamel is listed as one of (the Prieuré de Sion's) Grand Masters and January 17 -- given by him as the date on which he achieved the Great Work -- is a day held sacred by them, a day specially set apart to honor alchemical perfection." [Picknett & Prince, Turin Shroud: In Whose Image? The Truth Behind the Centuries-
Long Conspiracy of Silence, HarperCollins, 1994, p. 99] JANUARY 19, 2000 - Total Lunar Eclipse. JANUARY 22, 2000 - World Sabbath of Religious Reconciliation
An inter-faith holy day to be launched on 22 January next year, the World Sabbath of Religious Reconciliation has two goals: to create the first holy day to be shared by all religions of the world, and to teach religious leaders how to publicly oppose hate campaigns and religious wars...it creates a holy day which...will eventually be embraced by all ethnic and religious groups on the planet...The World Sabbath project has been endorsed by the Episcopal Diocese of Michigan, a synagogue (Temple Israel of Ann Arbor), the Detroit Muslim Center, by the United Religions Initiative, the Parliament of the World's Religions and the National Council for Community and Justice (formerly known as the National Conference of Christians and Jews).
[Ecumenical News, 10/5/99]
JANUARY 25-26, 2000 - North American Regional Hearings for the Millennium
Chicago, IL: Convened by the Gorbachev Foundation's State of the World Forum at the behest of Kofi Annan, Secretary-General of the United Nations. This Chicago-based event will focus on "Strengthening the U.N. for the Challenges of the 215' Century. " The goal of the event is to provide direction and prepare for the
upcoming UN Millennium Assembly.
FEBRUARY 2000
FEBRUARY 2, 2000 - Celtic Imbolc Feast Day.
Also called Luperalia [Feast of Pan]; Candlemas Day, Groundhog Day [Cathy Burns, Masonic & Occultic
Symbols, p.258-9]
FEBRUARY 24-26, 2000 - Pope John Paul II to Visit Egyptian Pyramids
"For the first time, a Roman Catholic pope is going to the land of the pharaohs. John Paul II will visit Egypt Feb. 24-26 as part of a series of trips to biblical sites in 2000, Reuters said. He will meet with government and religious leaders, including President Hosni Mubarak, Coptic Orthodox Pope Shenouda, and the country's top Islamic leader. The pope will celebrate Mass in the Catholic Coptic Cathedral in Cairo, then visit the monastery of St. Catherine in the Sinai desert, thought to be near the site where Moses received the Ten
Commandments." (Religion Today, January 21, 2000)
For information on Pope John Paul II and Freemasonry, see: Karol (Woytla), Adam (Mickiewicz), Jacob (Frank)
MARCH 2000
MARCH, 2000 - Pope John Paul II Trip to the Middle East [Israel & Other Nations to be Announced]
This historic event will publicly place Pope John Paul in an unprecedented position of influence within the Middle East peace process. Vatican officials have already met with Palestinian and Israeli authorities to work out the details of the Pontiff s visit. The Pope's mission: to bring peace and religious unity to the region and
the world.
MARCH 1-8. 2000 - Abolition 2000: Call for the New Millennium The Hague May 1999
It was agreed to establish Global Abolition Days, March 1-8, 2000, as an international week of actions, education and lobbying for nuclear disarmament. It was also decided that Abolition 2000 would have a strong presence at the 2000 Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT) Review Conference at UN headquarters in New York. The network will attempt to exert pressure on governments to fulfill their
obligations under Article 6 of the NPT. MARCH 8, 2000 - Day of Request for Forgiveness.
A day of "Request for Forgiveness" is to be marked by the Catholic Church next year as part of the millennium celebrations. Pope John Paul II promised that the Roman Catholic Church would turn "a new page of history" in 2000 by seeking forgiveness for errors, injustices and

human rights offences committed in the
past. ...The Roman Catholic Church needs to do more than simply ask for forgiveness for errors and injustices committed in the past, according to Nobel Peace laureate Rigoberta Menchu,... [who] said that "asking for forgiveness should not be the final goal, but [rather] compensation for the damage that was caused". One way for the Catholic Church to provide compensation, she said, would be for it to use its "spiritual and material" resources to create schools and universities that were led not by the church but by the communities. [Ecumenical News, 9/13/99]
The biggest crowds [in Jerusalem] are expected in March, when Pope John Paul is due to arrive in Bethlehem as part of a visit to the Holy Land. He is also expected to visit Jerusalem and Nazareth, the two other places most closely associated with the life of Jesus. [Ecumenical News International, 12/6/99]
"During the three and a half years immediately preceding the fulfillment of the third dispensation, Antichrist would have his reign. He would be a secular king who would chastise the corrupt and worldly Church until in its present form it was utterly destroyed...As for the great wealth of the Church [of Rome], that will be confiscated and distributed to the poor..." [Norman Cohn, The Pursuit of the Millennium, Oxford University Press,
1961, pp. 110-12]
MARCH 8 - APRIL 23, 2000 - 40 Days of Global Fasting
Join hundreds of thousands and part of the historic 40 DAY GLOBAL FASTS:
March 8th - April 23rd 2000 (Ash Wednesday to Resurrection Sunday)
January 1st - February 8th 2001 (The First Forty Days of the Decade, the Century, the Millenium)
"God has never spoken to me audibly, and I am not given to prophecy. But that morning His message to me was clear. "America and much of the world will, before the end of the year 2000, experience a great spiritual awakening! And this revival will spark the greatest spiritual harvest in the history of the Church." I sensed the Holy Spirit was telling me that millions of believers must seek God with all their hearts in fasting and prayer before He will intervene to save America. I was impressed by the Spirit top pray that two million believers will humble themselves by seeking God in forty-day fasts." ~ Dr. Bill Bright, The Coming Revival, Founder
of Campus Crusade for Christ International
April 24, 2000 = Adar 1/New Moon
February 8, 2001 = Hamishah Asar/Tu-BiShebat = New Year of Trees/15 of Shebat/Full Moon MARCH 13-15, 2000 - The Lausanne Consultation on Jewish Evangelism
The Lausanne Consultation on Jewish Evangelism (LCJE) of North America will be held in Atlanta, Georgia. The LCJE originated in the The Lausanne Committee for World Evangelization (LCWE), an international movement formed to unite Christian churches to evangelize the world before the year A.D. 2000. In 1974, 2,400 Protestant and Catholic leaders from 150 nations attended the Lausanne Congress which was convened by a committee headed by Billy Graham. A requirement for membership in the Lausanne Consultation on
Jewish Evangelism is agreement with the Lausanne Covenant.
The Chairman of the LCJE International, Tuvya Zaretsky, is the Chief of Station of Jews for Jesus in Los Angeles and also holds a position on the International Lausanne Committee. The Lausanne Committee for World Evangelism website identifies an ecumenical array of past speakers for the LCJE which include Lausanne Committee Chairman, Dr. Paul Cedar, Messianic faculty and associates from Fuller Seminary, the directors of Jews for Jesus and Arnold Fructenbaum of Ariel Ministries. "Speakers at our conferences have included Louis Goldberg, Arnold Fruchtenbaum, Moishe Rosen, Art Glasser, Dan Juster, Stuart
Dauermann, Mitch Glaser, Susan Perlman, Michael Schiffman, Paul Cedar, and others."
MARCH 17, 2000 - St. Patrick's Day.
"Ptah-rekh the name of the Egyptian god Ptah was passed down to us by the Druids adopting the name Patrick, which sounded similar. St. Patrick's day then is a Christianized form of a druidic holiday which originally had its origins in Egypt." [Fritz Springmeier, The Top 13 Illuminati Bloodlines, p. 229]
MARCH 20, 2000 - World Citizenship Day
On the first day of spring, the Association of World Citizens will host the first-annual world citizenship event, which is intended to foster planetary allegiance and promote global government. As San Francisco, California was the founding city of the United Nations, so too it will be the home city of this expected-to-be annual
world event.
MARCH 24-26, 2000 - United Religions Initiative European Conference
Budapest, Hungary: The URI European Conference will be held with the aim of furthering the URI global
interfaith program. It will pave the way for bold new religious initiatives to be presented later in the year. MARCH 21, 2000 - Druidic Festival for Cronus
"A mountain at Olympia was called after him (Chronus) and on its top annual sacrifices were offered to him at the spring equinox." [Encyclopedia Britannica, 1911 ed., "Saturn", p. 231]
MARCH 25, 2000 - Lady Day also known as Hilaria
"That festival, called Lady-day, is celebrated at Rome on the 25th of March, in alleged commemoration of the miraculous conception of our Lord in the womb of the Virgin, on the day when the angel was sent to announce to her the distinguished honour that was to be bestowed upon her as the mother of the Messiah. But who could tell when this annunciation was made? The Scripture gives no clue at all in regard to the time. But it mattered not. Before our Lord was either conceived or born, that very day now set down in the Popish calendar for the 'Annunciation of the Virgin' was observed in Pagan Rome in honour of Cybele, the Mother of
the Babylonian Messiah." [Hislop, Two Babylons, p. 102] MARCH 29, 2000 - Festival of Satur

"As the Papacy has canonised the Babylonian god by the name of St. Dionysius, and St. Bacchus, the "martyr," so by this very name of "Satur" is he also enrolled in the calendar; for March 29th is the festival of "St. Satur," the martyr. (CHAMBER'S Book of Days) To those who were initiated the god was revealed; to all else he was hidden. Now, the name Saturn in Chaldee is pronounced Satur; but, as every Chaldee scholar knows, consists only of four letters, thus--Stur. This name contains exactly the Apocalyptic number 666:-- S =
060, T = 400, U = 006, R = 200, ---666." [Hislop, Two Babylons, p. 269]
MARCH 31-APRIL 2, 2000 - World Core Curriculum Convention
APRIL 2000
APRIL 1, 2000 - U.S. Census
APRIL 1, 2000 - Feast of Venus- Veneralia [Biederman, Dictionary of Symbolism, p. 365] APRIL 3, 2000 - Global Citizenship 2000 passport expires (must renew or else).
"To insure that participants would take this call to global citizenship seriously, special global passports were issued at the [Global Citizenship Youth] Congress [April 4-6, 1997]...These passports symbolized participants' allegiance to Planet Earth. Appearing in the passports and the conference programs was a special poem written by Robert Muller entitled 'Decide to be a Global Citizen.'...This
poem captured the theme of the congress." [Gary Kah, The New World Religion, p. 189] APRIL 3-7, 2000 - First Global People's Assembly Apia, Samoa: Hosted by the Samoa United Nations Association, this event is intended to regionally pave the way for the UN Millennium Assembly.
APRIL 14, 2000 - (Nisan 9)
Found on the cover of February 1968 issue of The New Age Magazine published by Scottish Rite
Freemasonry, the world's largest Masonic organization: THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF
THE SUPREME COUNCIL 33o
ANCIENT & ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY SOUTHERN JURISDICTION UNITED STATES OF AMERICA FOUNDED MAY 31, 1801 CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
1733 SIXTEENTH STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009
1733 [see address above] is the date of the establishment of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in the United States. John J. Robinson wrote in Born in Blood [London, 1990, p. 374]: "The abbreviation 'A.H.' means Anno Hebraico, 'In the Hebrew Year,' the calendar used in the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite." Since the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite uses the Hebrew Calendar, it is reasonable to project that the zip code (20009) of the Supreme Council of the Scottish Rite in Washington, D.C. would represent the 9th day of Nisan in the Hebrew calendar, or April 14, in the year 2000, as the target
date for the beginning of the New Age.
APRIL 15, 2000 - Babylonian New Year (Nisan 10) [Christian Myth & Ritual, E.O. James, Gloucester, MS: Peter Smith, 1973, p. 119]
APRIL 16, 2000 - Education and Sharing Day
Per Public Law 102--14 (H.J. Res. 104): March 20, 1991. In 1991, Chabad-Lubavitch in cooperation with President George W. Bush established the observance of Education Day, USA "to return the world to the moral and ethical values contained in the Seven Noahide Laws." Corresponds to Nisan 11 [three days
before Passover]
APRIL 19, 2000 - Aries full moon (Occult Easter).
"This is the Festival of the risen living Christ, the teacher of all men and the head of the spritual Hierarchy...On this day the spiritual Hierarchy, which he guides and directs, is recognized and the nature of God's love is emphasized. This Festival is determined always by the date of the full moon of spring and is the
Great Western and Christian Festival." [Lucis Trust, The Three Major Spiritual Festivals, p. 2]
"It was not until 664, at the Synod of Whitby in north Yorkshire, that Rome achieved the first doctrinal victory over the Celtic Church. The main debate concerned the date of Easter, for the Chief Pontiff of the day had decided that Easter should no longer be formally associated with the Jewish Passover. Against all prevailing custom, and against all Celtic tradition, the Catholic bishops succeeded in getting their own way - so
displacing for all time the historic Jewish and Celtic ties." [Laurence Gardiner, Bloodline of the Holy Grail, p. 215]
APRIL 19-MAY 12, 2000 - The Great Work (Transformation of Humanity)
"Aleister Crowley, 33o Mason and Grand Master of the satanic O.T.O., taught that the Great Work, the
'Transformation of humanity,' will be accomplished in the last decade of the 20th Century. In de Rola's Alchemy: The Secret Art we find an Illuminist-coded message of what will be the fate of Christians and other rebels during the latter stages of the Great Work. First, we are told that the Great Work may only be begun in the spring under the signs of Aries, Taurus, and Gemini.' This is the reason, of course, why the Branch Davidians were assaulted and burned with fire on April 19, 1993 and why the federal building in Oklahoma City was firebombed on April 19, 1995. What's more, exactly 50 years prior to the Waco holocaust (the word holocaust means a 'burned sacrifice'), on April 19, 1943, Hitler's storm troopers used flame throwers to
incinerate the brave Jewish resisters fighting from the sewers in the Warsaw, Poland ghetto." APRIL 20, 2000 - Nisan 15 - Passover
APRIL 21, 2000 - Pales Festival marks anniversary of founding of Rome [Webster's Dictionary]
"An ancient Roman deity, protector of flocks and shepherds, whose festival was celebrated on April 21, the legendary anniversary day of the founding of Rome."
"The fire that was so jealously guarded in that temple, and on which so much was believed to depend, was regarded in the very same light as by the old Babylonian fire-worshippers. It was looked upon as the purifier, and in April every year, at the Palilia, or feast of Pales, both men

and cattle, for this purpose, were made to pass through the fire. The Epidaurian snake, that the Romans worshipped along with the fire, was looked on
as the divine representation of Aesculapius, the child of the Sun." [The Two Babylons, p. 236]
APRIL 22, 2000 - Bimillennial Celebration of Life; Earth Day.
More than 300 million people in 150 nations are expected to participate in the largest Earth Day ever...It will also be the 30th anniversary of Earth Day. Thousands of local and regional events are being planned to honor "Earth" at this time.
APRIL 23, 2000 - Feast of First Fruits or Easter APRIL 24, 2000 - Adar 1/New Moon APRIL 30 - MAY 1, 2000 - Beltane [Celtic feast]
"The feast had something to do with fire (its translation is "Fire of Bel", Belenos being one of the Gaulish gods associated with Apollo...)" Celtic Religion website.
"According to the Satanic Calendar of High Holy Days, April 19 inaugurates a period of blood sacrifice to the Beast, culminating in the Grand Climax on May 1st each year. May 1st (May Day), of course, is celebrated in Red Square (note the color, red) in Moscow each year by a huge parade and spectacle. It was also on May 1, 1776 in Bavaria that Adam Weishaupt founded the Order of the Illuminati, and it was May 1st when the ancient Druids honored their great Sun God and Goddess with an uninhibited festival complete with initiations, sex orgies, drunken revelry, and human sacrifice. The May pole and the circle ritual conducted around it symbolized the male phallus, the regenerative organ of the Sun God." [Texe Marrs, Circle of Intrigue,
p. 230]
Druidic Initiation
"The grand periods of initiation were quarterly, and determined by the course of the sun, and his arrival at the equinoctial and solstitial points. But the time of annual celebration was May-eve, when fires were kindled on all the cairns and cromlechs throughout the island, which burned all night to introduce the sports of May-day, whence all the national sports formerly or still practised, date their origin. Round these fires choral dances were performed in honour of the sun, who, at this season, was figuratively said to rise from his tomb. The festival was licentious, and continued until the luminary had attained his meridian height, when priest and attendants retired to the woods, where the most disgraceful orgies were perpetrated. But the solemn initiations were performed at midnight, and contained three degrees, the first or lowest being the Eubates, the second the Bards, and the third the Druids. The candidate was first placed in the pastos bed, or coffin, where his symbolical death represented the death of Hu, or the sun; and his restoration in the third degree symbolized the resurrection of the sun. He had to undergo trials and tests of courage similar to those practised in the mysteries of other countries, and which therefore need not be detailed here." [Lady Queenborough, Occult
Theocrasy, pp. 101-2]
"Bill Clinton in his inaugural speech said, 'This ceremony is held in the depth of winter. But, by the words we speak and the faces we show the world, we force the spring.' Clinton repeated the words 'we force the spring' later in the speech. That expression is a very unusual expression. To 'force the spring' is witchcraft language. In witchcraft and satanism Lucifer (Baal) rises from the underworld on May 1st (also known by the following list of names: Beltane, a major European holiday, and Walpurgis). The May 1st rising brings for the season of fertility, which the witches each year take credit for, by claiming that their magic rituals 'force the spring.' The ritual magic that 'forces the spring' is done on 3 Sabbats -- the first is Imbolg (also known by names: Candlemas by the Catholics and Ground Hog Day by common dupes); the second is the vernal equinox (Mar. 20) in which blood and sex rituals are carried out; and the third is Beltane (May 1) in which fire festivals are done. This is one of the fire festivals which people around the United States tell me they have witnessed from a distance. Witches believe that on May 1st, the female force completes her takeover from the male force."
[Fritz Springmeier, Top 13 Illuminati Bloodlines, p. 221] Phallic Festival - Maypole Dance.
"What occurred were 'Festivals'...called phallic festivals. ...Our May-Pole Dance Festival is the Remnant of the same..." [Albert Churchward, Signs& Symbols of Primordial Man, p. 74-5] In the spring of 2000, the Washington Monument will be reopened.
Full Moon of Taurus [Wesak]
"Consecrate your every effort to the task of cooperating in the organized effort to change the current of world affairs by an increase in the spirit of love and good will in the world during the month of May. In your effort to help the world at this time there are three things of a practical nature that can be done. 1. The act of instruction and mobilizing of known aspirants and disciples of the world, no matter in what group they work... 2. The call to participate all who can be reached advising them of the day of opportunity, mobilizing them for a vast world effort to arouse a fresh spirit of good will, and calling for a united use of great invocation on the day of the Wesak full moon... 3. Arrange public meetings on as large a scale as possible on the day of the full moon in May..." [Alice Bailey, Esoteric Psychology II, p. 691-2]
Lucis Trust - [Wesak] is the festival of the Buddha, the spiritual intermediary between the highest spiritual centre, Shamballa, and the Hierarchy... This festival is fixed annually in relation to the full moon of May; it is the great Eastern festival."
MAY 2000
MAY 3, 2000 - Nisan 27 [Holocaust Remembrance Day]
MAY 5, 2000 - Closing of present Age of Pisces. Expected to be the day of reckoning, decision and judgment.
New Agers believe that May 5, when all of the planets are in alignment, will be a "cosmic moment" similar in appearance and significance to the Star of Bethlehem which announced to the Magi the coming of the Messiah. At the turn of every age (two millennia), there are "revolutionary transformations accompanying the change of Ages...It is the twilight of the gods -- the Day of Judgment for the outgoing and incoming Ages."
[CalenderSign 2000]
The channeled Group emphasized that the Sword and Scepter will be necessary instruments for the transformation of mankind. In this discussion is found a curious reference to Kosovo as harbinger of a future "ethnic cleansing" of "victims" if devotees of Mother Earth would avoid the cataclysms of an endtime

judgment.
The Bethlehem 2000 Events Calendar stated that May 5 is the Feast of St George, who also happens to be England's Patron Saint of Knights. The Knights Templar were the Pope's emissaries to capture the Holy Land in the first crusade of 11th century. Two hundred years later, the Vatican would dissolve the Order of the Temple which, in revenge, would begin its own crusade to dissolve the Roman Church. The fable of St George and the Dragon portrays in allegory the eventual demise of the Roman Catholic Church (which in Merovingian tradition is the Dragon of Rev.12) at the hands of St George (symbolic head of the orders of knighthood). For a fuller treatment of the knighthood theme which is permeating Christendom, see The
Rosicrucian Connection.
Thus, closing out the Age of Pisces, May 5, 2000 is expected to be the day of reckoning, decision and judgment. Since the planets represent gods in the gnostic traditions, New Agers believe that the gods will return to earth. Note the Group's gnostic references to transcending matter, i.e., "taking and holding our true power while still in biology" as prerequisite for "the physical changes that were to be expected, and the awakening of humanity". Mankind is being prepared for a massive visitation of extraterrestrials (aka, demons)
who have promised to assist them in transcending matter to a higher plane of existence -- that of pure spirit. The sign of this transition will be the astroarcheological Star of Bethlehem, which contains three "mystic rectangles", a "Star of David", a "Seal of Solomon", a "Grand Sextile", superimposed upon one another to form three sets of 6 (666) with a "Grand Cross" and two five pointed star configurations. This delusional phenomenon is depicted on The Astroarchaeological Star of Bethlehem website.
The importance of the six-pointed Star of David in occult symbolism and ritual cannot be overstated. Dr.
Cathy Burns' chapter on the Six-Pointed Star from Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated, explains the occult significance of this symbol. The Six-Pointed Star: The Mark of the Beast presents a reasonable case for its use by the Antichrist to brand his disciples in a Luciferic initiation.
The six-pointed star has been identifed by the New Age as the Star of Bethlehem which announces the Advent of Christ. "The Star is the symbol of the perfect life, the perfect balance, of the Christ-man. The six-pointed star is the Star of Bethlehem, which again means the Star of the Son of man." [GaiaMind]
The Scripture that will be used to deceive even the elect, if possible, will be Matthew 24:29-30: "Immediately after the tribulation of those days...shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven." We have noted that verse 29 preceding it declares that the very stars and planets they worship will be withdrawn: "...shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the
heavens shall be shaken."
The following excerpt from The Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Religion by Sir James George Frazer describes the worship of Adonis that was indigenous to Bethlehem and later Antioch, a major center of heresy in the early Church. [Antioch is acclaimed by Hebrew Roots false teachers as the point of origin of the
Scriptures. See: The Semitic New Testament]
This ancient festival appears to have included many of the elements that will characterize the nine month period from August 11, 1999 through May 5, 2000. Note that the signal for the celebration of the rites was the flashing of a meteor, which corresponds to the meteor shower expected during August 11-13, 1999, the first days of the Dawn of the New Light. Then a mysterious Star, namely Venus - the Morning Star, appeared as a sign announcing the arrival of deity. This celestial event is expected to occur on August 21, with the appearance of Venus as the Morning Star, signifying the New Age type of Christ. Please note the various identities of Adonis as found in the Theosophical Glossary:
"Adonai (Heb.). The same as Adonis. Commonly translated 'Lord'. Astronomically -- the Sun. When a Hebrew in reading came to the name of IHVH, which is called Jehovah, he paused and substituted the word 'Adonai', (Adni); but when written with the points of Alhim, he called it 'Elohim'." [Blavatsky
quoting W. W. Westcott, founder, Order of the Golden Dawn]
The following excerpt from The Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Religion by Sir James George Frazer indicates an agenda to confuse Jesus Christ with Adonis so that the latter false god becomes the object of Christian worship.
"In this connection a well-known statement of Jerome may not be without significance. He tells us that Bethlehem, the traditionary birthplace of the Lord, was shaded by a grove of that still older Assyrian Lord, Adonis, and that where the infant Jesus had wept, the lover of Venus was bewailed. Though he does not expressly say so, Jerome seems to have thought that the grove of Adonis had been planted by the heathen after the birth of Christ for the purpose of defiling the sacred spot. If Adonis was indeed, as I've argued, the spirit of the corn, a more suitable name for his dwelling-place could hardly be found than Bethlehem, 'the House of Bread,' and he may well have been worshipped there at his House of Bread long ages before the birth of Him who said, 'I am the bread of life.' Even on the hypothesis that Adonis followed rather than preceded Christ at Bethlehem, the choice of his sad figure to divert the allegiance of Christians from their Lord cannot but strike us as eminently appropriate when we
remember the similarity of the rites which would commemorated the death and resurrection of the two.
The worship of Adonis even entailed the appearance of a Star in the East (Venus or Astarte) announcing the resurrection of the god:
One of the earliest seats of the worship of the new god was Antioch, and at Antioch, as we have seen, the death of the old god was annually celebrated with great solemnity. A circumstance which attended the entrance of Julian into the city at the time of the Adonis festival may perhaps throw some light on the date of its celebration. When the emperor drew near to the city he was received with public prayers as if he been a god, and he marveled at the voices of a great multitude who cried that the Star of Salvation had dawned upon them in the East. This may doubtless have been no more than a fulsome compliment paid by an obsequious Oriental crowd to the Roman emperor. But it is also possible that the rising of a bright star regularly gave the signal for the festival, and that as chance would have it the star emerged above the

rim of the eastern horizon at the very moment of the emperor's approach. The coincidence, if it happened, could hardly fail to strike the imagination of a superstitious and excited multitude, who might thereupon hail the great man as the deity whose coming was announced by the sign in the heavens. Or the emperor may have mistaken for a greeting to himself the shouts which were addressed to the star. Now Astarte, the divine mistress of Adonis, was identified with the planet
Venus, and her changes from a morning to an evening star were carefully noted by the Babylonian astronomers, who drew omens from her alternate appearance and disappearance. Hence we may conjecture that the festival of Adonis was regularly timed to coincide with the appearance of Venus as the Morning or Evening Star. But the star which the people of Antioch saluted at the festival was seen in the East; therefore, if it was indeed Venus, it can only have been the Morning Star. At Aphaca in Syria, where there was a famous temple of Astarte, the signal for the celebration of the rites was apparently given by the flashing of a meteor, which on a certain day fell like a star from the top of Mount Lebanon into the river Adonis. The meteor was thought to be Astarte herself, and its flight through the air might naturally be interpreted as the descent of the amorous goddess to the arms of her lover. At Antioch and elsewhere the appearance of the Morning Star on the day of the festival may in like manner have been hailed as the coming of the goddess of love to wake her dead leman from his earthy bed. If that were so, we may surmise that it was the Morning Star which guided the wise men of the East to Bethlehem, the hallowed spot which heard, in the language of Jerome, the weeping of the infant Christ and the lament for Adonis." [The Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Religion; Sir James
George Frazer; I Vol. Abridged Edition; The Macmillan Company, 1951; pp. 402-403; ch. xxxiii.]

Note the compromise of Christian worship through the sharing of similar themes and rites with pagan religions. The popular trend of tattooing people with the Star of David and Hebrew letters, will eventually lead to reception of The Mark of the Beast as religious rites in the worldly apostate church, which will in turn lead many professing Christians to the altar of the Sun-god -- the god of Freemasonry. The occult calendar of events drawing mankind deeper into the strong delusion of his own divinity will culminate in the revelation of
that man of sin, who will be distinguished by his total mastery of occult power:
Daniel 8:24,25
And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.
And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practise, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people.
And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.
MAY 22-24, 2000 - Millennium International Children's Conference
Eastbourne, United Kingdom: Organized by the United Nations, this global event is expected to bring together one thousand children to participate in discussions on "Sharing the Planet," "Water is Life," and other earth- centered themes. Participants will approve an environmental plan of action to be presented to governments and people worldwide.
MAY 22-26, 2000 - Millennium Forum Summit for NGO's
New York, NY: "The Millennium Forum will bring together civil society representatives from all over the world to consult about our future... at the United Nations headquarters as part of the preparations for the Millennium Assembly at the UN in Fall 2000, the Millennium Forum will assemble the innovative ideas and proposals of non-governmental organizations and civil society from all levels,
seeking to create not only a new vision for the future but also an organizational structure whereby the peoples of the world can participate effectively in global decision-making."
NGOs accredited by the U.N. have been preparing to create a "People's Assembly." To prepare for the home stretch, a World NGO Conference is scheduled for December 8-12, 1999 in Montreal, Canada. The NGO process began at the U.N. University in Tokyo in 1996, shortly after the publication of Our Global Neighborhood. The process is moving toward the "Millennium Forum," scheduled for May 22-26, 2000, in
New York, which will be the first meeting of the People's Assembly.

MAY 27, 2000 - Conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn begins.
The next Jupiter/Saturn conjunction is scheduled for May 27, 2000, but will not be visible to the naked eye
until June 2, 2000.
This conjunction will not occur again for another 20 years.
"By month's end [May], Jupiter passes close to Saturn in the rarest of the naked eye conjunctions (occurring once every twenty years), but this event is obscured by morning twilight." [Farmers' Almanac, May Calendar, p. 72]
JUNE 2000
JUNE 1-OCTOBER 31, 2000 - Expo 2000
Hannover, Germany: This international conference will analyze the progress of the United Nations Agenda 21 program for world change. It will examine the Agenda's affect on global society and determine what new steps need to be taken.
JUNE 2-4, 2000 - Environmental Sabbath (Earth Rest Day). Conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn visible from earth. Possible nuclear reaction on planet Jupiter.
"As the month (June) progresses, the rare conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn can be glimpsed low in the East just before sunrise." [Farmers' Almanac, June Calendar, p. 74]
Jay Gary's book, The Star of 2000, claims that a forthcoming conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn will be viewed as the next Star of Bethlehem. According to this pseudo-Christian book's "Parable of the Fourth Wise Man," a vigil of the world's stargazers (astrologers) would commence

on New Year's Eve 1999 but will be rewarded
on a future date:
"On the eve of the bimillennial, Zalshar, the fourth wise man, found himself gazing more each night into the heavens. Then one evening it suddenly appeared. Morning was just about to break when Jupiter and Saturn strolled together like two saffron flames merging into one. As Zalshar watched, a royal blue spark burst out of the darkness beneath. Jupiter emerged wearing a magnificent mantle of light. 'This is the heavenly sign,' Zalshar cried. 'The morning Star is soon to arise in every heart. Another journey of the Magi must surely begin.' Before embarking Zalshar lifted up his eyes to heaven and prayed, 'Oh sovereign Lord, Father of Lights...'" [The
Star of 2000, p. 150]
According to an official NASA FAQ, the future of the spacecraft Galileo is uncertain: "...Galileo will continue to orbit Jupiter for a very long time after the mission ends. Eventually, sometime between
several hundred to a thousand years in the future (these things are very hard to predict), Galileo will suffer one of the following fates: 1. The spacecraft will impact one of Jupiter's satellites (most likely) 2. The spacecraft will impact Jupiter (less likely) 3. The spacecraft will escape Jupiter and go into solar orbit (much less likely)" Based on this information, it seems reasonable to speculate that, should the Galileo spacecraft impact Jupiter during the June conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn, it would be heralded as the Star of Bethlehem that has been awaited by New Agers to validate a new Christ.
"The original Aramaic text [of Matthew 2:2] quotes the magi as saying that they had seen 'his star in heliacal rising.' Heliacal rising means that it is the last star that is seen in the sky before the sun rises...
Johannes Kepler...was the first person of our era to realize that the Star of Bethlehem was a lineup of Jupiter and Saturn... The greatest planetary rhythm that was observable to the ancient astronomer-priest was the rhythm of the Jupiter/Saturn conjunction... The Jupiter/ Saturn conjunction ...actually jumps from astrological sign to sign with great regularity... It is the combination of astrologically rare events that created the Star of Bethlehem.
"There is much evidence to suggest that what we call the Star of David was an alignment of the giant planets Jupiter and Saturn. In ancient Jewish tradition, Jupiter was the planet called the 'King's Star.' Even later in Greek mythology, Jupiter, or Jove, was the King of the Gods. Every 20 years, when the
King's Star lined up with Saturn, the star of final authority, the ancient Jews called this the Star of David." [Rick Levine, The Gift Of The Magi: Christmas For A New Millennium, Spellbound Books, 1997, pp. 3,4.]
See also: Cosmic Christmas 2000
JUNE 5, 2000 - World Environment Day
JUNE 10, 2000 - Global March for Jesus (Awakening 2000) "Jesus Day"
Signups for The Call, D.C. [Sept. 2, 2000] will be encouraged at the March for Jesus, also called "Jesus Day". Opportunity will be given to commit to sign the Call to Renewal's "Covenant to Overcome Poverty" as a part of follow up to Jesus Day.
"Mission America is developing the 'care' aspect of the Prayer-Care-Share lighthouse lifestyle through Jesus Day. The goal is 10,0000 Lighthouse Churches who will commit to launching Lighthouses of Prayer...Over 100 nations around the world are expected to participate in Jesus Day on June 10, 2000, encompassing every time zone. A prayer script will unite participants around the world in praying the same prayers. During each rally participants will kneel as part of a united worldwide symbolic act of humility and worship...Jesus Day comes at just the time when registration [for The Call, D.C.] will be critical. Signups for youth and parents will be facilitated on Jesus Day." [March for Jesus, Jesus Day
Leadership Update, 3/7/2000]
"The whole Christian Church is being asked to consider being present at the Olympic Stadium in Sydney on June 10, 2000 for the huge March for Jesus celebration and commissioning event for the Olympic and Reclaiming Christmas mission programs, which promises to be one of the most significant national gatherings for Christian celebration in our country's history."
JUNE 11, 2000 - Pentecost; Venus first appears as the Morningstar. JUNE 17, 2000 -World Invocation Day
JUNE 21, 2000 - Feast of Chronos [See Cosmic Christmas: Times and Laws]
Saturn or Chronos, the god of Time and Cycles will be in charge of the administration of the New Age under a new calendar. The motto of 33rd degree Freemasonry is "ordo ab chao," which transliterated means that a new social order will come about through the destruction of the old order. The planetary god Saturn is characterized in astrology as one that brings suffering. Vera Alder stated in The Initiation of the World: "Pain and pressure are born upon this planet ...from the planet Saturn." [NY: Samuel Weiser, 1972, p. 109.]
JUNE 24, 2000 - Feast of John the Baptist
JUNE 26, 2000 - United Religions Initiative Global Assembly & Signing of United Religions Charter
San Francisco, CA: This "Global Assembly" will witness the signing of the official URI Charter. It is anticipated that 60 million signatures will be obtained from people around the world in support of the URI and its Charter, leading to the birth of the United Religions Organization.
JULY 2000
JULY 22, 2000 - Feast of Mary Magdalene
JULY 23-25, 2000 - FutureFocus 2000: Changes, Challenges& Choices
Houston, TX: This annual meeting of the World Future Society will examine the latest developments and
trends shaping the new world civilization. Recommendations will be given.
AUGUST 2000
AUGUST 12-15, 2000 - Humanity 3000 Symposium
Seattle, WA: This will be an international symposium of approximately 100 of the world's most prominent scholars, scientists, philosophers, humanists, historians, technologists and futurists, who will be brought together in the first of a series of international symposia. The purpose

of this symposium is to review and identify the most important factors that affect global society and develop ideas and methods to address these issues.
AUGUST 24, 2000 - Meta-Nation 2000
Denver, CO: Meta-Nation 2000 is a "citizen initiative" aimed at establishing a "meta-nation" in which all of society can live and work in the new millennium. Towards this end, a "Constitutional Convention" is planned to be held in Denver to form a "space governance entity" and to raise massive private funds to accomplish this
feat
AUGUST 28-29, 2000 - Millennium Summit of Religious Leaders
New York, NY: World religious leaders will discuss and celebrate global interfaithism in light of the new millennium.
AUGUST 28-31, 2000 - The Millennium World Peace Summit
A "spiritual summit" bringing together 1000 of the world's religious and spiritual leaders is being organised by the United Nations next August - the first such gathering in the UN's 54-year history. The Millennium World Peace Summit, as the gathering is known, will take place from 28 to 31 August, just days before the world's political leaders gather for the UN Millennium Heads of State Summit. "Our dream is to get the pre-eminent religious leaders to the UN so they can support the peace process, in concert with the political bodies there," Bawa Jain, the executive co-ordinator of the world peace summit, said today 3 December in Cape Town.
[Ecumenical News Service, 12/3/99]
SEPTEMBER 2000 SEPTEMBER, 2000 - Middle East Peace Signing
This is the month that a comprehensive peace agreement is to be signed, moving the entire region, specifically Israel, to embrace proposed dispute settlements. President Bill Clinton has already "vowed to do everything he can to broker a comprehensive regional settlement by the time he leaves office. " Keep watch as the
continuing bid for Israel and the city of Jerusalem unfolds.
SEPTEMBER 2, 2000 - THE CALL, D.C.
The Call, D.C. came out of the U.S. Center for World Missions and their Harvest Rock Church. The Call, D.C. is for a huge gathering of fasting youth [ages 14-24] to converge on the Washington Mall on September 2, 2000. Signups for The Call, D.C. will be encouraged at the March for Jesus [June 10, 2000], also called "Jesus Day". THE CALL, D.C. website is "a repository for propaganda to support a national youth revolution
against the status quo."
"Could another Jesus Movement happen today? God's summons is out. Multitudes have heard The Call to assemble in Washington, DC to fast and pray. I'm taking back my land. Now that's revolutionary...This area of the web site will be a repository for propaganda to support a national youth revolution against the status quo. There will be testimonies, video, audio, posters, book and article
reprints that will be an inspiration to GO TO DC and start another Jesus Movement.
"Throughout the scriptures, in times of great crisis, God called for huge gatherings of fasting, repentance and covenant renewal. We either believe it or we don't. Joel's trumpet is sounding THE CALL once more, 'Declare a holy fast. CALL a sacred assembly. Bring together the elders. Gather the children... and let them cry 'spare thy people oh God' ... And AFTERWARDS, I will pour out my Spirit on all flesh...and all who call on the Lord will be saved.' The universal fast precedes the universal outpouring! God is summoning the holy youth of America to appear before Him. GO TO DC to fast, pray, reconcile and then be sent out to change the world through a massive youth revolution. The Call DC is a massive gathering of Extreme Youth who are willing to fast and pray to create a violent spiritual shift in the destiny of America. Truly Revolutionary. [Revolution: when people make personal sacrifices for a cause -- everything else is just a campaign.]
"Lou Engel, Vice President of Rock the Nations and Call, D.C. Executive Director for Mobilization of Youth states that this event - in conjunction with the Promise Keepers Sacred Assembly of October 4,1997 -- will be the fulfillment of Malachi 4:5-6: 'I believe that a massive spiritual earthquake occurred , at the Promise Keepers event in Washington D.C., as the fathers turned their hearts to the children, I believe, the curse began breaking over America. That event was a hinge upon which the doors of history opened...the Lord [is] now summoning [youth] to respond, to be the counterpart to the PK rally: a million young people on the D.C. Mall! There would be the turning of the hearts of the children to the fathers. . .A national blessing or curse is
decided by this change of heart or the lack of it. This is the Elijah Revolution!'" SEPTEMBER 5, 2000 - U.N Millennium Assembly
The turn of the century is a unique and symbolically compelling moment for the 188 Member States of the United Nations to articulate and affirm an animating vision for the Organization in the new era. In resolution 53/202 adoptedon 17 December 1998, the General Assembly decided to designate its fifty-fifth session "The Millennium Assembly of the United Nations", which shall open at the
Headquarters of the United Nations in New York in the afternoon of 5 September 2000. SEPTEMBER 5-9, 2000 - State of the World Forum
New York, NY: Gorbachev's State of the World Forum, in conjunction with a host of UN agencies, will convene its annual gathering of world leaders to correspond with the UN Millennium Assembly. Discussions will focus on the future of the United Nations and increasing its authority through world law.
SEPTEMBER 6, 2000 - Millennium Summit
"The Summit will open at United Nations Headquarters in New York on 6 September 2000. Most likely to become the largest-ever gathering of Heads of State and Heads of Government, the Summit will be a historic occasion for the 188 Member States of the Organization to address the challenges facing the United Nations in
the 21st century."
One of the most important events of the year. Thousands of leaders from around the world will gather in New York City to take part in the UN Millennium Assembly and Summit. It is at this point that solid new directions on the implementation of global government are expected, including possible UN Charter revisions.

It is hoped that a parallel People's Assembly (a People's World Parliament) will become a permanent feature at the United Nations, where Non-Governmental Organizations from around the world would have a voice in the creation of a new world civilization.
SEPTEMBER 15, 2000 - Opening of the Olympic Games in Sydney, Australia SEPTEMBER 1 - DECEMBER 24, 2000 - Reenactment of the Journey of the Magi from Babylon, Iraq to
Bethlehem ("Secrets of the Magi" on Pax TV, Robin Wainwright, 12/24/99). See also Cosmic Christmas 2000 SEPTEMBER 29, 2000 - Michaelmas Day
SEPTEMBER 30, 2000 - Roshashana
OCTOBER 2000
OCTOBER 9, 2000 - Yom Kippur [Feast of Atonement]
OCTOBER 14-21, 2000 - Feast of Tabernacles
OCTOBER 21, 2000 - Order of Malta celebrates 900th anniversary at Manager Square and other venues of
Bethlehem. [Bethlehem 2000]
NOVEMBER 2000
NOVEMBER 15, 2000 - JANUARY 19, 2001 - The Bethlehem Christmas Festival - 2000
Closing of the year-2000-celebrations and pointing the way into the next Millennium.
Inaugural Event - The Bethlehem Christmas festival will commence with street parades and Palestinian music and dance.
DECEMBER 2000
DECEMBER 1-6, 2000 - Social Transformation In The Asia Pacific Region University of Wollongong and the University of Newcastle, Australia
This conference, organized by the Centre for Asia Pacific Social Transformation Studies and UNESCO's Management of Social Transformations Programme, will be aimed at globalizing and transforming the world's geo-political regions. The producer of this event, the American Council for the United Nations University, is
working in cooperation with Egypt's United Nations Resident Coordinator, the World Future Society, the Millennium Society, the Smithsonian Institute, Futures Group International, Cairo University, and the UNESCO Regional Office. Funding for the event is coming from General Motors, The Foundation for the
Future, the Alan F. Kay and Hazel Henderson Foundation for Social Innovation, Deloite & Touche, the United Nations University, and the U.S. Army Environmental Policy Institute. Event speakers include Ismail Serageldin, VP of the World Bank and Chairman of the World Water Commission; Hans van Ginkel, Under- Secretary-General of the United Nations and Rector of the UN University; and Kennedy Graham, Director of
the United Nations University International Leadership Academy.
DECEMBER 24, 2000 - Bethlehem 2000 Events
Catholic and Evangelical Churches of the Holy Land celebrate Christmas Choirs of the World on Manger
Square
Concluson of Reenactment of the Journey of the Magi from Babylon, Iraq to Bethlehem ("Secrets of the Magi" on Pax TV, Robin Wainwright, 12/24/99)
DECEMBER 24, 2000 - JANUARY 7, 2001
13 Holy Nights Bethlehem - Ten evenings of oriental and western music to celebrate the Christmas season and Ramadan nights.
JANUARY 2001
JANUARY 1 - FEBRUARY 8, 2001 - 40 Days of Global Fasting
Join hundreds of thousands and part of the historic 40 DAY GLOBAL FASTS:
March 8th - April 23rd 2000 (Ash Wednesday to Resurrection Sunday)
January 1st - February 8th 2001 (The First Forty Days of the Decade, the Century, the Millenium)
God has never spoken to me audibly, and I am not given to prophecy. But that morning His message to me was clear. "America and much of the world will, before the end of the year 2000, experience a great spiritual awakening! And this revival will spark the greatest spiritual harvest in the history of the Church." I sensed the Holy Spirit was telling me that millions of believers must seek God with all their hearts in fasting and prayer before He will intervene to save America. I was impressed by the Spirit top pray that two million believers will humble themselves by seeking God in forty-day fasts. ~Dr. Bill Bright, The Coming Revival, Founder of
Campus Crusade for Christ International
April 24, 2000 = Adar 1/New Moon
February 8, 2001 = Hamishah Asar/Tu-BiShebat = New Year of Trees/15 of Shebat/Full Moon
FEBRUARY 2001 FEBRUARY 8, 2001 - End of 40 Days of Global Fasting
February 8, 2001 = Hamishah Asar/Tu-BiShebat = New Year of Trees/15 of Shebat/Full Moon
MARCH 2001 APRIL 2001
APRIL, 2001 - Deadline for fertilized zygote of Jesus if Baby Jesus is to come to term on the December 25, 2001.
Second Coming Project - An organization in California has launched a campaign to bring Jesus back to Earth by cloning blood and tissue believed to have been preserved at the Savior's death nearly 2,000 years ago.
"The Second Coming Project" (www.clonejesus.com -- no kidding), sponsored by Feral House, Inc., of Venice and Berkeley, was begun because its founders think He's been too long in reappearing to the faithful. "No longer can we rely on hope and prayer, waiting around futilely for Jesus to return. We
have the technology to bring him back right now: there is no reason, moral, legal or Biblical, not to take advantage of it," says the group, led by Adam

Parfrey.
"Many people believe that the second coming of Jesus Christ is a myth however a number of scientists are going to attempt to bring back Christ through cloning. The Second Coming Project is a not-for-profit organization devoted to bringing about the Second Coming of Jesus Christ, as prophesied in the
Bible, in time for the 2,000th anniversary of his birth," says the group.
They plan to clone Jesus, using techniques pioneered at the Roslin Institute in Scotland, "by taking an incorrupt cell from one of the many Holy Relics
of Jesus' blood and body that are preserved in churches throughout the world, extracting its DNA, and inserting into an unfertilized human egg), through
the now-proven biological process called nuclear transfer," says the website.
"The fertilized egg, now the zygote of Jesus Christ, will be implanted into the womb of a young virginal woman (who has volunteered of her own accord),
who will then bring the baby Jesus to term in a second Virgin Birth"--hopefully on Dec. 25, 2001.
That, says the group will require the changing of the calendar from "Anno Domini 2001 into Anno Domini Novi 1, and all calendar calculations will
start over."
The organization reasons that the project is feasible because large mammals have already been cloned, and the DNA to do so can be found in churches
"throughout the Christian world that contain Holy Relics of Jesus' body: his blood, his hair, his foreskin," said the group.
And, they say, the Bible tells them that this may be done, in Matthew 26, which describes the sacraments Christ led on the eve of his crucifixion:
"While they were eating, Jesus took bread, gave thanks and broke it, and gave it to his disciples, saying, 'Take and eat; this is my body.' Then he took
the cup, gave thanks and offered it to them, saying, 'Drink from it, all of you. This is my blood of the covenant, which is poured out for many for the
forgiveness of sins'."
"Many have long wondered at the strange behavior of Jesus here at the Last Supper. Was he imitating some pagan ritual? Was he encouraging cannibalism?
We think: No! He was giving a clue to later generations. Honor, protect and preserve my body and blood, he was saying, for someday, far in the future,
with it you will be able to save the world. How? Through unspecified magical or supernatural means? Obviously not. Through knowledge given to us by God: the knowledge of CLONING, which we can use to BRING JESUS BACK, because the faithful have preserved parts of his body and blood for all these
centuries!" says the group.
"The Second Coming Project is soliciting contributions and donations to help us is our quest. Time is short! We must have a fertilized Jesus zygote no
later than April of 2001 if Baby Jesus is to come to term on the predicted date." [Jesus' Second Coming... make that Cloning, August 11, 2000]
See also: First Human Embryo Cloned MAY 2001 JUNE 2001 JULY 2001 AUGUST 2001 SEPTEMBER 2001 OCTOBER 2001 NOVEMBER 2001 DECEMBER 2001
DECEMBER 25, 2001 - Second Coming Project to produce cloned "Jesus"; Gregorian Calendar changed.
The Second Coming Project", sponsored by Feral House, Inc., of Venice and Berkeley plans to produce a cloned "Jesus", having used techniques pioneered at the Roslin Institute in Scotland, "by taking an incorrupt cell from one of the many Holy Relics of Jesus' blood and body that are preserved in churches throughout the world, extracting its DNA, and inserting into an unfertilized human egg), through the now-proven biological
process called nuclear transfer," says the website.
"The fertilized egg, now the zygote of Jesus Christ, will be implanted into the womb of a young virginal woman (who has volunteered of her own accord),
who will then bring the baby Jesus to term in a second Virgin Birth"--hopefully on Dec. 25, 2001.
That, says the group will require the changing of the calendar from "Anno Domini 2001 into Anno Domini Novi 1, and all calendar calculations will
start over."
Tribulation Timeline Heeding Bible Prophecy
From< http://watch.pair.com/calendar.html>
-->
The Occult Calendar
X
Instant downloads to ALL of the Illuminati Watcher symbolism guides HERE
Illuminati Watcher
Illuminati symbolism hidden in pop culture...

START HERE
Bio
Podcast
Aliens & Transhumanism Film
Music
TV
Forums
Occult & Illuminati holiday traditions
September 18, 2013 By IlluminatiWatcher 77 Comments
I'm going to attempt to convey the symbolism found in virtually all of the holidays and the occult importance they each have. When you take a step back and try to look at the purpose for the odd symbolism found in our holidays (e.g. why would a rabbit lay eggs??), you'll begin to understand the manipulation that happens on all levels around us. You'll see that the holidays each have their own part to play in the occult worship of the ancient pagan god Nimrod and goddess Semiramis. Most of the holidays and symbolism attached have ties to human sacrifice and magic as well. I'll try to make this as painless as possible, but newcomers to this territory might have a difficult time navigating through the material. If it gets overwhelming feel free to skip to the
section about the specific holidays and come back again to read through it.
All of the information to be presented below comes from my personal interpretation and readings from various sources, picking and choosing what I feel as relevant. I'm by no means a theologian, nor do I honestly know what I'm talking about. I'm merely trying to put the pieces of the puzzle together to make sense from what I've heard other conspiracy theorists explain. The theories seem to have holes throughout but it's hard to prove or disprove without a working basis of knowledge on the ancient religions. Note that there are different theories on what happened, and when, and even the scholars on these subjects aren't 100% sure what is factual and what isn't. I'd advise you to research what you find interesting out of this, and hopefully we can
move forward with a better understanding of where some of these wacky occult practices came from.
The Bronze Age of Mesopotamian culture is when the concepts of polytheism (worship of multiple gods, e.g. Paganism) seem to originate (3600-1200 BC), and we see references to this type of worship in the Bible. The Mesopotamian culture included the Sumerians, Assyrians, and Babylonians, and these cultures lived in modern day Iraq and Syria (perhaps explaining why there is so much fighting over these regions). The Canaanites referenced in the Bible lived just outside the region of Mesopotamia in western Syria, Jordan and Israel. The Mesopotamians had the first recorded form of religion (although religious worship can be dated back to 60,000 BC with the worship of a snake deity in Botswana). They believed in a god named An and the goddess Ki, with a son Enlil, but there were literally thousands of deities, and who was worshipped depended
on the region.
A Protestant minister named Alexander Hislop wrote a book entitled The Two Babylons in 1853 in which he postulated that Semiramis was an actual person from Mesopotamia and was the one responsible for the belief of multiple gods and goddesses. The significance of Semiramis is that she is the root of all of the worship behind gods and goddesses. All of the gods and goddesses ultimately refer back to this goddess, Semiramis,
and her counterpart god, Nimrod.
Nimrod was also an actual person written about in the Bible as a descendent of Noah. He is the leader of the people who built the Tower of Babel and established the practice of fire worship and idolatry, according to an Arabic piece of literature called the Book of Rolls. He is referenced as Zoroaster (the founder of Zoroastrianism, an Iranian religion from 600 BCE that influenced all of the major religions such as Christianity and Judaism), and the Assyrian king Ninus. He is controversial in that he declared himself as a god, and also held beliefs in multiple deities, which challenges the monotheistic principles that Abraham (from the Bible) worked to set forth. Some Jewish and Islamic traditions claim that Abraham and Nimrod faced off in a good versus evil showdown. Nimrod's bloodline makes him out to be the grandson of Ham (the son of Noah who received the curse from Noah in the book of Genesis). The curse was upon Ham's son, Canaan who would have the region of Canaanite named after him in modern day Israel, Palestine, Lebanon,
and Syria.
According to Hislop, Nimrod took Semiramis as his queen, although the history on Semiramis is sketchy at best. Hislop postulates that she deified herself under the goddess name of Ishtar and had a son named Gilgamesh (from the Epic of Gilgamesh tale). However, in the Epic of Gilgamesh, it lists Gilgamesh's parents as Lugalbanda and Ninsun, so unless these names are yet another translation of Nimrod and Semiramis, it's unclear if that part of the theory is true. Hislop's theory claims that Semiramis spread the tale of her youth being one in which she was raised by doves, and she would eventually have a virgin birth to Gilgamesh (aka
Tammuz), sealing her place as a chosen deity (from the prophecy in Genesis 3:15).
What I find interesting about Hislop's theory is that he claims that all religious tales are just retellings of Semiramis (the virgin mother and goddess) and Gilgamesh/Tammuz (the child of the virgin birth/Immaculate Conception). The mother-virgin birth-son relationships are found in Mary & Jesus Christ (Christian), Isis & Osiris (Egyptian), and Damgalnuna & Marduk (Sumerian), effectively making all of these faiths a link to this Semiramis-Tammuz theory. This link is what David Icke uses to describe the hijacking of religious worship energies in churches such as the
Roman Catholics, who are unknowingly worshipping Semiramis and Tammuz.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Semiramis David Icke claims that symbols found within the major religions are merely a reorganization of the same principles. For example, the mitre hat that the Pope wears is supposedly a symbolic reference to reptilian shape shifters with its fish-like opening at top:

IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Mitre In fact, similar theories are found in the Holy Grail conspiracies, including Dan Brown's Da Vinci Code. The novel claims that Mona Lisa is a reference to these same god/goddess bloodlines, with Mona=Amon (an Egyptian god), and Lisa=Isis (another Egyptian god). Similar concepts are
found in Saturn Worship, with the cross being symbolic of the god Saturn (aka Kronos):
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Mitre2
So to keep things from getting off track too much, we basically take a couple of small leaps of faith to come to the conclusion that there is this ancient occult belief in gods and goddesses that stem from Semiramis, her virgin birth son Tammuz, and Nimrod, who is the king god. These are
kind of loose and sloppy, and very much oversimplified, but that is the basis upon which Pagan practices come from. The term Pagan is one which encompasses several religious beliefs that use polytheism, such as Wicca. The witches themselves splinter off into several groups and beliefs, but we'll try to keep it simple and just say that witches practice magic spells, and believe in multiple god/goddess deities. These witches follow a belief of the importance in energy, the
earth, and other somewhat occult beliefs.
Another group that arguably follows occult beliefs (I say arguably because some say this is entirely untrue, while theorists attest it is), are Satanists. Satanists and Wicca claim they are not the same, even though a lot of the occult symbolism found in both is almost identical. One example would be that Satanists worship themselves (Satan is just symbolic of doing your own will- just ask Aleister Crowley and Jay-Z), while Wicca have many gods. Satanists don't put as much emphasis on the holidays; except for the birthday (again, the self is the most important thing). So even though the occult rituals and symbols are similar, the Satanists claim they don't
have this multiple deity basis (even though some theorists claim they do).
You can see that all of these things are similar, yet distinct from one another, but that is just another way of expressing the complicated, multi-faceted approach of the Illuminati. When I (and other theorists) use the term "Illuminati", I don't necessarily mean the one secret society formed
in 1776; instead I'm talking about this spider web of secretive groups who operate in the background to manipulate the masses towards their agenda (thanks to Anthony Hilder for being one of the first theorists to come up with this idea). If there is such a group, they could be following the Pagan/occult/Wicca/gods/goddesses type of polytheistic religions, which were driven underground by Jesus Christ and the teachings of the Bible. This seclusion would lead them to try and control people behind the scenes without their acknowledgement. This "prison without the bars" would be the ultimate control mechanism to get the worship of symbols and sacred knowledge through the use of media and entertainment. The Illuminati group is believed to follow occult knowledge, meaning a "hidden" belief system. The various groups previously covered (Aleister Crowley's Thelema, Satanism, Gnosticism, Luciferianism, the Kabbalah, Wicca, and Paganism) all have a common thread with this 'occult' label of a hidden knowledge. This leads us up to the point of this entire article, to show how the Illuminati set up the holidays
celebrated in America and the occult practices found within them...
The first thing (well, second thing if you read the stuff above) to know about the calendar is the high level layout. The occult are obsessed with numerology and numbering, so it's important to know that the calendar is divided up into four 13-week sections (Winter Solstice, then Spring Equinox, then Summer Solstice, and finally Autumnal Equinox). The number 13 is important because the occultist assigns '6' to represent man, '7' to represent the number of divine perfection. Climbing 'Jacob's Ladder' from 6 to 7 is striving for self-perfection sums up to '13' to represent the state of self-achieved perfection and full illumination. Remember, occultists and Aleister Crowley all spoke about how important it is for man to reach status of god and to fulfill your own desires. It should also be noted that this value of 13 is represented in various other aspects, including the number of witches in a coven, and the twelve disciples of Christ (12 + 1
Christ = 13).
The layout of the calendar was supposedly hijacked by the Illuminati occultists who took it over and perverted it. The calendar was originally established with God's help in Genesis as a tool for working the fields and harvesting crops. Evidence for this is in the Bible, where it speaks about Noah and his timeline of aging and the flood. The origin of the term "holiday" originally meant to
refer to religious activities and "Holy-Days" but that would eventually be taken over...
There are eight major nights of human sacrifice in the occult holiday system: Dec 21, Feb 1, March 21, May 1, June 21, Aug 1, Sept 21, Oct 29-31 (Samhain/Halloween being the most important). The other four nights are only observed (the equinoxes/solstices), and if you add six weeks to each you'll get the sacrifice night. Add seven weeks to sacrifice night and you get the
next equinox/solstice. This is best represented by cuttingedge.org's calendar:
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Calendar
You'll notice that there are some days that land on non-established holiday dates. The non- holidays that are part of the sacrifice nights oddly enough include the US presidential
Inauguration day on Jan 20th. The president's inauguration day used to be set at March 4th, until the Twentieth Amendment was passed which changed the date. Was this date changed on purpose to coincide with the occult night of sacrifice? The purpose for pushing the date up was so that there was less time between the day of the vote and the day the president actually takes office. This allowed for a more efficient government with less of a 'lame duck' session for the
people being removed from office.
Another addition includes the 13 days after the Imbolg sacrifice, known as Valentine's Day. Another one is Independence Day (13 days after Litha/June 21). These dates were placed to fit into the 6-7-13 pattern, or so the theory goes. It's important to understand that the connections are made and they allow this circular repetition of holidays to observe a ritual pattern. This ritual pattern is all revolved around astrology and Paganism. The Semiramis (or any goddess who represents Semiramis) is believed to go through the same cycles of life over

and over. She is believed to be three different forms, referred to as the “Triple Goddess.” These three forms are: fertility goddess, aka the Maiden; the Earth Mother, aka the Mother; and the old lady, aka the Crone. These forms are believed to be based on the phases of the moon, which is why we get
concepts such as the “moon” goddess.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Triple Goddess
This is also where some of David Icke’s Moon Matrix theory comes from. The concept of relating women to the moon also comes from the yin and yang theory. The woman’s power exists as a force called yin, in which her emotions and moods cycle with the moon. Her hormones make her alter her being more fluidly, as she progresses through the cycles of the moon. Conversely, the man goes through single day cycles of mood and emotion, referred to as yang, which ties to the
daily sun rising and lowering.
Semiramis represents the fertility goddess around Easter, then matures into the mother figure on May Day, and eventually gets older and turns into the old lady at Halloween/Samhain. When she is the old lady at Halloween/Samhain, there is the male god that takes over (so to speak) in the worshipping rites. This occurs when Semiramis gives birth to her version of the Immaculate
Conception on December 25th to her son, Tammuz. Don’t ask me how she can be the mother goddess in May, but only give birth to Tammuz in December; I haven’t been able to make sense of that yet. Tammuz is considered the stag god, and he plays his role in the winter months while everyone eagerly waits for the rebirth of the Semiramis goddess. The idea of a revolving ritual is reflected by the Wheel of the Year:
This wheel depicts the annual cycle of pagan festivals (referred to above as the 8 quarter days and the cross quarter days that lie in between). The Wicca (a subset of paganism with magic rituals, etc.) follows the same wheel, but refers to the festivals as “sabbats.” The Wicca believe in the complementary polarities of gods and goddesses (similar to the yin and yang of Taoism). The goddess is represented by the earth (aka Mother Earth), or sometimes the moon (aka the Roman
goddess Diana), since the moon complements the sun, which is the male god.
The concept is that of a cyclical pattern followed throughout the year. There are ties to the sun’s death and rebirth through the equinox and solstices. The death and rebirth cycle focuses on the duality of god and goddess (see reference above with stag god taking over for 6 months of winter, then female god for summer 6 months). The goddess gives birth to god at Yule, god grows in power at vernal equinox and impregnates goddess at Beltane (May Day), he then peaks at summer solstice, and power fades as he goes to underworld at Samhain. He takes the
goddess’ fertility with him to underworld too, until she can come back and repeat the cycle when she gives birth to the god at Yule.
You got all of that? Now let’s take a look at everything on an individual basis now, starting out with the early part of the modern day calendar... February 1st – 2nd:- Groundhog’s Day aka Imbolg
This festival marks the beginning of spring and is placed at the halfway point between the winter solstice and spring equinox. It was originally based on worshipping the goddess Brighid in Irish mythology, and is still celebrated to this day by Wicca and Pagans. It is considered a night of sacrifice, implying that a ritualistic human sacrifice should be performed as an offering to the
gods and goddesses. They celebrate it February 1-2nd, which leads us to the first connection: Groundhog’s Day.
The groundhog is symbolic of the Earth Mother (because it lives in the earth). We can connect this to the information on gods and goddesses and we know that Semiramis (the goddess revered as the Earth Mother) has been hibernating (like the groundhog; both are earth creatures with Semiramis being the Earth Goddess). Both of these symbols hibernate over the winter season as the people await their arrival.
The groundhog is also symbolic of rebirth and spring,
just like the goddess who will make her official appearance on March 21st.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Gaia The largest celebration of Groundhog’s Day is in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania. The Punxsutawney groundhog proclamation is a ritual performed by 13 men dressed in black, which sounds very much similar to a coven of 13 witches dressed in black:
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holidays Groundhog February 14th: Valentine’s Day
Set up 13 days after Imbolg is Valentine’s Day. Valentine’s Day is a Pagan festival that celebrates love and lust, and The Pagan Book of Days shows that the Roman goddess Februa is patroness of love and celebrated by the Romans through orgiastic rites. The holiday was originally set to honor Semiramis, Tammuz, and Nimrod (the first family of the occult). There was some relabeling of names along the way, including Semiramis transferring to Venus-the fertility moon goddess. The son, Tammuz, was identified as Cupid, and Nimrod (considered the father figure of this family) was relabeled as Jupiter (the Roman version of Zeus). Tammuz, aka Cupid, was known for shooting arrows at the heart, which was considered the seed for all emotions in the body at one time. The tradition of giving flowers and candy comes from the occult practice during this celebration when worshippers would bring spring flowers, candies, etc. to the temple for the
spring goddess (Semiramis) who had been hibernating and is now beginning to awake.
Inline image 1
March 17th: St. Patrick’s Day
The official story for this holiday was that St. Patrick drove all of the snakes out of Ireland with the help of God. He is mostly known because he tried to bring Catholic Christianity to the British Isles. However, the occult powers that be transformed this into one of leprechauns, shamrocks,
and rainbows.
Leprechauns were originally brought into the m
St. Patrick’s Day festivities by none other than the occult master Walt Disney. He had a film called Darby O’Gill & the Little People which put a family friendly face on what was historically a fairy of magical powers.
Leprechauns were originally evil, demonic creatures that could wreak havoc on everything in their path (like in the film of the same name).

Their power was held in their shillelagh rod/staff, which is a perversion of Aaron's rod that had powers from God. The shillelagh is also believed to be a symbol for Moloch, the horned god. The Hanging Gardens of Babylon had a temple of Nimrod (with the single or double horns; represented as aka Moloch) where sacrifices were
given, as referred to in 2nd Kings 23:10:
He also defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, that no man might make his son or his daughter pass through the fire for Molech.
They believed that Moloch would give them financial blessings if they sacrificed their children, and this is believed to continue to this day, as is evident by the startling number of missing children around the world at any given time. A study from 1999 reported that approximately 800,000 children are missing every year in America. 800,000 is an astoundingly high number, that's about 16,000 per state (if distributed evenly). Getting back to the worship of Moloch,
people still wear the horns of Moloch as jewelry, referred to as the Italian Horn.
The unicorn's horn was attributed with healing powers, and was considered one of the most valuable things on earth. The Inquisition would torture those that wouldn't acknowledge the strength and existence of the unicorn and its horn. The unicorn horn spirals (just like the ziggurat of the Tower of Babel), and is yet another reference to Moloch. The horn gives you blessings if you could acquire it as well (again, same logic for the Moloch sacrifices). The leprechaun
shillelagh was just another representation of the horn of Moloch with its powers.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday horn babel Rainbows are also symbolic of the ancient worship of Moloch. At the end of the rainbow there are treasures that leprechaun would do anything to get back. It is depicted as a cauldron filled with gold. Again, it is the financial blessings that Moloch gave you in return for the sacrifice.
These cauldrons were used in occult practices, including the sadistic bobbing for apples (see the occult symbolism found in Halloween).
March 21st-22nd: Easter
The holiday known as Easter is typically a time spent by Christians to reflect on the resurrection of Jesus Christ. However, there is an occult meaning attached to it that needs explored. It revolves around the Goddess Ostara (aka Babylonian goddess Ishtar, aka Eostre, aka the moon goddess, aka Semiramis, aka Egyptian goddess Isis, aka Greek Aphrodite, aka Roman Venus). Ostara/Eostre is the old English spelling and origin for the name of Easter. In Pagan history, human sacrifices occur on the first Sunday after the first new moon, after Ostara/Eostre. It celebrates the return of Semiramis in her reincarnated form of Spring Goddess, Eostre. This is
part of the revolving phases of the Triple Goddess of the female deity, mentioned earlier. Easter Eggs
The Easter egg is a Babylonian legend that claims the goddess Ishtar (aka Semiramis) fell from heaven in an egg. The Easter (Eostre) egg hunt is based from the tradition of looking for Ishtar and finding her. This would allow her to be reborn and bestow blessings on the person. Semiramis/Ishtar is the goddess of fertility because of this rebirth/egg legend.
Easter Bunny
The rabbit symbol comes about because of the speed of procreation, which just went along with the fertility legend.
Lent
The tradition of fasting for Lent is supposedly a tradition that comes from the Babylonian god Tammuz. He died at the age of 40, and every day of Lent is considered one year of Tammuz' life and the time is spent in fasting to mourn for Tammuz.
Illuminati Watcher Dot Com Occult Holiday Easter Eostre
Easter Ham
Tammuz was believed to be killed by a wild boar he was hunting, and the consumption of ham on Easter is a symbolic reference to this event.
Let it be known that I'm a Christian, so this particular topic piqued my interest. I reconcile all of these odd occult connections with the fact that it symbolically means something different today, and to my faith then it did when these traditions were instilled. The Christian concept for Lent is a commemoration of the forty days Jesus spent fasting in the desert and eluded the temptations of the Devil (remember the Obama-Devil on History Channel?). However, the material that I've been researching claims that the 40 days is truly a tradition from this Tammuz mourning. In fact,
Doc Marquis cites Ezekiel 8:14-18 which shows God's anger of the Tammuz-Lent practice:
Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the Lord's house which was toward
the north; and, behold, there sat women weeping for Tammuz. Then said he unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? turn thee yet again, and thou shalt see greater
abominations than these. And he brought me into the inner court of the Lord's house, and, behold, at the door of the temple of the Lord, between the porch and the altar, were about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of the Lord, and
their faces toward the east; and they worshipped the sun toward the east. Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they
put the branch to their nose. Therefore will I also deal in fury: mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, yet will I not hear them.
The passage seems to indicate there was a mourning period for Tammuz, which is accepted as historically accurate. The passage is a vision given to the prophet Ezekiel, and it was meant to show that the people were worshipping the wrong gods (e.g. Tammuz and other sun gods). Of course this is coming from my personal interpretation and I'm pretty far from a priest or
theologian, so formulate your own theory on that one. Easter Candy and Hot Cross Buns
As mentioned in the other holidays, the Tower of Babel had a temple to Moloch at the top. People would bring candies, hot cross buns, and flowers up to Moloch to honor him. The tradition of eating hot cross buns on Good Friday is celebrated in various countries around the

world, and the theorists reference the following Bible passage from Jeremiah 7:17-21:
Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem? The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead their dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger. Do they provoke me to anger? saith the LORD: do they not provoke themselves to the confusion of their own faces? Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, mine anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched. Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Put your burnt offerings unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh. For I spake not unto your fathers, nor commanded them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or sacrifices: But this thing commanded I them, saying, Obey my voice, and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people: and walk ye in all the ways that I have commanded you, that it
may be well unto you.
Again, we see the Bible making references to the people worshipping these occult gods and
goddesses. The Bible has multiple accounts of children going through the fires, and this was referring to the flames of Moloch at valley of Gehenna (or the valley of Hinnom sometimes) that sacrifices were burned in. Here's Jeremiah 7:31:
They have built the high places of Topheth in the Valley of Ben Hinnom to burn their sons and daughters in the fire—something I did not command, nor did it enter my mind.
If children could make it through the fire they were allowed to live without further persecution. Parents would have to stand still and emotionless as their child burned alive to the drum beats of the pagan priest in order for Moloch to accept the 'gift.'
The goddess Eostre's statue has the crescent moon on top of her head, which is another feature that suggests she is a reincarnation of Semiramis. The fertility goddesses are all considered to be similar; Diana, Eostre, Semiramis, Estata, etc.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday hot cross buns
April 1st: All Fool's Day
This holiday was established because it is 13 weeks after New Year's Day, filling the wheel of the year. The Roman festival of Hilaria is believed to be a predecessor to this day, and was yet another holiday that featured sacrifices to pagan gods and goddesses.
April 19th– May 1st: 13 days of preparation and May Day
The 13 days prior to and including May Day (April 19th– May 1st) consist of fire sacrifices to
Moloch (aka Ba'al, Nimrod, Saturn, etc.), starting on April 19th. Knowing there are links of sacrificing children through fire to these pagan gods in our past, there is a disturbing coincidence of some mass murders committed in this time period involving fire and children.
This includes the fire at the Branch Davidian Complex in Waco, Texas on April 19th, 1993, and
also the Oklahoma City tragedy on April 19th, 1995. In fact, Timothy McVeigh cited the Waco incident in his reasons for committing the bombing at the Alfred Murrah Federal Building. Could these incidents all be tied together with the sacrifices to Moloch in the valley of Gehenna? The
Oklahoma City National Memorial was dedicated on the same date of April 19th, 2000 as well to commemorate the victims and annual services are ritually held at the same time and day annually (9:02 AM). To add one more link into the mix, Tamerlan Tsarnaev (one of the Boston
Marathon bombings suspects) was shot and killed on April 19th, 2013.
Beltaine festival is celebrated starting on April 30th, and is the final celebration before May Day. It is the halfway point between the spring equinox and summer solstice, and considered one of the four big annual occult festivals. This holiday marks the beginning of the summer season and bonfires would be started as a ritual for protecting crops and people, and the flames were symbolic of the sun. The occult worship of the Triple Goddess is celebrated here as the Earth Mother phase is back in her full glory, depicted as Gaia (the fully mature mother of earth):
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Gaia The bonfires were previously called "bailfires" referencing fires for the god Moloch, aka Ba'al. So, in essence we could call them "Ba'alfires." Again, we see the sacrifice of children to this occult god Ba'al being played out in different forms.
The May pole dance features a male phallic pole with the couples dancing around in a circle (representing the female sexuality), and is yet another symbol of fertility for Mother Gaia. Theorists claim that the British Royal House of Windsor lights a Beltaine fire every year to honor the festival. It should also be noted that Adolf Hitler committed suicide on April 30th, 1945, and his remains were burned at his request, suggesting that he wanted to be a sacrifice to Ba'al as well.
June 21st-22nd: Summer Solstice
The summer solstice holiday is celebrated as the midsummer celebration (in the northern
hemisphere) between June 20th and June 22nd. The sun reaches its highest position in the sky and festivals celebrating the fertility of the sun god occur here. The month of June is the traditional month for weddings because of the metaphor drawn between fertility of planting and harvesting crops in the summer and marriage. The pagans believe in the sexual union of the god and goddess at May Day (Beltaine) and the importance of observing it meant couples could not compete with the gods and would delay their weddings until June. The pagan holiday of Litha
(on June 21st) is one of the nights that a supposed human sacrifice is needed.
Some claim that the Feast of St. John the Baptist (celebrated on June 24th) is celebrated by the Freemasons, which begs the question of 'why?' because the Freemasons don't officially
subscribe to a religion. They celebrate both this June 24th feast and the December 27th feast (both are at the mid-summer and mid-winter points; astrologically connected). John the Baptist was regarded as the patron of the stonemasons in Europe, and the date of the feasts for mid- summer and mid-winter were established to ease the transition from pagan worship to Christianity.

July 4th: Independence Day
Independence Day is 13 days after June 21st, which is 66 days after April 30 (May Day celebration). The holiday is meant to observe the Declaration of Independence from 1776, but it was originally celebrated with giant bonfires (see the bailfires- Ba'alfires reference).
The first elected president of the United States was named John Hanson, who served during the American Revolution; before the Constitution was ratified. He served under the Articles of the Confederation under what was the Continental Congress before the USA established the 'formal' system that we think of with George Washington being the first president. There are theories being thrown around online that John Hanson was black, but apparently he was not (unless you've got some evidence to the contrary to provide; I couldn't find any). There's also some theories that Samuel Huntington was the first president since he was the first to serve under the Articles of Confederation before the election of John Hanson, but as you can see, the idea of who is the first president gets convoluted quickly, hence the reason they probably just went with George Washington as number one. Either way, our first president whether it be George Washington or John Hanson was a Freemason (note the 'Hidden Hand' stance):
Illuminati Watcher Dot Com Occult Holiday George Washington
July 19th: 13 days before Lughnasa Great Sabbat Festival July 31st– August 1st: Lughnasa, or the Great Sabbat Festival
This marks the beginning of the harvest time, halfway between the summer solstice and autumn equinox. This is one of the big four holidays celebrated in the pagan festivities, named after the god Lugh. The Wiccans celebrate with baked figures of the corn god in bread, then symbolically sacrificing it and partaking. Many people celebrate through the tradition of travelling or hiking up to a beautiful scenic spot, such as the top of a mountain. The challenge, beauty, and community
participation were all important to the Irish Celts that originated this holiday.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Freemason hidden hand September 21st-22nd: Autumn Equinox
The autumn equinox marks the beginning of the thinning of the veil separating the spirit world from the physical (with the thinnest night on Samhain, Oct 31), which allows demonic spirits to pass through. It is the day when the hours of daylight and darkness are equal, and in the pagan world this holiday is called Mabon. It's also referred to as the Harvest Festival, or the Feast of the Ingathering. It's the pagan version of Thanksgiving and sharing of food. The worship of gods and goddesses occurs in order to keep their blessings during the cold winter months ahead. It's also the midpoint between Lughnasa and Samhain. A human sacrifice is desired for the gods and
goddesses in order to protect the people from the winter.
Illuminati Watcher Dot Com Occult Holiday lugh Harvest festivals are held annually on this seemingly innocuous date.
October 31st-November 1st: Halloween
Samhain, (aka All Hallows Eve, aka Halloween), is a three day fire festival in which sacrifices were given to fires for the sun god. Samhain is a festival for the dead, as Beltaine is a festival for the
living. There are a slew of traditions that occur during this festival of Samhain from Oct 29-31st, with the culmination on Halloween night. Samhain is the Celtic lord of the dead and is considered a stag god. A stag god in the occult is always a reference to the ancient male god Nimrod. He was depicted with one horn, or multiple horns appearing as antlers like Moloch:
To understand more about this holiday, we have to revisit the information about the occult and pagans. I already explained the basis for the occult attachments to the holiday at the preface to the post, but there needs to be more explanation into the Druid priesthood. The Celtic people came to the British Isles and had a priesthood known as the Druids during the Iron Ages.
Wikipedia claims that there is little known about the Druids, while other theorists and people who have spent time with the Illuminati and/or occult claim to know the entire story. What is claimed is that the Druids held all authority in the tribes, and told the people when/who they should marry, when to go to war, etc. What is known and taken as fact is that they practiced human
sacrifice (hence why we see so much sacrifice during these holidays).
The famous Stonehenge location is where the Druids would go to worship their stag god on the eight occult holidays per year (there are many Stonehenges across the globe; this one in particular is the well-known one). They would perform sacrifices at sites such as these, through barbaric rituals such as the 'fountain of blood' in which they'd hang a person with a rope tied tight around their neck and slit the throat to create a huge wave of blood. Druids would gather at Stonehenge on Samhain with gourds and pumpkins (originally called 'Corpse Candles' or now commonly known as Jack-O-Lanterns) and fill them with human fat, taken from previous sacrifices given to gods. They'd also bring cauldrons and light them on fire, warming them up for the sacrificial ceremony to be described later (spoiler alert: it's for the tradition of bobbing for apples). The Druids would bang on the doors of local nobilities and yell "Trick or Treat" to see if the lord of the manor came to provide a 'treat.' A treat would be one of the servants or even household members given up for sacrificing that night. The reward for the 'treat' would be one of the pumpkins filled with human fat and they would light it so that everyone within the house was protected from the demons summoned on Samhain. If you didn't give up an offering you'd get a six pointed star inside of a circle (a hexagram) painted with blood on the front door. This would be an attractive force for the demons and the people inside would be plagued with the demonic
curse during Samhain.
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Druid trick treat
Another theory is that the people would leave treats of food and candies outside for the demonic
spirits as they traveled the material world on October 31st. The treats would keep the evil spirits at bay from plaguing the household.
The human sacrifices would be gathered up, and then lined up as the Druids would throw apples into the cauldrons and give the humans a chance to pull the apples out with their teeth (the cauldrons were boiling hot) for a chance for freedom. Some went for the chance and could be burned with permanent damage to their eyes, ears, throat, etc.; while others did not. Those who did not get the apple on the first try were beheaded immediately, while those who avoided the challenge would be sacrificed in a fiery death. They were taken to a "wicker man" with various wicker cages inside of it and placed inside of it (just like the film with Nicolas Cage). The wicker man would be lit on fire as a sacrifice to the gods, drawing us back yet again to the Nimrod and Semiramis connection. It should also be noted that the annual Burning

Man celebration is a
reenactment of this ceremony.

Another tradition is to dress up in costumes, called ‘guising.’ This came about because the veil between spiritual world and physical world is the thinnest on Samhain and the departed souls can come visit their loved ones. The lit flames in the sacrificial areas are a beacon for the spirits to find and enter into our world (that’s the point of the wicker man; to provide sacrifices and a guiding light for the spirit world). They believed this couldn’t filter out the evil spirits, so the Druid
priests would wear scary clothing to keep the evil spirits away.

Another origin for trick or treating would come from the church belief that on All Souls Day members should pray for souls that are stuck in purgatory, a transitional state. If the soul could get enough prayers it would be bumped up into Heaven. The Halloween time frame is when children would go door to door collecting soul cakes and prayers for souls to get out of
purgatory.

People used to employ the Devil to help them predict their future. This was done through several seemingly odd activities, including examination of eaten apples to determine if the shape of the remains were similar to a letter. That letter would in-turn be symbolic of the name of the mate the person could have. Other divinations included telling how many children one would have, where one would live, etc. Attempts to read the future are occult in nature, and Halloween is no exception. In fact, it’s the most popular time of year for divination. The bats, cats, owls and other animals known for Halloween were believed to be incarnations of the Devil as part of the
divination process. The witch could use these animals (Satan) to help her predict the future.

Halloween is the night the stag god (male) takes power over the world, and remains in power through the lead up to the female spring goddess taking over again (Semiramis) on March 21st. On May 1st she is in full glory as the Earth Mother at Beltaine, while she leaves as an old lady at
Halloween to start the cycle over again.

December 21st– December 25th: Christmas

Christmas has various links to pagan celebrations such as Yule, Saturnalia, and the winter solstice. The pagan festival referred to as Yule was celebrated around the winter solstice (Dec. 21-23). The sun is at its lowest altitude and will begin its trek in rising higher again. This is directly opposite to the point when the sun is at its highest point at the midsummer (summer solstice). The rising sun was believed to be symbolic of the acceptance of the sacrifices provided on Samhain. The festival known as Yule would eventually be merged with the Christian holiday of Christmas.

Illuminati Watcher Dot Com Occult Holiday Halloween

Christmas also has roots with the Roman festival known as Saturnalia, which was held in honor of the deity Saturn. This time of feasting and gift-giving is symbolic of the introduction of the concept of time, weights, and measures, which was brought forth with the destruction of the Golden Age. This concept goes deep down the rabbit hole, so you’ll have to check out my book A Grand Unified Conspiracy Theory: The Illuminati, Ancient Aliens, and Pop Culture for more on
that concept of Saturn Worship.

IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Saturnalia The Saturnalia festival featured human sacrifices and ran from December 17th-23rd. There would be gladiator battles and the deaths would be considered more sacrifices to the deity Saturn. There were also concepts of role reversal; with masters feeding their slaves (still practiced today
at work Christmas parties when the bosses feed the workers).

The Romans also participated in a festival called Dies Natalis Solis Invicti, or “Birthday of the
Unconquered Sun” on December 25th. Sol Invictus was a Roman god of the sun, which could be yet another retelling of Nimrod and Semiramis. The depictions of Sol Invictus appear to mirror that of the Statue of Liberty, who was designed after the Roman goddess Libertas:

Illuminati Watcher Dot Com Occult Holiday Liberty Semiramis Sol Invictus

Written verses would accompany gifts given at Saturnalia, which would eventually transform to present day greeting cards. Feasts were conducted in order to honor the upcoming time known as the famine months from January to April in which food was a hard commodity to come by, leading way to the Christmas dinner feast. Cookies shaped as humans were eaten during Saturnalia (gingerbread men), as was the tradition of singing in the streets as part of the
festivities (caroling).

The date of December 25th came about in the Roman tradition because Julius Caesar had the calendar ‘re-synched’ with the sun, with the winter solstice occurring on December 25th. Around the 4th century that Saturnalia was integrated with Christmas in an attempt to convert pagans to
Christianity.

Here are some more of the common themes and symbolism found at Christmas-time, and their occult origins:

Trees

The Bible’s Book of Jeremiah says not to learn the ways of the heathen (e.g. Pagans and occultists) and then goes into the decoration of a tree that Pagans used to do. Here’s an excerpt from Jeremiah 10:2-4:

Thus saith the LORD, Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not dismayed at the signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them. For the customs of the people are vain: for one cutteth a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe. They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails
and with hammers that it move not.

Supposedly the people referred to in Jeremiah also used to put candies and cakes on it (e.g. candy canes) for the winter pagan stag god; Nimrod. I've read that the context of this passage is one in which the people used to literally worship the tree as an idol after they adorned with the silver and gold. The lights on the tree symbolize candles that were used because it was a beacon to the winter god Nimrod for him to see your home and fly down and bless your
household.
The meaning of the tree has been diluted down over the years, and the symbolism is arguably no longer there, but none the less, that's the origin.
The famous Rockefeller Tree is around the sunken plaza which has the statue of Prometheus. This statue honors the story of Prometheus who stole fire of illumination from gods and gave it to mankind, enlightening them with wisdom. This is important to the occult beliefs and Luciferians, as it points out the ability to transform from man to god without the assistance of a spiritual god.
From HenryMakow.com:
David Rockefeller himself said:
"Some even believe we are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as 'internationalists' and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure – one world, if you will. If that is the charge, I stand guilty,
and I am proud of it."
Yule Log
As mentioned earlier, anything with "Yule" in it refers to the Pagan holiday on Dec. 21st (a human
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Rockefeller sacrifice night). The Yule log was to be made from birch and a piece of it should've kept burning all year around until the next Christmas, symbolizing the cycle of reincarnation (again, Semiramis and Nimrod).
Mistletoe
The tradition of mistletoe is interesting in that the berries on it are poisonous and can give you diarrhea and acute gastrointestinal problems. The mistletoe was a fertility plant for the Druids (hence reason for kissing beneath it), and held as a symbol for romance and vitality because of
this.
Wreath
The wreath is yet another fertility symbol; circular to represent women's organs (the "circle of life"). The candle in the center is the phallic representation of the man. This same symbol is used at the Vatican in St. Peter's Square. At the center is a 4,000 year old Egyptian obelisk with a circle around it (representing the male phallus and female fertility). The obelisk was moved from Egypt, to the Circus of Nero in Rome, where it witnessed countless Christian martyrdoms and executions. The lines emanating from the present location at the Vatican (its third move) make it a sundial. If the obelisk's shadow lies within one of the eight sets of lines, it will indicate a
sacrifice night.

Holly & Santa Claus
? | Advertise Here
Holly was used by the Druids to hang in windows to keep evil spirits away. Holly was considered
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Obelisk Vatican the sacred plant of Saturn during the height of the Roman Saturnalia festival. They would decorate images of the god Saturn, and Christians would eventually decorate their homes as a way of avoiding persecution from the Romans. It is also considered as a sacred fertility symbol.
The holly is associated with male fertility while its counterpart ivy represents the female aspect.
There was also a pagan mythological being called the Holly King who was eventually transformed into Santa Claus. He had an adversary named the Oak King and the two would battle with the Holly King at peak strength during the winter solstice (Christmas time). This is very similar to the tale of the phases of Semiramis in which she trades with Nimrod for power during
the cycles of the year, as it waxes and wanes.
Like the Holly King, Santa Claus is 'all knowing' through knowledge of who's been good and bad, with powers of omnipresence and ability to traverse the planet in one night. He has eight reindeer with horns on their heads (aka 'stags', drawing similarity to the stag god Nimrod again).
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Holly King
Elves
Elves were originally demonic and ugly creatures that could perform magic for good or bad. They were also referred to as hell-devils, or orcs at one time. Pentagrams were drawn in order to keep evil elves away from the Scandinavian people. During the late 1500's elves became synonymous
with fairies, eventually to become what we know of today.

There are several good sources that this information was pulled from (and even more could be extracted if desired). This includes: Wikipedia, research by Freeman Fly, Doc Marquis' America's Occult Holidays video (see bottom of post), David Icke's forums, and Bibliotech. For the other Christians out there, we know that the word of God tells us we are being deceived by Satan, and these occult manipulations of the holidays are a key example. What should be days of holiness (holy-days), have been perverted with images and themes of occult worship. The Bible tells us to live in the world, but no be part of it, which could have bearing on these occult holiday traditions
we're innocently taking part of.

If you’re REALLY ready to head down that rabbit hole; let me guide you. You can get the full email sequence that breaks down the agenda in various ways and examples of pop culture on my START HERE page.
Thanks, Isaac
Related Posts:
IlluminatiWatcherDotCom Occult Holiday Elf Orc Illuminati & Occult symbolism of May Day &...
Illuminati & occult symbolism of Easter
Occult meaning of Halloween a.k.a. Samhain
Illuminati symbolism in Christmas-Saturnalia holiday...
Illuminati & occult symbolism of Groundhog’s Day...
Illuminati goddess symbolism in Lady Gaga ARTPOP album cover
Share this:

Isn't “Easter” in Acts 12:4 a mistranslation?

By Dr. Samuel C. Gipp, Th.D.

This is a section from the excellent book "The Answer Book: A Handbook for Christians" by Dr. Sam Gipp. Dr. Gipp is the author of several books. Dr. Gipp is a popular Evangelist, teacher, author and Bible Conference speaker. He has the unique ability to digest large amounts of information and present it in an analytical, understandable, format. His humorous and informative preaching style makes him popular with all ages and keeps him in demand as a Revivalist and Bible Conference speaker. Dr. Gipp appeared as a defender of the King James Bible on the "John Ankerberg Show." Dr. Gipp's life story was featured on the national radio program, "Unshackled." Brother Gipp's Web site is A Friend to
Churches Ministries. The complete Answer Book is available for on-line viewing and can also be ordered on-line.

QUESTION: Isn't "Easter" in Acts 12:4 a mistranslation of the word "pascha" and should it be translated as "passover"?

ANSWER: No, "pascha" is properly translated "Easter" in Acts 12:4 as the following explanation will show.

EXPLANATION: The Greek word which is translated "Easter" in Acts 12:4 is the word "pascha". This word appears twenty-nine times in the New Testament. Twenty-eight of those times the word is rendered "Passover" in reference to the night when the Lord passed over Egypt and killed all the firstborn of Egypt (Exodus 12:12), thus setting Israel free from four hundred years of bondage.

The many opponents to the concept of having a perfect Bible have made much of this translation of "pascha".

Coming to the word "Easter" in God's Authorized Bible, they seize upon it imagining that they have found proof that the Bible is not perfect. Fortunately for lovers of the word of God, they are wrong. Easter, as we know it, comes from the ancient pagan festival of Astarte. Also known as Ishtar (pronounced "Easter"). This festival has always been held late in the month of April. It was, in its original form, a celebration of the earth "regenerating" itself after the winter season. The festival involved a celebration of reproduction. For this reason the common symbols of Easter festivities were the rabbit (the same symbol as "Playboy" magazine), and the egg. Both are known for their reproductive abilities. At the center of attention was Astarte, the female deity. She is known in the Bible as the "queen of heaven" (Jeremiah 7:18; 44:17-25). She is the mother of Tammuz (Ezekiel 8:14) who was also her husband! These perverted rituals would take place at sunrise on Easter morning (Ezekiel 8:13-16). From the references in Jeremiah and Ezekiel, we can see that the true Easter has never had any association with Jesus Christ.

Problem: Even though the Jewish passover was held in mid April (the fourteenth) and the pagan festival Easter was held later the same month, how do we know that Herod was referring to Easter in Acts 12:4 and not the Jewish passover? If he was referring to the passover, the translation of "pascha" as "Easter" is incorrect. If he was indeed referring to the pagan holyday (holiday) Easter, then the King James Bible (1611) must truly be the very word and words of God for it is the only Bible in print today which has the correct reading.

To unravel the confusion concerning "Easter" in verse 4, we must consult our FINAL authority, THE BIBLE. The key which unlocks the puzzle is found not in verse 4, but in verse 3. (Then were the days of unleavened bread... ") To secure the answer that we seek, we must find the relationship of the passover to the days of unleavened bread. We must keep in mind that Peter was arrested during the "days of unleavened bread" (Acts 12:3).

Our investigation will need to start at the first Passover. This was the night in which the LORD smote all the firstborn in Egypt. The Israelites were instructed to kill a lamb and strike its blood on the two side posts and the upper door post (Exodus 12:4, 5). Let us now see what the Bible says concerning the first passover, and the days of unleavened bread.

Exodus 12:13-18: "And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to destroy you, when I smite the land of Egypt.

14 And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and ye shall keep it a feast to the LORD throughout your generations; ye shall keep it a feast by an ordinance for ever.

15 Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; even the first day ye shall put away leaven out of your houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

16 And in the first day there shall be an holy convocation to you; no manner of work shall be done in them, save that which every man must eat, that only may be done of you.

17 And ye shall observe the feast of unleavened bread; for in this selfsame day have I brought your armies out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall ye observe this day in your generations by an ordinance for ever.

18 In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at even ye shall eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even."

Here in Exodus 12:13 we see how the passover got its name. The LORD said that He would "pass over" all of the houses which had the blood of the lamb marking the door.

After the passover (Exodus 12:13, 14), we find that seven days shall be fulfilled in which the Jews were to eat unleavened bread. These are the days of unleavened bread!

In verse 18 we see that dates for the observance were April 14th through the 21st. This religious observance is stated more clearly in Numbers 28:16-18:

"And in the fourteenth day of the first month is the passover of the LORD.
17 And in the fifteenth day of this month is the feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten. 18 In the first day shall be an holy convocation;ye shall do no manner of servile work therein:"

In verse 16 we see that the passover is only considered to be the 14th of the month. On the next morning, the 15th begins the "days of unleavened bread."

Deuteronomy 16:1-8: "Observe the month of Abib (April), and keep the passover unto the LORD thy God: for in the month of Abib the LORD thy God brought thee forth out of Egypt by night.
2 Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the passover unto the LORD thy God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD shall choose to place his name there.
3 Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shalt thou eat unleavened bread therewith, even the bread of affliction: for thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt in haste: that thou mayest remember the day when thou camest forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of thy life.
4 And there shall be no leavened bread seen with thee in all thy coast seven days; neither shall there any thing of the flesh, which thou sacrificedst the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.
5 Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates, which the LORD thy God giveth thee:
6 But at the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out of Egypt.
7 And thou shalt roast and eat it in the place which the LORD thy God shall choose: and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy tents.
8 Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day shall be a solemn assembly to the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work therein."

Here in Deuteronomy we see again that the passover is sacrificed on the first night (Deuteronomy 16:1). It is worth noting that the passover was to be celebrated in the evening (vs.6) not at sunrise (Ezekiel 8:13-16).

In II Chronicles 8:13 we see that the feast of unleavened bread was one of the three Jewish feasts to be kept during the year.

II Chronicles 8:13: "Even after a certain rate every day, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three times in the year, even in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles."

Whenever the passover was kept, it always preceded the feast of unleavened bread. In II Chronicles 30 some Jews who were unable to keep the passover in the first month were allowed to keep it in the second. But the dates remained the same.

II Chronicles 30:l5,21: "Then they killed the passover on the fourteenth day of the second month: and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought in the burnt offerings into the house of the LORD. And the children of Israel that were present at Jerusalem kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levites and the priests praised the LORD day by day, singing with loud instruments unto the LORD."

Ezra 6:19,22: "And the children of the captivity kept the passover upon the fourteenth day of the first month. And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for the LORD had made them joyful, and turned the heart of the king of Assyria unto them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of Israel."

We see then, from studying what the BIBLE has to say concerning the subject that the order of events went as follows:

1. On the 14th of April the lamb was killed. This is the passover. No event following the 14th is ever referred to as the passover.
2. On the morning of the 15th begins the days of unleavened bread, also known as the feast of unleavened bread.

It must also be noted that whenever the passover is mentioned in the New Testament, the reference is always to the meal, to be eaten on the night of April 14th not the entire week. The days of unleavened bread are NEVER referred to as the Passover. (It must be remembered that the angel of the Lord passed over Egypt on one night, not seven nights in a row.

Now let us look at Acts 12:3, 4:

"And because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also. (Then were the days of unleavened bread.) And when he had apprehended him, he put him in prison, and delivered him to four quaternions of soldiers to keep him; intending after Easter to bring him forth to the people."

Verse 3 shows that Peter was arrested during the days of unleavened bread (April 15-21). The Bible says: "Then were the days of unleavened bread." The passover (April 14th) had already come and gone. Herod could not possibly have been referring to the passover in his statement concerning Easter. The next Passover was a year away! But the pagan holiday of Easter was just a few days away. Remember! Herod was a pagan Roman who worshipped the "queen of heaven". He was NOT a Jew. He had no reason to keep the Jewish passover. Some might argue that he wanted to wait until after the passover for fear of upsetting the Jews. There are two grievous faults in this line of thinking.

First, Peter was no longer considered a Jew. He had repudiated Judaism. The Jews would have no reason to be upset by Herod's actions.

Second, he could not have been waiting until after the passover because he thought the Jews would not kill a man during a religious holiday. They had killed Jesus during passover (Matthew 26:17-19, 47). They were also excited about Herod's murder of James. Anyone knows that a mob possesses the courage to do violent acts during religious festivities, not after.

In further considering Herod's position as a Roman, we must remember that the Herods were well known for celebrating (Matthew 14:6-11).

In fact, in Matthew chapter 14 we see that a Herod was even willing to kill a man of God during one of his celebrations.
It is elementary to see that Herod, in Acts 12, had arrested Peter during the days of unleavened bread, after the passover. The days of unleavened bread would end on the 21st of April. Shortly after that would come Herod's celebration of pagan Easter. Herod had not killed Peter during the days of unleavened bread simply because he wanted to wait until Easter. Since it is plain that both the Jews (Matthew 26:17-47) and the Romans (Matthew 14:6-11) would kill during a religious celebration, Herod's opinion seemed that he was not going to let the Jews "have all the fun." He would wait until his own pagan festival and see to it that Peter died in the excitement.

Thus we see that it was God's providence which had the Spirit-filled translators of our Bible (King James) to CORRECTLY translate "pascha" as "Easter". It most certainly did not refer to the Jewish passover. In fact, to change it to "passover" would confuse the reader and make the truth of the situation unclear.
NOTE: The Answer Book by Dr. Gipp is available for on-line viewing and can also be ordered on-line.
TELL SOME FRIENDS ABOUT THIS PAGE
YOUR NAME: 1 FRIEND'S NAME: 2 FRIEND'S NAME: 3 FRIEND'S NAME:
YOUR EMAIL: 1 FRIEND'S EMAIL: 2 FRIEND'S EMAIL: 3 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
Personal note for your friend goes here: (Optional)
TELL A FRIEND CLEAR FORM
Questions, Comments, Suggestions? Please tell us. . .

". . . We have made a covenant with DEATH, and with HELL are we at agreement;. . ." Isaiah 28:15
Dr. Terry Watkins
Dial-the-Truth Ministries
NOTE: This tract and others are availble in printed form. Link to Order Tracts is at the end of this tract.
When you hear the word "halloween" what images appear? What "spirit" is invoked at the whisper of Halloween? Halloween openly promotes death, devils, witches and flagrant "appearances of evil" (1 Thess. 5:22). Halloween leaves most people scratching their heads questioning, "How and where did Halloween come from"? This article unearths the hellish tomb of Halloween to exhume its sinister "covenant with death and hell."

Halloween began over 2,000 years ago among the Celts and their pagan priests called the Druids. The Druids are, without question, history's king of the occult. Witchcraft, Satanism, paganism and virtually all facets of the occult acquire instruction from the Druids. From the popular jack-o'-lantern, trick-or-treat, costumes, to the pranks, ghoulish ghosts, demons, goblins and witches – Halloween owes its morbid birth to the Druids.
Halloween—the day itself is of Druidic origin. (Myers, Robert J. Celebrations: The Complete Book of American Holidays, p. 258)
The mystic rites and ceremonies with which Hallow'en was originally observed had their origin among the Druids. . . (Douglas, George William. The American Book of Days, p. 566)
The Druids celebrated two special nights of the year: Beltane and Samhain. Beltane took place on May 1 and marked the birth of summer. Samhain occurred on November 1 and signified the death of summer. Samhain, a night celebrating death and hell, was the Druids most important ritual. It was a terrifying night of human sacrifices. And it was the original Halloween.
The Druids believed, during Samhain, the mystic veil separating the dead from the living opened. The Druids taught these roaming spirits loosed on Samhain went searching for a body to possess. The frightened Celts would masquerade as demons, evil spirits and ghosts, hoping to convince the roaming evil spirits, they were another evil spirit, and leave them alone. The Celts also prepared meals as "treats" to appease the evil spirits from "tricks" or malicious acts; hence our custom of "trick or treat." The Druids performed horrifying human sacrifices and other vile rituals during Samhain. Let there be no doubt—Samhain night was a terrifying "covenant with death, and with hell." And let there be no doubt – Samhain was the original Halloween night.
All histories of Halloween inevitably wind back to the ancient Celtic festival of Samhain. . . (Skal, David J. Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween, p. 20)
Halloween had its origins in the festival of Samhain among the Celts of ancient Britain and Ireland. (Encyclopedia Britannica 2005 "Halloween")
Halloween can be traced directly back to Samhain, the ancient Celtic harvest festival honoring the Lord of the Dead. (Thompson, Sue Ellen. Holiday Symbols and Customs, p. 251)
The rituals of the Druids reek from the deepest hell. Their most repulsive activities involve their human sacrifices of children on the night of Samhain or Halloween.
First-born sacrifices are mentioned in a poem in the Dindshenchas, which records that children were sacrificed each Samhain . . . (Rogers, Nicholas. Halloween: From Pagan Ritual to Party Night, p. 17)
Halloween. That was the eve of Samhain . . . firstborn children were sacrificed. . . Samhain eve was a night of dread and danger. (National Geographic. May 1977, pp. 625-626)
The Druids would drink their victim's blood and eat their flesh.
They [Druids] sacrificed victims by shooting them with arrows, impaling them on stakes, stabbing them, slitting their throats over cauldrons (and then drinking the blood). . . (Guiley, Rosemary Ellen. Harper's Encyclopedia of Mystical & Paranormal Experience, p. 167)
Therefore we cannot too highly appreciate our debt to the Romans for having put an end to this monstrous cult, whereby to murder a man was an act of the greatest devoutness, and to eat his flesh most beneficial. (Pliny, Natural History, xxx, 13)

The Druids "counted it an honourable thing" to eat their father's flesh and perform incest with their mothers and sisters.
. . . since they are man-eaters as well as heavy eaters, and since, further,
they count it an honourable thing, when their fathers die, to devour them, and openly to have intercourse, not only with the other women, but also with their mothers and sisters;. . . (Strabo, Geography)
May I remind you, this is what occurred on the original Halloween night! Today, Halloween lives and breathes with the foul stench of the diabolical Druids.
The Druids also celebrated the festival of Beltane. The word Beltane (Beltaine, Beltinne, Beltain, Beiltein) literally means the "fires of Bel." Bel is the same god called Baal, found over 80 times in the King James Bible. The Lord condemns Baal worship probably more than any other false "god."
. . . then the Druids lit the Baal-Tinne, the holy, goodly fire of Baal. (Wilde, Lady Francesca Speranza. Ancient Legends, Mystic Charms, and Superstitions of Ireland)
The god whom the Druids worshipped was Baal, as the blazing Baal- fires show, and . . . children were offered in sacrifice to Baal. (Hislop, Alexander. The Two Babylons, p. 232)
• HALLOWEEN: BAAL WORSHIP •
The original Halloween was a hellish night of Baal worship and child sacrifice. And most of our current Halloween customs derived directly from Baal rituals!
On November first was Samhain [Halloween] . . . Fires were built as a thanksgiving to Baal. . . (Kelley, Ruth Edna, The Book of Hallowe'en, Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co. Boston, 1919)
The mystic rites and ceremonies with which Halloween was originally observed had their origin among the Druids . . . ancient Baal festivals from which many of the Hallow'en customs are derived. (Douglas, George William. The American Book of Days, p. 569)
Baal is also a synonym for the devil. (Burns, Cathy. Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated, p. 327)
Halloween glorifies death in worship to Baal or the devil!
The Druid festival of Samhain was a celebration of death. Strutting its hellish death images of skulls, skeletons, ghosts, demons, devils and incarnate evil – today's Halloween glorifies Death. David Skal titled his history of Halloween—Death Makes a Holiday:
The grand marshal of the Halloween parade is, and always has been, Death. (Skal, David J. Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween, p. 18)
Halloween can be traced directly back to Samhain, the ancient Celtic harvest festival honoring the Lord of the Dead. (Thompson, Sue Ellen. Holiday Symbols and Customs, p. 251)
The Devil glorifies death. Hebrews 2:14 says, ". . . that through death he [Jesus] might destroy him that had the power of death, that is, the devil;" Proverbs 8:36 says all they that hate the Lord ". . . love death." Revelation 6:8 says the rider of the antichrist's pale horse, ". . . and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him."
• THE ORDINATION OF HALLOWEEN •
Understanding the hellish history of Halloween—why in the world did decent people so embrace it? What magic "trick" transformed rancid Samhain into the giddy Halloween?
As the Catholic missionaries swarmed Britain and Ireland seeking the mass conversion to Catholicism their orders from Pope Gregory in 601 A.D. was to cunningly convert the Druid rituals into Catholic rituals. The Catholics converted the ritual of Samhain into the festival of All Saint's Day, a day of celebration and prayer to dead "Saints."
Halloween begins well over 2,000 years ago in the British Isles. Here, we find the holiday stripped to its most essential element: a night when Celtic tribes communed with the spirits of the ancestral dead. These grand and glorious pagan celebrations were assimilated by the Catholic church. . . Rather than extinguish old customs, the church leaders provided Christian versions of them: from the Middles Ages on, All Saints' Day and All Souls' Day replaced the ancient Celtic celebrations of the dead. (Bannatyne, Lesley Pratt, Halloween: An American Holiday, an American History, Facts on File, Inc., New York, 1990 p. x)
The Catholic festival of All Saints Day was also known as All Hallows Day, with the word "hallow" replacing "saints." The day before All Hallows Day (October 31) was recognized as All Hallows Eve. Eventually, All Hallows Eve became Hallows Eve; hallow'even; hallow'en and ultimately today's Halloween.
All Saints' Day perpetuated the pagan Samhain of November Eve.
(Bonwick, James, Irish Druids and Old Irish Religions, Dorset Press, 1984 (1986ed), p.87)
Many traditional beliefs and customs associated with Samhain . . . continued to be practiced on 31 October, known as the Eve of All Saints, the Eve of All Hallows, or Hallows Even. It is the glossing of the name Hallow Even that has given us the name Hallowe'en. (Santino, Jack editor, Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life, The University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN 1994 p. xvi)
In 835, Pope Gregory IV "blessed" All Saint's Day as a sacred "day of obligation," consequently on that day, the Catholic Church officially "ordained" Halloween. Halloween owes its very life and breath to the "blessing" of the Catholic Church. Samhain would have breathed its last breath many years ago if not for the "ordination" of the Catholic Church.
Few holidays have a stranger or more paradoxical history than Halloween. Technically, it is the vigil of All Saints Day, observed by Roman Catholics . . . Halloween has clear connections with the rites of the druidic priests. . . (Douglas, George William, revised by Helene Douglas Compton, The American Book of Days, The H.W. Wilson Company, New York, 1948, p. 741)
A perverse and blasphemous twist to Halloween concerns the name "Halloween." The word "hallow" means "holy, sanctify or consecrate." The popular Lord's Prayer in Matthew 6:9 begins with, ". . . Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name. . ." The label "hallow" belongs to God the Father—Hallowed be thy name. Halloween was a night sacrificing young children to the worship of Baal. It is no accident that the name of history's most hellish night, glorifying "death and hell," wears God the Father's holy name of "hallow." The blasphemous

name of "Halloween" clearly bears the fingerprints of Lucifer as found in Isaiah 14:12, ". . . I will be like the most High."

• THE OCCULT & HALLOWEEN •

While Halloween masquerades as childish fun and frolic, it's serious business in the occult world. Witchcraft, Wicca, Satanism and paganism believe, on the night of Halloween, devils and spirits are unleashed. They perform their most hideous and potent rituals on the night of Halloween.

Samhain: This is the "Witch's New Year" and the primary Sabbat from which all others flow. (RavenWolf, Silver. Teen Witch, p. 42)

Halloween is one of the four major Sabbats celebrated by the modern Witch,
and it is by far the most popular and important of the eight that are observed. . . Witches regard Halloween as their New Year's Eve, celebrating it with sacred rituals. . . (Dunwich, Gerina. The Pagan Book of Halloween, p. 120)

Halloween is also among Satanism's most cherished days. Anton LaVey, founder of The Church of Satan and author of The Satanic Bible writes:

After one's own birthday, the two major Satanic holidays are Walpurgisnacht (May 1st) and Halloween. (LaVey, Anton Szandor. The Satanic Bible, p. 96)

Satanic High Priestess Blanche Barton, on The Church of Satan web site, praises Halloween:

It [Halloween] gives even the most mundane people the opportunity to taste wickedness for one night. They have a chance to dance with the Devil . . . I see Satanists all over the world meeting in small groups this night and Hallowe'ens 500 years hence, to raise a glass to the Infernal Hosts. . .

The Satanic Calendar decrees for Halloween: "One of the two most important nights of the year. . . Blood and sexual rituals. Sexual association with demons. Animal and human sacrifice—male or female." (www.theforbiddenknowledge.com/hardtruth/satanic_calendar.htm)

Former occultist Johanna Michaelsen reveals, "Halloween is also a prime recruiting season for Satanists." (Michaelsen, Johanna. Like Lambs to the Slaughter, p. 192)

• THE ORNAMENTS OF HALLOWEEN •

The ornaments decorating Halloween came directly from the Druids and the occult.

The popular associations of Halloween are derived from ancient Celtic and Druid pagan religious customs. (Mather, George A. and Larry A. Nichols. Dictionary of Cults, Sects, Religions and the Occult, p. 237)

Samhain was a vital part of Celtic culture, its rituals were passed from generation to generation through the oral tradition of the Druids. The genesis of many of America's Halloween traditions can be found in these ancient celebrations . . . (Bannatyne, Lesley Pratt, Halloween: An American Holiday, an American History, Facts on File, Inc., New York, 1990 p. 6)

WITCHES are the reigning Queen of Halloween. If you've been lullabied by the gospel of Halloween that witches are harmless folks, wake up, witches worship the devil:

In many instances, according to the confessions of the witches, besides their direct worship of the devil, they were obliged to show their abhorrence of the faith they had deserted by trampling on the cross, and blaspheming the saints, and by other profanations. (Spence, Lewis. An Encyclopedia of Occultism, p. 433)

The witches held a party at Hallowe'en and the women . . . sold their soul to the devil, would put a stick in their beds anointed with the fat of murdered babies. . .(Douglas, George William. The American Book of Days, p. 569)

Although witches vigorously protest they have no dealings with the devil, under the heading, "A Witch's God," the popular witch's training manual, Witchcraft: Theory and Practice, plainly states:

A Witch's God. . . He is . . . Lord of the Underworld [Hell] . . . He is named . . . Baphomet . . . Lucifer . . . Baal. . . (Angeles, Ly de. Witchcraft: Theory and Practice, p. 60)

The Lord God's judgment upon witches should not be taken lightly. Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live. Exodus 22:18

JACK-O'-LANTERN: If Witches are the Queen of Halloween, the smiling jack-o'- lantern is the King. The demonic jack-o'-lantern leaves most historians baffled tracing its spooky origin. One popular tale, tells of Jack who tricked the devil in a deal for his soul. But the origin of the jack-o'-lantern is much more sinister. It arrives from the Druid's ghastly reverence of the severed human head! They proudly decorated their houses and temples with bloody severed heads. The Druids believed the head housed the soul, hence the light or candle in the skull. The original jack-o'-lantern was not a pumpkin or turnip, but a severed human head!

Trophy, charm, or ornament, the human head figured prominently in Celtic life. Warriors hung enemy heads on their houses as a show of prowess, and Druids, believing that the head harbored the soul, placed skulls in sanctuaries to ward off evil. (National Geographic, May 1977, p. 603)

. . . they hang the heads of their enemies from the necks of their horses, and, when they have brought them home, nail the spectacle to the entrances of their homes. . .(Strabo, Geography)

It is believed that faces, rather than other images or symbols, were originally carved onto the pumpkin because they gave the jack-o'-lantern the look of a head. The Celts of ancient times believed that the head was the most sacred part of the human body, for it housed a person's immortal soul. (Dunwich, Gerina. The Pagan Book of Halloween, p. 32)

. . . the jack-o'-lantern is generally presented in its traditional form as a festive euphemism for the death's-head, the triangular nose hole and rictus grin being the "dead" giveaways. (Skal, David J. Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween, p. 38)

Carved and illuminated by a candle, they are symbolic of death and the spirit world. (Thompson, Sue Ellen. Holiday Symbols and Customs, p. 256) TRICK OR TREAT is another Druid inspired custom.

Every year on Halloween, many children throughout the world dress up in costumes and go door to door in a ritual known as trick or treating . . . unaware that their innocent masquerade is actually the remnants of a Druidic religious practice from times most ancient. (Dunwich, Gerina. The Pagan Book of Halloween, p. 11)

Whatever the wrinkles, the root assumption is the same: trick or treat had its beginning in the Celtic dawn. (Santino, Jack. Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life, p. 82)
MASKS & COSTUMES: Masks and costumes carry a long history in the occult and demon possession. Masks are contacts to the spirit world to invite the spirit to "possess" them.
In rituals, a person wearing a mask of a god or spirit often feels possessed by the supernatural being. . . (World Book 2005, p. 263)
The person wearing the mask feels internally transformed and takes on temporarily the qualities of the god or demon represented by the mask. (Biedermann, Hans. Dictionary of Symbolism, p. 218)
BAT: "One of the animal shapes commonly used by these demons (or "familiars," as they were often called) was the bat. Bats and their blood were also used in the casting of spells (especially those of black magick), the brewing of potions. . ." (Dunwich, Gerina. The Pagan Book of Halloween, p. 29)
OWL: "On Halloween night, demons in the form of owls were said to have traveled with Witches and their cats . . . some were even believed to be Witches in disguise. . . (Interestingly, the owl was called a strix by the Romans—a word that means "Witch.")" (Dunwich, Gerina. The Pagan Book of Halloween, p. 43)
"BLACK CATS were associated with darkness and death . . . they embodied demons who performed the witches' task of maleficia against their neighbors. . . Black cats are said to be the devil himself." (Guiley, Rosemary Ellen. The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft, p. 49)
APPLES: "The practice of bobbing for apples at a Halloween party comes form our Pagan ancestors, who highly valued apple magick." (RavenWolf, Silver. Teen Witch, p. 42)
SKULL: "An interesting symbol, the skull . . . It is prominent in Witchcraft and Demon worship as a celebration of death." (Burns, Cathy. Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated, p. 388)

• THE OBSCENE IN HALLOWEEN •
Halloween has always wallowed in the obscene. Its horrid history is paved with vandalism, destruction and wickedness. The sickening depravity of razor blades in apples and poisoned candies of the 1970's was a clear testimony to the evil of Halloween.
Some say that Halloween brings out the evil side of human nature in certain individuals. The number of vandalism acts committed each year on Halloween certainly seems to support this. . . (Dunwich, Gerina. The Pagan Book of Halloween, p. 23)
Halloween has always been a night of perversion and inversion—a night where misrule rules and decadence masquerades as decency. Halloween's "best kept secret" is its romantic love affair with homosexuals. Halloween was the golden key that unlocked the homosexual's closet of perversion. Halloween's spirit of inversion, bestowed the homosexuals one utopian night to publicly flaunt their decadence and perversion.
It is an opportunity to act out one's desires or fantasies. . . Halloween is unquestionably a night of inversion. (Rogers, Nicholas. Halloween: From Pagan Ritual to Party Night, p. 137)
Halloween has always been a night of misrule and the outrageous. In recent years, it has been adopted by the gay community in America. . . (Morgan, Sheena. The Real Halloween, p. 42)
The Halloween machine turns the world upside down. One's identity can be discarded with impunity. Men dress as women, and vice versa. Authority can be mocked and circumvented. (Skal, David J. Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween p. 17)
Halloween has done more for the current acceptance of homosexuality than any other event. Years of huge homosexual Halloween street parades of gaudy perversion and decadence in New York's Greenwich Village, Washington, D.C,'s Georgetown, New Orleans's French Quarter and the infamous Castro Street in San Francisco almost single handily detonated the current homosexual explosion.
Greenwich Village has a long, albeit erratic, history of impromptu Halloween celebrations, and there is undoubtedly a link between the recent emergence of such carnivalesque celebrations and the increasingly public nature of gay culture. . . (Santino, Jack. Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life, p. 194)
Yet it has been the gay community that has most flamboyantly exploited Halloween's potential as a transgressive festival . . . Indeed, it is the gay community that has been arguably more responsible for Halloween's adult rejuvenation. (Rogers, Nicholas. Halloween: From Pagan Ritual to Party Night, p. 132)
For gay people, Halloween is a moment of utopian wishfulness . . .

(Santino, Jack. Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life, p. 211) • THE OMEN OF HALLOWEEN •
While many deem Halloween as harmless fun and fantasy, Halloween subtlety disarms our (and especially our children) discernment of witches and the occult. Halloween's magic potion of "fun and frolic" transformed witches, demons, devils and evil incarnate into "fine folks." Over 1.2 million practicing and proud witches live in America. Witchcraft currently is the fastest growing religion in America. At some time, nearly every little girl becomes a witch on Halloween. Witch RavenWolf delights when a vulnerable little girl dresses as a witch on Halloween:
Today, just about every little girl in our society, at one time or another, has chosen to costume herself as a Witch. . . If you choose a Witch's costume this Halloween . . . Hold your head up and wear your Witch's garb proudly in their honor. (RavenWolf, Silver. Halloween: Customs, Recipes & Spells, p. 64)
Occult historian Jean Markale discloses Halloween bids more than childish dress-up. It is a pagan "initiatory journey" guided by someone [Satan] "hidden in the shadows," and none "return from Halloween innocent":
The passage into the world of Halloween is truly an initiatory journey. One does not return from it an innocent. But making the journey alone does not mean there was no guide, no initiator, someone who prompted the quest and who, sometimes hidden in the shadows, watches over the comings and goings of the neophyte through this labyrinth that is the Other World. (Markale, Jean. The Pagan Mysteries of Halloween, p. 127)

Dr. David Enoch, former senior consultant psychiatrist at the Royal Liverpool Hospital and the University of Liverpool, states:
Halloween practices open the door to the occult and can introduce forces into people's lives that they do not understand and often cannot combat. . . (Parker, Russ. Battling the Occult, p. 35)
• OPPORTUNITIES OF HALLOWEEN •
Halloween is the soul winner's dream. Rather than going to a wicked rock concert, or Mardi Gras, or a parade to witness – on Halloween they come to you! On Halloween lost children (and parents!) come to your door for a treat! Give them a real treat – the gospel of Jesus Christ! As you hand them some candy, give them a tract.
The frightful night of Halloween can be a fruitful night for Bible believing churches! Parents are looking for a safe alternative to Halloween. Have a real "Fall Harvest"! Advertise it; build it up; put some time and prayer into it! Encourage kids to dress up as "Bible characters." Have games and goodies for the kids. And here's the harvest part:

Provide some tables and refreshments for the parents. Have some covert "soul winners" quietly mingle among the parents to converse and tell them of the wonderful Lord Jesus!
Some may object such tactics on Halloween as "partaker of his evil deeds" (2 John 1:11), but Christian friend, Satan is "the god of this world" (2 Cor. 4:4); and "the whole world lieth in wickedness" (1 John 5:19) – not just the one night of Halloween! Our days of the week wear the names of pagan gods: Moon-day, Zues-day, Woden's-day. Thor's- day, Freyja-day, Saturn-day, Sun-day. Ever look on that dollar bill displaying the satanic all-seeing "eye of Lucifer" in the pyramid? This earth is the devil's turf (Luke 4:6). You can't escape his wicked influence. But as David took Goliath's own sword and cut his head off (1 Sam. 17:51), we can take one of Satan's "swords" and cut some souls from hell.
Use this Halloween as an opportunity for the Lord Jesus.
". . . The harvest truly is plenteous, but the labourers are few;"
Matthew 9:37
"And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire. . ."
Jude 1:23
Friend, I want to ask you the most important question you'll ever answer:
Have you ever received Jesus Christ as your Savior?
Not joining a church, not religion, not baptism, not good works, not sacraments — but trusted Jesus Christ and Him alone, as your Savior. If not, Friend you could be — one year, one month, one hour, one minute, one heartbeat — away from eternity in a lake of fire!
Revelation 20:15 says, "And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire."
Friend, God does not want you to go to hell. 2 Peter 3:9 says, "The Lord is. . . not willing that any should perish. . ." Jesus loved you so much He died on a rugged cross, to pay for YOUR sin, and to keep YOU out of hell! Revelation 1:5 says, ". . . Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood."

Friend, don't EXIT this message, until you MAKE SURE you've received Jesus Christ!
I assure you — if you die without Jesus Christ — it'll be the biggest mistake you'll ever make!
DO NOT TAKE THE CHANCE!
Friend, If you've never been saved, don't wait another minute! FRIEND, YOU CAN BE SAVED THIS VERY MINUTE!
It's simple to be saved ... Know you're a sinner.
"As it is written, There is none righteous, no, not one:" Romans 3:10
"... for there is no difference. For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;" Romans 3:23
That Jesus Christ died on the cross to pay for your sins.
"Who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, ..." 1 Peter 2:24
"... Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood," Revelation 1:5
And the best way you know how, simply trust Him, and Him alone as your personal Savior.
"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life." John 3:16
WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE SAVED?
Pray this prayer, and mean it with all your heart.
Lord Jesus, I know that I am a sinner, and unless you save me I am lost forever. I thank you for dying for me at Calvary. I come to you now, the best way I know how, and ask you to save me. I now receive you as my Savior. In Jesus Christ name, Amen.
This tract and others are available in "printed" form.
To order printed tracts.
TELL SOME FRIENDS ABOUT THIS PAGE
YOUR NAME: 1 FRIEND'S NAME: 2 FRIEND'S NAME: 3 FRIEND'S NAME:
YOUR EMAIL:
1 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
2 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
3 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
Personal note for your friend goes here: (Optional)
TELL A FRIEND CLEAR FORM

Questions, Comments, Suggestions? Please tell us. . . Copyright © 2005 Dial-the-Truth Ministries

The Occult Calendar

We shall now look at the year in terms of esoteric law and ritual. The whole year is broken up into precise block systems, of coursethere are far to many to name them all, but we shall look at the main dates those versed in the occult use for certain aspects of their life. Not all these are satanic in their essence, but given the fact that Satanism or Luciferianism has ruled for 7000 years and more,many of these dates have a great satanic significance in many cases they override what are ancient dates of importance especiallyfrom the pagan world. We shall look at the basic dates for the year then look at them in greater detail. You must keep in mind of course that esoteric or occult knowledge is in itself neutral, it is the mind and thus energy called upon that determines what theoutcome will be, as negative as many of the energies existent upon planes outside this third dimension, there is equal balanced andbenevolent energies waiting to be called upon, with far more power. The reason this Earth is imbalanced to the negative is becausemost who utilise energy do so in the quest for personal wealth and power, something the balanced energies do not offer, yet suchspiritual power is the consequence of enrichment of ones soul but in a balanced essence benefiting all and not the self or egoicaspect of man, what the native American's call working with the Earth, as opposed to calling on energies
outside the earth for personal power to lord over others, the sickness of civilisation. The whole of what we call civilisation and culture is controlled bykeeping mans energies focused to the three lower Chakras beneath the heart, Root Chakra = Judaism, Sacral Chakra = Islam, andChristianity the Solar Plexus Chakra, the trinity of total imbalance, made so because these three are below the heart chakratherefore cancelling out love, and as the energy travels up the Chakra system it is imbalanced so the human cannot utilise the upper Chakras...Man is fixed in the underworld...The fall of man. It is all going on inside you as an individual, to seek for physicalextraterrestrial beings is to miss the point and only further projection achieved. I am not saying Extraterrestrial beings do not exist,but the spiritual journey is within you which in the human form is a solar
system and universe in and of itself.

The Christian esoteric years begins in the autumn with the passing of the Equinox, the satanic Year begins on May 1st, the Earth or Pagan New Year is April 1st. We shall follow the satanic calendar as you can then follow the evil idiots through the year, once youfully grasp this system it becomes Childs play to see their game...They become predictable which is the case with tiny minds andcreatures of ritual which the reptile aspect to the human brain is, it depends on ritual, hierarchy and the most basic of life impulses Ihave termed to 'Fight, Feed and Fuck' to become dominant over all because at this level of consciousness you are
governed by fear of all around you, take it from me I speak from experience.

Satanic calendar New Years Eve the 30th April Walpurgis Nacht, the high feast of satanism into May Day May 1st, then onto thenext quarter of Old Beltane on May 15th, then to the Summer Solstice, on to the next quarter Lammas on August 1st through to the Autumn Equinox then to the next quarter Hallowmas on November 11th to the Winter Solstice and to the February quarter Candlemas.Not forgetting all the moons in between themselves very important ritual days of human and animal sacrifice. We also have theChristian English quarter days of:Lady Day 25th MarchMidsummer Day 24th June also known as John the Baptist day or Nimrod /AnuMichaelmas 29th September Christmas Day 25th December.Of course all the quarter days are pagan in their nature representing important dates to commune with the Earth and as suchChristianity and indeed satanism have superimposed their own brand of deity and meaning to these dates to stamp out allcommunications with the earth, the decrees against wise women by the Church again part of this insistence man serves onlyenergies and entities outside the sphere of the Earth.There are the ides of each month relating
to Mars

January 5: Feast of Fools/Shivaratri(night of Shiva creator/destroyer)January 6: Epiphany/Twelfth Night(Kore gives birth/manifestation of divinity)January 7: St Winebald Day(blood rituals, animal or human sacrifice)January 17: St Sulpice DayFeast of Fools (Old Twelfth Night)January 18: Old Epiphany/Dream Festival(Pleiades) 3 daysJanuary 20: Midwinter February 1: Mysteries of Persephone/Imbolc(Druid Earth Mother)February 2: CandlemassFebruary14: St. Valentine's Day(the shedding of blood and infant sacrifice)February15: Lupercalia (she-wolf mother of Romulus & Remus
honouring of Pan)February 21–22: Feralia/Terminalia(Roman All Souls/boundary day candles& rocks March 1 : St. Eichatadt/Blood communionMarch 9 : Festival of Ishtar (Astarte, Aphrodite, Venus) love, fertilityMarch 15 : Ides of March/Rites of Cybele & Attis(begins 12 day death & resurrection ritual)March 18 : Sheila-na-gig (Sheelah's Day Creatress)/
Jacques De Molay Day (Knights Templar)March 20–22: Spring Equinox/Pelusia, Invocation of Isis Hindi Holi/Tubulustrum Roman purification/ Shab-i-barat Night of Forgiveness IslamMarch 24: Feast of the Beast (mock wedding, "Bride of Satan" Easter/Feast of Priapus/Festival of Isis) April 1: Pagan New Year April 2-26: Preparation for Sacrifice in some
Satanic sects April 8 : Day of the Masters April 19: Day of Sacrifice to Baal/ Moloch April 24 : St Marks Eve April 26-May 1: Corpus de Baal April 30: Beltane. Satanic High Feast of WalpurgisWalpurgisnacht/ (8 days)May 1: May Day Satanic New Years DayMay 8 : St. Michael's Day: Lucifer leaves HeavenMay 9,11,13: Lumeria (3 days Roman All Souls)June 21: Summer Solstice high point of the Sun cycle.July 23: Sirius rising August 1: Lammas (harvest) August 13: Feast Day to Hecate August 24: Mania (opening of Nether World Gate Osiris Birthday) August 28: Feast of Nephthys (wife of Set, Goddess of Death) August 31: Day of Sacrifice to HecateSeptember 6: Marriage to SatanSeptember 7: Feast of the BeastSeptember 21,22: Fall
Equinox

September 23-October 2: Mysteries of Eleusis (28th entering of Gate of Mysteries)October 2: Durga Puja (Devotion of Kali)October 5: Opening of Mundus CererisOctober 10: Dashara (Kali's victory over Mahishasura)October 26: Mars end of year CelticOctober 31: All Hallows Eve/Preparation for The Isia(ring
of 6, resurrection of Osiris, Isis, Hathor,
Nepthys, Horus, Thoth, Anubis)November 1–5: All Souls Day/The Isia Samhain/Hallowmas/Isia6 days ritual drama search for pieces of Osiris/

feast of the nether world, parting of the astral veil/
resurrection of OsirisNovember 6: Lord Lyons Special CourtNovember 7 : Hilaria/Mania (Opening of Mundus Cereris)rebirth of OsirisDecember 21–22: Winter Solstice And on and on..In fact one can say every day is assigned to an entity or energy, down to each hour when you study the Chinese culture. Butimportant they are to the Illuminati and all who operate the arts. This is without the planets significance for ritual, colour and sound,but most importantly numbers. April 19th is especially important as the sacrifice to Moloch by burning, especially children, just look at what big events have takenplace on this date: •
The protestant movement began
•
American war of revolution began
•
Waco
•
Oklahoma
•
Bombings
•
Joseph Ratzinger made PopeOne can go through this same scenario with big events on May 1st, everything within the satanic calendar isoperated to strict esoteric law. We shall now look in detail at these dates:
The Satanist and indeed all occultists understand that numbers contain inherent power, as stated by Pythagorasthe historical Satanist. Thus, they literally order their lives by occult numerology -- such numerology also is a keycomponent in astrology, another system of divining that Satanists observe very closely. The occult calendar isdivided into four (4) segments of 13 weeks each. The number, "13" is considered divine by the occultist for a couple of reasons:
•
1. The Bible assigns '13' the meaning of "rebellion against the natural order", plus the depravity that caused
Satan to rebelagainst God. So 13 becomes synonymous with satan ...outside the twelve...the twelve and the one.
•
2. The occultist assigns '6' to represent the number of man, and the number '7' to represent the number of divineperfection.Thus, as a person climbs that "Jacob's satanic Ladder" toward self-perfection in the realm of the dark occult, the number '13' represents the state of divine perfection, self-achieved perfection in the light
of Lucifer, Illumination 6 7 = 13...1 3 4.so of itself the number 13 is not as it were evil, but the symbology the satanic mind has placed upon it, makes it so. Thus,the occult calendar is comprised of four periods of 13 weeks each. We list these periods for you, below. Then, after listingthem, we shall come back to talk about
each of them in detail.
1. Winter Solstice --
13 weeks -- Minor Sabbatha. December 21 -- Yuleb. December 21-22 -- Winter Solstice/Yule.c. February 1 and 2 -- Candlemas and Imbolc, a.k.a. Groundhog's Day.d. February 14 -- Valentine's Day
2. Spring Equinox --
13 weeks -- Minor Sabbatha. March 21-22 -- Goddess Ostara -- Note: Easter is the first Sunday after the first new moon after Ostara. March 21.b. April 1 -- All Fool's Day, precisely 13 weeks since New Year's Day! But one must bare in mind April 1st is an ancient PaganNew Year Day, this 13 week period is the creation of the Satanists with the installation of the Gregorian calendar, the one they haveyou believe is the Julian calendar, and the reason we celebrate New year on December 31st, the Pagan celebration came before thenew calendar.c. April 19 - May 1 -- Blood Sacrifice To The Beast Moloch/Baal. Fire sacrifice is required on April 19.d. April 30 - May 1 -- Beltane Festival, also called Walpurgis Night. This is the highest day on the Druidic
Witch's Calendar. May 1 isthe Illuminati's most sacred holiday. 3. Summer Solstice --
13 weeks -- When the sun reaches its highest point in its journey across the sky, this translates between 11am and 1pm for each dayin the Sun’s journey through it’s seven degree journey across the southern sky, symbolised with the Jewish seven piece candlestick.
a. June 21 -- 22 -- Summer Solsticeb. June 21 – Litha.c. July 4 – America's Independence Day, is 13 days after Day of Litha and 66 days from April 30.d. July 19 -- 13 days before Lughnasae. July 31 – August 1 -- Lughnasa, Great Sabbat Festival. . August 13 Hecate’s feast day, Hecate is the goddess of the infernal arts,Morgana in the grail stories, August 31, 13 reversed, is her day of sacrifice hence the reason Princess Diana was ritually sacrificedand upon the lake surrounding her supposed place of burial were placed four black swans, yet another symbol of Hecate (also withinthe ballet Swan lake) by her repulsive brother symbolising sealed at the four corners never to return. Also upon the American WhiteHouse is a statue of Persephone, yet another name for Hecate, the satanic symbolism is everywhere when you understand
thecodes.
4. Autumnal Equinox --
13 weeks -- Minor Sabbath. It is a minor Sabbath because it is celebrated by the Christian esotericism, but they are one and thesame at elite level, so it is not a minor festival. It is made so to create the idea of division to the Satanist’s and indeed the Christians,without which the whole basis of the imbalance, black and white could not take place.a. September 21 – Mabon.b. September 21 -22 -- Autumnal Equinoxc. October 31 -- Samhain, also known as Halloween, or All Hallows Eve.Isn't it interesting how the "profane" -- you and me -- are led like a flock of sheep to observe the important festival days of theMysteries' Religion? You may not understand that you are ordering your year after

satanic holidays, but you are! The annualcalendar for the entire Western world is ordered by these Satanic festival times and days.Now that we have seen a major part of the occult calendar, let us go back to the significant holidays to see how the Western worldhas slipped into a worship of the same satanic holidays and are using many of the same satanic symbols that are so important to thesatanic worshipper. Upon all these dates, the moons and all dates assigned to the planets, demand human sacrifice. This in turnwhen you understand the full detailed colander of ritual equates to every day and every hour, this does not include those sacrificedfor consumption. So human sacrifice goes on like would not believe, and has been so for many hundreds of thousands of years. Weshall look at reasons for blood sacrifice later on this page, but will add here that such rituals when carried out on ley line cross pointson which many Church's and castles are erected, has a direct effect on the earths energy grid, the vortex points being the point of needle positioning on the body in aqua puncture, on the earth the Churches are built, it is the same science.
Man is made in theimage of the Earth, and through the dimensions, represented by the Chakra system
SPECIFIC DATES WITHINTHE OCCULT CALENDAR 1. Winter Solstice
-- 13 weeks
a. December 21- 22
-- Yule -- When the sun begins its northward trek in the sky, and days began to grow longer again, pagans celebrated the Winter Solstice by burning the Yule log. Since the sun had reversed itself and was now rising in the sky, pagans believed this was a signthat the human sacrifices carried out in Samhain (Halloween) had been accepted by the gods.We continue to sing: "Deck the halls with boughs of holly ... troll the ancient Yuletide carol ... See the blazing Yule before us. Fa la lala la la la la." ["Pagan Traditions of the Holidays", David Ingraham, p. 71]The Roman Catholic Church later changed the day of celebration to December 25, calling it Christmas symbolising the birthday of the Sun. December 22, 23 and 24th, the Sun rises at the same degree and was said to have died in the ancient knowledge, this isbecause the Sun is at its lowest level in the northern hemisphere. On December 25th, the Sun rises 1 degree higher and is said tobe reborn, or resurrected, hence the Christian superimposition of Jesus' birthday. It gets confusing in that they placed Jesus' death atEaster which is the crossing of the Sun from the Ram (Aries) to the Bull (Taurus), which again is Babylonian in its knowledge. It wasthe spring equinox in the old times as the sun enters Aries the ram because from this point there is more daylight hours thandarkness in each day and thus darkness is conquered and the resurrection fulfilled. It is complex because of the fable we know asChristianity; the essence of the true tail is very understandable.
Consider the pagan roots of our popular symbols of Christmas :
•
(1) Christmas Tree -- The sacred tree of the winter-god; Druids believed the spirit of the Earth gods resided in the tree. Thishas been superseded by the Babylonians to represent the male energy, a phallic symbol. So it means whatever you feel itmeans, just understand what it means to the sick creatures...then you know.
•
(2) Star -- Pentalpha, the five-pointed star. The Pentalpha is a powerful symbol of Satan, second only to the hexagram. Thestar is the sacred symbol of Nimrod, and has nothing whatsoever to do with Christianity.
•
(3) Candles represent the sun-gods' newly-born fire. Pagans the world over love and use candles in their rituals andceremonies. Colours also represent specific powers relative to the colours of the Mandala, which represents thedimensions in colour.
•
(4) Mistletoe is the sacred plant of the Druids, symbolizing pagan blessings of fertility; thus, kissing under the mistletoe isthe first step in the reproductive cycle! Witches also use the white berries in potions.
•
(5) Wreaths are circular, and so they represent the female sexual organs. Wreaths are associated with fertility and the"circle of the serpent as it surrounds the earth in a pincer movement.
•
(6) Santa Claus -- Former Satanists have told me that "Santa" is an anagram for "Satan". In the New Age, the god, "SanatKamura", is most definitely an anagram for "Satan". The mythical attributes and powers ascribed to Santa are eerily closeto those possessed by Jesus Christ.
•
(7) Reindeer are horned animals representing the "horned-god" or the "stag-god" of pagan religion! Santa's traditionalnumber of reindeer in his team is eight (8); in Satanic gematria, eight is the number of "new beginnings", or the cycle of reincarnation. The Illuminati views the number "eight" as a symbol of their New World Order. Its true meaning of course isthe constant never ending flow of all things on a circular motion, there are no straight lines or sharp angles in the naturalorder of things...the Satanist's move in strange angles,
never confronting you face on, always from a strange angle. •
(8) Elves are imp-like creatures who are Santa's (Satan's) little helpers. They are also demons, the greys in physical form,and are certainly not alien, they live in the earth and are a genetic creation used as a slave race and are totally telepathic innature...hence the suit they ware.
•
(9) Red is the traditional color of the season, Red is Satan's favorite color, so it is appropriate it should be one of thetraditional colors for Christmas; it is also the color of human blood, of course the Illuminati bloodlines have more copper intheir blood and are thus named 'BLUE BLOODS' which is why Satan's highest form of sacrifice is human mammalian blood-- for this reason, Communism adopted red as it main color, and was
created on May 1st!
(10) December 25 is known as the "nativity" of the sun. This date is the birthday of Tammuz, the son, the reincarnation of the sun god.

Traditionally, December 21 is known as Yule. The Roman Catholic Church moved the celebration of Yule toDecember 25.
•
(11) December 25 is also known to the Romans as "Saturnalia", a time of deliberate debauchery. Drinking throughrepeated toasting -- known as 'wassail' -- was a key to the debauchery of this celebration. Fornication was symbolized bythe mistletoe, and the entire event was finished with a Great Feast, the Christmas Dinner.
•
(12) Even the name, "Christmas" is pagan! "Christi" meant "Christ", while "Mas" meant Mass. Since all pagan Masses arecommemorating "death", the name, "Christmas" literally means the "death of Christ". A deeper meaning lies in the mentionof "Christ" without specifying Jesus. Thus, Antichrist is in view here; the pagans celebrate "Christmas" as a celebration of their coming Antichrist, who will deal a death blow to the idea in Jesus Christ of Christianity and the message of love.Early American Christian Pilgrims refused to celebrate this day.b. February 1 and 2Candlemas and Imbolc, popularly called Groundhog's Day. The popular "Punxsutawney Phil" groundhog comes out of his burrow todivine the next few weeks of weather. If he sees his shadow, we will have 6 more weeks of bad weather until Spring finally arrives;if he does not see his shadow, the next 7 weeks before Spring will be good weather. Notice this pagan tradition features both thenumber '6' and '7', which when added, equals '13'.What most people do not realise is that the pagan view of Groundhog's Day (Imbolc) represents the Earth Mother. Consider theseuncanny parallels between the
Groundhog and the Earth Mother:
•
1. As the Earth goddess sleeps inside the earth during the winter season, so does the Groundhog •
2. Both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog bridge the two time periods: Winter and Spring •
3. Both the goddess and the Groundhog are "earth" creatures
•
4. Both the goddess and the Groundhog "awaken" in Springtime
•
5. Both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog complete the "cycle of reincarnation"
•
6. Annually, both the Earth goddess and the Groundhog represent the cycle of "rebirth" and "renewal"The name, "Groundhog" was substituted for the Satanic name of the holiday, Imbolc, which represents the Earth goddess,it is all about superimposing satanic off planet deities over the earth spirits, because if you are all looking to the heavens,you are not concentrating on what is going on under your noses, and of course if you
diss-connect from the earth, shebecomes invisible... you have no problem destroying her.c. February 14 -- Valentine's Day -- is a pagan festival that encourages love and in its satanic role, physical lust. It is celebrated precisely 13 days after Imbolc, thus imprinting upon it the number '13', Satan's number of extreme rebellion.

While most people view this day as the day tohonor your wife or your lover, this celebration is steeped in paganism, but not all Paganism is negative like all other systems they aredouble edged, it depends upon the mind using the knowledge as is the same with the use of gun which is neutral and can be usedfor fun or
hate.Consider the camouflaged occult gods in Valentine's Day:
•
1. Cupid, the son of Venus, is really Tammuz, son of Semiramis and Nimrod from Babylon •
2. Venus, daughter of Jupiter, is really Semiramis herself. Jupiter is the head deity, a sun god -- Nimrod, Semiramis'husband, is considered a sun god in the Babylonian Mysteries.Listen to a pagan author describe February, the month in which Valentine's Day falls."The name of this month comes from the Roman goddess Februa and St. Febronia (from Febris, the fever of love). She isthe patroness of the passion of love ... Her orgiastic rites are celebrated on 14 February -- still observed as St. Valentine'sDay -- when, in Roman times, young men would draw billets naming their female partners ... This is a time of clear visioninto other worlds, expressed by festivals of purification. On 1 February is the celebration of the cross-quarter day, or firefestival (Imbolc) a purificatory festival. It is followed on the 2nd by its Christian counterpart, Candlemas, the
purification of the Virgin Mary."
["The Pagan Book of Days", Nigel Pennick]
Valentine's Day is a day of "orgiastic rites" in which the Satanist’s encouraged the flow of lustful passion. 2. Spring Equinox
-- 13 weeks
a. March 21-22
-- Goddess Ostara (Ishtar, also spelled, "Eostre"), for whom "Easter" is named.Easter is a shifting date using the common practice of Astrology; it is celebrated on the first Sunday after the first full moonafter Ostara.This date also has nothing to do with the resurrection Jesus Christ! Rather, this day in the pagan tradition celebrates
thereturn of Semiramis into her reincarnated form of the negative Spring Goddess. The pagans even have an equivalent toour Good Friday!It is "Easter Friday", and has historically been timed to be the third full moon from the start of the year. Since the marryingof pagan Easter to Jesus' resurrection, Good Friday is
permanently fixed on the Friday prior to Easter.
Easter is steeped in the Babylonian Mysteries, the single most evil idolatrous system ever invented by Satan! Allthroughout the prophetic Scriptures, we see God declaring His final judgment upon wicked Babylon! Yet, every year,Christian pastors intone "Easter" as though it were

Christian. Many Independent Baptist preachers have begun referring tothis day celebrating Jesus' resurrection as "Resurrection Sunday", in order to separate the day from the pagan celebration.The Babylonian goddess, Ishtar, is the one for whom Easter is named; ["Pagan Traditions of Holidays", p. 9] in reality, shewas Semiramis, wife of Nimrod, and the real founder of the Satanic Babylonian Mysteries. After Nimrod died, Semiramiscreated the legend that he was really her Divine Son born to her in a Virgin Birth. She is considered to be the co-founder of all occult religions, along
with Nimrod. This also relates to the fact that all the Illuminati bloodlines copulate with their children... Constantine was married to his mother.Easter -- the day of Ishtar -- is celebrated widely among various cultures and religions on earth.1. Babylon - Ishtar (Easter) also called the Moon Goddess
2. Catholics - Virgin Mary (Queen of Heaven) 3. Chinese - Shingmoo
4. Druids - Virgo Paritura
5. Egypt - Isis
6. The Pagan Ephesians - Dianna
7. Etruscans - Nutria
8. Germans (Ancient) --Hertha
9. Greeks - Aphrodite/Ceres10. India - Isi/Indrani11. Ancient Jews - Ashtaroth (Queen of Heaven)12. Krishna - Devaki13. Rome - Venus/Fortuna14. Scandinavians - Disa15. Sumerians - Nana
["America's Occult Holidays", Doc Marquis and Sam Pollard]
The Babylonians celebrated the day as the return of Ishtar (Easter), the goddess of Spring. This day celebrated the rebirth,or reincarnation, of Nature and the goddess of Nature in the negative or shadow of the true creator gods in nature.
According to Babylonian legend, a huge egg fell from heaven, landing in the EuphratesRiver. The goddess, Ishtar (Easter)broke out of this egg.Later, the feature of an egg nesting was introduced, a nest where the egg could incubate until hatched. A "wicker" or reedbasket was conceived in which to place the Ishtar egg. Again one can see the superimposition of gods external to the earthspirits for man to worship in place of their heritage.The Easter Egg Hunt was conceived because, if anyone found her egg while she was being "reborn", she would bestow ablessing upon that lucky person! Because this was a joyous Spring festival, eggs were
colored with bright Spring colors. The Easter Bunny "The Goddess' totem, the Moon-hare, would lay eggs for good children to eat ... Eostre's hare was the shape that Celtsimagined on the surface of the full moon ..."
["Pagan Traditions of Holidays", p. 10.]
Do not bother to tell me that bunnies do not lay eggs, for I know that; we are dealing with a legend here, and an occultlegend at that.These types of legends traditionally play loose and fast with facts.Thus, "Easter" -- Eostre, or Ishtar -- was a goddess of fertility. Since the bunny is a creature that procreates quickly, itsymbolized the sexual act; the egg symbolized "birth" and "renewal". Together, the Easter Bunny and Easter Eggsymbolizes the sex act and its offspring, Semiramis and Tammuz.Thus, it is a very serious spiritual matter, indeed, when Christian churches incorporate "Resurrection Eggs" as part of their Easter celebration. At the very least, these churches are confusing the minds of their precious young children, by blurringthe dividing
line between pagan symbols and their meanings and Christian meanings of Resurrection Day.
Other Pagan Ingredients
Easter Offerings are derived from the tradition where the priests and priestesses would bring offerings to the pagantemples for Easter.They brought freshly-cut Spring flowers and sweets to place on the altar of the idol they worshipped. They would also bakeHot Cross Buns, decorating them with crosses symbolising the cross of Wotan, or some other pagan god; these crosseswere not originally the cross of Jesus Christ. Hot cross buns actually have their origin in Babylon Another popular Easter offering were freshly made or purchased clothes! The priests would wear their best clothes, whilethe Vestal Virgins would wear newly-made white dresses. They would also wear headgear, like bonnets, while many wouldadorn themselves in garlands of Spring flowers. They would carry wicker baskets filled with foods and candies to offer tothe pagan gods and
goddesses.
Easter Sunrise Services were originated by the priest serving the Babylonian Ishtar to symbolically hasten thereincarnation of Ishtar/Easter.Lent is a commemoration of Tammuz' death; the legend of his death says that he was killed by a wild boar when he was 40years old.Therefore, Lent celebrates 1 day for each year of
Tammuz' life.
[Marquis, "America's Occult Holidays"]
Participants areto express their sorrow over Tammuz' untimely death by weeping, fasting, and self- chastisement.Lent was commemorated for exactly 40 days prior to the celebration of Ishtar/Esotre and other goddesses by the followingcultures: Babylonians, Roman Catholics, Koordistan, Mexicans, Ancient Israel,
and today, Liberal, apostate Protestantchurches. b. April 1
-- All Fool's Day, precisely 13 weeks since New Year's Day! But this date is the ancient pagan new years day and so hasbeen covered with the label...April fools day. They obviously set out their new calendars around this date.

c. April 19 - May 1
-- Blood Sacrifice To The Beast Moloch, a most critical 13-day period. Fire sacrifice is required on April 19
especiallychildren henceWaco. April 19 is the first day of the 13-day Satanic ritual day relating to fire -- the fire god, Baal, or Moloch/Nimrod (the Sun God),alsoknown as the Roman god, Saturn (Satan/Devil). This day is a major human sacrifice day, demanding fire sacrifice with anemphasis on children. This day is one of the

most important human sacrifice days, and as such, has had some veryimportant historic events occur on this day.Remember, the Illuminati considers war to be a most propitious way to sacrifice, for it kills both children and adults.Some of the veryimportant historic dates that were staged according to this blood sacrifice day are:

•

(1).

April 19, 1775 -- Battle of Lexington & Concord, which made the Masonic-led Revolutionary War inevitable •

(2)

. April 19, 1943 -- After trapping the last Jewish Resistance Fighters in a storm drain in Warsaw, and holding them for several days, Nazi Storm Troopers began to pour fire into each end of the storm drain, using flame- throwers. Theycontinued pouring the fire into the drain until all fighters were dead. Blood sacrifice brought about by a fiery conflagration.

•

(3)

April 19, 1993 -- 50 years later, to the day, government troops, tanks, and other military equipment stormed thecompound of David Koresh and his followers at Waco, Texas. Certainly, this operation fulfilled the basic requirements for a human sacrifice:
htrauma, fire, and young sacrificial victims.

•

(4)

April 19, 1995 --Oklahoma City bombing -- Once again, many young children were killed this day April 19 of any year in the 20th Century is a day of fearful contemplation, for it seems that, as we head into the final stretch of time,Satan is becoming more and more bold, and is using April 19 more often.

d. April 30 - May 1

-- Beltane Festival, also called "Walpurgis Night". This is the Satanic new years eve in their Calendar, while May 1 is the Illuminati'snew years day. Since the celebration officially began the night before Beltane, the tradition has developed among occultists tocelebrateBeltane as a 2-day ceremony. This tradition was strong enough that Adolf Hitler decided to fake his suicide on April 30 at 3:30pm,thus creating a "333" and placing his suicide sacrifice within the Beltane time frame. Everything is carried out to precise occult ritual,it speaks to all initiates. Hitler is said to have died in South America after 1987.Great bonfires are lit on the Eve of Beltane, April 30, in order to welcome the Baphomet. Participants hope to gain favor so he willbless their families with procreative fertility. We find it interesting that the Royal House of Windsor lights a Beltane "Balefire" everyyear ["America's Occult Holidays", Doc Marquis, p. 30]The "Maypole" originated from the celebration of Beltane. Since fertility is being asked of the Earth Goddess, the Maypole is thephallicsymbol and the circular dance around the pole forms the circle that is symbolic of the female sex organ encompassing the phallicpenis.Four six-foot alternating red and white ribbons were connected to the pole; the men would dance counterclockwise, while the ladiesdanced clockwise. The union of the intertwining red and white ribbons symbolized the act of copulation -- remember, this is a"fertility"celebration day!To demonstrate their occult, Illuminist ties, Communists have always celebrated "May Day". If you have not been taught how
theIlluminati created Communism. 3. Summer Solstice

-- 13 weeks

-- When the sun reaches its highest point in its journey across the sky in the northern hemisphere.a.June 21 -- 22

-- Summer Solstice, Prince William was induced to be born on this day.b. June 21 – Litha.c. July 4 -- America's Independence Day, is 13 days after Day of Litha and 66 days from April 30d. July 19 -- 13 days before Lughnasae. July 31 -- August 1 -- Lughnasa, Great Sabbat Festival also known as Lammas.f. August 13 Hecate’s feast day, hecate is the goddess of the infernal arts, Morgana in the grail stories, August 31, 13 reversedis her day of sacrifice hence the reason Princess Diana was ritually sacrificed and upon the lake
surrounding her supposed place
tof burial were placed four black swans, yet another symbol of hecate (also within the ballet Swan lake) by her repulsive brother symbolising sealed at the four corners never to return. Also upon the American White House is a statue of Persephone,yet another name for Hecate, the satanic symbolism is everywhere when you
understand the codes.

4. Autumnal Equinox -- 13 weeks

a. September 21

–

Mabon.

b. September 21 -22

-- Autumnal Equinox --From this date through Halloween, occultists believe the veil separating the earthly dimension from the demonic realm getsprogressively thinner, this is the case with all quarter days as with the following Monday known as Frith, with the thinnest nightbeing October 31; this thinning of the separating veil makes it easier for the demonic realm to enter the earthly dimension. Thus,on Halloween, evil spirits, ghosts, witches, hobgoblins, fairies, and demons of all sorts were believed to be running amok acrossthe land. They had to be back in their spiritual dimension before midnight, Halloween, for the separating veil would
then get thicker. c. October 31

-- Samhain,also known as Halloween, or All Hallows Eve as designated by the Catholic Church.Halloween has been changed over the past 30 years in two important ways. First, children have been encouraged to participate bydonning such inoffensive costumes as Barbie, Wonder Woman, Batman and Superman. Secondly, adult costuming and parties havereached a tremendous apex and has become a most macabre day of celebration.Historically, Halloween is the deadliest holiday ever celebrated in human history. This Satanic night is dedicated to the

Celtic Lordof the Dead, also symbolised by the Horned-god and the Stag-god. The Druids celebrated Samhain as a 3-day fire festival, buildinghuge bonfires, thought to ward off demons that roamed around; additionally, the fires provided the means by which the requiredhuman sacrifice would be presented to the sun god. In enormous wicker baskets, the priests caged both human and animalsacrifices, whichthey then lowered into the flames. The priests would carefully watch the manner in which the victim died in order to predict whether the future held good or evil. The film, 'The Wicker Man' portrays such
sacrifice.To be continued...
Occult Holidays in America
Occult_Holidays-in-America.jpegDoc begins by demonstrating how the Illuminati effected the change in our calendar and how that change has affected a dramatic change in our everyday lives. The Illuminati copied heathen holidays from Satanism and then just gave them Christian names. You will be shocked to realize how very pagan our annual celebrations are! You will be shocked to realize how most of the symbols used in our holidays originated within Satanism. Video
presentation.
America's Occult Holidays
Doc covers the following pagan holidays most of which America fervently celebrates. 1) America's Occult
Calendar — Marquis reveals how our entire calendar is patterned after Illuminism, from January 1 through December 31! 2) Valentine's Day/ Groundhog Day 3) St. Patrick's Day 4) Easter 5) Beltaine – May 1 – May Day 6) Halloween (Samhain) 7) Christmas (Yule) With pagan holidays spread throughout the calendar year, you have time to warn your friends and relatives of the dangers of practicing these holidays. Nearly 3 hours
long.
Too many Christians are enthusiastically celebrating Luciferian holidays, thinking they are Christian. Once you understand how very pagan America and the rest of the Western world has become, you can see how God's judgment cannot be far behind.
More From Doc Marquis Site
http://www.cuttingedge.org/detail.cfm?ID=1460
Bio
Joseph "Doc" Marquis was raised a child in the international occultic group known as the Illuminati and was involved in some of the most unspeakable acts known to mankind as a result of his generational involvement and membership. For 20 years, he was trained as an Illuminist and attained the rank of Master Witch (3rd level). As a result of God's sovereignty and mercy, Doc, an Illuminati witch (more accurately, a witch involved in the Illuminati), became surrounded by caring Christians who presented him with the Gospel.
Confronted by God's Word and love, he opened his heart and mind.
On April 15, 1979, Doc became a Born-Again Christian, forever severing his ties with the Illuminati. He now devotes his life to traveling across the country and using various public forums to expose the Illuminati and its long-kept-secret secrets, even at the threat of death, based on an oath he swore to the Illuminati. He educates the public of and about the occult. This former Illuminati witch will provide all the answers to all of those novice witches, beginner wiccans, and others involved in the occult realm, who really need to know the truth about the path they have chosen to follow.
Connect with Amos37
The Open Scroll
What I say to you, I say to everyone: 'Watch!'
Mark 13:37
Home Site Content Video & Interactive Other Links Contact Us Scripture Search LIST OF SATANIC HOLIDAYS (SRA)
Formerly found at: www.angelfire.com/my/sherbear/SRAcalendar.html
Satanic holiday dates change annually according to the regular calendar and differ from cult to cult Date Celebration Type Usage Age
Jan 7
Jan 20-27
St. Winebald Day blood animal and/or human sacrifice and dismemberment human)
Jan 17 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 female Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Candlemas (male, if
sexual
Jan 1 New Year's Day Druid Feast Day
15-33
and blood human sacrifice
Jan 29 St. Agnes Eve Feb. 2
(Sabbat Festival) blood
Feb. 2 Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 female
Feb. 25
Mar. 1 St. Eichatadt blood drinking of human blood for strength and homage to the demons
oral, anal, vaginal female or child (any age)
casting of spells Candlemas
animal and/or human sacrifice
St. Walpurgis Day blood communion of blood and dismemberment
any age

(Major fertility Sabbat)
orgies
Shrovetide - three days before Ash Wednesday (which is a Witch Sabbat)
date varies Apr 21-26
male or female (adult)
Apr 24 St. Mark's Eve
Apr 26 - May 1 Grand Climax Corpus De Baahl
divining and herb gathering
De Meur oral, anal, vaginal
any age (male or female) Mar. 15,17 Eides
Mar. 20
date varies Spring Equinox (Sabbat Festival)
oral, anal, vaginal any age (male or female, human or animal)
date varies> Good Friday Day of Passion
(death of Christ) blood human sacrifice (adult)
Easter Eve Day blood human sacrifice
Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim
1-25 (female) Apr 30 Walpurgisnacht
Roodmas Day blood animal and/or human sacrifice any age
Beltane Eve (often celebrated with a festival that includes bonfires and fertility rites) - greatest Witches Sabbat
May 1 Beltane
male only
Jul 1 Jul 20-26
Jul 27
Walpurgis Day
May Day Druid Fire Festival
Coven Initiations Jun 21
date varies Feast Day
(Summer Solstice) orgies oral, anal, vaginal
animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female or animal)
Demons Revel blood Druid sexual association with demons any age (female) Abduction, ceremonial preparation and holding of sacrificial victim for Grand Climax
Jul 25 St. James Day gathering of herbs
Grand Climax (5 weeks, 1 day after summer solstice) Da Meur oral, anal, vaginal
human sacrifice female (child or adult) Aug 1 Lammas Day
blood animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female) (Feast of Sun God, Harvest seasons begin)
Satanic Revels sexual oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 (female) Aug 24 St. Bartholomew's Day
Sep 7 Sep 21
(Great Sabbat and Fire festival) large herb gathering
Marriage to the Beast sexual sacrifice, dismemberment infant - 21 (female)
Midnight Host blood dismemberment and hands removed for Hand of Glory (female) Sep 22
date varies Feast Day
(Sabbat Festival)
Aug 3
(fall equinox) orgies oral, anal, vaginal any age
Oct 13 - 30 Preparation for all Hallows Eve, Samhain (Halloween) Abduction, holding and ceremonial preparation of individual for human sacrifice
(13 -Backward Halloween Date)
Oct 28-30 Satanist High
(Holy Day related to Halloween) blood human sacrifice each day any age (male orfemale)
Oct 30-31 All Hallows Eve and Halloween Night blood and sexual sexual climax, association with the demons, animal and/or human sacrifice any age (male or female and/or animal)
Dec 24
1. 2.
4.
(Feast Day) orgies Demon Revels
Christmas Eve
(Sabbat Festival)
oral, anal, vaginal any age (male or female, human or animal)

Da Meur High Grand Climax any age (male or female, human and/or animal)
blood Receive body parts as Christmas gifts infant male
Nov 1 (Holy Day related to Halloween) blood
Nov 4 Satanic Revels sexual Dec 22
Satanist High
human sacrifice any age (male or female)
oral, anal, vaginal 7-17 (female) Winter Solstice
The highest ritual holiday is the member's birthday. It usually involves the member or a victim of the member's choice and someone in authority, usually the coven's leader.
The first and third of every month. Put 1 and 3 together and it makes 13, though ritual/worship can occur at anytime, frequently coinciding with times of stress.
3. All Friday the 13th's are high satanic days.
All full-moon nights provide reason for major occult activity (easiest to move around without difficulty and without being detected).
5. Holy week (Palm Sunday to Easter Sunday). Some groups are thought to sacrifice, cook and eat a human baby on Easter Sunday.
tp://www.academia.edu/ http://www.academia.edu/
Log In
Sign Up
http://www.academia.edu/attachments/33517123/download_file?st= MTQ0NjExNDE1MCw2OC44LjM2LjE5Mg%3D%3D&s=swp-splash-paper-cover pdf
The Occult Calendar 18 Pages
The Occult Calendar
• http://independent.academia.edu/AlexandrosSfakianakis •
Uploaded by
•
The Occult Calendar Download
•
• •
• •
A. Sfakianakis Views36 Pages
• 18 Download pdf
READ PAPER

"A wink of his eye, and a twist of his head, soon led me to know I had nothing to dread."
—Twas' the Night Before Christmas, Clement C. Moore
Dr. Terry Watkins, Th.D.
Dial-the-Truth Ministries
NOTE: This article is available as a printed booklet. To order this booklet go to the "Tracts" section on the order items page.
And whosoever shall offend one of these little ones that believe in me, it is
Who, REALLY, is this man we affectionately call Santa Claus?
What do we REALLY know about Santa?
Is Santa just a jolly, harmless, friendly fellow?
Or is there something or someone else hiding behind jolly ol' St. Nick? Before we look at Santa, let us establish some basic Bible facts:
The Bible clearly teaches a powerful, rebellious, subtle, evil being called the Devil, Lucifer or Satan.
And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him. Revelation 12:9
The Bible teaches Satan rebelled against God. Satan rebelled because he desires to be like God. Satan's mission is to de-throne God and persuade mankind to rebel against God.
12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!
13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:
14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High. Isaiah 14:12-14
The Bible teaches Satan's primary attack is the most vulnerable. In Luke 10:19, Jesus Christ compares Satan to lightning, "I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven". Lightning, like Satan, always travels the path of least resistance. The Bible also likens the devil to a "roaring lion"
The lion is a predator of opportunity. The lion looks for the injured, the youngest, the smallest, or the weakest – the one with the least ability to run or fight. So it is with Satan. He is actively "seeking" those "whom he may devour".
Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: 1 Peter 5:8
The great German Reformer, Martin Luther writes in his Table Talks:
"The devil plagues and torments us in the place where we are most tender and weak. In Paradise, he fell not upon Adam, but upon Eve." (The Table Talk of Martin Luther, #424)
The most vulnerable and least resistance are our children. It is no accident that the Lord Jesus Christ distinctively warns several times

against harming or offending these "little ones".
1 At the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven?
2 And Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the midst of them,
1 • THE CONCERN better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea. John 9:42
3 And said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.
4 Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.
5 And whoso shall receive one such little child in my name receiveth me.
6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea. Matthew 18:1-6
The Lord Jesus invites, and encourages little children to come unto him. The younger years are by far the most spiritually fruitful in the life-cycle of an individual.
13 And they brought young children to him, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them.
14 But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.
15 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. Mark 10:13-15
15 And they brought unto him also infants, that he would touch them: but when his disciples saw it, they rebuked them.
16 But Jesus called them unto him, and said, Suffer little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.
17 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child shall in no wise enter therein. Luke 18:15-17
Without question the most fertile time in the average persons' life for receiving and trusting the Lord Jesus is the pre-teen years. Any church bus worker or youth worker knows young children are very receptive to the gospel of Jesus Christ. For children that child-like faith is natural. It is what the Lord Jesus described in Matthew 10:15. As we get older; the sensual, youthful lusts and logical, carnal mind begin to dominate our lives. And as that happens, our heart becomes hardened and seared to the spiritual things of God.
Barna Research Group published a survey conducted among teenagers titled Third Millennium Teens. Under the subtitle "Displacing the Myths," the report said:
The Myth: the teen years are evangelistically productive.
The Reality: if they're not saved by age 13, they probably never will be.
(Barna 65)
The report goes on to say, "The data shows clearly that the prime evangelistic years are those before a person becomes a teenager." (Barna 65)
If the most productive time of salvation are the pre-teen years, and if the pre-teen years are the most vulnerable – does it not stand to reason that Satan would fiercely attack this time? Can we not see the overwhelming evidence of this Satanic attack on our children? From the sexual, sensual music of Britney Spears, or Nsync, to the occult and witchcraft of Harry Potter – there is an attack aimed directly at our children. It is assaulting them from the TV, the music, the Internet, the peer pressure, the public schools – Satan literally "seeks" to "devour our children" into every nook and cranny.
Many parents have been "lullabied to sleep" with the deception that our children are innocently immune to the attack of Satan. There is a false security that believes our children will naturally "grow out of it" or "they're just sowing their wild oats" or maybe "they're just being kids". But the Bible paints a much different picture. In Mark chapter 9, God details a frightening occurrence. A man brings his "spirit possessed" son to the Lord Jesus Christ.
17 And one of the multitude answered and said, Master, I have brought unto thee my son, which hath a dumb spirit;
18 And wheresoever he taketh him, he teareth him: and he foameth, and gnasheth with his teeth, and pineth away: and I spake to thy disciples that they should cast him out; and they could not.
19 He answereth him, and saith, O faithless generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him unto me.
20 And they brought him unto him: and when he saw him, straightway the spirit tare him; and he fell on the ground, and wallowed foaming.
21 And he asked his father, How long is it ago since this came unto him? And he said, Of a child.
22 And ofttimes it hath cast him into the fire, and into the waters, to destroy him: but if thou canst do any thing, have compassion on us, and help us.
23 Jesus said unto him, If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth.
24 And straightway the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord, I believe; help thou mine unbelief.
25 When Jesus saw that the people came running together, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.
26 And the spirit cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; insomuch that many said, He is dead.
27 But Jesus took him by the hand, and lifted him up; and he arose.
28 And when he was come into the house, his disciples asked him privately, Why could not we cast him out?
29 And he said unto them, This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting.
Mark 9:17-29
It is interesting the apostles could not cast out this kind (vs 29). Jesus said, "This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting." What kind of possession was it? What was different about this possession? I believe the answer is found in the only question the Lord Jesus asked. Jesus Christ asked the man "How long is it ago since this came unto him?" And the man answered, "Of a child". These hard to cast out kind are those that enter in a child. Is it because the possession reaches so deep and so strong that they're almost impossible to remove?

In Proverbs 22:6, the Bible explains the lifelong fruits of training a young child in the way he should go. That early training is so strong and so deep – as that child grows and matures – they will not depart from it.
Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.
Proverbs 22:6
But. . . The flip side is: if that same child is trained by the ways of Satan and the world, chances are that child will not depart from it. George Harrison, a devout follower of the Hindu god, Krishna, understood this life-long influence, Harrison told Rolling Stone Magazine:
"The main thing is to get the kids. . . nail you when you're young and brainwash you, then they've got you for the rest of your life."
George Harrison, Beatles, (Loose Talk, Rolling Stone Magazine, p. 70)
It has been stated the foundation of a child is shaped by the time that child is five-years-old, maybe sooner. Without question, the early pre-teen or "Santa Claus years" are some of the most important in a person's life-long development. It has been truthfully said, "The hand that rocks the cradle controls the world."
And believe me. . . Satan knows this!
That brings us to Santa. . .
Where does Santa Claus fit in the life of a young child? What about the teaching of Santa Claus in the psyche of a child? Is there more to jolly old St. Nick than meets the eye? Is Santa a clever, seemingly harmless, subtle (see Genesis 3:1) attempt to question the truthfulness of God? Is Santa the handiwork of Satan?
Remember the harmless question the subtle serpent asks Eve in the garden? "Yea, hath God said,. . .?" So slight. . . So simple. . .
And yet so deadly. . .
Not only that but Satan's attack is not necessarily evil, or bad. In fact, it can be good, or even pleasant. The subtle temptation of Genesis reveals Satan's clever "good and pleasant" message.
And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.
Genesis 3:6
As Eve saw the forbidden fruit, it was good and it was pleasant – and yet it was deadly.
The Devil is a master of disguise. He can make it appear good, pleasant, and seemingly so innocent – and yet it is deadly! The Bible says in 2 Corinthians 11:14, "And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light" He does not appear with horns and a pitch fork breathing fire. He might just appear as a pleasant, friendly, fellow, with "a broad face and a round little belly, That shook when he laughed, like a bowl full of jelly. . ."
Could Santa Claus be a subtle, clever attack on our children to confuse, doubt and rob their God-ordained "child like" faith? Satan knows, if he can somehow get that child through those fruitful early years without trusting the Lord Jesus Christ – his goal of eternal damnation in hell increases substantially.
Let us take a look a Santa. . .
Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: 1 Peter 5:8
2 • THE COMING Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is
the last time. 1 John 2:18
Where did Santa Claus come from?
The oft-repeated tale of Santa Claus goes like this:
According to the legend, Santa began as a fourth century Catholic bishop named Saint Nicholas. The cult of St. Nicholas was one of histories most widespread religious movements. According to St. Nicholas historian, Charles W. Jones, ". . . the cult of St. Nicholas was, before the Reformation, the most intensive of any nonbiblical saint in Christendom. . . there were 2,137 ecclesiastical dedications [churches] to Nicholas in France, Germany, and the Low Countries alone before the year 1500." (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." The New-York Historical Society Quarterly, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p.357)
The popular book, The Christmas Almanack, states, "By the height of the Middle Ages, St. Nicholas was probably invoked in prayer more than any other figure except the Virgin Mary and Christ Himself" (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 131)
Miraculous folklore and legend surround the mysterious St. Nicholas. Among the more popular legends of St. Nicholas is the rescue of three poverty-stricken girls destined for prostitution. These girls were poor and did not have the dowry for marriage. St. Nicholas saved them from a life of shame, by providing marriage dowries of gold. They then were able to get properly married.
Another amazing miracle in the life of St. Nicholas is the three young boys who were sadistically murdered by a wicked innkeeper. Their bodies were chopped up and preserved in pickle barrels, with the cannibalistic intent of feeding their flesh to unsuspecting house guests. Of course, the amazing St. Nicholas resurrected the boys and their mutilated bodies. And like Santa, Saint Nicholas gave gifts to poor children, hence, his veneration as Patron Saint of Children. During the Middle Ages, hundreds of plays and paintings told and re-told the amazing feats of St. Nicholas.
Next, according to legend, Santa magically appears in the Netherlands around the seventeenth century. During this time, Sinter Klaas (a.k.a. Santa Claus) was officially born. Dutch children began the tradition of placing their shoes by the fireplace on December 5, for the mystic fourth century Bishop, Saint Nicholas. (Note: In the Dutch language Saint Nicholas is "Sint Nikolass," which was shortened to "Sinter Klaas," of which the anglicized form is "Santa Claus.") The next morning, the gleeful Dutch children quickly awoke to gifts and goodies in their shoes, left by Sinter Klaas. Like today's Santa, Sinter Klaas, miraculously, traveled from housetop to housetop, and entered through the chimney.

Our next stop on the Santa highway is the year 1626 in the New World called America. Searching for the "American dream," Dutch settlers sailed from the Netherlands and established the Dutch colony called New Amsterdam (today called New York). The Dutch colonists quickly settled into America, bringing their customs, and of course, their beloved Sinter Klaas.

In December 1809, American essayist Washington Irving published a popular satire of the Dutch founding of New York titled A Knickerbocker History of New York. More than any other event, it was Irving's Knickerbocker History that is credited for creating our modern day Santa Claus. The following history-making words from The Knickerbocker History became the public inauguration of Santa Claus. Who could have possibly imagined the significance these simple words would soon have?

And the sage Oloffe dreamed a dream,–and lo, the good St. Nicholas came riding over the tops of the trees, in that self-same wagon wherein he brings his yearly presents to the children. . . And when St. Nicholas had smoked his pipe, he twisted it in his hatband, and laying his finger beside his nose, gave the astonished Van Kortlandt a very significant look; then, mounting his wagon, he returned over the treetops and disappeared. (Irving, Washington. Knickerbocker's History of New York, New York: Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., 1928, p. 50)

At this early period was instituted that pious ceremony, still religiously observed in all our ancient families of the right breed, of hanging up a stocking in the chimney on St. Nicholas Eve; which stocking is always found in the morning miraculously filled; for the good St. Nicholas has ever been a great giver of gifts, particularly to children. (Irving, Washington. Knickerbocker's History of New York, New York: Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., 1928, p. 68)

Next stop on our investigative journey for Santa, surprisingly, comes from the pen of a New York theology professor named Dr. Clement Clarke Moore. In 1822, inspired by Irving's popular, Knickerbocker History's portrayal of jolly St. Nicholas, Dr. Moore quietly wrote a trivial poem titled, "A Visit from St. Nicholas" for his own children as a simple Christmas present. Dr. Moore had no intention of publishing his poem, but in 1823 it was published anonymously, by a friend, in the Troy Sentinel. Moore's extremely popular poem was the spark that lit the Santa Claus wildfire. Santa quickly began flying through America. Dr. Moore's poem was later renamed the famous, "Twas' The Night Before Christmas."

The finishing touches for Santa occurred around 1863 from the artistic hands of cartoonist Thomas Nast. Inspired by Moore's popular poem, Nast illustrated scores of Santa pictures in Harper's Weekly and the world was officially baptized with the face of Santa Claus. Nast's early Santa was burly, stern, gnome-like, and covered with drab fur, much unlike today's colorful and jolly fellow. But make no mistake – it was Santa.

Let us investigate the traditional Santa story a little closer. . .

The mysterious St. Nicholas.

The first major problem in the Santa Claus saga is the person of St. Nicholas. There is very little evidence, if any, that the man St. Nicholas actually existed.

Nicholas' existence is not attested by any historical document, so nothing certain is known of his life except that he was probably bishop of Myra in the fourth century. . .

("Nicholas, Saint" Encyclopaedia Britannica 99)

Nicholas, Saint (lived 4th century), Christian prelate, patron saint of Russia, traditionally associated with Christmas celebrations. The accounts of his life are confused and historically unconfirmed.

("Nicholas, Saint" Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 99)

Unfortunately, very little is known about the real St. Nicholas. Countless legends have grown up around this very popular saint, but very little historical evidence is available. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 130)

In 1969, the final nail in the coffin to the feeble fable of St. Nicholas was officially hammered down. Despite the fact, St. Nicholas is among Roman Catholicism's most popular and venerated "Saints," Pope Paul VI officially decreed the feast of Saint Nicholas removed from the Roman Catholic calendar. UPI Wire Services reported that St. Nicholas and forty other saints were deleted because "of doubt that they ever existed." ("Pope Marches 40 Saints Off Official Church Calendar." UPI Wire Services. <www.stnicholascenter.org/Brix? pageID=389>)

Because the saint's life is so unreliably documented, Pope Paul VI ordered the feast of Saint Nicholas dropped from the official Roman Catholic calendar in 1969. ("Santa Claus" Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 99)

The next devastating error in the traditional "Santa comes to America" legend is Irving's Knickerbocker History. Irving claims the early Dutch planted the legend of Sinter Klaas in America. One little problem – it is historically false. In fact, Irving, a well known fiction author of such classics as Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, never intended Knickerbocker History as historical fact, but silly satire. To heighten the satire and humorous effect, Irving even used the comical pen-name of Diedrich Knickerbocker as author.

In October 1954, prominent St. Nicholas historian, Charles W. Jones, published an irrefutable dismantling of the historical accuracy of Irving's Knickerbocker History in the prestigious, The New-York Historical Society Quarterly titled, "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." Jones proved the early New Amsterdam Dutch were Reformation Dutch who believed the veneration of saints as evil heresy, especially St. Nicholas. Jones provided first-hand documents of the early Dutch that decrees "very severe" laws prohibiting any celebration of St. Nicholas. Jones added that "there is no record of anyone breaking such laws." Jones's convincing analysis should be carefully examined by anyone researching the true origin of Santa. The following brief cites are from Jones's convincing work:

Nearly everyone repeats this story [the Dutch-Santa]. . . But when we look at the evidence—that is, the newspapers, magazines, diaries, books, broadsides, music, sculpture, and merchandise of past times, the picture is not substantiated. (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." The New- York Historical Society Quarterly, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 362)

There is no evidence that it [Santa Claus] existed in New Amsterdam, or for a century after occupation. . . (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." The New-York Historical Society Quarterly, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 362)

I have not found evidence of St. Nicholas in any form—in juveniles or periodicals or diaries—in the period of Dutch rule, or straight through

the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries to the year 1773. (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." The New-York Historical Society Quarterly, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 362)

Jones also adds insult to injury. The traditional tale that Santa Claus is the anglicized corruption of the Dutch Sinter Klaas is also incorrect. Jones states, "And by the way, Santa Claus is not a characteristically Dutch corruption. The place it has survived from early times in Switzerland and southern Germany." (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." The New-York Historical Society Quarterly, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 366)

When examined with historical facts, the oft-repeated history of Santa is so full of gross errors it ranks among histories greatest goofs.

The final death-blow to the traditional tale of Santa Claus is the belief that Santa Claus is actually the mystic Bishop St. Nicholas. We previously established that no historical evidence exists collaborating the person of St. Nicholas, but ignoring that serious blunder for a few minutes, let us investigate the fable that Santa and St. Nicholas are the same.

The truth is, there exists no factual connection from St. Nicholas to Santa Claus. None. Zero. Zip. Nada. Every serious researcher into the origin of Santa Claus verifies this fact. A few examples, among hundreds, validates our ironclad case:

Years of research confirmed that initial doubt: Santa Claus is an Americanization, all right, but not of a Catholic Saint. . . Despite a century of repetition, this story is simply untrue. . . (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, pp. 5,7)

The dilemma was solved by transferring the visit of the mysterious man whom the Dutch called Santa Claus from December 5 to Christmas, and by introducing a radical change in the figure itself. It was not merely a "disguise," but the ancient saint was completely replaced by an entirely different character. . .With the Christian saint whose name he still bears, however this Santa Claus has really nothing to do. (Weiser, Francis X. Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1952, p. 114)

Although the Dutch brought Sinta Claes [sic] with them to the New World in the seventh century, Santa Claus was not born until the nineteenth century and was an American, not a Dutch, creation. . . If Nicholas, the ascetic bishop of fourth-century Asia Minor, could see Santa Claus, he would not know who he was. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, pp. 138,141)

Another serious obstacle in the "St. Nicholas is Santa Claus" legend involves the date of December 25. The Feast and Visit of St. Nicholas is celebrated on December 6 (the fictional date of his death), not December 25. Even today, St. Nicholas Day and Sinter Klaas are still celebrated on December 6. The date of St. Nicholas Day has never been December 25.

Despite the many times the Santa legend is told, the magical St. Nicholas to Santa Claus fairy- tale is simply untrue.

Where did Santa come from?

Nearly all Santa researchers agree that some traits of Santa was borrowed from Norse [Scandinavian] mythology.

Encyclopedia Britannica describes the role of Nordic mythology in the life of Santa:

Sinterklaas was adopted by the country's English-speaking majority under the name Santa Claus, and his legend of a kindly old man was united with old Nordic folktales of a magician who punished naughty children and rewarded good children with presents. ("Santa Claus" Encyclopaedia Britannica 99)

Some Santa researchers associate Santa with the Norse "god" of Odin or Woden. Crichton describes Odin as riding through the sky on an eight-legged, white horse name Sleipnir. (Santa originally had eight reindeers, Rudolph was nine). Odin lived in Valhalla (the North) and had a long white beard. Odin would fly through the sky during the winter solstice (December 21-25) rewarding the good children and punishing the naughty. (Crichton, Robin. Who is Santa Claus? The Truth Behind a Living Legend. Bath: The Bath Press, 1987, pp. 55-56)

Mythologist Helene Adeline Guerber presents a very convincing case tracing Santa to the Norse god Thor in Myths of Northern Lands:

Thor was the god of the peasants and the common people. He was represented as an elderly man, jovial and friendly, of heavy build, with a long white beard. His element was the fire, his color red. The rumble and roar of thunder were said to be caused by the rolling of his chariot, for he alone among the gods never rode on horseback but drove in a chariot drawn by two white goats (called Cracker and Gnasher). He was fighting the giants of ice and snow, and thus became the Yule-god. He was said to live in the "Northland" where he had his palace among icebergs. By our pagan forefathers he was considered as the cheerful and friendly god, never harming the humans but rather helping and protecting them. The fireplace in every home was especially sacred to him, and he was said to come down through the chimney into his element, the fire. (Guerber, H.A. Myths of Northern Lands. New York: American Book Company, 1895, p. 61)

The unusual and common characteristics of Santa and Thor are too close to ignore.

An elderly man, jovial and friendly and of heavy build.

With a long white beard.

His element was the fire and his color red.

Drove a chariot drawn by two white goats, named called Cracker and Gnasher. He was the Yule-god. (Yule is Christmas time).

He lived in the Northland (North Pole).

He was considered the cheerful and friendly god. He was benevolent to humans.

The fireplace was especially sacred to him.

He came down through the chimney into his element, the fire.

Even today in Sweden, Thor represents Santa Claus. The book, The Story of the Christmas
Symbols, records:

Swedish children wait eagerly for Jultomten, a gnome whose sleigh is drawn by the Julbocker, the goats of the thunder god Thor. With his red suit and cap, and a bulging sack on his back, he looks much like the American Santa Claus. (Barth, Edna. Holly, Reindeer, and Colored Lights, The Story of the Christmas Symbols. New York: Clarion Books, 1971, p. 49)

Thor was probably history's most celebrated and worshipped pagan god. His widespread influence is particularly obvious in the fifth day of

the week, which is named after him – Thursday (a.k.a. Thor's Day).
It is ironic that Thor's symbol was a hammer. A hammer is also the symbolic tool of the carpenter – Santa Claus. It is also worth mentioning that Thor's helpers were elves and like Santa's elves, Thor's elves were skilled craftsman. It was the elves who created Thor's magic hammer.
In the Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs, author Francis Weiser traces the origin of Santa to Thor: "Behind the name Santa Claus actually stands the figure of the pagan Germanic god Thor." (Weiser, Francis X. Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1952, p. 113)
After listing some the common attributes of Thor and Santa, Weiser concludes:
Here, [Thor] then, is the true origin of our "Santa Claus." . . . With the Christian saint whose name he still bears, however, this Santa Claus has really nothing to do. (Weiser, Francis X. Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1952, p. 114)
Another interesting trait of Thor is recorded by H.R. Ellis Davidson in Scandinavian Mythology, "It was Thor who in the last days of heathenism was regarded as the chief antagonist of Christ." (Davidson, H.R. Ellis. Scandinavian Mythology. New York: Peter Bedrick Books, 1982, p. 133) In case you are not aware, an "antagonist" is an enemy, adversary or replacement.
The bizarre and mutual attributes of Thor and Santa are no accident.
While the pagan brush strokes of Norse mythology has painted some of the traits of Santa Claus, there exists another brush stroke coloring Santa that bids our inspection.
There is a little-known piece in the life of Santa that time and tradition has silently erased. Few people are aware that for most of his life, St. Nicholas (Sinter Klaas, Christkind, et. al.) had an unusual helper or companion. This mysterious sidekick had many names or aliases. He was known as Knecht Rupprecht; Pelznickle; Ru-Klas; Swarthy; Dark One; Dark Helper; Black Peter; Hans Trapp; Krampus; Grampus; Zwarte Piets; Furry Nicholas; Rough Nicholas; Schimmelreiter; Klapperbock; Julebuk; et. al.
Though his name changed, he was always there.
Some other well known titles given to St. Nick's bizarre companion is a demon, evil one, the devil and Satan. One of his dark duties was to punish children and "gleefully drag them to hell."
The following references are provided to demonstrate the "devil" who accompanies St. Nicholas is a well documented fact. In every forerunner of Santa this dark and diabolic character appears.
It is the Christkind who brings the presents, accompanied by one of its many devilish companions, Knecht Rupprecht, Pelznickle, Ru-Klas. . . (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 70)
In many areas of Germany, Hans Trapp is the demon who accompanies Christkind on its gift-giving round. . . (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 75)
Another Christmas demon from lower Austria, Krampus or Grampus, accompanies St. Nicholas on December 6. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 94)
Like Santa, Sinterklaas and the Dark Helper were also supposed to have the peculiar habit of entering homes through the chimney. . . (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 102)
In Sarajevo in Bosnia, Saint Nickolas appears with gifts for the children in spite of the war and shelling. He is assisted by a small black devil who scares the children. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 102)
Ruprecht here plays the part of bogeyman, a black, hairy, horned, cannibalistic, stick-carrying nightmare. His role and character are of unmitigated evil, the ultimate horror that could befall children who had been remiss in learning their prayers and doing their lessons. He was hell on earth. (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 155)
In Holland, Sinterklaas (Santa Claus) wore a red robe while riding a white horse and carried a bag of gifts to fill the children's stockings. A sinister assistant called Black Pete proceeded Sinterklaas in the Holland tradition to seek out the naughty boys and girls who would not receive gifts. ("History of Santa Claus," <www.christmas-decorations-gifts-store.com/history_of_santa.htm?>)
The Christian figure of Saint Nicholas replaced or incorporated various pagan gift-giving figures such as the Roman Befana and the Germanic Berchta and Knecht Ruprecht. . . He was depicted wearing a bishop's robes and was said to be accompanied at times by Black Peter, an elf whose job was to whip the naughty children.("Santa Claus" Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 99)
Christmas historian Miles Clement relates that no "satisfactory account has yet been given" to the origins of these demons and devils that appear with St. Nicholas.
It can hardly be said that any satisfactory account has yet been given of the origins of this personage, or of his relation to St. Nicholas, Pelzmarte, and monstrous creatures like the Klapperbock. (Miles, Clement A. Christmas in Ritual and Tradition Christian and Pagan. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1912, p. 232)
Maybe a satisfactory account has been given. Let us keep reading.
Previously, we established the peculiar fact that today's Santa Claus and St. Nicholas are not the same. They never have been. Santa Claus is dressed in a long shaggy beard, furs, short, burly and obese. The legends of St. Nicholas portrayed a thin, tall, neatly dressed man in religious apparel. You could not possibly find two different characters.
If Nicholas, the ascetic bishop of fourth-century Asia Manor, could see Santa Claus, he would not know who he was. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, pp. 138,141)
So the legends of Saint Nicholas afford but a slight clew to the origin of Santa Klaus,–alike, indeed, in name but so unlike in all other respects. (Walsh, William S. The Story of Santa Klaus. Detroit: Gale Research Company, 1970, p. 54)
The startling fact is, Santa Claus is not the Bishop St. Nicholas – but his Dark Helper!

In certain German children's games, the Saint Nicholas figure itself is the Dark Helper, a devil who wants to punish children, but is stopped from doing so by Christ. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 105)

Black Pete, the 'grandfather' of our modern Santa Claus. Known in Holland as Zwarte Piet, this eighteenth-century German version, is—like his ancient shamanic ancestor—still horned, fur-clad, scary, and less than kind to children. Although portrayed as the slave helper of Saint Nicholas, the two are, in many villages, blended into one character. This figure often has the name Nikolass or Klaus, but has the swarthy appearance of the Dark Helper. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 98)

Artist Thomas Nast is rightfully credited for conceiving the image of our modern day Santa, but Nast's model for Santa was not the Bishop St. Nicholas but his dark companion, the evil Pelznickle.

The Christmas demon Knecht Rupprecht first appeared in a play in 1668 and was condemned by the Roman Catholic as being a devil in 1680. . . To the Pennsylvania Dutch, he is known as Belsnickel. Other names for the same character are Pelznickle, "Furry Nicholas," and Ru-Klas, "Rough Nicholas." From these names, it is easy to see that he is looked upon as not merely a companion to St. Nicholas, but almost another version of him. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, pp. 93,94)

In Thomas Nast: His Period and His Pictures, biographer Albert Bigelow Paine, documents that Nast's Santa was Pelznickle.

But on Christmas Eve, to Protestant and
Catholic alike, came the German Santa
Claus, Pelze-Nicol, leading a child dressed as the Christkind, and distributing toys and cakes, or switches, according as the parents made report. It was this Pelze-Nicol – a fat, fur-clad, bearded old fellow, at whose hands he doubtless received many benefits – that the boy in later years was to present to us as his conception of the true Santa Claus – a pictorial type which shall lone endure. (Paine, Albert Bigelow. Thomas Nast: His Period and His Pictures. New York: Chelsea House, 1980, p. 6)

Santa historian and author, Tony van Renterghem also documents Nast's Santa Claus was not Saint Nicholas, but the evil Black Pete–the devil.

Thomas Nast was assigned to draw this Santa Claus, but having no idea what he looked like, drew him as the fur-clad, small, troll-like figure he had known in Bavaria when he was a child. This figure was quite unlike the tall Dutch Sinterklaas, who was traditionally depicted as a Catholic bishop. Who he drew was Saint Nicholas' dark helper, Swarthy, or Black Pete (a slang name for the devil in medieval Dutch). . . (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, pp. 95-96)

Santa researcher, Phyllis Siefker, echoes Renterghem's conclusion:

It seems obvious, therefore, that Santa
Claus can be neither the alter ego of Saint Nicholas nor the brainchild of Washington Irving. . . If we peek behind the imposing Saint Nicholas, we see, glowering in the shadows, the saint's reprobate companion, Black Pete. He, like Santa, has a coat of hair, a disheveled beard, a bag, and ashes on his face. . . In fact, it is this creature, rather than Irving's creation or an Asian saint, who fathered Santa Claus. (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 15)

By the way, St. Nicholas did not come down the chimney. It was his fur-clad, dark companion that came down the chimney. One of the reasons his sidekick was called the "Dark One" or "Black Peter" was because he was normally covered in soot and ashes from his chimney travels. The "dark companion" also carried the bag, distributed the goodies and punished the bad boys and girls.

Children [in Holland] are told that Black Peter enters the house through the chimney, which also explained his black face and hands, and would leave a bundle of sticks or a small bag with salt in the shoe instead of candy when the child had been bad. ("Saint Nicholas," Wikipedia Encyclopedia. <en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint_Nicholas>)

It is significant that Black Peter, Pelze-Nicol, Knecht Rupprecht and all of St. Nicholas companions are openly identified as the devil.

To the medieval Dutch, Black Peter was another name for the devil. Somewhere along the way, he was subdued by St. Nicholas and forced to be his servant. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. The Christmas Almanack. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 44)

In Denmark, Sweden, and Norway creatures resembling both the Schimmelreiter and the Klapperbock are or were to be met with at Christmas. . . People seem to have had a bad conscience about these things, for there are stories connecting them with the Devil. A girl, for instance, who danced at midnight with a straw Julebuk, found that her partner was no puppet but the Evil One himself. (Miles, Clement A. Christmas in Ritual and Tradition Christian and Pagan. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1912, p. 202)

Thus, in parts of Europe, the Church turned Herne into Saint Nicholas' captive,
chained Dark Helper, none other than Satan, the Dark One, symbolic of all evil. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 97)

One of the bizarre jobs of St. Nick's devilish helper was to "gleefully drag sinners" to hell!

On the eve of December 6, the myth told that this bearded, white-haired old 'saint,' clad in a wide mantel, rode through the skies on a white horse, together with his slave, the swarthy Dark Helper. This reluctant helper had to disperse gifts to good people, but much preferred to threaten them with his broom-like scourge, and, at a sign of his master, would gleefully drag sinners away to a place of eternal suffering. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 111)

It is also alarming that Santa's popular title, "Nick," is also a common name for "the devil." Old Nick: A well-known British name of the Devil. It seems probable that this name is derived from the Dutch Nikken, the devil..." (Shepard, Leslie A. Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology. New York: Gale Research Inc. 1991, p. 650)

Nick, the devil. (Skeat, Walter W. Concise Dictionary of English Etymology. Ware: Wordsworth Editions Ltd, 1993, p. 304)

Devil: Besides the name Satan, he is also called Beelzebub, Lucifer . . . and in popular or rustic speech by many familiar terms as Old Nick . . . (Oxford English Dictionary)

Nicholas is one of the most common devil's names in German, a name that remains today when Satan is referred as Old Nick. (Siefker,

Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)
The shocking truth is Santa Claus originated from a character identified as the devil or Satan.
Something else that fashioned our modern day Santa was the popular medieval Christmas plays of the tenth through the sixteenth century. These miracle, moral, mystery and passion dramas acted out scenes from the scriptures and the liturgy of the Roman Catholic Church. Combining humor and religion, they flourished during the fifteenth century. It is significant that St. Nicholas was a dominant theme among these plays. Much of the myth and outlandish miracles of St. Nicholas originated from these dramas. And much of the bizarre characteristics of Santa were planted in these Christmas plays.
In the classic, Teutonic Mythology, author Jacob Grimm provides us with some revealing detail into St, Nicholas's transformation into Santa. Notice in the following excerpt from Teutonic Mythology where Nicholas converts himself into the Knecht Ruprecht [the devil], a "man of Clobes" or a "man of Claus." Grimm states, the characters of Nicholas and Knecht Ruprecht "get mixed, and Clobes [Claus] himself is the "man."
The Christmas plays sometimes present the Saviour with His usual attendant Peter or else with Niclas [St. Nicholas]. At other times however Mary with Gabriel, or with her aged Joseph, who, disguised as a peasant, acts the part of Knecht Ruprecht Nicholas again has converted himself into a "man Clobes" or Rupert; as a rule there is still a Niclas, a saintly bishop and benevolent being distinct from the "man" who scares children; the characters get mixed, and Clobes himself acts the "man." (qtd. in Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)
From Grimm's account, in the early 1100's, the transformation of St. Nicholas into Santa Claus from the devil Knecht Ruprecht was in full throttle.
There is not enough space in this book to adequately document the influence and inspiration of the medieval plays into the making of Santa, but let us examine Santa's trademark "Ho! Ho! Ho!". Most people have no idea where this came from, and more important whom it came from. . .
In The Drama Before Shakespeare - A Sketch, author Frank Ireson, describes the popular Miracle Play. Notice the description of the devil as "shaggy, hairy," etc. (as Santa), and notice the devil's trademark "exclamation on entering was ho, ho, ho!":
Besides allegorical personages, there were two standing characters very prominent in Moral Plays—the Devil and Vice. The Devil was, no doubt, introduced from the Miracle Plays, where he had figured so amusingly; he was made as hideous as possible by his mask and dress, the latter being generally of a shaggy and hairy character, and he was duly provided with a tail: his ordinary exclamation on entering was, "Ho, ho, ho! what a felowe [sic] am I." (Ireson, Frank. "The Drama Before Shakespeare - A Sketch." 1920)
Siefker also collaborates the devil's trademark "ho, ho, ho."
In these plays, the devil's common entry line, known as the "devil's bluster," was "Ho! Ho! Hoh!"(Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)
The devil's trademark "ho, ho, ho" was carried over from the early medieval Miracle Plays to the popular old English play "Bomelio," as the following lines from the play verify:
What, and a' come? I conjure thee, foul spirit, down to hell! Ho, ho, ho! the devil, the devil! A-comes, a-comes, a-comes upon me,. . . (Dodsley, Robert. A Select Collection of Old English Plays, Vol. VI. The Project Gutenberg Ebook. <www.gutenberg.org/dirs/etext06/7oep610.txt>)
Another extremely popular character dominating the medieval plays was Robin Goodfellow (Robin Hood was created from him). Robin Goodfellow was a caricature of the devil, dressed with horns, shaggy, furs, and cloven feet.
Author Gillian Mary Edwards in Hobgoblin and Sweet Puck, provides some interesting insight into Robin Goodfellow:
One of the most popular characters in English folklore of the last thousand years has been the faerie, goblin, devil or imp known by the name of Puck or Robin Goodfellow. The Welsh called him Pwca, which is pronounced the same as his Irish incarnation Phouka, Pooka or Puca. Parallel words exist in many ancient languages - puca in Old English, puki in Old Norse, puke in Swedish, puge in Danish, puks in Low German, pukis in Latvia and Lithuania – mostly with the original meaning of a demon, devil or evil and malignant spirit. . . (Edwards, Gillian Mary. Hobgoblin and Sweet Puck. London: Bles Publishers, 1974, p. 143)
In The History of a Hobgoblin, author Allen W. Wright, reveals "Robin itself was a medieval nickname for the devil" and "Robin's trademark laugh is "Ho Ho Ho!":
Robin Goodfellow appeared in more plays around 1600. And there were many 17th century broadside ballads about him. . . Robin's trademark laugh is "Ho Ho Ho!" . . . Robin itself was a medieval nickname for the devil. (Wright, Allen W. "The History of a Hobgoblin." <www.boldoutlaw.com/puckrobin/ puckages.html>)
The original author is hidden today, but the devil's trademark "Ho! Ho! Ho!" was common knowledge before the coming of Santa Claus.
Author Tony Renterghem, concludes his extensive research into the origin of Santa with the following statement:
I can only conclude that the original ancestor of our modern Santa Claus is none other than the mythological Dark Helper-a faint memory of Herne/Pan, the ancient shamanic nature spirit of the Olde Religion. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 93)
Note: Herne or Pan is the horned god. It is common knowledge that Pan and Herne are popular names for Satan. The Satanic Bible lists Pan as one of the Infernal Names of Satan. (LaVey, Anton Szandor. The Satanic Bible. New York: Avon Books, Inc., 1969 p. 144)
After researching scores of books and material on
the origin of Santa Claus, by far, the best book on
this subject is Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men:
The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas, authored by the late University of Kansas associate, Phyllis Siefker. This is no child's book, but a scholarly exploration into the origin of Santa Claus. It is published by the prestigious McFarland Publishers, a leading publisher of reference

and academic books. This book carries no Christian bias, but is simply a secular, non Christian scholastic study. With that in mind, the following analysis by Siefkler is even more alarming:

The fact is that Santa and Satan are alter egos, brothers; they have the same origin. . . On the surface, the two figures are polar opposites, but underneath they share the same parent, and both retain many of the old symbols associated with their "father" . . . From these two paths, he arrived at both the warmth of our fireplace and in the flames of hell. (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 6)

Next we shall examine Santa in the light of the Word of God.

and thou shalt call his name. . . (Matthew 1:21) Santa.

You ever noticed how easy it is to transform "Satan" from "Santa"? Just move the "n" to the end. And presto! "Satan" appears. . . Hmmm....

3 • THE CAUSE Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: for we are not ignorant of his devices. 2 Corinthians 2:11 An internet Google search on "Satan Claus" [not Santa Claus – but SATAN Claus] found over 1,700 hits! Obviously, there are many that tie the two together.

The rearranging of letters (called anagrams) to hide secret names or words has long been practiced in the occult. The Jewish Encyclopedia writes of the Jewish occult book called the Cabala:

The golden age for anagrams began with the Cabala. The Platonists had strange notions as to the influence of anagrammatic virtues, particularly of anagrams evolved from names of persons. It is not surprising, therefore, that the cabalists, like all the Neoplatonists, pretended to discover occult qualities in proper names and in their anagrams.

(www.jewishencyclopedia.com)

One of the most well known anagram in the occult world is the name of Sanat Kumara. Sanat is better known as Satan. Constance Cumbey, writes in her best-selling, new-age expose, The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow, ". . . they [New Agers] freely call Sanat Kumara (Satan) 'God'. And their doctrinal reference books by Helena Petrovna Blavatsky and Alice Ann Bailey freely cross-reference Sanat Kumara with Venus. In occult writings, Lucifer and Venus are one and the same."

(Constance Cumbey, The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow, p. 138) Texe Marrs writes of 'Sanat' in Dark Secrets of the New Age:

. . . the New Age offers a being called Sanat Kumara. 'Sanat' is obviously a thinly veiled reference to Satan; nevertheless, New Age teachers evidently believe that the new spelling will alleviate the concerns of those not yet ready to confess Satan as their Lord and Messiah.

(Texe Marrs, Dark Secrets of the New Age, pp. 79-80)

Interesting. . . Where does that put Lord S-A-N-T-A?

H.P. Blavatsky, the Satanist and new age teacher writes in The Secret Doctrine:

many a mysterious sacred name. . . conveys to the profane ear no more than some ordinary, and often vulgar [common] word, because it is concealed anagrammatically or otherwise.

(H.P. Blavatsky, The Secret Doctrine, Vol II, p. 78)

Like S-A-N-T-A?

Blavatsky also writes, the name is not important – but the letters.

"The name isn't important. It is the letters."

(H.P. Blavatsky, The Secret Doctrine, Vol II, p. 350)

Blavatasky's anagrams were used to disguise who her true god was. Blavatasky openly taught Satan is mankind's true redeemer, creator and Saviour.

And now it stands proven that Satan, or the Red Fiery Dragon, the 'Lord of Phosphorus' and Lucifer, or 'Light Bearer', is in us; it is our Mind — our tempter and Redeemer, our intelligent liberator and Saviour. . .

(HP Blavatasky, The Secret Doctrine p. 513) Satan, the Serpent of Genesis is the real creator and benefactor, the Father of Spiritual mankind.

For it is he . . . who opened the eyes of the automaton (Adam) created by Jehovah. . . he still remains in Esoteric Truth the ever loving messenger . . .

(H.P. Blavatsky, The Secret Doctrine, Vol 3, p. 243)

Gail Riplinger writes in her excellent book, New Age Versions on the use of anagrams in the occult world:

Lucifer's True Identity as Satan is Revealed as the Anagram, a Transposition of Letters, To Obscure It. "Blinds," as esoterics call them, include scrambling the letters of a name to hide the true meaning of a word from the uninitiated. (Gail Riplinger, New Age Versions, p. 52)

It is interesting Mrs. Riplinger also raises a red flag about the anagram Santa:

Gods of the New Age include Sanatan and Sanatsiyata, . . . New Agers say each name is 'concealed anagrammatically' 'and are aliases,' and are 'an anagram used for Occult purposes. Is Santa, the great usurper of Christ's attention at Christmas, an anagram? "Ole Nick" is listed among the fallen angels or devils in the Dictionary of Fallen Angels. Scholars concur that Christ was born in the fall on the 4th day of the feast of tabernacles. December 25 is actually "the feast in honor of the birth of the son of the Babylonian queen of heaven, later called Saturnaha by the heathen Romans.

(Gail Riplinger, New Age Versions, p. 52)

It is also worth noting, Santa is Spanish for holy. Santa is also from the Latin word sanctus which means also saintly, holy. Our English words "saint, sanctify, et al" comes from santa. Sounds like Satan's "I will be like the most High" plan is in action.

Let them praise thy great and terrible name; for it is holy. Psalm 99:3

God's name is called "holy" over 40 times in the King James Bible. "Holy Claus". . .?

The name Santa Claus is also derived from the Dutch Sinter Klaas, which also was a form of Saint Nicholas.

What about Claus?

Is "Claus" another anagram for "Lucas"?

It’s no secret Lucas and Lucis are new-age "code words" for Lucifer. The Alice Bailey founded new age, occult publishing company was originally named Lucifer Publishing Company but in 1924 the name was cleverly changed to Lucis Trust. By the way, the Lucifer worshipping Lucis Trust is a major player in the works of the United Nations, formerly located in the United Nations building but now located on prime-time 1200 Wall Street.
Claus sounds a lot like "claws."
Maybe Santa Claus means "Satan's Claws"? Like a lion's "claws"?
Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour:
1 Peter 5:8
Jolly Old St. Nick
While Santa and Claus may be disguising their real meaning – there is no disguising St. Nick.
He is a well-known character.
Old Nick: A well-known British name of the Devil. It seems probable that this name is derived from the Dutch Nikken, the devil...
(Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology, p.650)
Nick, the devil.
(Walter W. Sleay, Concise Dictionary of English Etymology, p. 304)
Devil: Besides the name Satan, he is also called Beelzebub, Lucifer . . . and in popular or rustic speech by many familiar terms as Old Nick . . .
(Oxford English Dictionary Vol III D-E)
Actor Adam Sandler and New Line Studios are obviously aware Nick is an alias for Satan. Their movie Little Nicky is about the son of Satan named Little Nicky. A teaser for the film says, "If your mother was an angel and your father was the devil you'd be messed up too."
In the popular Cloud Ten Pictures "Apocalypse" film series Revelation, Tribulation, & Judgment, the Antichrist just so happens to be played by none other than the actor "Nick" Mancuso. Hmmm... The Cloud Ten Pictures are based on Tim LaHaye and Jerry Jenkin’s popular Left Behind Apocalypse book series. Oh, the name of the Antichrist in the Left Behind series? Nicolae "Nick" Carpathia, of course. In fact, one of the books in titled, Nicolae, The Rise of the Antichrist.
It is also interesting, the book American Slang defines the slang word nick: to rob or steal. (Robert L. Chapman, American Slang, p. 297)
This is how the Lord Jesus characterizes the devil in John 10:
1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way [say a chimney?], the same is a thief and a robber. . .
9 I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.
10 The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly. John 10:1,9,10
Father Christmas
The Christmas Poem reads:
Hurry up please Christmas Day,
When Father Christmas on his sleigh, Comes to pay a visit.
Into every house he creeps
While each of us soundly sleeps
While he pays a visit.
The famous anthropologist Claude Levi-Strauss writes in his popular analysis of "Father Christmas":
Father Christmas is dressed in scarlet: he is a king. His white beard, his furs and his boots, the sleigh in which he travels evoke winter. He is called "Father" and he is an old man, thus he incarnates the benevolent form of the authority of the ancients.
In other words, Father Christmas is God incarnate.
Levi-Strauss goes on to write that children believe in him, paying homage to him with letters
and prayers.
The Devil’s stated goal in Isaiah 14:13-14, is to be like God the Father.
And what better "I will be like the most High. . - name to fame" than "Father of Christ-mass".
And call no man your father upon the earth: for one is your Father, which is in heaven.
Matthew 23:9
What about Kriss Kringle?
And there is the seemingly innocent, friendly, jingle- jangle name of Kriss Kringle.
By far, the name Kriss Kringle is the most blasphemous. With Kriss, Satan slowly removes the mask. There is no doubt about the intentions of "Kriss Kringle".
Believe it or not. . . Kriss Kringle is German for "little Christ Child".
Kriss Kringle A US name for Santa Claus derived from the German Christkindl (little Christ child). (Brewer's Dictionary of Twentieth-Century Phrase and Fable, p. 334)
Santa Claus or Kriss Kringle is the counterfeit "Christ Child"!
Is it possible that these subtle allusions to Satan and counterfeit attacks at the Lord Jesus
Christ are just merely coincidences?
Keep reading. . . The evidence has just begun.
His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow. . . (Rev. 1:14)

His head and his hairs [his beard] were white like wool, as white as SNOW. . .
A perfect description of . . . Guess Who?
Who's got a beard that's long and white Santa's got a beard that's long and white
Must be Santa Must be Santa
Must be Santa, Santa Clause
It is also . . . The Lord Jesus Christ in Revelation 1. 13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one
like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.
14 His head and his hairs [BEARD] were white like wool, as white as snow;. . . Revelation 1:13-15
The poem The Night Before Christmas describes Old St. Nick as:
"He was dressed all in fur, from his head to his foot, And his clothes were all tarnished with ashes and soot; A bundle of toys he had flung on his back,
And he looked like a peddler just opening his pack.
His eyes – how they twinkled! his dimples how merry! His cheeks were like roses, his nose like a cherry!
His droll little mouth was drawn up like a bow,
And the beard of his chin was as white as the snow;"
Daniel 7:9 describes the Lord Jesus, as the "Ancient of days" with white hair, "like the pure wool."
I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool: . . . Daniel 7:9
Remember Claude Lévi-Strauss's popular essay of "Father Christmas":
Father Christmas is dressed in scarlet: he is a king. His white beard, his furs and his boots, the sleigh in which he travels evoke winter. He is called 'Father' and he is an old man, thus he incarnates the benevolent form of the authority of the ancients.
He is a Father. . . dressed in scarlet. . . He is a king. . . white beard. . . incarnate. . . authority of the ancients.
Who is Lévi-Strauss really describing?
Who is this that cometh. . . red in thine apparel (Isaiah 63:2) Who wears boots and a suit of red
Santa wears boots and a suit of red Cap on head, suit that's red
Special night, beard that's white Must be Santa Must be Santa
Must be Santa, Santa Clause
And must be. . . (Are you surprised?) The Lord Jesus Christ?
1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed
garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his
apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.
2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat? Isaiah 63:1-2
11 And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.
12 His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself.
13 And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God. Revelation 19:11
Do you get the strangest feeling that someone is trying to "be like someone else"? (see Isaiah 14:14).
And his feet. . . as if they burned in a furnace (Revelation 1:15)
Hmmm. . . ?
Now who has their feet in an furnace? Who comes down a chimney into a furnace?
chim * ney
1. a structure, usually vertical, containing a passage or flue by which the smoke, gases, etc., of a fire or furnace are carried off and by means of which a draft is created
(Webster's Dictionary)
Santa Claus. . .
And you already know who else.
13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man, clothed with a
garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps
with a golden girdle.
14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as
white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;
15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters. Revelation 1:13-15
Satan was not just kidding when he said in Isaiah 14:14, ". . . I will be like the most High." The Lord Jesus warned us in John 10 about those that ". . . entereth not by the door into the
sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way [say a chimney]. . ."
10:1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way [like a chimney], the same is a thief and a robber.
2 But he that entereth in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep.
9 I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.
10 The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more

abundantly. John 10:1, 2, 9,10
A little interesting history on Santa and his chimney:
It seems the chimney tale came to us via Thor, the mythical god of fire and lightning. Satan (and Thor) are symbolized by the lightning bolt (Luke 10:18). Thor's name means "thunder". The Thor story goes like this; Most families in the pre-patriarchal Scandinavian world would have an altar to Thor – their fireplace.
Every year on his birthday, December 25th (of course) Thor would come down the chimney to his altar of fire, and bring presents to the kiddies. (sound familiar?) Oh yea, Thor was "nicknamed" "Klaus of the cinders" or "Sinter Klaus" (a.k.a Santa Claus), because it was believed he would be "singed" as went into the fireplace.
Thor liked to wear furs in red for fire, and white for snow. He is usually pictured with a long white beard. He had a palace in the north. And he also rode through the sky in a sled pulled by two goats, named Gnasher and Crasher. (Sound like someone else we've heard of?) Another of Thor's nickname was "Old Nick." Thor also carried a "trident" – the pitchfork of Satan.
Just a coincident. . . ? Hmmm. . . Thor the "god" of thunder, fire and lightning. Sounds a lot like someone else. . . Like maybe. . . Santa and Satan
It is no secret that Thor symbolizes Satan. The rock group KISS, who dressed as demons from hell spewing forth fire and blood in their concerts, has a song dedicated to the god of Thor titled God of Thunder. Some of the lyrics:
I was born on Olympus
To my father a son
I was raised by the demons
Trained to reign as the one
God of thunder and rock and roll. . .
I gather darkness to please me
And I command you to kneel
Before the God of thunder and rock and roll The spell you're under
Will slowly rob you of your virgin soul
KISS, God of Thunder
There is also the mythological creature named Chimera (coming from the same root word "chim" as chim-ney). Chimera is a strange creature. It seems Chimera is part lion, part goat and part serpent. That's a strange combo. . .? I wonder where they got that from? Chimera breathes fire and lives in the underworld called Hell. (Hans Biedermann, Dictionary of Symbolism, p. 67)
Is not this the carpenter. . . (Mark 6:3) hammer.
Mark 6:3 tells us the Lord Jesus Christ was a carpenter.
Is not this the carpenter, the son of Mary, the brother of James, and Joses, and of Juda, and Simon? and are not his sisters here with us? And they were offended at him. Mark 6:3
Santa is no plumber, or electrician, or blacksmith.
Santa is a carpenter.
Surprise. Surprise.
Wow! Who would have ever guessed it! What a coincidence.
Oh yea, remember the god-Thor? His symbol is a
His house. . . was toward the north (Ezekiel 8:14)
Everyone knows Santa lives at the North Pole.
Brrr. . . Why the north pole? Nobody lives at the North Pole. . . Why did they pick the NORTH Pole?
Could it possibly be because someone else lives in the north?
Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the LORD'S house which was toward the north; . . . Ezekiel 8:14
1 Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, in the mountain of his holiness.
2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion, on the sides of the north, the city of the great King. Psalm 48:1-2
The Lord dwells in "the north, the city of the great King".
By the way, remember what Lucifer said in Isaiah 14:13, when he rebelled against God?
Remember where he was going to exalt his throne?
12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!
13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:
14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High. Isaiah 14:12-14 Where else would Satan (oops. . . it's just too easy to get those two mixed up) Claus be but in the NORTH?
And they clothed him with purple, and platted a crown of thorns, and put it about his head (Mark 15:17)
The ever-familiar holly plant that decorates our Christmas world has a very interesting history. A very interesting history indeed.
The iiex chinensis, better known as holly, is the substantial subject of myths and pagan worship. For instance, the pagan Romans decorated their houses and temples with the "sacred" holly, which represented their goddess Saturnalia. By the way, there's where our modern day custom of decorating with holly originated. Among history's most
blatant devil-worshippers were the Druids. The Druids were known for their human sacrifices and the authors of our Halloween. The Druids wore the holly in their hair and considered the "holly" plant sacred, hence the name "holy" or "holly." The Druids also believed the "holy" berries represented the blood of their Goddess. (Hmmm. . . I wonder where they go that strange idea from?) As Christianity began spreading

throughout the Roman world, the use of pagan holly was outlawed. Plant aficionado and author, Virginia Klara Nathan, writes:
"Ancient history says that the Druids used holly in their religious rites long before the custom came to the European continent. The Druids of ancient Britain and Gaul held the English holly tree sacred. The 'holy' connotation continued in later days in Europe, where the plant was widely believed to repel evil spirits. People planted trees and used their branches as protection against witchcraft, mad dogs, and other evils. With the coming of Christianity, the use of holly was condemned as a pagan ritual and forbidden by the Christian council." (Nathan, Virginia Klara. "Red-Berried Hollies." Extension Technician, in The Virginia Gardener Newsletter, Volume 7, Number 12. qtd at)
Nathan also writes as many of the condemned pagan practices, began infilturating Christianity the thorny pagan holly plant became symbolic with the "crown of thorns" that the Lord Jesus Christ wore. The Germans even refer to the holly plant as Christdorn - meaning, "Christ's crown of thorns."
But Christian Romans continued to decorate with holly during festive seasons.
European Christian symbolism included the belief that the spiny leaves and red berries were a reminder of the crown of thorns and the blood of Christ. The Pennsylvania Dutch held that the plant's white flowers represented Jesus' purity. The Germans called this plant Christdorn, Christ's crown of thorns. They thought holly had white berries until they were stained by Christ's blood.
(Nathan, Virginia Klara. "Red-Berried Hollies." Extension Technician, in The Virginia Gardener Newsletter, Volume 7, Number 12. qtd at) Not surprisingly, considering the holly plant's storied ancestry, many writers believe the actual "crown of thorns" wore by the Lord Jesus Christ, was indeed the familiar "holly" wreath. Another plant enthusiast writes of the holly plant and it's portrayal of the "crown of thorns":
Holly lost its pagan associations and became a symbol of Christmas, with the sharply pointed leaves symbolising the crown of thorns which Jesus was made to wear prior to his crucifixion, and the berries becoming a symbol of the blood of Christ. Some refer to Holly as the Holy Tree and claim that it grew in Christ's footsteps. The white flowers represent Jesus's purity and birth, and the bitter bark is said to represent the passion. Some writers hold that holly was actually the plant which did actually form the crown of thorns and that the berries were originally white before being stained by Christ's blood.
("Holly Plant, Christmas Plants and Flowers," http://www.piglette.com/ christmas/holly-plant.html)
And it is not surprising, one of the many portraits of good 'ol Santa blasphemously portrays him wearing the "holy" crown, symbolic of the Saviour's "crown of thorns." One author writes of this portrait of Santa or Father Christmas wearing the "crown of thorns":
Originating in England, Father Christmas was depicted as a friendly fellow wearing a crown of holly and a scarlet or green fur-lined robe. To many, this wreath of holly represented the crown of thorns that Jesus wore when He was crucified and the red berries are symbolic of the blood He shed." ("Santalady's Favorite Antique Post Cards and Related Traditions Picture," www.santalady.com/cards.html)
. . . who rideth upon the heaven in thy help. . . (Deuteronomy 33:26)
As everyone knows, Santa miraculously rides upon the heavens as he delivers his gifts and love. He has been described for so long, by so many, riding across the sky with his reindeers guiding his merry way – you can almost see Santa as you gaze up in the sky.
The famous poem The Night Before Christmas describes this amazing, flying, red-clothed, bearded, whited-haired, super-man:
As dry leaves that before the wild hurricane fly, When they meet with an obstacle, mount to the sky, So up to the house-top the coursers they flew,
With the sleigh full of toys, and St. Nicholas too
Following Satan's ". . . I will be like the most high. . ." script to the letter, Santa mimics the Lord God as found in Deuteronomy 33:26
There is none like unto the God of Jeshurun, who rideth upon the heaven in thy help, and in his excellency on the sky.Deuteronomy 33:26
It's also interesting in Ephesians 2:2, Satan is depicted as "the prince of the power of the air. . ."
Wherein in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, the spirit that now worketh in the children of disobedience: Ephesians 2:2
Ho, ho. . . saith. . . (Zechariah 2:6)
Satan Claus. Right? Actually. . .
Ho, ho. . . saith the LORD. . . Zechariah 2:6
Remember in Chapter 2, "Ho!, ho!, ho!" is also the devil's trademark!
In these [Miracle] plays, the devil's common entry line, known as the "devil's bluster," was "Ho! Ho! Hoh!" (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)
Ho, ho, ho! the devil, the devil! A-comes, a-comes, a-comes upon me,. . . a popular old English play "Bomelio" (Dodsley, Robert. A Select Collection of Old English Plays, Vol. VI. The Project Gutenberg Ebook. <www.gutenberg.org/dirs/ etext06/7oep610.txt>)
Ho ho ho, cherry nose. . .
Must be Santa, Santa Clause. . . or the devil.
. . .and his angels were cast out with him (Revelation 12:9) Santa's Little Helpers? Santa has some cute little helpers called elves. Webster's Dictionary has an interesting definition for the friendly elf:
ELF
1. A wandering spirit; a fairy; a hobgoblin; an imaginary being which our rude ancestors supposed to inhabit unfrequented places, and in various ways to affect mankind. . .
2. An evil spirit; a devil. (Webster's Dictionary "elf")
The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft has some interesting insights into Santa's Little Helpers. For instance, elves are Satan's fallen angels:
A host of supernatural beings and spirits who exist between earth and heaven. . . Fairies [Elves] are fall angels. When God cast Lucifer from heaven, the angels who were loyal to Lucifer plunged down toward hell with him.

(Rosemary Ellen Guiley, The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft, p. 115)
And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.Revelation 12:9
The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft also writes that some elves have an appetite for human blood:
Some fairies [elves] were said to suck human blood like vampires. (Rosemary Ellen Guiley, The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft, p. 116)
An interesting trick concerning elves is also given in The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft (p. 117). It seems some elves will grant peoples' wish and give them gifts – if that person will only deny their Christian faith! Can you say Santa Claus?
Elves are found in the writings of Satanist and new age-theosophy guru H.P. Blavatsky. She claims elves are "disembodied spirits," used in "magic and sorcery" and are "the principal agents in . . . seances." (H.P. Blavatsky, Isis Unveiled, Vol I, p. 262)
Elves are also called trolls. Cathy Burns writes in Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated:
. . . the word troll comes from the Old Norse word for demon and is defined by some sources as a "devil": a person of great wickedness or maliciousness. . . Of course, Santa has his elves, too.
(Cathy Burns, Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated, p. 67)
Elf: A small, often mischievous creature considered to have magical powers.' Although some of these creatures may appear cute on the surface, all of them are nonetheless demonic entities that have their origin in the occult world. (Cathy Burns, Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated, p. 77)
The Dictionary of Symbolism states about elves: Living beneath the surface of the earth, they have ties to the word of the dead; these "little people" are often thought of as inhabitants of the underworld [hell].
(Hans Biedermann, Dictionary of Symbolism, p. 107)
Before you completely discount elves to the world of fantasy and kooks, consider the research of Dr. Kurt Koch. Dr. Koch is without question the world's foremost authority on demonism and the occult. Dr. Koch, a devout Christian, has spent a life-time traveling world-wide, researching and documenting the real-world of demonism, devils and the occult. Dr. Koch has three complete pages documenting "Goblins and Elves" in his book Occult ABC. Dr. Koch writes of elves:
These elves often appear to children and even play with them. The moment an adult comes on the scene, the elves disappear. . . If a person wants their help, he must apply to their chief, the devil himself [Santa?]. This however, would cost a person his salvation. The idea these spirits are demonic in origin is in accordance with the Bible.
(Kurt Koch, Occult ABC, p. 82, 83)
Dr. Koch claims these elves' "chief" is the "devil himself" – Santa's Little Helpers. Notice how
Dr, Koch and others keep linking these elves back to children.
The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft says elves, "love to visit new born babies of
mortals. . ." (Rosemary Ellen Guiley, The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft, p. 116)
In Dr. Koch's book (pp. 82-85), he gives four detailed, documented actual accounts involving elves or demons. Dr. Koch, has encountered so many elf-demonic experiences, he says, "One could write a book just about these little people like the tomter [elves], but that is not my task." (Kurt Koch, Occult ABC, p. 83)
The great German Reformer Martin Luther also had encounters with elves or goblins. In his Table Talk book, Luther writes on one occasion:
The goblin [elf] jolted me in bed. But I took little notice of him. When I was almost asleep, he began such a rumbling on the stairs that you would have thought someone was throwing three score barrels of wine down them. I stood up, went to the stairs, and called out 'If it is you, so be it,' Then I committed myself to the Lord, of whom it is written, 'Thou hast put all things under His feet,' and went back to bed. That is the best way to get rid of him: to scorn him and call on Christ, That he cannot bear'.
(cited in Kurt Koch, Occult ABC, p. 84)
The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft writes, "Many contemporary Witches believe in fairies [elves] and some see them clairvoyantly."
(Rosemary Ellen Guiley, The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft, p. 117)
In fact, the very popular book teaching witchcraft to teenagers titled Teen Witch by witch- author Silver RavenWolf even contains a spell to invoke elves. The spell called "Elf Locker Spell" is a spell to keep people from breaking into a teenagers school locker. The spell conjures up elves to protect their locker. Witch RavenWolf details the spell:
At school, hang the mirror, asking the locker elves (yes, there are elves in school) to protect the locker (Silver RavenWolf, Teen Witch, Wicca for a New Generation, p. 215).
Then the teen witch does some other silly, stupid stuff, and casts their spell (which the book gives in detail). The end of the spell is very, very interesting. Here's what RavenWolf writes, "At home, set the milk and honey outside to nourish the fairies. (p. 215)" Did you say "milk and honey"? Can you say "Ho, Ho, Ho"?
The Elves of Oz.
One of the most demon-possessed individuals is rock star, Ozzy Osbourne. Ozzy's claim to fame was lead singer of the "Satan-rock" band Black Sabbath. Ozzy is known for such bizarre and demonic behavior as biting the head off a bat and a dove.
On September 2, 1989, Ozzy and his demons nearly murdered his own wife. Here's how his wife, Sharon Osbourne, describes the terrifying moment to Barbara Walters on 20/20:
I was downstairs reading. He came down with just his underpants on. And he's like,"We've come to a decision." And I'm like, "We've"? And he said "You have to die." And then he just dived on me and got me down on the and was just strangling me. But he was gone. There was blinkers on his eyes. He had gone. It wasn't Ozzy.
(20/20, Barbara Walters, Nov. 6, 2002)

Sharon later openly tells Barbara Walters on 20/20 of Ozzy's "demon" and "little people"
[ELVES] that live in Ozzy's head.
He's just got this demon inside of him. He just can't get rid of these little people [ELVES] that live in his head.
(20/20, Barbara Walters, Nov. 6, 2002)
Ozzy's wife Sharon also tells People Magazine that being married to Ozzy:
. . . is like living with several different people. One day he can be loving and romantic, but the next day he'll turn into this Jekyll and Hyde monster. I never know what I'm going to wake up with.
(People Magazine, July, 10, 1989, p. 94)
Ozzy told Hit Parader Magazine:
I really wish I knew why I've done some of the things I've done over the years.
Sometimes I think that I'm possessed by some outside spirit. A few years ago, I was convinced of that – I thought I truly was possessed by the devil. I remember sitting through the Exorcist a dozen times, saying to myself, 'Yeah, I can relate to that.
(Hit Parader, Nov., 1984, p. 49)
Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils, [and Santa]. Psalm 106:37
. . . for his great love wherewith he loved us (Ephesians 2:4) Oh, how he loves the little children.
All the children of the world.
Red and yellow, black and white,
They are precious in his site.
Santa loves the little children of the world.
They stand in line to sit in his loving lap. They get their picture with Santa. They tell Santa their most intimate secrets.
They love their Santa – because he first loved them.
Is there something slightly familiar with this picture?
13 And they brought young children to him, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them.
14 But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Mark 10:13-14
We love him, because he first loved us. 1 John 4:19
Satan is accomplishing EXACTLY what he desired.
Satan's ultimate goal is worship. And millions of children are lovingly giving him their God- given child-like faith. They love their Santa! They worship their Santa!
In Luke 4, when Jesus Christ was tempted of Santa (uh... I mean Satan) in the wilderness. Remember what Satan offered him, and remember what Satan requested in exchange:
5 And the devil, taking him up into an high mountain, showed unto him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time.
6 And the devil said unto him, All this power will I give thee, and the glory of them: for that is delivered unto me; and to whomsoever I will I give it.
7 If thou therefore wilt worship me, all shall be thine.
8 And Jesus answered and said unto him, Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve. Luke 4:5-8
Satan's ultimate goal is worship. He'll "give" you gifts – "whomsoever I will I give it"
Little children worship Santa. Satan is stealing their child-faith at the greatest time of salvation in their whole life! What a plan! What a master-piece of deception! And the average parents are Satan's greatest evangelists. Wow! What an incredible, subtle, diabolical plan.
Do you still believe Santa is just a harmless accidental character of history?
. . . Ask, and it shall be given you. . . (Matthew 7:7)
Millions of young children will anxiously climb into the loving lap of their Santa Claus. They will whisper in his ear their little hearts desire. Then they will jump out of bed Christmas morning, with eyes shimmering, and hearts pounding — and there is all the wonderful gifts Santa brought them.
At least, that is how they see it. . .
Jolly old Saint Nick,
Lean your ear this way!
Don't you tell a single soul
What I'm going to say;
Christmas Eve is coming soon; Now, you dear old man,
Whisper what you'll bring to me; Tell me if you can.
"Jolly Old St. Nick"
Here comes Santa Claus!
Here comes Santa Claus!
Right down Santa Claus Lane. . .
Bells are ringing, children singing;
All is merry and bright.
Hang your stockings and say your prayers, 'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight.
Millions of children worldwide will be asking their Santa for presents. And here's the kicker – come Christmas morning – they will believe

Satan (not again. . . they're just too much alike. . . I mean. . . Santa) lovingly gave them all their presents. Who is telling these children these lies?
Santa (or Satan. . . take your pick) has replaced God as the
gracious giver of gifts and the one who answers their prayers. He is Mr. Everything to these kids at Christmas time. They just need to believe. The key to
getting your gifts is "believing" in Santa. Millions of kids will be asked this Christmas, "Do you still believe in Santa?"
And all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive. Matthew 21:22
Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart. Psalm 37:4
7 Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you:
8 For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. . . . 11 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things to them that ask him? Matthew 7:7-8, 11
Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning. James 1:17
All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. (Matthew 28:18)
Isn't it amazing the power Santa has? Is there anyone like Santa Claus?
He sees you when you're sleeping, He knows when you're awake He knows if you've been bad or good So be good for goodness sake
Santa Claus is Coming to Town
Santa is All Knowing – He is Omniscient
He knows. . .ALL
He KNOWS when you're awake
He KNOWS if you've been good or bad."
Bobby wants a pair of skates, Suzy wants a sled
Nellie wants a picture book, yellow, blue, and red
Now I think I'll leave to you
what to give the rest
Choose for me, dear Santa Claus; you will know the best.
"Jolly Old St. Nick"
Santa knows everything.
Children are taught, religiously, that Santa knows everything. He knows when they're awake. He knows when they're sleeping. He knows what they want for Christmas.
Remember that child-like faith? That faith that belongs to God.Satan is robbing that precious faith with the false god of Santa!
Santa has all the attributes of God. Santa has replaced God in the lives of Santa-worshipping children. Just mention the name of Santa to the average child – and watch their little face light up. They love Santa with "all their heart, and with all their soul, and with all their strength, and with all their mind." They stand in line to sit in his loving lap. They leave him milk and cookies. It may be a fable to the grown-ups, but those little kids – they believe and love Santa with all their little heart!
And why not? Why shouldn't they believe in Santa? They are taught, heartily, by the people they love and trust more than anyone on earth that Santa is a god. Santa knows things that are known only by an Omniscient God. Who else has such power? And why wouldn't they believe it? Would "mommy and daddy" lie?
Of course not. . . would they?
The following verses would well fit the average child's gospel of Santa:
Be not ye therefore like unto them: for Santa knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him.
Matthew 6:8
Santa knoweth the days of the upright. . . Psalm 37:8
Santa knoweth the thoughts of the wise, . . . 1 Corinthians 3:20
If you doubt the sincerity of the "Santa Claus-as-god-worship" – according to Encyclopedia Americana, during the Middle Ages, over 400 churches in England alone were named after "Santa Claus":
"His cult [Santa Clause] and his representation in art achieved their greatest popularity in the Middle Ages, and in England alone more than 400 churches are named after him."
(John E. Lynch., "Santa Claus", Encyclopedia Americana, 1988 ed., cited in Saint Who by Dr. Paul E. Heaton)
Santa is Everywhere – He is Omnipresent
He's at the mall. He's at the parade. He's on the TV. He's at the ball-park.
He is EVERYWHERE.
David's testimony to the Omnipresence of God Almighty sounds much like the average child's omnipresence faith in Santa.
7 Whither shall I go from thy spirit? or whither shall I flee from thy presence? 8 If I ascend up into heaven, thou art there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, thou art there. Psalm 139:7-8
Santa miraculously visits millions of children, all across the world, in one "quick as a wink" night. "In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye. . ." (1 Cor. 15:52) – Santa appears – all over the world!
The poem The Night Before Christmas says of Old St. Nick: ". . . And then, in a twinkling, I heard on the roof. . ." Where did that come from? – "In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye. . ." (1 Cor. 15:52)

He sees you when you're sleeping, He knows when you're awake He knows if you've been bad or good So be good for goodness sake
Sound familiar. . .? The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding the evil and the good. Proverbs 15:3
For the eyes of the LORD run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong in the behalf of them whose heart is perfect toward him. 2 Chronicles 16:9
Santa is All-Powerful – He is Omnipotent
To the average child - Santa can do anything. The following are actual letters to Santa from children, taken from a local newspaper. Read these letters and look at the faith these children have in their god: (Knox 6)
"Dear Santa. . . If I could have one Christmas wish, it would be for my mom to get better. She has bad arthritis. Would you please heal her?"
"Dear Santa. . . For Christmas would you please give humanity a cure for cancer and a cure for AIDS, and would you please give us a new solar system where people live right?"
"Dear Santa. . . My mom and I both have disabilities. Would you please give both of us new bodies?"
"Dear Santa. . . Please bring peace on earth."
Is anything too hard for Santa?
Is anything too hard for the LORD? Genesis 18:14
And Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Matthew 28:18
Come rain, sleet, snow, storm, hurricane, the darkest and dreariest of nights – Santa comes.
Their Santa NEVER fails!
In one night, the all-powerful, Santa delivers millions and millions of gifts to children all around the world. Who could do that? Now, who REALLY believes that? That little child who has been preached to about Santa. That is who. They believe it. Just ask one. Nothing is too hard for their Santa. If the Christian world had, even a small drop of the faith the average child has in Santa – we'd have revival overnight!
Isn't it amazing what these little children actually believe "with all their heart" about their great god and saviour Santa?
These little kids believe and have more faith in their Santa than all the Christians of the world. If the Christians of the world could just catch a spark of that faith these kids have in Santa –
we would have a world-wide revival.
Have you ever considered how unbelievable and powerful Santa is?
The scientific journal SPY magazine (January 1990) constructed a scientific analysis of Santa. Here's some of there conclusions:
Santa has 31 hours of Christmas to work with, thanks to the different time zones and the rotation of the earth, assuming he travels east to west (which seems logical). This works out to 822.6 visits per second. This is to say that for each house, Santa has 1/1000th of a second to park, hop out of the sleigh, jump down the chimney, fill the stockings, distribute the remaining presents under the tree, eat whatever snacks have been left, get back up the chimney, get back into the sleigh and move on to the next house.
. . . a total trip of 75-1/2 million miles, not counting stops to do what most of us must do at least once every 31 hours, plus feeding and etc. This means that Santa's sleigh is moving at 650 miles per second, 3,000 times the speed of sound.
The payload on the sleigh adds another interesting element. Assuming that each child gets nothing more than a medium-sized lego set (2 pounds), the sleigh is carrying 321,300 tons.
This increases the payload - not even counting the weight of the sleigh - to 353,430 tons. 353,000 tons traveling at 650 miles per second creates enormous air resistance - The lead pair of reindeer will absorb 14.3 QUINTILLION joules [jewels-measurement of energy] of energy. Per second.
In short, they will burst into flame almost instantaneously and create deafening sonic booms in their wake. The entire reindeer team will be vaporized within 4.26 thousandths of a second. Santa, meanwhile, will be subjected to centrifugal forces 17,500.06 times greater than gravity. A 250-pound Santa (which seems ludicrously slim) would be pinned to the back of his sleigh by 4,315,015 pounds of force.
(SPY Magazine, January 1990)
In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye. . ." (1 Cor. 15:52) – Santa appears – all over the world! He just quietly "tip-toes" in – and "tip-toes" out. You hear nothing. You see nothing. He appears like a "thief in the night". (1 Thess. 5:2).
And we expect our children to believe in a supernatural being that can do all that?
And you know what – THEY DO!
And they believe it with all their little heart, soul and mind!
35 Then one of them, which was a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting him, and saying,
36 Master, which is the great commandment in the law?
37 Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind.
38 This is the first and great commandment.
Matthew 22:35-38
. . . thy years are throughout all generations. (Psalm 102:24)
Where did Santa come from?
How did Santa get here?
When did Santa magically appear?
Like, Melchisedec (which most Bible students believe to be a reference to the incarnate Jesus Christ), Santa Claus is like the Son of God:
"Without father, without mother, without descent, having neither beginning of days, nor end of life; but made like unto the Son of God;. . ."
Hebrews 7:3
Santa is from everlasting to everlasting. His "years are throughout all generations". Possessing the attribute of an eternal God, Santa ". . . thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end." He has no beginning. He has no end. Like God Almighty, Santa is eternal.

The famous editorial, Yes, Virginia There is a Santa Claus, written by Francis P. Church and published in The New York Sun on September 21, 1897 to 8-year-old Virginia O'Hanlon, ends with the following words:
"No Santa Claus! Thank God, he lives, and he lives forever. A thousand years from now, Virginia, nay, ten times ten thousand years from now, he will continue to make glad the heart of childhood."
(Francis P. Church Yes, Virginia There is a Santa Claus, The New York Sun, September 21, 1897)
1 The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.
2 Thy throne is established of old: thou art from everlasting. Psalm 93:1-2
Art thou not from everlasting, O LORD my God, mine Holy One? we shall not die. O LORD, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God, thou hast established them for correction. Habakkuk 1:12
24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy years are throughout all generations.
25 Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.
26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:
27 But thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end. Psalm 102:24-27
. . .I will pour out my spirit. . . (Proverbs 1:23) The Christmas "Spirit"? And yes, Santa has his own "spirit."
The "Spirit of Christmas." Isn't that a little strange?
Gene Autry's famous song "Here Comes Santa Claus" begins with the words, "Speakin' of Christmas spirit."
Ring a bell? . . .
16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever;
17 Even the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you. John 14:16-17 I wonder what John thinks of the "spirit of Christmas"?
1 Beloved, believe not every spirit, but try the spirits whether they are of God: because many false prophets are gone out into the world.
2 Hereby know ye the Spirit of God: Every spirit that confesseth that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is of God:
3 And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world. 1 John 4:1-3
Come, ye children. . . I will teach you the fear of. . . (Psalm 34:11) Santa Claus.
You better watch out,
You better not cry
You better not pout,
I'm telling you why Santa Claus is comin' to town He's making a list,
He's checking it twice
He's gonna find out
Who's naughty or nice
Children the world over are taught to FEAR Santa. You'd better go to bed little boy – Santa is watching. Millions of fearful children are told, "You'd better behave. Santa is watching. You might not get anything for Christmas."
Would not Psalm 76:7 certainly apply to Santa Claus in the eyes of most children?
Psalm 76:7
Thou, even thou, art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once thou art angry?
The fear of the Lord is the "beginning" of the Christian faith. And the fear of Santa is the beginning of the Santa faith – and possibly the destruction of their Christian faith!
The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom:. . . Psalms 111:10 While our children should be taught the fear of the Lord, most are taught the sacrilegious fear of the false god of Santa.
Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the LORD. Psalm 34:11
. . . every one of us shall give account of himself to. . . (Romans 14:12)
Santa.
He's making a list, He's checking it twice
He's gonna find out Who's naughty or nice
So then every one of us shall give account of himself to. . . Santa?
Again as God does so does the one that says, "I will be like the most high". (Isaiah 14:14)
So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God. Romans 14:12
And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. Revelation 20:12
. . . then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory. (Matthew 25:31)
Take a trip to the local mall at Christmas time. Go watch Santa sitting on his royal throne. Kids are lined up to sit on his lap of judgement. What does Santa ask them, "Have you been a good little boy?" "Have you been a good little girl?'
Ever read Psalm 11:4?
The LORD is in his holy temple, the LORD'S throne is in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men. Psalm 11:4
There's no question Satan (or Santa. . . ditto) is sitting on his throne. There is no question it is a mockery and pretender of the judgement of

a Holy God.
And he said, Hear thou therefore the word of the LORD: I saw the LORD sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him on his right hand and on his left. 1 King 22:19
11 And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them. 12 And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. Revelation 20:11-12
Let us not forget the Bible says Satan (and Santa) has a throne.
For thou [Lucifer] hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north: Isaiah 14:13
In Acts 12, Herod is playing Santa, dressed in his Santa suit (royal apparel), on his throne, and the people saying, It is the voice of a god (a.k.a Santa), and not of a man. Sounds a lot like "you-know-who". And the angel of the Lord kills him for his blasphemy.
21 And upon a set day Herod, arrayed in royal apparel, sat upon his throne, and made an oration unto them.
22 And the people gave a shout, saying, It is the voice of a god, and not of a man.
23 And immediately the angel of the Lord smote him, because he gave not God the glory: and he was eaten of worms, and gave up the ghost.
24 But the word of God grew and multiplied. Acts 12:21-24
. . . were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. (Revelation 20:12)
Right on schedule. . . Santa also has a list to judge who's "naughty or nice"
He's making a list, He's checking it twice
He's gonna find out Who's naughty or nice
Over and over, scripture after scripture, Santa grants Satan's ultimate wish, ". . . I will be like the most High. . ."
Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard it, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name. Mal. 3:16
And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals. Rev 5:1
And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.
15 And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire. Rev 20:12, 15
And many believed on him. . . (John 10:42)
I wonder how many children this Christmas will be asked, "Do you BELIEVE in Santa?" I know one thing – it will be more than all the Christians of the world asking "Do you BELIEVE in Jesus?". Satan will be preached more than the wonderful gospel of Jesus Christ. Santa's witnesses will happily witness for him – faithfully, day and night – around the world.
Do you really believe it's just a coincidence that Santn (a.k.a. Satan), over and over, is counterfeiting the Lord Jesus Christ?
The heart of the Christian faith is "believing" in the Lord Jesus Christ. That is the very core of the Christian faith. It is not works. It is not sacraments. It is not doing this or doing that.
It is belief in the Lord Jesus Christ.
And they said, Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, and thou shalt be saved, and thy house. Acts 16:31
Belief and faith – is the essence and heartbeat of the Christian faith. It all hinges on believing.
Salvation is BELIEVING IN Jesus Christ.
And guess what? And the core of the gospel of Santa is also BELIEVE IN Santa. "Little Boy, Little Girl, DO YOU BELIEVE IN SANTA?"
What happens when these children put so much false hope into a lie? What happens when that deceived child learns that wonderful Santa is a BIG LIE? Not only is it a false hope, not only is total deception – but it counterfeits the person of Jesus Christ! To confuse matters even worse the Lord Jesus is mixed into the lie by supposedly celebrating his birth.
Tom Clancy, in his novel, The Sum of All Fears, states the lifelong disappointment and skepticism after the deception of Santa is realized: "After you stop believing in Santa Claus, The whole world just goes downhill." (Tom Clancy, The Sum of All Fears, p. 481) Who that has ever seen the Christmas classic movie The Miracle on the 34th Street can ever forget the child-like faith of young Susan Walker (played by the cute Natalie Wood). Little Susie a skeptic, who doesn't believe in Santa Claus is "converted" by the loveable Kriss Kringle (played by Edmund Gwenn). The main plot of the movie is – faith and belief in Kriss Kringle or Santa.
Remember the highlight of the movie when Susan's mother, Doris (played by Maureen O'Hara) tells young Susan, " You must believe in Mr Kingle–and keep right on believing. You must have faith in him."
And young Susie begins repeating over and over, "I believe, I believe. . ." Here's how the original author Valentine Davies describes the above scene:
"Susan thought it over for a moment and then began muttering with firm conviction: 'I believe, I believe, I believe–'
(Valentine Davies, Miracle on 34th Street, p. 116)
Towards the end of the movie, Santa gives Susie the "desires of her heart" and little Susie is saying, "You were right mommy, I do believe. I do believe. Mr Kingle is Santa Claus." Wow!
It is also worth mentioning what Santa gives to Susan. Not the typical child's gift of a doll, etc. But a house. Hmmm. . . Sound familiar?
In my Father's house are many mansions: if it were not so, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you. John 14:2
The movie ends as Santa (Kriss Kringle) "prepares a place" for little Susie. And they surprisingly see Santa's cane standing in the corner showing he had been there and did indeed – "prepare a place" for little Susie. By the way, did you notice the shape of Santa's cane standing in the corner? It looks like a "shepherd's" hook? Hmmm. . . Who was it that said, "I am the good shepherd. . ."? (Hint. see John 10:11)

Some reviewers wrote about The Miracle on 34th Street:
"I guess the reason I, and all the other reviewers, think this film is so great is that it brings back the time when we could 'believe in Santa Claus.'"
Who has ever seen "Miracle on 34th Street" can ever forget cute, little "Natalie Wood" says "when things don't turn out just right you still have to believe, and oh mommy I do believe, I do."
Another reviewer writes, ". . . this is a beautiful movie, that can make anyone believe in Santa Claus."
The name of the movie is The MIRACLE on 34th Street. Now who is it that does miracles? This beginning of miracles did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth
his glory; and his disciples believed on him. John 2:11
behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called. . .
(Revelation 19:11) Santa Claus!
Most people are not aware that until the nineteenth century, Santa flew through the sky, visiting housetop to housetop, not in a sled drawn by reindeers — but on a white horse. It wasn't until the poem, The Children's Friend, was published in 1821 that the magical white horse was transformed into reindeer.
On the eve of December 6, the myth told that this bearded, white-haired old "saint," clad in a wide mantel, rode through the skies on a white horse. (Renterghem, Tony van. When Santa Was a Shaman. St. Paul: Llewellyn Pub., 1995, p. 111)
Guess what? In Revelation 19, the Lord Jesus Christ at the Second Coming also comes back in the sky – on a white horse.
And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. Revelation 19:11
There is also another character who travels on a white horse. The Antichrist! In Revelation 6, Satan's man, the Antichrist also appears on a white horse.
And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer. Revelation 6:2
Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of . . . (Titus 2:13)
Santa.
This Christmas Eve millions and millions of little children will climb into their beds "looking for their blessed hope and the glorious appearing" of Santa Claus.
There is not a Christian on the face of this earth looking for and longing for the Lord Jesus Christ as much as the average child is longing for their god Santa! A child's stolen faith in the coming of Santa puts the Christian's faith to shame.
They get so excited. . . Santa is coming! Satan is coming!
Probably the greatest theme and most anticipated event in all the Bible is the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ. The Apostle Paul mentions the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ over 50 times. For every one verse on the First Coming of the Lord Jesus – there are at least eight on the Second Coming. The last prayer in the Bible is in Revelation 22:20 – ". . . Even so, come, Lord Jesus."
The Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ is the Christian's "blessed hope": Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ; Titus 2:13
If the subtle serpent's ultimate goal is to ". . . be like the most High" (Isaiah 14:14) – the Second Coming will surely get his attention.
At Christmas time, little children believe in the blessed hope and the glorious appearing of Santa with every fiber of their soul. And why not, the ones they trust the most, mommy and daddy, are preaching this message in their little ears, over and over. Santa is coming! Santa is coming! And everywhere they go – the mall, the store, school – the gospel of the glorious appearing of Santa is proclaimed! Everywhere they look! Santa is coming! Santa is coming!
Oh! You better watch out,
You better not cry,
You better not pout,
I'm telling you why:
Santa Claus is coming to town!
Here comes Santa Claus!. . .
What a beautiful sight.
All is merry and bright.
Hang your stockings and say your prayers, 'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight
Jump in bed, cover up your head, 'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight So let's give thanks to the Lord above 'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight,
Who comes around on a special night Santa comes around on a special night Who very soon will come our way Santa very soon will come our way
What a cruel mockery of the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.
1 John 2:28
And now, little children, abide in him; that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.
James 5:8
Be ye also patient; stablish your hearts: for the coming of the Lord draweth nigh.
Ho! Ho! Ho! I Am God. . .

whomsoever I will I give it. If thou therefore wilt worship me, all shall be thine. Luke 4:6-7
In 1994, the satire magazine The Onion carried a parody of Santa Claus titled "Ho! Ho! Ho! I Am God". Even though, it was written as a blasphemous parody much truth rings from the article. The article says:
"I love visiting each and every one of your homes, stuffing your stockings with toys, and enjoying the milk and cookies you leave for me. But mostly I love Christmas because it's the celebration of the birth of my son, Jesus the Christ. You see, I'm God. . . Don't I look familiar? I'm old, I have a white beard, I love everyone. I'm the same God as the one you and your mommy and daddy worship on Sundays. . .
Okay, I admit it. I'm not God. But I'm better than God. I'm jollier, and I give you real toys, not boring old psalms and empty promises you can only collect on when you die. Worship me, not Him! Worship Santa! I am God!"
(Santa Claus, "Ho! Ho! Ho! I Am God!" The Onion, 29 Nov. - 5 Dec., 1994, p. 7)
And that is EXACTLY the message being preached to these little children! And they believe it!
You have to be blind to not see the possible connection. And you have to be spiritually blind to not see the possible spiritual damage such a massive, false-faith, God-like, LIE is doing to the faith and trust of that young child.
"Having eyes, see ye not" Mark 8:18
Landover Baptist, a sacrilegious spoof site on the Internet, carried an article titled "The Devil is in the Chimney." Though their motive is sacrilege, the obvious link from Santa to Satan is not ignored. Here's some of the article:
"And it takes no Sherlock Holmes to see that the Devil's annual disguise is none other than Santa! . . . Lucifer may be the wiliest of all the deceitful demons that ever drew breath of fire in Hell, but he was pretty sloppy when he decided to try to spoil our Savior's birthday with this disguise. His big devil ego got the better of him when he decided to name his Christmas Anti-Christ after himself. He just moved around the letters in the name, 'Satan,' into a sonogram and got 'Santa.' . . . Satan has tried to undermine Christmas by making Santa even more popular than Jesus!
You don't think so? Even the law of the land forbids a baby Jesus in the town square, but who is there instead? You guessed it! Santa! Every time a so-called Christian child asks Santa for something, he is praying to Satan. With each request fulfilled, parents are unwittingly making a pact with the Devil. They may as well be writing in blood, 'Satan please distract our children from Jesus with all these shiny toys!'. . ."
Someone once said, "Many a truth is told in jest."
But it is just fantasy. . .
I am sure many reading this are thinking, "Aw, c'mon, Santa Claus is just fantasy. What is the big deal. Nobody takes it serious."
And that is where you are WRONG – DEAD WRONG! Those little children take their Santa very serious! They literally worship him! They believe and love Santa with all their heart!
Most parents would never teach their beautiful little children such a lie as Santa Claus. Most parents would never openly lie to their children. Especially something that is a blasphemous imposter of the Lord Jesus.
And Satan knows this.
So he disguises the lie in a nice little package of make-believe and fantasy. He creates a harmless ol' jolly fellow that just loves little children. And most parents think, "Now what could be wrong with that?"
Fantasy. . . Satan's “magic weapon.”
Satanist Anton LaVey, author of The Satanic Bible and founder of the First Church of Satan, writes fantasy is a "magic weapon" in Satanism.
"Fantasy plays an important role in any religious curriculum, for the subjective mind is less discriminating about the quality of its food than it is about the taste. . . Thus, fantasy is utilized as a magic weapon [in Satanism]. . . The Satanist maintains a storehouse of avowed fantasy gathered from all cultures and from all ages."
(Anton Szandor LaVey, The Satanic Rituals, p. 15, 27)
Lavey knows the message of Satan can be quietly preached under the mask of fantasy. Parents will allow things, such as Santa Claus, under the cloak of fantasy into their little child's tender mind that under "serious" circumstances they would never allow in a million years. It is just fantasy. But in the vulnerable mind of that little child – IT IS TRUTH!
Of course, you an dI do not take Santa serious. We know Santa Claus is fantasy. But those little children are deceived in believing "with all their heart" in a god that is a replacement for the Lord Jesus Christ.
What happens when these little children realize that Santa Claus is a lie? What happens when they later are presented with the gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ? What happens when they are asked to "trust and believe in the Lord Jesus Christ"?
The following conversation of two young boys actually took place. And I am sure it has taken place many times. They were discussing the Lord Jesus Christ. Here is the conversation: One boy asks the other, "What do you think of all this Jesus Christ stuff"? And the other boy replies, "It all sounds like another Santa Claus to me – probably just another lie."
Santa is Satan's counterfeit of the Lord Jesus Christ.
Once you get that child believing with "all their heart" in Santa then the next logical step is – Jesus and Santa they are both the same – and they are both a LIE.
Obviously, not every person that believes in Santa Claus as a child will deny the Lord Jesus Christ. The truth is, the author of this article "believed in" Santa Claus as a child. The author did not trust the Lord Jesus Christ until he was 20 years old. And furthermore, there is absolutely no doubt whatsoever, that the lie and god-like attributes of Santa Claus influenced my early doubts and confusion about the Lord Jesus Christ.
Someone once said "Jesus Christ is nothing but a Santa Claus for adults." That was my belief of Jesus Christ. . . Another Santa Claus. . . Another lie.

But I can tell you this. . .
Thank God – I was wrong!
On July 30, 1975 as a 20-year-old young man, I received the Lord Jesus Christ as my Saviour. And I can tell you – He is no Santa Claus!
Jesus Christ is no fantasy! I have been saved for over 29 years. I've had 29 years to "prove Him." And I truthfully sing from the depths of my heart and soul, "'Tis So Sweet To Trust in Jesus"
'Tis so sweet to trust in Jesus, Just to take Him at His Word
Just to rest upon His promise, Just to know: "Thus saith the Lord"
Jesus, Jesus, how I trust Him! how I've proved him o'er and o'er! Jesus, Jesus, precious Jesus! O for grace to trust Him more!
I'm so glad I learned to trust Thee, Precious Jesus, Savior, Friend; And I know that Thou art with me, Wilt be with me to the end.
Have you trusted the Lord Jesus Christ?
Have you ever received the Lord Jesus Christ as YOUR Saviour?
Friend, there is no way these connections from Santa to Satan and counterfeits of the Lord Jesus Christ is just an haphazard fairy tale of history. There is an author. There is an creator. And he is Satan.
And he wants to damn your soul in hell! And he wants to damn the souls of your children in hell!
And he will – if you let him!
Have you ever been saved?
Friend, I want to ask you the most important question you'll ever answer: Have you ever received Jesus Christ as your Savior?
Not joining a church, not religion, not baptism, not good works, not sacraments — but trusted Jesus Christ and Him alone, as your Savior. If not, Friend you could be — one year, one month, one hour, one minute, one heartbeat — away from eternity in a lake of fire!
Revelation 20:15 says, "And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire."
Friend, God does not want you to go to hell. 2 Peter 3:9 says, "The Lord is. . . not willing that any should perish. . ." Jesus loved you so much He died on a rugged cross, to pay for YOUR sin, and to keep YOU out of hell! Revelation 1:5 says, ". . . Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood."
Friend, don't EXIT this message, until you MAKE SURE you've received Jesus Christ!
I assure you — if you die without Jesus Christ — it'll be the biggest mistake you'll ever make!
DON'T TAKE THE CHANCE!
Friend, If you've never been saved, don't wait another minute!
FRIEND, YOU CAN BE SAVED THIS VERY MINUTE!
It is simple to be saved ... Know you're a sinner.
"As it is written, There is none righteous, no, not one:" Romans 3:10
"... for there is no difference. For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of
God;" Romans 3:23
That Jesus Christ died on the cross to pay for your sins.
"Who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, ..." 1 Peter 2:24
"... Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,"
Revelation 1:5 And the best way you know how, simply trust Him, and Him alone as your personal Saviour.
"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life." John 3:16
WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE SAVED?
Pray this prayer, and mean it with all your heart.
Just pray this simple prayer, and mean it with all your heart. Lord Jesus, I know that I am a sinner, and unless you save me I am lost forever. I thank you for dying for me at Calvary. I come to you now, the best way I know how, and ask you to save me. I now receive you as my Saviour.
In Jesus Christ name, Amen.
TELL SOME FRIENDS ABOUT THIS PAGE
YOUR NAME: 1 FRIEND'S NAME: 2 FRIEND'S NAME: 3 FRIEND'S NAME:
YOUR EMAIL:
1 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
2 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
3 FRIEND'S EMAIL:
Personal note for your friend goes here: (Optional)
TELL A FRIEND CLEAR FORM
Questions, Comments, Suggestions? Please tell us. . . Copyright © 2001 Dial-the-Truth Ministries
---------- Forwarded message ----------
From: Derek Camp <dcamp4jesus@gmail.com> Date: Tue, Jun 14, 2016 at 9:56 PM
Subject:
The History of Christmas
In ancient pagan times, the last day of winter in the Northern Hemisphere was celebrated as the night that the Great Mother Goddess gives birth to the baby Sun God. It is also called Yule, the day a huge log is added to a bonfire, around which everyone would dance and sing to awaken the sun from its long winter sleep.
In Roman times, it became the

celebrations honouring Saturnus (the harvest god) and Mithras (the ancient god of light), a form of sun worship that had come to Rome from Syria a century before with the cult of Sol Invictus. It announced that winter is not forever, that life continues, and an invitation to stay in good spirit.

The last day of winter in the Northern Hemisphere occurs between the 20th and 22 December. The Roman celebrated Saturnalia between 17 and 24 December.

The early Christians

To avoid persecution during the Roman pagan festival, early Christians decked their homes with Saturnalia holly. As Christian numbers increased and their customs prevailed, the celebrations took on a Christian observance. But the early church actually did not celebrate the birth of Christ in December until Telesphorus, who was the second Bishop of Rome from 125 to 136AD, declared that Church services should be held during this time to celebrate "The Nativity of our Lord and Saviour." However, since no-one was quite sure in which month Christ was born, Nativity was often held in September, which was during the Jewish Feast of Trumpets (modern-day Rosh Hashanah). In fact, for more than 300 years, people observed the birth of Jesus on various dates.

In the year 274AD, solstice fell on 25th December. Roman Emperor Aurelian proclaimed the date as "Natalis Solis Invicti," the festival of the birth of the invincible sun. In 320 AD, Pope Julius I specified the 25th of December as the official date of the birth of Jesus Christ.

Christmas official, but not generally observed

In 325AD, Constantine the Great, the first Christian Roman emperor, introduced Christmas as an immovable feast on 25 December. He also introduced Sunday as a holy day in a new 7-day week, and introduced movable feasts (Easter). In 354AD, Bishop Liberius of Rome officially ordered his members to celebrate the birth of Jesus on 25 December.

However, even though Constantine officiated 25 December as the birthday of Christ, Christians, recognising the date as a pagan festival, did not share in the emperor's good meaning. Christmas failed to gain universal recognition among Christians until quite recently. In England, Oliver Cromwell banned Christmas festivities between 1649 and 1660 through the so-called Blue Laws, believing that Christmas should be a solemn day.

When many Protestants escaped persecution by fleeing to the colonies all over the world, interest in joyous Christmas celebrations was rekindled there. Still, Christmas was not even a legal holiday until the 1800s. And, keep in mind, there was no Father Christmas (Santa Claus) figure at that time.

Christmas becomes popular The popularity of Christmas was spurred on in 1820 by Washington Irving's book The Keeping of Christmas at Bracebridge Hall. In 1834, Britain's Queen Victoria brought her German husband, Prince Albert, into Windsor Castle, introducing the tradition of the Christmas tree and carols that were held in Europe to the British Empire. A week before Christmas in 1834, Charles Dickens published A Christmas Carol (in which he wrote that Scrooge required Cratchit to work, and that the US Congress met on Christmas Day). It was so popular that neither the churches nor the governments could not ignore the importance of Christmas celebrations. In 1836, Alabama became the first state in the US to declare Christmas a legal holiday. In 1837, T.H. Hervey's The Book of Christmas also became a best seller. In 1860, American illustrator Thomas Nast borrowed from the European stories about Saint Nicholas, the patron saint of children, to create Father Christmas (Santa Claus). In 1907, Oklahoma became the last US state to declare Christmas a legal holiday. Year by year, countries all over the world started to recognise Christmas as the day for celebrating the birth of Jesus.

Have a merry Christmas

Today, many of the pagan uses are reflected in Christmas. Jesus was born in March, yet his birth is celebrated on 25 December, the time of solstice. The Christmas celebrations end the 12th day of Christmas (6 January), the same amount of days that the return of the sun was celebrated by ancient and Roman pagans. It thus is no surprise that Christian puritans - or even conservative Christians - often are upset that Christmas "is not as religious as it was meant to be," forgetting that Christmas was not celebrated at all until fairly recently.

http://www.didyouknow.cd/ xmas/xmashistory.htm

What Did Jesus Say About Christmas?

The Christmas Experience

The perfect Christmas tree is bought. Adorned with ornaments and glittering with tinsel, it stands by the window. The stores are crammed with shoppers hunting for presents and the little ones anxiously waiting for Santa.

Busy with Christmas fever, wonder did you ever, did the Bible or Jesus made any injunction on Christmas ever?

Ponder upon the following analysis on Christmas, and the Truth will become clearer and clearer.

Does Christmas have Biblical Evidence?

The word 'Christmas' does not exist in the Bible. The Bible has closed lips on the entire feast of Christmas, with one exception, the decoration of a tree. The Bible itself criticizes the decoration of the (Christmas) trees:

"The customs of the people are worthless, they cut a tree out of the forest, and a craftsman shapes it with his chisel, they adore it with silver and gold, they fasten it with hammer and nails so it will not totter" (Jeremiah 10-3,4).

European Pre-Christian pagans superstitiously believed that the green trees had special protective powers. In fact the use of the Christmas tree began only in the 17th century in Strasbourg, France and from there it spread to Germany, Britain and then to the U.S. "Tree worship was a common feature of religion among the Teutonic and Scandinavian peoples of northern Europe before their conversion to Christianity... German settlers brought the Christmas tree custom to the American colonies in the 17th century. By the 19th century its use was quite widespread". (Compton's Encyclopedia, 1998 Edition)

Was Jesus born on Dec. 25? Neither the date 25th Dec. nor any other date on Jesus' birth is mentioned in the Bible. It was not until the year 530 C.E. that a monk, Dionysus Exigus, fixed the date of Jesus' birth on Dec. 25th. . "He wrongly dated the birth of Christ according to the

Roman system (i.e., 754 years after the founding of Rome) as Dec. 25, 753". (Encyclopedia Britannica, 1998 ed.) This date was chosen in keeping with the holidays already indoctrinated into pagans beliefs. Roman pagans celebrated Dec. 25th as the birth of their 'god' of light, Mithra.
"In the 2nd century A..D., it (Mithraism) was more general in the Roman Empire than Christianity, to which it bore many similarities" (The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, 1995 ed.)
Other pagan 'gods' born on Dec. 25th are: Hercules the son of Zeus (Greeks); Bacchus, 'god' of wine (Romans); Adonis, 'god' of Greeks, and 'god' Freyr of Greek- Roman pagans.
What about Santa Claus?
If aliens descended on earth during the Christmas season, they would undoubtedly believe Christmas as being Santa's birthday. The words 'Santa Claus', appear nowhere in the Bible. However, Saint Nicholas (Santa Claus) was a real person, a bishop, who was born 300 years after Jesus. According to legend, he was extremely kind and set out at night to bring presents to the needy. After his death on 6th of Dec., school boys in Europe began celebrating a feast day each year.
Queen Victoria later changed the celebration date from Dec. 6th to Dec. 24th eve.
Did Jesus or his Companions Celebrate Christmas?
If Jesus meant his followers to celebrate Christmas, he would have practiced it himself and enjoined it on his followers. There is no mention in the entire Bible that any of his followers ever celebrated Jesus' birthday like Christians do today.
"The church did not observe a festival for the celebration of the event of Christmas until the 4th century" (Grolier's Encyclopedia)
Thus we see that neither the Bible nor Jesus and his companions say anything about the celebration of Christmas which currently involves fanfare, commercialization, and extravagant spending, devoid of any spiritual relevance.
(Excerpted from
http://www.islamhouse.com/en/ modules.php?name=News&file= article&sid=106)
Ruling on Christmas & New Year Praise be to Allah.
Shaykh al-Islam Ibn Taymiyah (may Allah. have mercy on him) said in his commentary on the ayah (interpretation of the meaning), “And those who do not witness falsehood [al-zoor]...” [al- Furqaan 25:72]:As regards the festivals of the mushrikeen: they combine confusion, physical desires and falsehood, there is nothing in them that is of any religious benefit, and the instant gratification involved in them only ends up in pain. Thus they are falsehood, and witnessing them means attending them.This ayah itself praises and commends (those who do not witness falsehood), which has the meaning of urging people to avoid taking part in their festivals and other kinds of falsehood. We understand that it is bad to attend their festivals because they are called al-zoor (falsehood).It indicates that it is haraam to do this for many reasons, because Allah. has called it al-zoor.
Allah. condemns the one who speaks falsehood [al-zoor] even if no-one else is harmed by it, as in the ayah forbidding zihaar [a form of divorce in which the man says to his wife “You are to me like the back of my mother”], where He says (interpretation of the meaning): “... And verily, they utter an ill word and a lie [zooran]...” [al- Mujaadilah 58:2]. And Allah. says (interpretation of the meaning): “... So shun the abomination of idols, and shun lying speech (false statements) [al-zoor].” [al-Hajj 22:30]. So the one who does al- zoor is condemned in this fashion.In the Sunnah: Anas ibn Maalik (may Allah. be pleased with him) said: “The Messenger of Allah. (peace and blessings of Allah. be upon him) came [to Madeenah] and they had two days in which they would (relax and) play. He said, “What are these two days?” They said, “We used to play (on these two days) during the Jaahiliyyah.” The Messenger of Allah. (peace and blessings of Allah. be upon him) said: “Allah. has given you something better instead of them: Yawm al-Duhaa [Eid al-Adha] and Yawm al-Fitr [Eid al-Fitr].” (Reported by Abu Dawood).This indicates clearly that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah. be upon him) definitely forbade his ummah to celebrate the festivals of the kuffaar, and he strove to wipe them out by all possible means.
The fact that the religion of the People of the Book is accepted does not mean that their festivals are approved of or should be preserved by the ummah, just as the rest of their kufr and sins are not approved of. Indeed, the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah. be upon him) went to great lengths to command his ummah to be different from them in many issues that are mubaah (permitted) and in many ways of worship, lest that lead them to be like them in other matters too. This being different was to be a barrier in all aspects, because the more different you are from the people of Hell, the less likely you are to do the acts of the people of Hell.The first of them is: The hadeeth “Every people has its festival, and this is our festival” implies exclusivity, that every people has its own festival, as Allah. says (interpretation of the meaning): “For every nation there is a direction to which they face (in their prayers)...” [al-Baqarah 2:148] and “... To each among you, We have prescribed a law and a clear way...” [al-Maa’idah 5:48]. This implies that each nation has its own ways. The laam in li-kulli [“for every”, “to each”] implies exclusivity. So if the Jews have a festival and the Christians have a festival, it is just for them, and we should not have any part in it, just as we do not share their qiblah (direction of prayer) or their laws.The second of them is: one of the conditions set out by ‘Umar ibn al-Khattaab (may Allah. be pleased with him) and agreed upon by the Sahaabah and by all the Fuqaha’ after them is: that those of the People of the Book who have agreed to live under Islamic rule (ahl al-dhimmah) should not celebrate their festivals openly in Daar al-Islam (lands under Islamic rule). If the Muslims have agreed to prevent them from celebrating openly, how could it be right for the Muslims to celebrate them? If a Muslim celebrates them, is that not worse than if a kaafir does so openly?
The only reason that we forbade them to celebrate their festivals openly is because of the corruption involved in them, because of the sin or symbols of sin. In either case, the Muslim is forbidden from sin or the symbols of sin. Even if there was no evil involved apart from the kaafir feeling encouraged to celebrate openly because of the Muslim’s actions, how can a Muslim do that? The evil involved (in their festivals) will be explained below, in sha Allah.Al-Bayhaqi reported with a saheeh isnaad in Baab karaahiyat al-dukhool ‘ala ahl al- dhimmah fi kanaa’isihim wa’l- tashabbuh bihim yawmi nawroozihim wa maharjaanihim (Chapter on the abhorrence of entering the churches of ahl al- dhimmah on the occasion of their New Year and other celebrations): From Sufyaan al-Thawri from Thawr ibn Yazeed from ‘Ata’ ibn Deenaar who said: ‘Umar said: “Do not learn the language of the non-Arabs, do not enter upon the mushrikeen in their churches on their feast-days, for the wrath (of

Allaah) is descending upon them." 'Umar ibn al-Khattaab said: "Avoid the enemies of Allaah on their festivals."It was reported with a saheeh isnaad from Abu Usaamah: 'Awn told us from Abu'l- Mugheerah from 'Abd-Allaah ibn 'Amr: "Whoever lives in the land of the non-Arabs and celebrates their New Year and their festivals, and imitates them until he dies in that state, will be gathered with them on the Day of Resurrection."'Umar forbade learning their languages, and even entering their churches
on the day of their festival, so how about doing some of the things they do on those days, or doing things that are a part of their religion? Is not going along with their actions worse than learning their language? Is not doing some of the things they do on their festival worse than just entering upon them? If divine wrath is descending upon them on the day of their festival because of what they do, then is not the one who does what they do, or a part of it, also exposed to the same punishment? Do not the words "Avoid the enemies of Allaah on their festivals" mean that we should not meet them or join them on those days? So how about the one who actually celebrates their festivals? 'Abd-Allaah ibn 'Amr clearly stated: "Whoever lives in the land of the non-Arabs and celebrates their New Year and their festivals, and imitates them until he dies in that state, will be gathered with them on the Day of Resurrection."This implies that the one who joins in with them in all of these matters is a kaafir, or that doing this is one of the major sins (kabaa'ir) that will doom one to Hell; the former meaning is what is apparent from the wording.He mentioned – and Allaah knows best – the one who lives in their land, because at the time of 'Abd-Allaah ibn 'Amr and the other Sahaabah, they used to forbid open celebration of kaafir festivals in the Muslim lands, and none of the Muslims imitated them in their festivals; that was possible only when living in the lands of the kaafirs.'Ali (may Allaah be pleased with him) refused to even acknowledge the name of their festivals which were exclusively theirs, so how about actually celebrating them?Ahmad mentioned the meaning of the reports narrated from 'Umar and 'Ali (may Allaah be pleased with them) on this topic, and his companions discussed the matter of festivals.
Imaam Abu'l-Hasan al-Aamidi said: the one who is known as Ibn al-Baghdaadi said in his book 'Umdat al-Haadir wa Kifaayat al- Musaafir: "It is not permitted to attend the festivals of the Christians and Jews. Ahmad stated this in the report of Muhannaa, and his evidence for that is the aayah (interpretation of the meaning): 'And those who do not witness falsehood [al-zoor]...' [al-Furqaan 25:72]. He said: (This is) al-Sha'aaneen and their festivals. He said: The Muslims are to be prevented from entering upon them in their synagogues and churches."
From Iqtida' al-Siraat al- Mustaqeem Mukhaalifat Ashaab al-Jaheem by Shaykh al-Islam Ibn Taymiyah, p. 183.
Greeting the kuffaar on Christmas and other religious holidays of theirs is haraam, by consensus, as Ibn al-Qayyim, may Allaah have mercy on him, said in Ahkaam Ahl al-Dhimmah: "Congratulating the kuffaar on the rituals that belong only to them is haraam by consensus, as is congratulating them on their festivals and fasts by saying 'A happy festival to you' or 'May you enjoy your festival,' and so on. If the one who says this has been saved from kufr, it is still forbidden. It is like congratulating someone for prostrating to the cross, or even worse than that. It is as great a sin as congratulating someone for drinking wine, or murdering someone, or having illicit sexual relations, and so on. Many of those who have no respect for their religion fall into this error; they do not realize the offensiveness of their actions. Whoever congratulates a person for his disobedience or bid'ah or kufr exposes himself to the wrath and anger of Allaah." Congratulating the kuffaar on their religious festivals is haraam to the extent described by Ibn al-Qayyim because it implies that one accepts or approves of their rituals of kufr, even if one would not accept those things for oneself. But the Muslim should not aceept the rituals of kufr or congratulate anyone else for them, because Allaah does not accept any of that at all, as He says (interpretation of the meaning): "If you disbelieve, then verily, Allaah is not in need of you, He likes not disbelief for His slaves. And if you are grateful (by being believers), He is pleased therewith for you. . ." [al-Zumar 39:7] ". . . This day, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My favour upon you, and have chosen for you Islaam as your religion . . ." [al-Maa'idah 5:3] So congratulating them is forbidden, whether they are one's colleagues at work or otherwise. If they greet us on the occasion of their festivals, we should not respond, because these are not our festivals, and because they are not festivals which are acceptable to Allaah. These festivals are innovations in their religions, and even those which may have been prescribed formerly have been abrogated by the religion of Islaam, with which Allaah sent Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) to the whole of mankind. Allaah says (interpretation of the meaning):
"Whoever seeks a religion other than Islaam, it will never be accepted of him, and in the Hereafter he will be one of the losers." [Aal 'Imraan 3:85] It is haraam for a Muslim to accept invitations on such occasions, because this is worse than congratulating them as it implies taking part in their celebrations. Similarly, Muslims are forbidden to imitate the kuffaar by having parties on such occasions, or exchanging gifts, or giving out sweets or food, or taking time off work, etc., because the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever imitates a people is one of them." Shaykh al-Islaam Ibn Taymiyah said in his book Iqtidaa' al-siraat al- mustaqeem mukhaalifat ashaab al-jaheem: "Imitating them in some of their festivals implies that one is pleased with their false beliefs and practices, and gives them the hope that they may have the opportunity to humiliate and mislead the weak." Whoever does anything of this sort is a sinner, whether he does it out of politeness or to be friendly, or because he is too shy to refuse, or for whatever other reason, because this is hypocrisy in Islaam, and because it makes the kuffaar feel proud of their religion. Allaah is the One Whom we ask to make the Muslims feel proud of their religion, to help them adhere steadfastly to it, and to make them victorious over their enemies, for He is the Strong and Omnipotent.
(Majmoo'ah Fataawa wa Rasaa'il al-Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymeen, 3/369) http://www.islam-qa.com/ topics/christmas/christmas.shtml
Pagan Sun Worship and Catholicism
Celebrating The Birth of the Sun. "If you can't believe that he [Jesus] was born on December 25th, then you can't believe anything else in the Bible!", or so stated a woman quoted in the Practice of Ministry in Canada article Enshrining Ignorance by Jim Taylor. Is December 25th the true date of Christ's birth? How did celebrating that date come about?
Luke 2:8 And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night.
Luke 2:9 And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them: and they were sore afraid.
Luke 2:10 And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people.
Luke 2:11 For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.
So the shepherds were watching over their flocks in the field at night. Have you ever thought that it may have been a little cold on a late

December night in Bethlehem? Well the Bible says nothing about the birth of Jesus being at that time of year. Indeed, if the flocks were still in the field, it definitely was not during the winter. Since the Bible does not openly declare any particular date for the birth of Jesus Christ, just how is it that December 25 was selected?

III. The feast of the Epiphany, which had existed fairly generally in the Greek Church even in the third century, is now found in the Latin Church also. In migrating, the feast acquired, however, a new meaning. Whilst in the East it commemorated more especially Christ's Baptism, in the West it came to be a festival in honour of His manifestation to the Gentiles. The other meanings of the feast gradually passed into the background, one of them, that of Christ's birth, becoming the object of an entirely new festival, Christmas. The origin of the latter is by no means clear: the Armenian Ananias the 'Computer,' writing at the beginning of the seventh century, tells us that it was kept at the imperial court under Constantius (337-61); we have also an illusion of the so-called Chronographer of A.D. 354. If his notice at the head of the Depositio Martyrum is to be taken as indicating that December 25 was merely reckoned as Christ's birthday, then the feast may have arisen subsequently to 354, but if it refers, as quite possibly it may, to a festival, then Christmas must have been kept as a feast not only in 354, but, as is clear from a comparison with the Chronographer's Depositio Episcoporum, as far back as 336. However this may be, the feast certainly existed in Rome before 360, and from thence it spread throughout the Church; Justin I [p. 199] (518-27) was, nevertheless, obliged to issue decrees making its observation compulsory throughout the empire. Armenia alone refused to accept it, and there Christ's birth is still commemorated on the Epiphany. December 25 seems to have been chosen on account of the Roman custom of keeping this day as the festival of Sol Invictus - i.e. of the re-birth of the sun; it was judged fitting to substitute for the pagan feast a Christian one commemorating the birth of the true Sun of the world and Redeemer of mankind.

Source: Manual of Church History, Volume I., by Dr. F. X. Funk, Published by B. Herder, 17 South Broadway, St. Louis, Mo., Copyright 1912, bearing the Nihil obstat and Imprimatur of the Catholic Church, pp. 198-199.

The twelve days of Christmas are the twelve days counted from December 25th to January 5, January 6th being the date the Epiphany (Twelfth Night) is celebrated, which is when the three Wise Men, or Magi, visited Bethlehem.

Date of Christ's birth uncertain in the 3rd Century.

[p. 249] Uncertainty about Jesus' birthday in the early third century is reflected in a disputed passage of the presbyter Hippolytus, who was banished to Sardinia by Maximin in 235, and in an authentic statement of Clement of Alexandria. While the former favored January second, the learned Clem- [p. 250] ent of Alexandria enumerates several dates given by the Alexandrian chronographers, notably the twenty-fifth of the Egyptian month Pachon (May twentieth) in the twenty-eighth year of Augustus and the twenty-fourth or twenty- fifth of Pharmuthi (April eighteenth or nineteenth) of the year A.D. 1, although he favored May twentieth. This shows that no Church festival in honor of the day was established before the middle of the third century. Origen at that time in a sermon denounced the idea of keeping Jesus' birthday like that of Pharaoh and said that only sinners such as Herod were so honored. Arnobius later similarly ridiculed giving birthdays to "gods." A Latin treatise, De pascha computus (of ca. 243), placed Jesus' birth on March twenty-first since that was the supposed day on which God created the Sun (Gen. 1:14–19), thus typifying the "Sun of righteousness" as Malachi (4:2) called the expected Messiah. A century before Polycarp, martyred in Smyrna in 155, gave the same date for the birth and baptism placing it on a Wednesday because of the creation of the Sun on that day.

Source: Walter Woodburn Hyde, Paganism to Christianity in the Roman Empire, pp. 249, 250. Copyright 1946 by the University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia. Christmas: The supposed anniversary of the birth of Jesus Christ, occurring on Dec. 25. No sufficient data ... exist, for the determination of the month or the day of the event... There is no historical evidence that our Lord's birthday was celebrated during the apostolic or early postapostolic times. The uncertainty that existed at the beginning of the third century in the minds of Hippolytus and others—Hippolytus earlier favored Jan. 2, Clement of Alexanderia (Strom., i. 21) "the 25th day of Pachon" (= May 20), while others, according to Clement, fixed upon Apr. 18 or 19 and Mar. 28—proves that no Christmas festival had been established much before the middle of the century. Jan. 6 was earlier fixed upon as the date of the baptism or spiritual birth of Christ, and the feast of Epiphany ... was celebrated by the Basilidian Gnostics in the second century ... and by catholic Christians by about the beginning of the fourth century. The earliest record of the recognition of Dec. 25 as a church festival is in the Philocalian Calendar (copied 354 but representing Roman practise in 336).

Source: A. H. Newman, "Christmas," The New Schaff- Herzog Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge, Vol. 3, p. 47. Copyright 1909 by Funk & Wagnalls Company, New York.

December 25th instituted as a Christian holy day

A star cult, sun-worship, became (in the third century A.D.) the dominant official creed, paving the road for the ultimate triumph of Judaeo-Christian monotheism. So strong was the belief in the Invincible Sun (Sol Invictus) that for example Constantine I (d. 337), himself at first a devotee of the sun cult, found it, indeed perfectly compatible with his pro-Christian sympathies to authorize his own portrayal as Helios. And in 354 the ascendant Christian church in the reign of his pious but unsavory son, Constantius II, found it prudent to change the celebration of the birth of Jesus from the traditional date (January 6) to December 25, in order to combat the pagan Sun god's popularity— his "birthday" being December 25.

Source: Frederick H. Cramer, Astrology in Roman Law and Politics, p. 4. Copyright 1954 by the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia.

Why is Christmas celebrated on December 25th?

Although Christmas is celebrated on the 25th day of December each year, the exact date of Jesus' birth is unknown. Most biblical scholars agree that the birth, in fact, did not take place in December at all, but probably occurred during the spring of the year. The Gospel of Luke states that the shepherds to whom the announcement of the birth was made were watching theirs sheep by night (Luke 2:8) which would suggest the lambing time (the spring). Only then did shepherds bother to guard their flocks around the [p. 206] clock. In winter, for example, the sheep would have been kept in the corral.

Why, then, the 25th of December? Actually, the date was chosen not by the Christians, but by Romans, the traditional antagonists of the

Early Church.
Each year as the days became noticeably shorter in November and December, the Roman citizens feared that the earth may be "dying". With the "return of the sun" at the end of December resulting in longer days, the Romans celebrated the "Feast of the Sol Invictus" (Unconquerable Sun") on December 25. Bishop Liberius of Rome ordered in 354 that all Christians celebrate the birth of the Christ child on that day. Scholars believe that the bishop chose this date so that Christians, still members of an "outlaw religion" in the eyes of the Romans, could celebrate the birth of their Savior without danger of revealing their religious conviction, while their Roman neighbors celebrated another event.
Source: The Christian Book of Why, by John C McCollister, copyright 1983, ISBN 0-8246- 0317-6, published by Jonathan David Publishers, Inc. Middle Village, New York, 11379., pages 205, 206.
The Winter Solstice - Day of the Sun's birth
[p. 89] A very general observance required that on the 25th of December the birth of the “new Sun” should be celebrated, when after the winter solstice the days began to lengthen and the “invincible” star triumphed again over darkness. It is certain that the date of this Natalis Invicti was selected by the Church as the commemoration of the Nativity of Jesus, which was previously confused with the Epiphany. In appointing this day, universally marked by pious rejoicing, which were as far as possible retained,— for instance the old chariot-races were preserved,—the ecclesiastical authorities purified in some degree the customs which they could not abolish. This substitution, which took place at Rome probably between 354 and 360, was adopted throughout the Empire, and that is why we still celebrate Christmas on the 25th of December.
The pre-eminence assigned to the dies Solis also certainly [p. 90] contributed to the general recognition of Sunday as a holiday. This is connected with a more important fact, namely, the adoption of the week by all European nations.
Source: Franz Cumont, Astrology and Religion Among the Greeks and Romans (reprint; New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 1960), pp. 89, 90.
Origin of the word.
The word for Christmas in late Old English is Cristes Maesse, the Mass of Christ, first found in 1038, and Cristes-messe, in 1131.
[Christ's Mass is conducted at midnight of the eve of December 25th, which is the only instance of a midnight Mass in the Catholic calendar.]
Dies Natalis Invicti Solis (birthday of the unconquered sun)
The well-known solar feast, however, of Natalis Invicti, celebrated on 25 December, has a strong claim on the responsibility for our December date.
Source: The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume III, Christmas, Copyright © 1908 by Robert Appleton Company, Online Edition Copyright © 1999 by Kevin Knight, Nihil Obstat, November 1, 1908. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York.
Christmas, a "Pagan" feast?
The reasons for celebrating our major feasts when we do are many and varied. In general, however, it is true that many of them have at least an indirect connection with the pre-Christian feasts celebrated about the same time of year — feasts centering around the harvest, the rebirth of the sun at the winter solstice (now Dec. 21, but Dec. 25 in the old Julian calendar), the renewal of nature in spring, and so on.
Source: The New Question Box - Catholic Life for the Nineties, copyright 1988 by John J. Dietzen, M.A., S.T.L., ISBN 0-940518-01-5 (paperback), published by Guildhall Publishers, Peoria Illinois, 61651., page 554.
The above information may come as something of a shock to some people, but not to others, I am sure. As you can see, December 25th has absolutely no biblical foundation as a day of Christian worship. In fact the evidence from the Bible tends to eliminate December (it being the dead of winter) as a possible month for the birth of Christ. Just as Sunday keeping is commanded only by Catholic Tradition, so Christmas (Christ's Mass) is founded solely on the authority of Catholicism, which picked the day so as to coincide with the pagan Sun worshipping observance of the Winter Solstice. Protestants who observe Christmas, and have Christmas eve midnight services, are keeping a holy day of obligation decreed by the Papacy, a Roman Catholic Tradition, just as they are doing with Sunday keeping. The Bible says nothing of celebrating the birth of Christ, and does not even give us the specific day of the year of the event. Why then, is it one of the most celebrated days of the "Bible Only" Protestant Christian calendar? Every year you will hear people, even pastors, bemoaning the paganization of Christmas - how Santa Claus and greed have taken over this most solemn and holy day. Little do they apparently know, the 25th of December was never holy to God, but has long been a pagan festival season celebrating the birth of the Sun. In keeping Christ's Mass, nominal "Bible Only" Protestants are, in practice, tacitly acknowledging the authority of Roman Catholic Tradition, which in principle they reject.
See also What Day Was Jesus Born?
Celebrating the Risen Sun.
http://biblelight.net/
A Brief History Of Christmas
The Christmas Tree here in ancient carvings shows the Pagan custom... The fish symbol you see today stems from these same pagan customs.... The Roman Pontiff is simply a regurgitation of the old pagan sun god’s hat dating back to Nimrod of Ancient Babylon 2234 B.C.
In ancient pagan times, the last day of winter in the Northern Hemisphere was celebrated as the night that the Great Mother Goddess gives birth to the baby Sun God. It is also called Yule, the day a huge log is added to a bonfire, around which everyone would dance and sing to awaken the sun from its long winter sleep. In Roman times, it became the celebrations honouring Saturnus (the harvest god) and Mithras (the ancient god of light), a form of sun worship that had come to Rome from Syria a century before with the cult of Sol Invictus. It announced that winter is not forever, that life continues, and an invitation to stay in good spirit.The last day of winter in the Northern Hemisphere occurs between the 20th and 22 December. The Roman celebrated Saturnalia between 17 and 24 December. The early Christians to avoid persecution during the Roman pagan festival, early Christians decked their homes with Saturnalia holly. As Christian

numbers increased and their customs prevailed, the celebrations took on a Christian observance.
But the early church actually did not celebrate the birth of Christ in December until Telesphorus, who was the second Bishop of Rome from 125 to 136AD, declared that Church services should be held during this time to celebrate "The Nativity of our Lord and Saviour." However, since no-one was quite sure in which month Christ was born, Nativity was often held in September, which was during the Jewish Feast of Trumpets (modern-day Rosh Hashanah). In fact, for more than 300 years, people observed the birth of Jesus on various dates.
In the year 274AD, solstice fell on 25th December. Roman Emperor Aurelian proclaimed the date as "Natalis Solis Invicti," the festival of the birth of the invincible sun. In 320 AD, Pope Julius I specified the 25th of December as the official date of the birth of Jesus Christ.
Christmas official, but not generally observed
In 325AD, Constantine the Great, the first Christian Roman emperor, introduced Christmas as an immovable feast on 25 December. He also introduced Sunday as a holy day in a new 7-day week, and introduced movable feasts (Easter). In 354AD, Bishop Liberius of Rome officially ordered his members to celebrate the birth of Jesus on 25 December. However, even though Constantine officiated 25 December as the birthday of Christ, Christians, recognising the date as a pagan festival, did not share in the emperor's good meaning. Christmas failed to gain universal recognition among Christians until quite recently. In England, Oliver Cromwell banned Christmas festivities between 1649 and 1660 through the so-called Blue Laws, believing that Christmas should be a solemn day.
When many Protestants escaped persecution by fleeing to the colonies all over the world, interest in joyous Christmas celebrations was rekindled there. Still, Christmas was not even a legal holiday until the 1800s. And, keep in mind, there was no Father Christmas (Santa Claus) figure at that time.
Christmas becomes popular
The popularity of Christmas was spurred on in 1820 by Washington Irving's book The Keeping of Christmas at Bracebridge Hall. In 1834, Britain's Queen Victoria brought her German husband, Prince Albert, into Windsor Castle, introducing the tradition of the Christmas tree and carols that were held in Europe to the British Empire. A week before Christmas in 1834, Charles Dickens published A Christmas Carol (in which he wrote that Scrooge required Cratchit to work, and that the US Congress met on Christmas Day). It was so popular that neither the churches nor the governments could not ignore the importance of Christmas celebrations. In 1836, Alabama became the first state in the US to declare Christmas a legal holiday. In 1837, T.H. Hervey's The Book of Christmas also became a best seller. In 1860, American illustrator Thomas Nast borrowed from the European stories about Saint Nicholas, the patron saint of children, to create Father Christmas (Santa Claus). In 1907, Oklahoma became the last US state to declare Christmas a legal holiday. Year by year, countries all over the world started to recognise Christmas as the day for celebrating the birth of Jesus. Have a merry Christmas
Today, many of the pagan uses are reflected in Christmas. Jesus was born in March, yet his birth is celebrated on 25 December, the time of solstice. The Christmas celebrations end the 12th day of Christmas (6 January), the same amount of days that the return of the sun was celebrated by ancient and Roman pagans. It thus is no surprise that Christian puritans - or even conservative Christians - often are upset that Christmas "is not as religious as it was meant to be," forgetting that Christmas was not celebrated at all until fairly recently.
Does Christmas have Biblical Evidence?
The word 'Christmas' does not exist in the Bible. The Bible has closed lips on the entire feast of Christmas, with one exception, the decoration of a tree. The Bible itself criticizes the decoration of the (Christmas) trees:
"The customs of the people are worthless, they cut a tree out of the forest, and a craftsman shapes it with his chisel, they adore it with silver and gold, they fasten it with hammer and nails so it will not totter" (Jeremiah 10-3,4). European Pre-Christian pagans superstitiously believed that the green trees had special protective powers. In fact the use of the Christmas tree began only in the 17th century in Strasbourg, France and from there it spread to Germany, Britain and then to the U.S. "Tree worship was a common feature of religion among the Teutonic and Scandinavian peoples of northern Europe before their conversion to Christianity... German settlers brought the Christmas tree custom to the American colonies in the 17th century. By the 19th century its use was quite widespread". (Compton's Encyclopedia, 1998 Edition)
Was Jesus born on Dec. 25? Neither the date 25th Dec. nor any other date on Jesus' birth is mentioned in the Bible. It was not until the year 530 C.E. that a monk, Dionysus Exigus, fixed the date of Jesus' birth on Dec. 25th. . "He wrongly dated the birth of Christ according to the Roman system (i.e., 754 years after the founding of Rome) as Dec. 25, 753". (Encyclopedia Britannica, 1998 ed.) This date was chosen in keeping with the holidays already indoctrinated into pagans beliefs.
Roman pagans celebrated Dec. 25th as the birth of their 'god' of light, Mithra. "In the 2nd century A..D., it (Mithraism) was more general in the Roman Empire than Christianity, to which it bore many similarities" (The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, 1995 ed.) Other pagan 'gods' born on Dec. 25th are: Hercules the son of Zeus (Greeks); Bacchus, 'god' of wine (Romans); Adonis, 'god' of Greeks, and 'god' Freyr of Greek- Roman pagans.
What about Santa Claus?
If aliens descended on earth during the Christmas season, they would undoubtedly believe Christmas as being Santa's birthday. The words 'Santa Claus', appear nowhere in the Bible. However, Saint Nicholas (Santa Claus) was a real person, a bishop, who was born 300 years after Jesus. According to legend, he was extremely kind and set out at night to bring presents to the needy. After his death on 6th of Dec., school boys in Europe began celebrating a feast day each year.
Queen Victoria later changed the celebration date from Dec. 6th to Dec. 24th eve.
Did Jesus or his Companions Celebrate Christmas?
If Jesus meant his followers to celebrate Christmas, he would have practiced it himself and enjoined it on his followers. There is no mention in the entire Bible that any of his followers ever celebrated Jesus' birthday like Christians do today.
"The church did not observe a festival for the celebration of the event of Christmas until the 4th century" (Grolier's Encyclopedia) Thus we see that neither the Bible nor Jesus and his companions say anything about the celebration of Christmas which currently involves fanfare,

commercialization, and extravagant spending, devoid of any spiritual relevance.
首页 › 中国 › How Did December
25th Finally Get Adopted by Many Professors of Christ?
How Did December 25th Finally Get Adopted by Many Professors of Christ? 发表于 October 14, 2013 作者 CCOG
By Bob Thiel
What date was Jesus born? When did December 25th get adopted by the Greco-Roman faiths?
While the Bible is clear about dates that God wants His people to observe and/or celebrate (see Leviticus 23), it does not state the date that Jesus was born nor does it give any instructions to celebrate the date of His birth. Jesus Was Not Born on December 25th
But one thing that all interested in the truth can be sure of was that Jesus was not born on December 25th.
Why can I state that?
Because of the account in Luke's Gospel. Notice:
1 And it came to pass in those days that a decree went out from Caesar Augustus that all the world should be registered. 2 This census first took place while Quirinius was governing Syria. 3 So all went to be registered, everyone to his own city.
4 Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem, because he was of the house and lineage of David, 5 to be registered with Mary, his betrothed wife, who was with child. 6 So it was, that while they were there, the days were completed for her to be delivered. 7 And she brought forth her firstborn Son, and wrapped Him in swaddling cloths, and laid Him in a manger, because there was no room for them in the inn.
8 Now there were in the same country shepherds living out in the fields, keeping watch over their flock by night. 9 And behold, an angel of the Lord stood before them, and the glory of the Lord shone around them, and they were greatly afraid. 10 Then the angel said to them, "Do not be afraid, for behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy which will be to all people. 11 For there is born to you this day in the city of David a Savior, who is Christ the Lord. 12 And this will be the sign to you: You will find a Babe wrapped in swaddling cloths, lying in a manger."
13 And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God and saying: 14 "Glory to God in the highest,
And on earth peace, goodwill toward men!"
15 So it was, when the angels had gone away from them into heaven, that the shepherds said to one another, "Let us now go to Bethlehem and see this thing that has come to pass, which the Lord has made known to us." 16 And they came with haste and found Mary and Joseph, and the Babe lying in a manger. (Luke 2:1-17) Notice that, at the time of the census, Luke teaches that the shepherds were out all night in the field at the time of Jesus' birth. This is biblical evidence that Jesus could not have been born in late December for a couple of reasons. One of them is that the practice of shepherds spending the night with their flocks outside ceased each Fall.
Furthermore, related to the reason that Joseph had to go to Bethlehem (the census) at the time of Jesus' birth, even The Catholic Encyclopedia admits that the "census would have been impossible in winter" (Christmas, 1908). If something is impossible, then it did not happen. Jesus was not born on December 25th.
Partially because of this account by Luke, various ones have speculated that Jesus was born in the early Fall or perhaps late Spring.
The Church of Rome Did Not Originally Celebrate December 25th The early Catholic Church of Rome did not celebrate Christmas.
Furthermore, Tertullian (one of its leading 2nd/3rd century writers) warned that to participate in the winter celebrations made one beholding to pagan gods. There was one such celebration known as the Saturnalia that was celebrated by the heathen in late December.
Notice what Tertullian wrote about winter celebrations, such as Saturnalia (from a pagan deity whose name meant plentiful):
The Minervalia are as much Minerva's, as the Saturnalia Saturn's; Saturn's, which must necessarily be celebrated even by little slaves at the time of the Saturnalia. New-year's gifts likewise must be caught at, and the Septimontium kept; and all the presents of Midwinter and the feast of Dear Kinsmanship must be exacted; the schools must be wreathed with flowers; the flamens' wives and the aediles sacrifice; the school is honored on the appointed holy-days. The same thing takes place on an idol's birthday; every pomp of the devil is frequented. Who will think that these things are befitting to a Christian master, unless it be he who shall think them suitable likewise to one who is not a master? (Tertullian. On Idolatry, Chapter X. Translated by S. Thelwall. Excerpted from Ante- Nicene Fathers, Volume 3. Edited by Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson. American Edition, 1885. Online Edition Copyright © 2004 by K. Knight). Around the time of Tertullian, the Roman Bishops Zephyrinus (199- 217) and Callistus (217-222) had a reputation of compromise and corruption (and this is confirmed by such Roman Catholic saints such as Hippolytus) and allowed people in their church that compromised with paganism, etc.
Tertullian also reported:
But, however, the majority {of Greco-Roman 'Christians'} have by this time induced the belief in their mind that it is pardonable if at any time they do what the heathen do, for fear "the Name be blasphemed"...To live with heathens is lawful, to die with them is not. Let us live with all; let us be glad with them, out of community of nature, not of superstition. We are peers in soul, not in discipline; fellow-possessors of the world, not of error. But if we have no right of communion in matters of this kind with strangers, how far more wicked to celebrate them among brethren! Who can maintain or defend this?...By us,... the Saturnalia and New-year's and Midwinter's festivals and Matronalia are frequented– presents come and go–New- year's gifts–games join their noise–banquets join their din! Oh better fidelity of the nations to their own sect, which claims no solemnity of the Christians for itself!...Not the Lord's day, not Pentecost, even it they had known them, would they have shared with us; for they would fear lest they should seem to be Christians. We are not apprehensive lest we seem to be heathens! (Tertullian. On Idolatry, Chapter XIV. Translated by S. Thelwall. Excerpted from Ante-Nicene Fathers, Volume 3. Edited by Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson. American Edition, 1885. Online Edition Copyright © 2004 by K. Knight).
What Tertullian seems to be saying is that observing mid-winter celebrations make Christians appear to be followers of pagan gods, and since the pagans would not intentionally celebrate days considered by many to be Christian, Christians should not celebrate days that are honored by the heathen. Specifically, he felt that those who profess Christ should not celebrate Saturnalia, New Year's, or other pagan days,

as even the observance is a form of idolatry. Tertullian was correct on those points.
The Roman Saturnalia and the Persian Mithraism themselves were of an even earlier pagan religion – that of the ancient Babylonian mystery cult. The ancient Babylonians celebrated the reborn Nimrod as the newborn Tammuz by worshipping an evergreen tree. The Babylonians also celebrated this rebirth during the season of the winter solstice. Jeremiah condemns ancient Israel for copying this type of paganism, and and condemned the the pagan use of trees in Jeremiah 10:2-4 and the evergreen tree in Jeremiah 3:13.
Those who teach "Jesus is the reason for the season" are in historic error. The initial reason for the season appears to be that many of those who somewhat professed Christ wanted to have a party. And did not care if the party was related to pagan gods.
December 25th Officially Adopted Later
The Catholic Encyclopedia teaches that:
Christmas was not among the earliest festivals of the Church (Martindale C. Transcribed by Susanti A. Suastika. Christmas. The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume III. Copyright © 1908 by Robert Appleton Company. Online Edition Copyright © 2003 by K. Knight. Nihil Obstat, November 1, 1908. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor. Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York).
The above is true.
So, how did it end up getting adopted and with a December 25th date?
An Armenian scholar called Ananias of Shirak, circa 600 A.D., wrote:
The Festival of the holy Birth of Christ, on the 12th day before the feast of the Baptism, was not appointed by the holy apostles, nor by their successors either, as is clear from the canons... which is 6th of January, according to the Romans.
But many years after their fixing the canons, this festival was invented, as some say, by the disciples of the heretic Cerinthus; and was accepted by the Greeks, because they were truly fond of festivals and most fervent in piety; and by them it was spread and diffused all over the world. (Ananias of Shirak, On Christmas, The Expositor, 5th series vol. 4 (1896) Translation. pp.323-337, as reported by ccel).
Twelve days before January 6th is December 25th (see also Conybeare F.C. The Key of Truth: A Manual of the Paulician Church of Armenia. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1898, pp. 185). Hence, the above report suggests that December 25th was originally developed by the apostate Cerinthus. Irenaeus wrote that Cerinthus was strongly denounced who would not even be remain in the same building with him (Irenaeus. Adversus Haeres. Book III, Chapter 3, Verse 4).
Why would the apostate Cerinthus pick December 25th?
Probably because that was the day of celebration of the birthday of the sun-god Mithra. December 25th also took place during the Saturnalia, hence it was acceptable to at least two groups of pagans. Followers of Mithra represented an influential group in the Roman Empire. Other practices associated with Mithraism have become part of the Roman and Orthodox Catholic churches.
The Roman Emperor Constantine, who is considered to be an Eastern Orthodox saint was a devotee to the sun god Mithras (sometimes spelled Mithra) in the fourth century. Even after he made some type of profession of Christianity, he still embraced the worship of Mithras. Mithras birthday was December 25th. Constantine had had a reputation for doing the politically expedient, and it seems that he liked the idea of his type of 'Christians' observing the date of Mithras birth.
Notice the following from The Catholic Encyclopedia:
Constantine the Great... Constantine can rightfully claim the title of Great, for he turned the history of the world into a new course and made Christianity...the religion of the State... it is easy to understand that many of the emperors yielded to the delusion that they could unite all their subjects in the adoration of the one sun-god who combined in himself the Father-God of the Christians and the much- worshipped Mithras; thus the empire could be founded anew on unity of religion. Even Constantine...cherished this mistaken belief... Could not Sol Deus Invictus, to whom even Constantine dedicated his coins for a long time, or Sol Mithras Deus Invictus, venerated by Diocletian and Galerius, become the supreme god of the empire? Constantine may have pondered over this. Nor had he absolutely rejected the thought even after a miraculous event had strongly influenced him in favour of the God of the Christians... It is true that the believers in Mithras also observed Sunday as well as Christmas. Consequently Constantine speaks not of the day of the Lord, but of the everlasting day of the sun.
(Herbermann C., Georg Gp. Constantine the Great. The Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 4. Nihil Obstat. Remy Lafort, Censor. Imprimatur. +John M. Farley, Archbishop of New York. New York: Robert Appleton Company, 1908).
Mithraism A pagan religion consisting mainly of the cult of the ancient Indo-Iranian Sun-god Mithra. It entered Europe from Asia Minor after Alexander's conquest, spread rapidly over the whole Roman Empire at the beginning of our era, reached its zenith during the third century, and vanished under the repressive regulations of Theodosius at the end of the fourth century...Helios Mithras is one god...Sunday was kept holy in honour of Mithra, and the sixteenth of each month was sacred to him as mediator. The 25 December was observed as his birthday, the natalis invicti, the rebirth of the winter-sun, unconquered by the rigours of the season (Arendzen J. Mithraism. The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume X. Nihil Obstat, October 1, 1911. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor. Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York. New York: Robert Appleton Company, 1911).
The birthday of the sun god Mithras was what Constantine observed and he wanted his followers to observe. And it ended up getting officially adopted by the Greco-Roman bishops.
The World Book Encyclopedia notes: In 354 A.D., Bishop Liberius of Rome ordered the people to celebrate on December 25. He probably chose this date because the people of Rome already observed it as the Feast of Saturn, celebrating the birthday of the sun (Sechrist E.H. Christmas. World Book Encyclopedia, Volume 3. Field Enterprises Educational Corporation, Chicago, 1966, pp. 408-417).
It needs to be understood that some scholarly sources believe that the celebration in Rome of Christmas may have began 2-3 decades earlier (by Constantine), but none I am aware of suggest it was prior Constantine in the fourth century.
There have been scholars who believe that Constantine was involved as tradition claims a certain church in Rome as the first site of a December 25th "Christmas" celebration as the following 2007 news account indicates: The church where the tradition of celebrating Christmas on Dec. 25 may have begun was built near a pagan shrine as part of an effort to spread Christianity, a leading Italian scholar says.

Italian archaeologists last month revealed an underground grotto that they believe ancient Romans revered as the place where a wolf nursed Rome's legendary founder, Romulus, and his twin brother, Remus. A few feet from the grotto, or "Lupercale," the Emperor Constantine built the Basilica of St. Anastasia, where some believe Christmas was first celebrated on Dec. 25...
It opted to mark Christmas, then celebrated at varying dates, on Dec. 25 to coincide with the Roman festival celebrating the birth of the sun god, Andrea Carandini, a professor of archaeology at Rome's La Sapienza University, told reporters Friday. The Basilica of St. Anastasia was built as soon as a year after the Nicaean Council. It probably was where Christmas was first marked on Dec. 25, part of broader efforts to link pagan practices to Christian celebrations in the early days of the new religion, Mr. Carandini said. "The church was built to Christianize these pagan places of worship," he said. "It was normal to put a church near these places to try to 'save' them." Rome's archaeological superintendent, Angelo Bottini, who did not take part in Mr. Carandini's research, said that hypothesis was "evocative and coherent" and "helps us understand the mechanisms of the passage from paganism to Christianity." (Scholars link 1st yule church to pagan shrine. Washington Times – Dec 23, 2007 ROME (AP). http://washingtontimes.com/ apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/ 20071223/FOREIGN/924350661/ 1001 viewed 12/24/07).
And the December 25th date was adopted apparently because the Greco-Roman church was filled with people who did not care that this was the Saturnalia/Mithra birthday, so calling it by the name of Christ somehow was believed to make the sun rebirth activities more acceptable.
It may be of interest to note that the December 25th Christmas did not become part of the official observations in Constantinople until the famous hater of Jews, John Chrysostum, introduced it there:
We may take it as certain that the feast of Christ's Nativity was kept in Rome on 25 December...It was introduced by St. John Chrysostom into Constantinople and definitively adopted in 395 (Thurston. H. Transcribed by Rick McCarty. Christian Calendar. The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume III. Published 1908. New York: Robert Appleton Company. Nihil Obstat, November 1, 1908. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor. Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York).
Furthermore, here is even more that The Catholic Encyclopedia teaches about Christmas: Christmas...Irenaeus and Tertullian omit it from their lists of feasts; Origen, glancing perhaps at the discreditable imperial Natalitia, asserts (in Lev. Hom. viii in Migne, P.G., XII, 495) that in the Scriptures sinners alone, not saints, celebrate their birthday; Arnobius (VII, 32 in P.L., V, 1264) can still ridicule the "birthdays" of the gods.
Alexandria. The first evidence of the feast is from Egypt. About A.D. 200, Clement of Alexandria (Strom., I, xxi in P.G., VIII, 888) says that certain Egyptian theologians "over curiously" assign, not the year alone, but the day of Christ's birth, placing it on 25 Pachon (20 May) in the twenty- eighth year of Augustus...
Cyprus, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Asia Minor. In Cyprus, at the end of the fourth century, Epiphanius asserts against the Alogi (Hær., li, 16, 24 in P. G., XLI, 919, 931) that Christ was born on 6 January...
Rome. At Rome the earliest evidence is in the Philocalian Calendar (P. L., XIII, 675; it can be seen as a whole in J. Strzygowski, Kalenderbilder des Chron. von Jahre 354, Berlin, 1888), compiled in 354, which contains three important entries. In the civil calendar 25 December is marked "Natalis Invicti"...
By the time of Jerome and Augustine, the December feast is established, though the latter (Epp., II, liv, 12, in P.L., XXXIII, 200) omits it from a list of first- class festivals. From the fourth century every Western calendar assigns it to 25 December...
The Gospels. Concerning the date of Christ's birth the Gospels give no help; upon their data contradictory arguments are based. The census would have been impossible in winter: a whole population could not then be put in motion...
Natalis Invicti. The well-known solar feast, however, of Natalis Invicti, celebrated on 25 December, has a strong claim on the responsibility for our December date. For the history of the solar cult, its position in the Roman Empire, and syncretism with Mithraism, see Cumont's epoch-making "Textes et Monuments" etc., I, ii, 4, 6, p. 355...The earliest rapprochement of the births of Christ and the sun is in Cypr., "De pasch. Comp.", xix, "O quam præclare providentia ut illo die quo natus est Sol . . . nasceretur Christus." – "O, how wonderfully acted Providence that on that day on which that Sun was born . . . Christ should be born."... Cards and presents. Pagan customs centering round the January calends gravitated to Christmas...
The yule log. The calend fires were a scandal even to Rome, and St. Boniface obtained from Pope Zachary their abolition (Martindale C. Christmas, 1908).
Hence it is clear that even early Roman writers such as Irenaeus, Tertullian, and Origen did not endorse Christmas, nor did Augustine even list it as an important holiday. And that even later Catholic sources recognize that it is not likely that a census (as shown in Luke 2:1) would be done during the winter–making a December 25th date of birth unlikely (it was also too cold for shepherds to spend the night with their flocks out in an open field, as shown in Luke 2:8, making a December 25th birth basically impossible).
So How Did December 25th Get Accepted? December 25 was tied in with the winter solstice celebrations that ancient pagan cultures had.
A well know heretic, Cerinthus, may have introduced the December 25th date into his highly apostate group, because of the pagan celebrations.
When Roman Bishops, such as Zephyrinus and Callistus gained power, they apparently compromised in many ways, and thus many associated with their church choose to celebrate the Saturnalia.
It also appears that towards the beginning of the third century, there were some in Alexandria (not Asia Minor, or even Rome) who began to feel that Jesus' birth should be celebrated, and that it would be in May.
But later, in the fourth century, Christmas began to be celebrated with both January 6th or December 25 being the dates observed. To a great degree a winter date was chosen, because the sun- worshiping Emperor Constantine, and/or one of his successors, wanted to have a Sun holiday at the time of Saturnalia and Brumalia to placate the Gentiles (it should be noted that while Catholic scholars admit the probable pagan origins of the date and celebrations associated with Christmas, they tend to not believe that it was derived from Saturnalia).

December 25th has a long history of being used in pagan worship, and because various ones consider that the sun-worshiping Emperor Constantine was “great” and/or a “saint” and his influence was powerful, they ended up selecting December 25th as the date to supposedly celebrate the birth of Jesus. A date that Jesus could not have been born on.

‹ 英国将失去直布罗陀和福克兰群 岛12月25日最后是怎么被许多基督 的信仰者采纳的? ›

文章分类 中国, 未分类的 关于
继续神的教会, 试图代表非拉铁非
部分神的教会最忠实的残余(启示
录 3:7), 依据圣经上的信仰。 更多
详情请阅读继续神的教会信仰声
明。

更新

STUDY THE BIBLE COURSE Lesson 3: Christ Will Stop World Suicide

The Final Phase of the Work: Reaching Africa

Faith: What is It? How is Faith Shown? Why People Lack Faith Should Modern Christians Keep the Feast of Trumpets?

The Coming Eurasian Union

On what date was Jesus born? There are three basic references to the year and the month of Jesus´ birth. In the New Testament, the apostles tell of the Magi following the star from the east, and the shepherds with their flock out in the fields. The third reference comes from the dating of the founding of Rome.

The Magi

The Magi were astrologers and probably came from Persia or southern Arabia. The Bible does not give the number of magi that visited Jesus. The number of three was derived from the three (types of) gifts they presented. Which star did the Magi follow?

In ancient astrology, the giant planet Jupiter was styled as the King's Planet, representing the highest god and ruler of the universe: Marduk to the Babylonians; Zeus to the Greeks; Jupiter to the Romans and so Jupiter could mean that a divine and cosmic ruler was to appear in Palestine.

Astronomers have calculated that for ten months in 7BC, Jupiter and Saturn travelled very close to each other in the night sky, and in May, September, and December of that year, they were conjoined. Mars joined the configuration in February of 6BC.

The Chinese had very exact astronomical records, especially about comets and novae. In 1871, astronomer John Williams published an authoritative list of comets derived from Chinese annuals. Over March and April 5BC, Comet No. 52 on the Williams list appeared for some 70 days near the constellation Capricorn and was visible in both the Far and Middle East. The comet moved westward across the southern sky. This could have been the Magi's astral marker. Comet No. 53 on the Williams list is a tailless comet - which could have been a nova - that appeared over March and April in 4BC in constellation Aquila, which was also visible all over the East.

The star that the Magi followed - the Star of Bethlehem - could be any of the astral markers that appeared in 6, 5 and 4BC.

The shepherds

Luke 2: 8: "And there were shepherds living out in the fields near by, keeping watch over their flocks at night."

In Palestine - as in the rest of the Middle East at the time - shepherds stayed with their flocks in the fields only from Spring to Autumn. They brought their sheep in during the winter to protect them from the cold and rain. It is thus unlikely that the shepherds went to Bethlehem in December.

It is noted that Jerusalem´s population increased from about 100,000 to over 1 million people during the Feast of the Trumpets in September, which meant that there were full inns in Jerusalem and the surrounding towns.

The dating of the founding of Rome

In the 6th Century, the Roman monk-mathematician-astronomer named Dionysis Exeguus (Dionysis the Little) reformed the calendar to start with the birth of Christ. He dated the Nativity 753 years from the founding of Rome, calculated to the date King Herod died. But Dionysis miscalculated, because Herod died only 749 years after the founding of Rome, thus 4BC.

Herod, who ordered to kill all the babies in Bethlehem younger than 2 years, was, of course, alive when the Magi visited the baby Jesus. So we know that Jesus was born in or before 4BC.

In the year 274AD, solstice fell on 25th December, and Roman Emperor Aurelian proclaimed the date as "Natalis Solis Invicti," the festival of the birth of the invincible sun. In 320 AD, Pope Julius I specified the 25th of December as the official date of the birth of Jesus Christ. In 325AD, Constantine the Great, the first Christian Roman emperor, introduced Christmas as an immovable feast on 25 December. In 354AD, Bishop Liberius of Rome officially ordered his members to celebrate the birth of Jesus on 25 December.

The Orthodox Churches of Eastern Europe celebrate Christmas on 6 January.

Merry Christmas!

The most likely year that Jesus was born, is 6BC, probably in the month of March. Nativity was not celebrated at all for the first 300- or-so years, and Christmas became widely popular only in the 19th Century. It remains remarkable that the birthday of Jesus Christ today is one of the biggest industries in the world. Church of God News

"...contend earnestly for the faith that was once for all delivered for the saints" (Jude 3).

Bible - News - Prophecy

« COGWA to Texas, But Dr. Winnail is NotEurozone Agreement, UK Position Criticized »

Catholic Teachings on Christmas

COGwriter

The early Catholic Church did not celebrate Christmas. Furthermore, Tertullian (one of its leading 2nd/3rd century writers) warned that to

participate in the winter celebrations made one beholding to pagan gods.
Notice what Tertullian wrote about winter celebrations, such as Saturnalia (from a pagan deity whose name meant plentiful):
The Minervalia are as much Minerva's, as the Saturnalia Saturn's; Saturn's, which must necessarily be celebrated even by little slaves at the time of the Saturnalia. New-year's gifts likewise must be caught at, and the Septimontium kept; and all the presents of Midwinter and the feast of Dear Kinsmanship must be exacted; the schools must be wreathed with flowers; the flamens' wives and the aediles sacrifice; the school is honoured on the appointed holy-days. The same thing takes place on an idol's birthday; every pomp of the devil is frequented. Who will think that these things are befitting to a Christian master, unless it be he who shall think them suitable likewise to one who is not a master? (Tertullian. On Idolatry, Chapter X. Translated by S. Thelwall. Excerpted from Ante- Nicene Fathers, Volume 3. Edited by Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson. American Edition, 1885. Online Edition Copyright © 2004 by K. Knight).
The World Book Encyclopedia notes,
In 354 A.D., Bishop Liberius of Rome ordered the people to celebrate on December 25. He probably chose this date because the people of Rome already observed it as the Feast of Saturn, celebrating the birthday of the sun (Sechrist E.H. Christmas. World Book Encyclopedia, Volume 3. Field Enterprises Educational Corporation, Chicago, 1966, pp. 408-417).
While most people equate the Christmas-New Year's season with family gatherings, gifts, parties, and religious stories, a pagan worship season called Saturnalia is its basis. The Apostles and their immediate real converts did not celebrate Christmas, New Year's, or even birthdays.
The Catholic Encyclopedia correctly teaches that:
Christmas was not among the earliest festivals of the Church (Martindale C. Transcribed by Susanti A. Suastika. Christmas. The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume III. Copyright © 1908 by Robert Appleton Company. Online Edition Copyright © 2003 by K. Knight. Nihil Obstat, November 1, 1908. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor. Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York).
Mithraism A pagan religion consisting mainly of the cult of the ancient Indo-Iranian Sun-god Mithra. It entered Europe from Asia Minor after Alexander's conquest, spread rapidly over the whole Roman Empire at the beginning of our era, reached its zenith during the third century, and vanished under the repressive regulations of Theodosius at the end of the fourth century...Helios Mithras is one god...Sunday was kept holy in honour of Mithra, and the sixteenth of each month was sacred to him as mediator. The 25 December was observed as his birthday, the natalis invicti, the rebirth of the winter-sun, unconquered by the rigours of the season (Arendzen. J.P. Transcribed by John Looby. Mithraism. The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume X. Published 1911. New York: Robert Appleton Company. Nihil Obstat, October 1, 1911. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor. Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York).
Furthermore, here is even more that The Catholic Encyclopedia admits about Christmas:
Christmas...Irenaeus and Tertullian omit it from their lists of feasts; Origen, glancing perhaps at the discreditable imperial Natalitia, asserts (in Lev. Hom. viii in Migne, P.G., XII, 495) that in the

Scriptures sinners alone, not saints, celebrate their birthday; Arnobius (VII, 32 in P.L., V, 1264) can still ridicule the "birthdays" of the gods. Alexandria. The first evidence of the feast is from Egypt. About A.D. 200, Clement of Alexandria (Strom., I, xxi in P.G., VIII, 888) says that certain Egyptian theologians "over curiously" assign, not the year alone, but the day of Christ's birth, placing it on 25 Pachon (20 May) in the twenty- eighth year of Augustus... Cyprus, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Asia Minor. In Cyprus, at the end of the fourth century, Epiphanius asserts against the Alogi (Hær., li, 16, 24 in P. G., XLI, 919, 931) that Christ was born on 6 January...
Rome. At Rome the earliest evidence is in the Philocalian Calendar (P. L., XIII, 675; it can be seen as a whole in J. Strzygowski, Kalenderbilder des Chron. von Jahre 354, Berlin, 1888), compiled in 354, which contains three important entries. In the civil calendar 25 December is marked "Natalis Invicti"...
By the time of Jerome and Augustine, the December feast is established, though the latter (Epp., II, liv, 12, in P.L., XXXIII, 200) omits it from a list of first- class festivals. From the fourth century every Western calendar assigns it to 25 December...
The Gospels. Concerning the date of Christ's birth the Gospels give no help; upon their data contradictory arguments are based. The census would have been impossible in winter: a whole population could not then be put in motion...
Natalis Invicti. The well-known solar feast, however, of Natalis Invicti, celebrated on 25 December, has a strong claim on the responsibility for our December date. For the history of the solar cult, its position in the Roman Empire, and syncretism with Mithraism, see Cumont's epoch-making "Textes et Monuments" etc., I, ii, 4, 6, p. 355...The earliest rapprochement of the births of Christ and the sun is in Cypr., "De pasch. Comp.", xix, "O quam præclare providentia ut illo die quo natus est Sol . . . nasceretur Christus." – "O, how wonderfully acted Providence that on that day on which that Sun was born . . . Christ should be born."...
Cards and presents. Pagan customs centering round the January calends gravitated to Christmas...
The yule log. The calend fires were a scandal even to Rome, and St. Boniface obtained from Pope Zachary their abolition (Martindale C. Christmas, 1908).
Perhaps I should add that a book I bought at the Vatican in 2004 states the following about the eighth bishop of Rome (now called Pontiffs) and Christmas:
8. TELESPHORUS, ST. (125- 136)...He prescribed fasting and penance in the seven weeks before Easter, thus initiating a practice that is still alive in the Christian world. He established that on Christmas eve priests could say three masses and he introduced the Gloria in excelsis Deo, which he himself may have composed, at the beginning of the mass (Lopes A. The Popes: The lives of the pontiffs through 2000 years of history. Futura Edizoni, Roma, 1997, p.3).
Yet, that account is clearly in error as there is no evidence that any in the second century celebrated Christmas. And Catholic scholars generally realize this. The Catholic Encyclopedia notes this about him Telesphorus:
Telesphorus is mentioned as one of the Roman bishops who always celebrated Easter on Sunday, without, however, abandoning church

fellowship with those communities that did not follow this custom. None of the statements in the “Liber pontificalis” and other authorities of a later date as to liturgical and other decisions of this pope are genuine. (Kirsch J.P. Transcribed by Christine J. Murray.The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume XIV. Copyright © 1912 by Robert Appleton Company. Online Edition Copyright © 2003 by K. Knight. Nihil Obstat, July 1, 1912. Remy Lafort, S.T.D., Censor. Imprimatur. +John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York).

So, despite some Roman documents with errors, it is generally understood that Christmas was not an original tradition of the Christian Church, that December 25th was probably chosen because of pagan celebrations, and Christmas was not truly enjoined by any Pope before the third or fourth century.

Christians faithful to the original apostolic traditions still do not celebrate Christmas in the 21st century.

Some articles of possibly related interest may include:

What Does the Catholic Church Teach About Christmas and the Holy Days? Do you know what the Catholic Church says were the original Christian holy days? Was Christmas among them?

Was Jesus Born in the Grotto of the Nativity? Was Jesus born in a below ground cave? Was Jesus born below the “Church of the Nativity”? Were the wise men there?

Is Keeping Christmas a Sin? Is keeping Christmas acceptable for true Christians? What are some scriptures to consider?

Do You Practice Mithraism? Many practices and doctrines that mainstream so-called Christian groups have are the same or similar to those of the sun-god Mithras. December 25th was celebrated as his birthday. Do you follow Mithraism combined with the Bible or original Christianity? Is January 1st a Date for Christians Celebrate? Historical and biblical answers to this question about the world’s New Year’s day. Did Early Christians Celebrate Birthdays? Did biblical era Jews celebrate birthdays? Who originally celebrated birthdays? When did many that profess Christ begin birthday celebrations? Which Is Faithful: The Roman Catholic Church or the Living Church of God? Do you know that both groups shared a lot of the earliest teachings? Do you know which church changed? Do you know which group is most faithful to the teachings of the apostolic church? Which group best represents true Christianity? This documented article answers those questions. Português: Qual é fiel: A igreja católica romana ou a igreja viva do deus? Tambien Español: Cuál es fiel: ¿La iglesia católica romana o La Iglesia del Dios Viviente? Auch: Deutsch: Welches zuverlässig ist: Die Römisch-katholische Kirche oder die lebende Kirche von Gott? What Do Roman Catholic Scholars Actually Teach About Early Church History? Although most believe that the Roman Catholic Church history teaches an unbroken line of succession of bishops beginning with Peter, with stories about most of them, Roman Catholic scholars know the truth of this matter. This eye-opening article is a must-read for any who really wants to know what Roman Catholic history actually admits about the early church.

“Pope” Telesphorus (125-136) It is inaccurately claimed that he “established that on Christmas eve priests could say three masses and he introduced the Gloria in excelsis Deo , yet Christmas was not observed in Rome until over 200 years after his death.

Is There “An Annual Worship Calendar” In the Bible? This paper provides a biblical and historical critique of several articles, including one by WCG which states that this should be a local decision. What do the Holy Days mean? Also you can click here for the calendar of Holy Days.

This entry was posted on Sunday, December 11th, 2011 at 7:50 am and is filed under Church History, Doctrine, Religious News.

Sermon: What do Catholic and other scholars teach about Christmas?

Is Christmas Christian?

WCG/GCI on Origins of Christmas WCG/GCI Meaning of Christmas Secular Concerns About Christmas

Catholics and LCG on Christmas Halloween and Other Non- Christian Holidays

Did Early Gentile Christians Celebrate Birthdays?

BBC: Roman origin of Christmas BBC report and Roman origin of Christmas

Get news like the above sent to you on a daily basis Your email will not be shared. You may unsubscribe at anytime. Church of God News

COGwriter ©2009-2013 B. Thiel

The Origin of Christmas: The Occult Connection

The month of December pertains to capitalistic materialism relating to Christmas. Millions of people conjecture that Jesus was born on December 25th and that this date deserves a celebration by erecting a tree and giving gifts. As the Christmas season is bearing down on the capitalistic west — stress levels are increasing, including personal debt into new levels. The deluded ignorant majority accepts Christmas as a normal (Christian) holiday, however most people lack the comprehension concerning the historic deception and occult significance.

The Winter Solstice celebrations pertains to Sun Worshiping:

The Sun has been moving away from the Northern Hemisphere up until the Winter Solstice. The 3 day gap from the 21st and 25th of December no appended minutes to the Sunrise occur. On the 25th of December, the sunlight increases 14 seconds and the days start getting longer from 12/21 up until the Summer Solstice. Thus, the predominate Sun worshiping celebration for the Winter Solstice occurred on December 25 or 3 days after. The number 3 is the foundational number for the occult.

The occult calendar is comprised of four periods of 13 weeks relating to the sun solstices and Equinox:

Winter Solstice Period extends 13 weeks — Minor sabbath December 21 — Yule

December 21-22 — Winter Solstice/Yule. One of the Illuminati’s Human Sacrifice Nights December 25th — Holy Roman Christmas

February 1 and 2 — Candlemas and Imbolg, a.k.a. Groundhog’s Day. One of the Illuminati’s Human Sacrifice Nights

February 14 — Valentine’s Day Consider the pagan roots of our popular symbols of Christmas:

Christmas Tree – The sacred tree of the winter-god; Druids believed the spirit of their gods resided in the tree. Most ancient pagans knew the tree represented Nimrod reincarnated into Tammuz! Pagans also looked upon the tree as a phallic symbol.

Star – Pentalpha, the five-pointed star. The pentalpha is a powerful symbol of Satan, second only to the hexagram. The star is the sacred symbol of Nimrod, and has nothing whatsoever to do with Christianity.

Candles represent the sun-gods' newly-born fire. Pagans the world over love and use candles in their rituals and ceremonies. Certain colors are also thought to represent specific powers. The extensive use of candles is usually a very good indication that the service is pagan, no matter what the outward trappings might be. Mistletoe is the sacred plant of the Druids, symbolizing pagan blessings of fertility; thus, kissing under the mistletoe is the first step in the reproductive cycle! Witches also use the white berries in potions.
Wreaths are circular, and so they represent the female sexual organs. Wreaths are associated with fertility and the "circle of life". Santa Claus – Former Satanists have told me that "Santa" is an anagram for "Satan". In the New Age, the god, "Sanat Kamura", is most definitely an anagram for "Satan". The mythical attributes and powers ascribed to Santa are eerily close to those possessed by Jesus Christ.
Reindeer are horned animals representing the "horned-god" or the "stag-god" of pagan religion! Santa's traditional number of reindeer in his team is eight (8); in Satanic gematria, eight is the number of "new beginnings", or the cycle of reincarnation. The Illuminati views the number "eight" as a symbol of their New World Order.
Elves are imp-like creatures who are Santa's (Satan's) little helpers. They are also demons.
Green and Red are the traditional colors of the season, as they are the traditional pagan colors of winter. Green is Satan's favorite color, so it is appropriate it should be one of the traditional colors for Christmas; red is the color of human blood, Satan's highest form of sacrifice – for this reason, Communism adopted red as it main color!
December 25 is known as the "nativity" of the sun. This date is the birthday of Tammuz, the son, the reincarnation of the sun god.
Traditionally, December 21 is known as Yule. The Roman Catholic Church moved the celebration of Yule to December 25.
December 25 is also known to the Romans as "Saturnalia", a time of deliberate debauchery. Drinking through repeated toasting – known as 'wassail' – was a key to the debauchery of this celebration. Fornication was symbolized by the mistletoe, and the entire event was finished with a Great Feast, the Christmas Dinner.
Even the name, "Christmas" is pagan! "Christi" meant "Christ", while "Mas" meant Mass. Since all pagan Masses are commemorating "death", the name, "Christmas" literally means the "death of Christ". A deeper meaning lies in the mention of "Christ" without specifying Jesus. Thus, Antichrist is in view here; the pagans celebrate "Christmas" as a celebration of their coming Antichrist, who will deal a death blow to the Jesus Christ of Christianity.
Early American Christian Pilgrims refused to celebrate this day.
The next period begins with the Spring Equinox in March and extends to the most important 13 day stretch from April 19 through May 1.
Occult Holidays Relating to Christmas: Roman Saturnalia: The Romans celebrated Saturnalia, a festival of general merrymaking and debauchery held around the time of the winter solstice. This week- long party was held in distinction of the god Saturn and involved sacrifices, gift-giving, special privileges for slaves, and much feasting. Although this holiday was partly about giving presents, more important, it was to honor an agricultural god. On the heels of the Saturnalia, the Romans marked December 25 with a celebration called the Brumalia. Bruma is thought to have been contracted from the Latin brevum or brevis, meaning brief or short, denoting the shortest day of the year.
The Romans Followed the Greeks: During the second century B.C., the Greeks practiced rites to honor their god Dionysus (also called Bacchus). The Latin name for this celebration was Bacchanalia. It spread from the Greeks to Rome, center of the Roman Empire. "It was on or about December 21st that the ancient Greeks celebrated what are known to us as the Bacchanalia or festivities in honor of Bacchus, the god of wine. In these festivities the people gave themselves up to songs, dances and other revels which frequently passed the limits of decency and order".
Because of the nocturnal orgies associated with this festival, the Roman Senate suppressed its observance in 186 B.C. It took the senators several years to completely accomplish this goal because of the holiday's popularity. Suppressing a holiday was unusual for the Romans since they later became a melting pot of many types of gods and worship. Just as the Romans assimilated culture, art and customs from the peoples absorbed into their empire, they likewise adopted those peoples' religious practices.
Blending in Christianity:
The followers of Jesus, the Anointed Master over the Children of the Light, continued to grow in mass numbers – the powers of the darkness took the opportunity to use the Roman Empire through Constantine the Great to Christianize the Empire that formed the Holy Roman Empire. Henceforth, Christmas was created through the powers of the deceiving darkness that replaced Saturnalia. The Christmas tree symbolizes the pyramid the main Illuminati object.
Also, celebrations that are connected to "light" or The Sun are Judaism celebrates Hanukkah with its brightly lit menorahs Kwanzaa candles.
Origins of Yule:
Pagan holiday called Yule takes place on the day of the winter solstice, around December 21. On that day (or close to it), the earth's axis tilts away from the sun in the Northern Hemisphere, and the sun reaches at its greatest distance from the equatorial plane. As a festival of the Sun, the most important part of any Yule celebration is light — candles, bonfires, and more.
The winter solstice has been celebrated for millennia in the Northern Hemisphere. The Norse peoples viewed it as a time for much feasting, merrymaking, and, if the Icelandic sagas are to be believed, a time of sacrifice as well. Traditional customs such as the Yule log, the decorated tree, and wassailing can all be traced back to Norse origins.
The only remedy of action for the Independent Spiritual Seeker is non-participation.
Share on your favorite Social Networks.
Interested in Receiving the Lasted Articles in your Email?
Email Address
Additional Reading...
The American Black Friday – The Deception and Scam
Spring Fertility Worship: Easter and Holi

The Occult Holiday Events of May 1st
Awareness of the Upcoming Occult Holiday of 4/20
The Occult Spring Equinox Holiday and the War in Libya
NEXT COMMENTS → GITHE
Good article WATCHER Christmas is Satanic all the way.
First, Hollywood's (Hollyweird's) "Stars" are all indoctrinated into Satanic service by participating in Satanic Christmas Albums, Movies, Specials, and special episodes of Series, wether they know it or not.
Second, Christ is crossed out or negated by those who say or write X-mas.
Third, the Main Stream Media is the propaganda machine for the Satanic Illuminati. A by product of this is "guilting" people who speak out about Christmas as a "Grinch," "Scrooge," or "Bah Humbug." If you don't participate you are weird or even evil.
PUCK
Your attempt to sound like an intellectual was somewhat marred by the fact that you maintain a context bias with your subject. Please reconsider making any statements without approaching the subject from an subjective point of view. You are doing yourself and potential readers a disservice by being incorrect so many times. And it is rather interrupting to people who are attempting to do actual research, to constantly come across this rubbish.
SHAWN
Please enlighten us with your research?
FLO
Shawn's statements are right on the money. I've been following events and doing various for 17 years- Christmas is to be avoided by all measures if you wish to be a follower of Yahweh and Yeshua.
MIKE
Yahweh(also yahoo) is another name for Saturn,that name has nothing to do with the creaters son.
BJ FROM MINNESOTA
Good article, lot's of good points, but there are many things to consider as well, A huge portion missing to this article is the amanitas muscara mushroom as it has a huge impact of the celebrations of christmas today, "JAN IRVIN the mysterious origins of christmas" is a great presentation of this, the original santa was a shaman, wearing the red and white colors of the mushroom, the reindeer love this mushroom, John marco allegro also did some great work on the christian origins and the mushroom. ALSO NOTE, satan means the opposer, and the opposer of God of the torah, the torah is a jewish religous book,in which they are the chosen people. And saul later paul was not a good guy and was a roman government agent, so if Kissinger told you he had the new word of god would you believe it.
SHAWN
Thanks for the added information.
However, Satan does not mean opposer, the word defines as accuser and devil defines as slanderer
FRANK
Very interesting. Answered some of the symbolism for me. NEXT COMMENTS →
Read more:
http://adventofdeception.com/ origin-christmas-connection- occult/#ixzz2IF6McGPS Subscribe
SANTA, SATAN AND THE POPE: THE UNHOLY TRINITY
Send link Views: 28628 | Comments: 9 Shadow Pope! This is an actual picture of the Pope giving a statement on his most recent visit to Israel. It has not been re- touched. That shadowy figure behind him was really photographed. It clearly isn't human. c'mon people lets wake up!
In the occult realm Satan is known to appear as a 10 ft. Shadowy Figure. Conspiracy Top Site List
Click here and see how you can beat the Federal Reserve:
The problem with people who are spiritually blind is they think they can see.
If you think we are the ones seeing things that aren't there after reading the below article and you are still skeptical after all the self evident facts and truths presented, let us direct you to this expose' so you can understand why we are able to see what's really happening and it's really you that can't: WHY MOST PEOPLE CAN'T SEE THE TRUTH
The Catholic Church is an imposter. It is a false, pagan religion masquerading as Christianity. It has done more damage to the name of true Christianity than all the other false religions combined. The reason? Because it is the only huge, World Wide religion that has wrapped its name around real Christianity. Islam, does not claim to be a Christian religion- neither do Buddists, Hindu's or the Church of Satan. The Catholic Church is more insidious because most people really think it represents the Bible and the teachings of Christ or Yeshua (the literal interpretation of the name Jesus). That's why it's more dangerous than all the other false religions because most people following it's deception think they are following Jesus of the Bible...and THEY ARE NOT!!!! They are following doctrines of demons...1 Timothy 4:11. People that follow or have faith in this false religion have bought a lie, hook, line and sinker...Is there something going really wrong in your life? Are you following "Catholic" principles and not "Biblical" principles? Well, that's why...
Nowhere is the bible will you find the word "Pope." You also won't find the word "Nun." In Timothy 4:11, the Bible says any system that forbids people to" Marry" or abstain from certain foods is "doctrines of demons." You won't find the concept of "Lent" or "Ash Wednesday" or numerous other demonic teachings from the Catholic Church in the Bible. I will venture to say that most Catholic Priests are Gay and/or pedophiles (If not all), and most Nuns are lesbians (If not all), and the ones that aren't, there is something else wrong with them to join an organization where humans basic instinct to be attracted to the opposite sex is not allowed. In Genesis, God said "It is not good for man to be alone....I will create a helpmate, (woman)" Just by nature, the Catholic Church violates what God said was good...that is for a man to be

with a woman. What organization subverts what God intended? We'll tell you who does this....It's the occult....and the homosexual agenda. Oh the "pope" admits "wrongs" (LEFT), Well, how big of him.....If your son was raped or molested by a "Priest of the Catholic Church" does that satisfy you? Don't you want someone to be convicted and sent to prison? Why is there not world wide outrage over the homosexuals and pedophiles that are leaders in the Catholic Church? And, once you know this is an issue...WHY DO YOU KEEP GOING BACK TO THE CATHOLIC CHURCH ONCE A WEEK AND CONTINUE TO GIVE THEM MONEY? WHY DO YOU STILL CALL YOURSELF A CATHOLIC? This is NOT an isolated, one time happening in the Catholic Church people..this is a continuing perverted pattern that defines what you are having faith in.. I can promise that everyone who is reading this who considers himself or herself a "Catholic", that is was not by your own choice. You were born into it. Your family was Catholic and because of that you have defined it as your "faith." You didn't one day decide to do your own research and determine this religion is what you want. But you were mind controlled all of your life and "told" that you are a "Catholic" Let's be prudent people..reject the lies you have been told and seek the REAL GOD of the Bible!!!! BE WISE! THINK FOR YOURSELF! Don't let your destiny for all eternity be dictated by someone else! Look at the photo (Below left), It's common practice for illuminati pedophiles and perverts to disfigure their own body parts into sex organs...Look at the popes left thumb.....does that look like a normal thumb to you, or does it look like something else? Look at his face, look at his facial attitude, is that of God or is it demonic and sinister? Come on people! Let's wake up! Use your mind that the Lord gave you! This man is evil!!!

It is flat out bizarre the way the Catholic Church apparently has no problem with Santa replacing Jesus Christ. Santa is another demonic creation used to take the eyes of children off the real Christ of the bible. When Satan said "I will be like the most high" He creates diversions and impostors to do just that. Santa has characteristics only Almighty God has....such as being all knowing. "He knows when you are sleeping, he knows when you're awake....he knows if you've been bad or good." The Catholic Church has taken this a step further by actually having Pope Paul buried in a Santa suit. Many names in occult teachings are hidden with anagrams...the switching of letters. "Santa" and "Satan" are two spellings of the same word. Look at the closeup of Nazi pope Benedict with the "Santa" hat on (TOP OF PAGE ABOVE). The evil on those eyes reflect the heart. I'm surprised he's not spitting pea soup at us.. —

The Catholic Church has been teaching unbiblcal principles since its beginning. What most members are unaware of is how this religion is steeped in occult practices. How many Catholics know the Pope carries the occultic "twisted" cross? The twisted cross is NOT a Christian symbol but is straight out of Black Magic rituals from the Sixth Century. (LEFT), The cross was created by Satanists and has an emaciated Jesus to mock the normal crucifix. The twisted cross in the sign of the Mark of the Beast.

Aleister Crowley was one of the most wicked humans who ever lived was a Satanist who not only taught Black Magic but human sacrifice. He came up with the law of reversal...that is to do things upside down, backwards and reversed. We have found numerous pictures of the pope in public with an image of an upside down cross behind him. Once again, nowhere in the bible will you find the word "Pope".

Nazi Pope Benedict is seen here wearing a robe with seashells on the front. In occult circles, the seashell represents the Oriental Lotus (BELOW). According to occult philosophy, "Budda" was born from lotus and "Aphrodite" from the seashell...Benedict is wearing the robes of Lucifer when he wears this pattern during his installation Mass. It's also where the illuminati used for one of their front companies "Shell" oil. Catholicism is another illuminati front to suck the world into the worship of Lucifer. The Catholic Church is steeped in Occultism, Black Magic, Sorcery and homosexuality. It is the Harlot spoke about in Revelation which sits on seven hills (Rome) in which God commanded his people to come out of.

The Pope was then chosen to be the top religious leader in early 1991. Since the Illuminati is fully in control of the Vatican now, and since they plan on the Pope being the Religious False Prophet of Revelation 13:11-18 they have no trouble showing public obeisance to the Pope when they meet with him; thus, the Pope wears the white dress symbolic in the Zoroastrian religion of the Luciferian Sun God, while the Illuminists who meet with him dress in subordinate black as you see here (LEFT) as the pope visits Skull and Bones Illuminati occultist George Bush at the While House . Of course Bush, a known Homosexual himself, was completely comfortable with this event. I wonder where Victor Ashe was for this homecoming?

If you want to know more on this see:

IS GEORGE BUSH A HOMOSEXUAL?

And:

WOMAN MURDERED FOR REVEALING BUSH'S HOMOSEXUAL LIFESTYLE —

Whenever a pope is dying, the Vatican goes into a special operating mode in order to ensure a seamless transition from the dying pope, to the College of Cardinals, to the election of the new pope. Thus, it is important to examine the total effort from beginning to end—from the death and burial of the previous pope to the election and installation of the new pope.

Remember that the Vatican is not genuine Christianity, but is an old pagan religion camouflaged as Christianity; further, we have demonstrated that Catholicism is nothing more than Witchcraft, as there is no difference between what a Catholic priest does reciting a Mass by rote and what a witch or wizard does reciting a ritual. Until Pope Paul VI was elected pope in 1963, Catholicism practised a very powerful form of White Magic Witchcraft; however, he initiated the practice of Black Magick Witchcraft, which he signaled by using the Black Magick "Twisted Cross" Crucifix rather than the traditional Crucifix. Pope John Paul II continued this Black Magick Tradition, as Benedict is doing also.

The Vatican today is practicing a powerful Black Magick Witchcraft, which is exactly the type of religion the Bible foretells Antichrist will practice. The emphasis we want you to hold in your mind is that Black Magick Witchcraft is being closely followed in these current events. The biblical false prophet is no doubt going to be a pope. It says in Revelation he (meaning the pope) had two horns like a lamb but spoke like a dragon." In other words he comes in the name of Christianity symbolized by the horns like a lamb, but his words were of the dragon...that's right... you guessed it, Satan himself. People think that Christmas and Halloween is the time of year that Christians dress up into Santa and Gargoyles and alike, but this is just flat-out wrong. See? The Devil will always try to fool you! Halloween is when Satan delights in watching humans dress in ways that will ensure them entry into the Devil's realm. But it is Christmas time that the Devil saves for

himself! It is then when he puts on his most devious costume! And it takes no Sherlock Holmes to see that the Devil's annual disguise is none other than Santa!
He even wears his favorite color— demon red. Even his last name, "Claus," is Olde English for "hoof- claws." Lucifer may be the wiliest of all the deceitful demons that ever drew breath of fire in Hell, but he was pretty sloppy when he decided to try to spoil our Savior's birthday with this disguise.
His big devil ego got the better of him when he decided to name his Christmas Anti-Christ after himself. He just moved around the letters in the name, "Satan," into a sonogram/anagram and got "Santa." Anagrams are very popular in the occult..check it out! Well, this article is to put the Prince of Darkness on notice: We are on to you Satan! And we unmask you and heartily rebuke you! Get thee hence from our Christ's birthday party! Occultist Helena "madam" Blavatsky taught this about anagrams in her writing of "The Secret Doctrine:"
Many a mysterious sacred name. . . conveys to the profane ear no more than some ordinary, and often vulgar [common] word, because it is concealed anagrammatically or otherwise. (H.P. Blavatsky, The Secret Doctrine, Vol II, p. 78)
The rearranging of letters (called anagrams) to hide secret names or words has long been practiced in the occult. The Jewish Encyclopedia writes of the Jewish occult book called the Cabala: The golden age for anagrams began with the Cabala.
The Platonists had strange notions as to the influence of anagrammatic virtues, particularly of anagrams evolved from names of persons.
It is not surprising, therefore, that the cabalists, like all the Neoplatonists, discovered occult qualities in proper names and in their anagrams. (www.jewishencyclopedia.com) One of the most well known anagram in the occult world is the name of Sanat Kumara.
Sanat is better known as Satan. Constance Cumbey, writes in her best-selling, new-age expose, The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow, "they [New Agers] freely call Sanat Kumara (Satan) 'God'.
And their doctrinal reference books by Helena Petrovna Blavatsky and Alice Ann Bailey freely cross-reference Sanat Kumara with Venus.
In occult writings, Lucifer and Venus are one and the same." (Constance Cumbey, The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow, p. 138) Texe Marrs writes of 'Sanat' in Dark Secrets of the New Age:
The New Age offers a being called Sanat Kumara.
'Sanat' is obviously a thinly veiled reference to Satan; Nevertheless, New Age teachers evidently believe that the new spelling will alleviate the concerns of those not yet ready to confess Satan as their Lord and Messiah. (Texe Marrs, Dark Secrets of the New Age, pp. 79-80)
Interesting. . . Where does that put Lord S-A-N-T-A?"
Need more proof? Here is an early picture of Pope Ratzinger with a Phoenix Bird with a Swastika..
And here's another with Ratzinger making a Hitler salute: —
Satan once was God's favorite angel. But he tried a heavenly coup and God should have by all rights killed him right then and there. But God, being all that is good, gave him his very own place to rule and called it Hell. And even though God gave Satan free reign to tempt as many people as he wanted (even Christ Himself!) and lots of fabulous stuff to tempt them with (like eternal youth and Lincoln Continentals), Satan was still not satisfied. It made him jealous that Americans have made Christmas the most important retail event of the year, far overshadowing Satan's own holiday, Halloween. So Satan has tried to undermine Christmas by making Santa even more popular than Jesus! As proclaimed by John Lennon about the Beatles!
You don't think so? Even the law of the land forbids a baby Jesus in the town square, but who is there instead? You guessed it! Santa! Every time a so-called Christian child asks Santa for something, he is praying to Satan. With each request fulfilled, parents are unwittingly making a pact with the Devil. They may as well be writing in blood, "Satan please distract our children from Jesus with all these shiny toys!" But you know what? When your little boys and girls have grown up and no longer believe that Santa is real, they will find out just how real Satan is when he comes to collect their souls in exchange for all those presents!
So talk to your children before it is too late! Tell them that Santa is no kindly old man; he is an evil demon. And next time your family sees some propped up gin-soaked vagrant in a Mall wearing a red suit with white furry cuffs, set a good example and witness for the other deluded people waiting in line.
EPH 5:11:DO NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE UNFRUITFUL DEEDS OF DARKNESS, BUT INSTEAD EXPOSE THEM;
Did you find our site useful? Thank you for reading our free online articles? We want to say thank you!!! If we have been helpful, you can make donations to this site here to show your support.
THE CONSPIRACY ZONE is completely run on a voluntary basis. Your generous donation can certainly make a difference so we can continue to get the truth out.
Custom Search Large Visitor Globe
Post related photos
By Joe Lanier • 05/15/2009 01:34 PM satansatanoccultoccultConspira cyConspiracygeorge bushgeorge bushskull and bonesskull and bonesMASSMASScatholic churchcatholic churchpope paulpope paulpopepopesantasantapope benedictpope benedictconspiracy planetconspiracy planetconspiracy theoryconspiracy theorymadam blavatskymadam blavatskyhelena petrona blavatskyhelena petrona blavatskyilluminati conspiracyilluminati conspiracyabove top secretabove top secret
Recent Comments
luiz suarez wrote on 11/13/2009 08:04 AM
NICE POSTS !!! THIS WORLD WOULD BE A PEACEFUL PLACE WITHOUT THEM.. THE PAGAN CATHOLIC AND ZIONIST..
David wrote on 03/21/2010 05:35 PM
unbelievable
kingsly ese wrote on 10/25/2010 04:16 AM
whooo
Bubbles Arinaza wrote on 03/19/2011 07:42 AM thanks...very helpful

destiny wrote on 12/04/2011 02:51 PM
UNFREAKING BELIVEABLE HOW SATAN ACTUALLY ACCOMPLISED DCEIVING THE WORLD LIKE THE BIBLE SAID HE WOULD DO...LETS GET IT TOGETHER FOR ITS TO LATE PEOPLE PLEASE!!!
Nestor Rivera wrote on 12/24/2011 08:37 PM
hi good job i know this is for real for manny years.but i got a big problem i hate santa but my wife and her mother are teaching him about this,cause they think is magical and for the kids.i dont know what to do,should i pray or live my wife or whaT.
Peter D. Bové wrote on 12/13/2012 01:26 PM
Interesting site. See what these people have to say.http://www. mostholyfamilymonastery.com And why is there an obelisk - an ode to the sun god Horus "Interestingly enough, there is also an obelisk at the entrance of St. Peter's Basilica in Rome... It is not a mere copy of an Egyptian obelisk, it is the very same obelisk that stood in Egypt in ancient times! When the mystery religion came to Rome in pagan days, not only were obelisks made and erected at Rome, but obelisks of Egypt -- at great expense -- were hauled there and erected by the emperors. Caligula, in 37-41 A.D., had the obelisk now at the Vatican brought from Heliopolis, Egypt, to the circus on the Vatican Hill, where now stands St. Peter's. Heliopolis is but the Greek name of Bethshemesh, which was the center of Egyptian sun worship in olden days. In the Old Testament, these obelisks that stood there are mentioned as the 'images of Bethshemesh' (Jer. 43:13)! "The very same obelisk that once stood at the ancient temple which was the center of Egyptian paganism, now stands before the mother church of Romanism! This seems like more than a mere coincidence.
Darla Anderson wrote on 12/27/2012 10:04 AM
Someone said: Let's get it together before it's too late. I think it's almost too late now. The Christians had Je-SuS. And they were warned about the end-time deception. What they didn't know (and what I didn't know my whole life, as I grew up going to Christian church) is that the end time deception was set in place at the time of Constantine and the Council of Nicea. Go on....Research it. Research Constantine and the church. Research how YaHuWaH's Name and ELoHiYM were taken out of the 'Old Testament,' alone, almost 7,000 times, to keep us from calling upon His Name, thereby breaking the 2nd commandment, which means, in Hebrew, to bring the Name to vain emptiness. But, Zephaniah (ZePhaNiYaH: The Secret of YaH) 3:9 says that YaHuWaH will restore the PURE LANGUAGE unto us. And that then we will worship Him as One. In Daniel (DaNiYEL) 12:4, Daniel is told by the MaLaK ('angel') hide the words and seal the book until the time of the end. If you wish to seek out the hidden truths in what YaHuWaH really said to us, I encourage you to study the PaLeO ('wonders'/ancient) HeBReW from Eric Bissell. Here is a link to Disc 1 of the intro to Eriktology: http://www.youtube.com/watch? v=gjLffeMMSoY.
markisha Roinson wrote on 10/24/2013 09:49 AM
This is my first visit..... Thank you so much..... Spechless.....
Post Your Comment Name Email Home page
Privacy & Terms
Post comment
Santa (Satan) Claus and the Anti- Christ
I AM Sananda. I come in service to Our Holy Father of Light God and The Creation. Greetings, precious chela Druthea. Let us begin.
Many of you may wonder what Santa Claus has to do with the Anti-Christ. Everything! The Adversary to God in its wish to place bondage and limitation upon God's Human Creatures upon this plane knows that to garner the greatest degree of deception it must begin with the human in its childhood state.
You see, the adversary, in order to maintain deceptive "control" over you ones, must support its "illusion" of attachment to "physical" matter. The being that so-called Christians have called Santa Claus represents the "god" (of the adversary) to your little children. For example: According to the "myth" (defined as, "An imaginary or fictitious person, thing, event or story.") Santa Claus can BE everywhere around this planet within a short 8-hour-or-so period. He will bring "gifts" to all the "good" children around the planet. These "gifts" are physical toys and objects of desire of the young and "good" child. If the child is really "good," he/she receives many gifts of which he/she has asked for. This begins the human's attachment to having "things" of material plane versus desiring the "spiritual" gifts of our Creator, God.
Now the parents, of course, support this Santa Claus "image," only it is not necessarily based upon the "goodness" of the child, but more directly based upon the pocket-book abilities of the parent. Since there is NO such being called Santa Claus as described in the "myth," it is THE PARENTS who perpetuate the lie of the adversary, by themselves continuously allowing, encouraging and fulfilling the "I want..." list of their children. Essentially, regardless of the "good" intentions of the parents, they themselves are planting the seed of, encouraging and sustaining "materialism" within their child. Those children whose parents cannot "afford" many gifts for their children most often feel "guilty." The child senses this and unless the parent explains HONESTLY where the gifts come from, so that the child understands that it is not based upon his "goodness" or "badness" but that any "gifts" given are based upon the LOVE sharing of his parents (or whoever gives), he will begin "comparing" himself by that which he has not received, against what his "perceived" more abundant friends and peers receive. The child will most often begin to harbor feelings of unworthiness and eventually he may become quite ANGRY with his parents for allowing and supporting a LIE.
Am I saying it is "wrong" to give gifts of material matter? Not at all. Parents, you must FIRST simply nurture and encourage the spiritual "gifts" of Our Creator, God; especially the spiritual creative potential within, personal responsibility, integrity of spirit within, Love and Joy of life and ONENESS with all. If Christmas represents a "time" when family and friends can be close in communion and sharing of LOVE, and a "time" of thankful appreciation for the gifts of LIFE of God and a "time" of remembering and giving back dignity to those who are less fortunate in physical manifestation, then God blesses you. Only, God, Our Father, and We of HIS HOSTS OF LIGHT would encourage you to not save this "time" of sharing for ONLY societal designated "times" such as Christmas. EVERY DAY IS HOLY AND BLESSED OF GOD! MAKE EVERY MOMENT A DIVINE, HOLY CHRISTED CELEBRATION WITHIN! I AM suggesting, though, that the "image" of "roly poly," Santa Claus who is "everywhere" ("like" God) is really the ANTI-GOD's attempt at a very POOR copy of GOD. Santa Claus represents in his image figure,

gluttony and his perceived “jolliness” and “benevolence” is really the ANTI- GOD laughing AT YOU because you parents play his game of seducing your own children into MATERIALISM and away from true SPIRITUALITY. The “myth” says, “Santa Claus” goes “everywhere” where the “good” children are. Do you think perhaps those starving ones, such as in Ethiopia and HERE within your own United States, are loved LESS by God? Well, Satan Claus only gives “gifts” to children who are “good” according to material desire AND ABILITY OF PARENTS TO PAY! Ponder this carefully.

Parents, many of you have given “EVERYTHING” you could of material “desires” to your children, and when they are grown and still depend upon you in their adult years and then even resent you, you are baffled. Don’t you see? When you give your child TRUTH and LOVE and GUIDANCE of SPIRITUAL INTEGRITY and ONENESS, THEY WILL HAVE GAINED ACCESS TO THE TOOLS WITHIN THEM TO BE RESPONSIBLE CREATIVE HUMANS OF THIS PLANE. YOU MUST GIVE THEM TRUE “Gifts” OF SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE AND POWER WITHIN THEM that they may move forward IN JOY AND INNER PEACE and FEAR NOT the challenges put before them, but instead WELCOME THEM as OPPORTUNITIES TO GAIN KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING OF TRUTH OF THEIR HOLY, DIVINE SPIRITUAL HERITAGE WITHIN!

So what am I suggesting? Very plainly, that the “myth” of Santa Claus be presented HONESTLY to your children from the beginning. You need not continue to FEED THE LIE OF ANTI-GOD and thus, cripple your children by feeding the limitation and bondage to “material” objects. They must learn and KNOW that THEY create ALL within this experience, including any perceived “lack.” You must teach your children RESPONSIBILITY for their thoughts, words and actions and DISCIPLINE of their “minds” by ALWAYS monitoring their own thoughts. For those of you parents who have already taught your children the “myth” of “Santa Claus,” NOW is the time to “pop” the phony, gluttonous belly of Santa Claus to release the “hot air” existing within this deceptive “satanic myth.” You see, “Satan” Claus is NOT an image of TRUE Christians. TRUE Christians are those who understand and adhere to CHRIST consciousness teachings of THE LAWS OF GOD AND THE CREATION, NOT so- called ones who label themselves “Christian” based on their “belief” in what they are told are the “teachings” of Christ as presented erroneously within your various Bibles.

SEE Santa Claus for that which this image truly represents: a ridiculous, gluttonous image to perpetuate COMMERCIALISM of material “goods” and “services.” Face it, precious ones, MANY businesses DEPEND upon your CHRISTMAS season for a major portion of their business. Just as the ANTI-GOD DEPENDS upon your IGNORANCE of Truth to perpetuate its EVIL FOLLY upon you. YOU feed the BEAST by your choice to remain spiritually ignorant.

Many of you now may be concerned about YOUR BUSINESS, especially if yours is one which rides the MASS consciousness tide of Christmas giving. IF that be your FIRST concern and NOT about the integrity and necessity of YOUR product, then YOU need to PONDER YOUR priorities of concern more carefully. If your business is truly one which serves your human brethren by truly SERVING GOD, then you need not concern over its success. GOD’S WILL WILL BE DONE! But if your business rides upon MEDIA molded and created desires, addictions and “social” traditions... it may be time to carefully consider YOUR PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY to GOD, SELF and YOUR BRETHREN, and therefore, CHANGE your business! IMPOSSIBLE, YOU SAY?! NOTHING IS IMPOSSIBLE WHEN YOU MAKE YOUR FIRM COMMITMENT TO SERVE IN BALANCE WHICH IS OF GOD AND THE CREATION. “Will it be easy to change?” you ask. THAT depends upon YOU! Meaning it depends upon the degree of resistance and dependence upon the “material” plane offered and accepted by your “altered” ego which, of course, is fed by the Anti-God which YOU have allowed within YOUR TEMPLE OF GOD. Whether it is easy or not does NOT matter WHEN your commitment to GOD IS MADE AT SOUL LEVEL, YOUR SOUL WITHIN WILL BRING THE LESSONS TO STRENGTHEN YOUR SPIRITUAL CONNECTION AND COMMITMENT TO GOD. IT WILL BE ENTIRELY UP TO THE SELF-DEVELOPED INTEGRITY WITHIN as to whether or not YOU are successful in YOUR TESTING to allow YOU entrance within GOD’S HOLY KINGDOM OF LIGHT. So Be It.

I AM Sananda, ONE with GOD, in Service to God and The Creation. Thank you precious chelas for this communion. May you receive the clarity and understanding OF GOD, given herein. Bless you little sister, Druthea, for your service. Peace be with you. Salu. Spiritual Laws and Lessons of the Universe

It's only a few days before Christmas and many of us are out running around like fiends and trying to get last minute Christmas shopping done, or trying not to be killed on the way to the grocery store by the Christmas shoppers who tend to drive like savages, crazed on nutmeg and driven mad by sleep deprivation and screaming children. Most of us have already selected our trees and decorated them with lights and ornaments and crowned them with a star. The pile of presents underneath them continue to grow and stockings are hung on the chimneys with care in hopes that St. Nicholas will soon sneak down while we sleep, prowl into our living rooms, eat our food and deposit gifts made by elves. We will be burning our yule logs and hanging a wreath on our doors, in what we consider to be a celebration of the birth of the Son of God. We will eat feasts, sing jingle bells, and sing about flying reindeer and magical sleighs, but why? Why all of this weirdness and strange ritual? Let me explain.

The origins of the winter solstice holy days and festivals have been heavily debated by historians and scholars for thousands of years, although most contemporary and classical scholars tend to agree that most of its traditions and rituals originate in Sumeria, also known as ancient Babylon.

In Babylonian tradition, the Winter Solstice was used to represent the death and rebirth of the sun-god Nimrod, the great hunter, whose death and rebirth were symbolized through the astronomical event of winter solstice.

The winter solstice currently begins on the eve of December 21st or 22nd of the year at which point the sun reaches its southernmost point in the sky. Traditionally this reversal of the angle of the axis of the earth completes on the eve of the 24th or 25th of the year when the sun again begins its ascent towards its highest point which will occur six months later during the summer solstice at the end of June. The winter solstice is the shortest day and longest night of the year.

This symbolic reference and theme of the death of the sun, our source of life, during which time darkness is greatest, and its subsequent rebirth, or rising from the dead, has become central to all of the major and minor cultures and their traditions from ancient times until now. Although the Babylonians are generally credited with most winter solstice traditions and rituals, other theorists have pointed out monolithic structure such as the hinges (stone circles) and other monolithic structures including Stonehinge and Newgrange that date back 10,000

years and more, predating Babylon and which accurately measured and marked the winter solstice, stating that even earlier civilizations acknowledged it at the very least.
Due to a lack of scientific evidence and understanding of those cultures and civilizations and their traditions, these theories are still considered pseudo-historical claims by most.
In Babylon and other early civilizations the festivals and sacrifices that took place were based out of a primal fear that the sun might never return without human intervention or pleading to the god of the sun. Human as well as animal sacrifice became an early tradition of these cultures during winter solstice, tying this time of the year to blood sacrifice at the death of the sun in order to bring about its resurrection and the beginning of new life.
These traditions also included huge national feasts and celebrations, thanking the sun for its light and provision the previous year, and pleading for it to rise again to bring new life to the land and people.
In more modern times, human sacrifice has generally been phased out and replaced with the Yule ham or Yule boar instead of a child, and the consumption of a great feast.
Ancient Germanic peoples adopted the festival of Yule, (our modern Christmas) as its adaptation of earlier solstice holy days. Yule represented the time of greatest darkness and the longest night of the year and was also connected to the sun god Thor, who was drawn through the sky on a chariot drawn by goats, partly giving rise to the tradition of the Yule goat as well as modern reindeer. In preparation of this long and cold night, the cities would bring a massive tree and burn it to provide long lasting warmth for the large crowds, this tree called a Yule log is also reflected in other traditions and symbolized as candles, chestnuts, night long burning fires, and in modern times strings of lights. The Christian church adopted the yule tree tradition by placing candles in trees to symbolize the burning of the Yule log.
In addition to the Yule log, the Christian church adopted the entire tradition of Yule into its own observance 1,600 years ago called the Mass of Christ which also included the Yule ham, the Yule Wassailing (caroling) and other symbols
The Yule tree, or modern day Christmas tree, derives from a ritual to Thor in which humans, especially children, were sacrificed before the mighty tree of Thor. A Christian missionary by the name of Saint Boniface came upon a human sacrifice in front of the tree and in a righteous fervor promptly chopped it down. A small triangular fir tree which grew from its trunk was hailed as a symbol of the Trinity and was promptly adopted by Christianity into the Christmas tradition where it once again became a tree symbolizing god and was merged with the Yule log tradition by adding candles.
The Germans also used the burning of fir trees in their winter solstice traditions in a ritual to the goddess Hertha whose spirit would descend in the smoke and divine the future.
The star on top of the tree, which in modern times is said to signify the star of Bethlehem, was traditionally an eight pointed star which in ancient symbolism is generally attributed to the sun-god Nimrod, as well as later sun-god adaptations such as Horus, Osiris and Mithra. In cases where a five pointed variety is used, it is simply a feminization of the deity as the pentagram is the ancient symbol of the feminine divine beginning with Tammuz in Babylon, and later as Isis and Venus, etc.
The celebration of both the male and female divine was the result of the overarching theme of the sun- god being reborn to the mother-goddess. Therefore, both sun and moon traditions are merged during the winter solstice
Around 4,000 BC the ancient Egyptians adopted the tradition of the winter solstice as a celebration of the rebirth of Horus, daughter of Isis, and set the length of their festival at 12 days reflecting the 12 divisions of the Egyptian calendar of the sun. In celebration they decorated their homes and buildings with greenery and used palm fronds with 12 shoots as a symbol of the completed year, based on the belief that a healthy frond grows one shoot per month.
The Mesopotamians also celebrated the winter solstice during a 12 day festival dedicated to the ancient god Marduk. Christianity later adopted these traditions in 567AD as a festival lasting from December 25th, the rebirth of the sun, until Epiphany. We now know this as the 12 days of Christmas.
In the 4th century Nikolaus of Myra, Bishop of Myra was attributed as being a miracle worker and humanitarian. An early legend stated that Nikolaos, in an effort to prevent young girls from being forced into prostitution, threw three sacks of gold through the window of their father while other legends stated that he dropped them down the chimney. He was also rumored to secretly leave gold coins in the shoes of the poor and was later made a Christian Saint.
Christian religion seems to have used Saint Nikolaus to translate the festivals and traditions of the Norse god Odin into its melting pot, as St. Nicholas over time was depicted as Odin and given his attributes as a large being with a great white beard who, like Thor, was drawn through the sky in a magical chariot. The Dutch translated his name as SinterKlaus which was anglicized into Santa Claus.
Martin Luther, in an attempt to distinguish Protestantism from the Roman church, named him Kristkindle where he was changed into a tall angelic like being with long blonde hair. Catholic tradition won out in the end, although the name Kris Kringle is still sometimes used and some cultures still celebrate him in his Nordic form.
The 19th Century saw a return to the ancient symbolism of and interest in the hallucinogenic amanita muscaria mushroom, a red mushroom with white spots called a liberty cap. It was during this time that the Catholic, Protestant and Nordic traditions were all combined into our modern image of Saint Nic in his red and white Nordic robes and white beard, red and white liberty cap and magic sleigh drawn by deer and bringing presents down the chimney.
The elves were also associated with the amanita muscaria mushroom, and most postcards and early holiday greetings of the 19th century depicted the liberty cap mushroom with an elf living in it or sitting on top of it or hiding somewhere nearby.
Although the origin of the modern name mistletoe is not universally agreed upon, the most likely explanation is the Germanic "misttang" translated as "dung- stick." The Norse used mistletoe as a symbol of fertility, which marked the beginning of its use as a symbol of romance. The Norse and other pagan cultures believed that the fluid within the berries was literally the semen of the gods.
Mistletoe also became a Norse symbol of peace during war, as tradition stated that if enemy soldiers were to meet under a mistletoe they

would declare peace for a day. However, the mistletoe was not used as a symbol of Christmas per say until the English instituted it during the same time of year where it was hung from a branch or rafter in the home to ward off evil spirits. The modern tradition of kissing under the mistletoe, much like Santa Claus, came about in modern times as a merger of all of these traditions.

The use of the winter solstice to symbolize the birth of Christ was merely a modern Roman adaptation of the ancient Babylonian and Egyptian tradition of the birth of the Son (sun) of God who after death was raised back to life to bring the promise of new life to the world in the tradition of Nimrod and Horus. It is generally accepted by Biblical scholars and confirmed in the Biblical timeline that Christ was actually born on the Feast of Tabernacles in 4AD which fell on September 28th or 29th. Although a lot of numbers and calender translations have to be made to fully explain this date I will try to summarize it loosely.

Due to the the record of Zechariah we can determine the conception of Elizabeth as the 23rd or 24th of June in 5BC placing his birthday at the 7th Day of Ni-san, or March 28th or 29th in 4BC. The angel Gabriel was dispatched to Mary six months after conception of John due to translation of Luke 24- 27, meaning that Jesus was born six months after John. Based on this point in time, we can now calculate the birth of Jesus at September 28th or 29th.

However, to grant some credibility to the winter solstice as an important date in the birth of Christ we count back the period of gestation (280 days) and arrive precisely on December 25, in the year 5BC.

Therefore it is logical to assume that both the early church and later Christians may have in fact held some sort of celebration on observance on December 25th, although certainly not as his birthday, but his conception.

So, when you go enjoy your feast Christmas Eve, deliver all those presents under the tree in the name of Santa after the kids fall asleep, and wake up on the rebirth of the sun, you will do so with a whole new understanding of the symbols in your living room.

However, for those Christians who read this and are disheartened or mortified to find that your beloved traditions are rooted in ancient mysticism paganism, witchcraft and astrology, take heart, for on this night of darkness and fear 2,016 years ago, a child was conceived who would bring a new hope of life everlasting and eternal light, and who would be born before the cold winds of winter returned. Is the name ‘Santa’ an anagram for ‘Satan’?

The simple rearranging of the letters ‘Santa’ as an anagram for ‘Satan’ has been discussed for years.

This rearranging of letters to hide secret names or words has long been practiced in occult circles for centuries.

The entity commonly known as Satan is reputed to seek to imitate the most high YHWH and be worshipped in the same way, according to some religious sources.

When you consider that ‘Santa Clause’ is seen clothed in red in popular culture.

“And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God”, has white hair and a beard – Revelation 1:14.

It should come as no surprise that the Coca-Cola company adopted the idea and imagery of a red Santa Clause costume in the 1920’s.

“The Coca-Cola Company began its Christmas advertising in the 1920s with shopping-related ads in magazines like The Saturday Evening Post.

The first Santa ads used a strict- looking Claus, in the vein of Thomas Nast.

In 1930, artist Fred Mizen painted a department-store Santa in a crowd drinking a bottle of Coke. The ad featured the world’s largest soda fountain, which was located in the department store Famous Barr Co. in St. Louis, Mo.

Mizen’s painting was used in print ads that Christmas season, appearing in The Saturday Evening Post in December 1930.”

LINK

“His head and hair were white like wool, as white as snow”, is omniscient (ie,“knows whether children have been good or bad”), omnipresent (can travel the whole world over in one night), rides the heavens with the help of magical beasts, and resides in the North.

“For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north, brings good gifts”, is a carpenter, and asks children to pray to him. – Isaiah 14:13.

“St Nick” is another name for Santa Claus, while “Old Nick” is an epithet-nickname for Satan. In medieval plays, the trademark line or laugh for Satan, or the devil, was “Ho ho ho”.

Is ‘Santa Clause’ a veiled reference to ‘Satan’s Claws?’

Is all of this just coincidence?

Or something even more sinister?

The early years of a child’s development are crucial – “Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.” - Proverbs 22:6:

Jesus also reputedly said “Truly I tell you, unless you change and become like little children, you will never enter the kingdom of heaven.” – Matthew 18:3

So not only are children hoodwinked into accepting perverted versions of pagan and materialistic practices at Christmas, but are further confused by being lied to about a “Santa Clause” that they are later told is fictionial and does not exist. Consider what harm this does to childrens’ “childlike faith” and ability to continue believing their parents about the possible existence of a ‘God’, in order to hide secret names or words that have long been practiced in occult circles for centuries.

THULE....

Posted by Outlaw on June 13, 2013

Posted in: History. Tagged: Atlantis, Blood, Eugenics, Genes, Hitler, Hollow Earth, Hyperborea, Mutate, Occult, Rh Negatives, Thule, Transmitters. 1 comment

The name, Thule, refers to the capital of the legendary polar country Hyperborea.

Also referred to as ‘Ultima Thule’, it was thought by some to be the gateway to another world.

Thule was therefore recognised as a place where humans could, by whatever means, ‘leave the earth’, it also reputedly stood at the portal of

the ‘Hollow Earth’.
More interestly, the major power players in the 20th century, the USA and the Russian Federation have ‘ELF’ – extra low frequency – transmitters sited in this area.
These transmitters are supposedly used to communicate with submerged submarines, but for some reason, they broadcast these messages at brain-wave frequencies, around 18 to 20Hz. Traditionally, the Hyperboreans were in contact with ‘extraterrestrials’ or ‘alien cultures’, in some versions of this, there was interbreeding. In common with the legendary inhabitants of Atlantis, they engaged in war with neighbouring civilisations.
This escalated into the use of atomic weapons, resulting in a pyrrhic victory for the Hyperboreans, who, as well as defeating their enemies, virtually destroyed themselves in the process. In common with radiation damage in recent times, the surviving Hyperboreans were soon faced with the prospect of mutated and otherwise damaged offspring.
Showing remarkable resolve, those who had not sustained any apparent genetic damage, banded together and effectively removed themselves from the gene pool, a variety of self imposed quarantine.
Any ‘damaged’ offspring from this group, were neutered.
This early example of eugenics was practised until they were sure that any defective genes had been bred out. The other mutated group eventually died out, whether they were ‘assisted’ in this, is open to debate. This may seem like, and indeed is, a harsh, clinical line to adopt, but being faced with the extinction of their entire race, they had little other option.
The descendants of this seminal ‘Mother race’ were the Celts who, like the ripples on a pond, spread out, colonising various northern areas of the planet. Scots, Welsh, Irish, Basques, Spanish, Scandinavians, Icelanders and the Portuguese, all these peoples are of Celtic origin.
These disparate nationalities have one common genetic trait, a large percentage of Rh negative blood types, which, according to the beliefs of the Thule society was a characteristic of the Hyperboreans and their extraterrestrial associates.
In recent times, the majority of alien abductees are reportedly from Rh Negative blood groups, is this a possible indication that UFO cultures are tracking their cross- bred progeny?
Other races and peoples who posses a positive blood type were considered to be racially impure, as positive blood is thought to be contaminated by contact with the ape evolved strand of human DNA.
The Thule Society, was a German occultist and volkisch group in Munich, named after a mythical northern country from Greek legend. The Society is notable chiefly as the organization that sponsored the Deutsche Arbeiterpartei (DAP), which was later reorganized by Adolf Hitler into the National Socialist German Workers’ Party (Nazi Party).
According to Hitler biographer Ian Kershaw, the organization’s “membership list…reads like a Who’s Who of early Nazi sympathizers and leading figures in Munich”, including Rudolf Hess, Alfred Rosenberg, Hans Frank, Julius Lehmann, Gottfried Feder, Dietrich Eckart and Karl Harrer. However, Nicholas Goodrick- Clarke, an expert on the Thule Society, finds that while Hans Frank and Rudolf Hess had been Thule members, other leading Nazis had only been guests of the Thule or entirely unconnected with it.
There is no evidence that Hitler ever attended the Thule Society. THULE….
Posted by Outlaw on June 13, 2013
Posted in: History. Tagged: Atlantis, Blood, Eugenics, Genes, Hitler, Hollow Earth, Hyperborea, Mutate, Occult, Rh Negatives, Thule, Transmitters. Leave a Comment
The name, Thule, refers to the capital of the legendary polar country Hyperborea.
Also referred to as ‘Ultima Thule’, it was thought by some to be the gateway to another world.
Thule was therefore recognised as a place where humans could, by whatever means, ‘leave the earth’, it also reputedly stood at the portal of the ‘Hollow Earth’.
More interestly, the major power players in the 20th century, the USA and the Russian Federation have ‘ELF’ – extra low frequency – transmitters sited in this area.
These transmitters are supposedly used to communicate with submerged submarines, but for some reason, they broadcast these messages at brain-wave frequencies, around 18 to 20Hz.
Traditionally, the Hyperboreans were in contact with ‘extraterrestrials’ or ‘alien cultures’, in some versions of this, there was interbreeding. In common with the legendary inhabitants of Atlantis, they engaged in war with neighbouring civilisations.
This escalated into the use of atomic weapons, resulting in a pyrrhic victory for the Hyperboreans, who, as well as defeating their enemies, virtually destroyed themselves in the process. In common with radiation damage in recent times, the surviving Hyperboreans were soon faced with the prospect of mutated and otherwise damaged offspring.
Showing remarkable resolve, those who had not sustained any apparent genetic damage, banded together and effectively removed themselves from the gene pool, a variety of self imposed quarantine.
Any ‘damaged’ offspring from this group, were neutered.
This early example of eugenics was practised until they were sure that any defective genes had been bred out. The other mutated group eventually died out, whether they were ‘assisted’ in this, is open to debate. This may seem like, and indeed is, a harsh, clinical line to adopt, but being faced with the extinction of their entire race, they had little other option. The descendants of this seminal ‘Mother race’ were the Celts who, like the ripples on a pond, spread out, colonising various northern areas of the planet. Scots, Welsh, Irish, Basques, Spanish, Scandinavians, Icelanders and the Portuguese, all these peoples are of Celtic origin.
These disparate nationalities have one common genetic trait, a large percentage of Rh negative blood types, which, according to the beliefs of the Thule society was a characteristic of the Hyperboreans and their extraterrestrial associates.
In recent times, the majority of alien abductees are reportedly from Rh Negative blood groups, is this a possible indication that UFO cultures are tracking their cross- bred progeny?

Other races and peoples who posses a positive blood type were considered to be racially impure, as positive blood is thought to be contaminated by contact with the ape evolved strand of human DNA.
The Thule Society, was a German occultist and volkisch group in Munich, named after a mythical northern country from Greek legend. The Society is notable chiefly as the organization that sponsored the Deutsche Arbeiterpartei (DAP), which was later reorganized by Adolf Hitler into the National Socialist German Workers' Party (Nazi Party). According to Hitler biographer Ian Kershaw, the organization's "membership list...reads like a Who's Who of early Nazi sympathizers and leading figures in Munich", including Rudolf Hess, Alfred Rosenberg, Hans Frank, Julius Lehmann, Gottfried Feder, Dietrich Eckart and Karl Harrer. However, Nicholas Goodrick- Clarke, an expert on the Thule Society, finds that while Hans Frank and Rudolf Hess had been Thule members, other leading Nazis had only been guests of the Thule or entirely unconnected with it.
There is no evidence that Hitler ever attended the Thule Society.
© 2024 Google

HALLOWEEN

A Covenant with DEATH and HELL

". . . We have made a covenant with DEATH,
and with HELL are we at agreement;. . ."
Isaiah 28:15

Dr. Terry Watkins	Dial-the-Truth Ministries

NOTE: This tract and others are availble in printed form. Link to Order Tracts is at the end of this tract.

When you hear the word "halloween" what images appear? What "spirit" is invoked at the whisper of Halloween? Halloween openly promotes death, devils, witches and flagrant "appearances of evil" (1 Thess. 5:22). Halloween leaves most people scratching their heads questioning, "How and where did Halloween come from"? This article unearths the hellish tomb of Halloween to exhume its sinister "covenant with death and hell."

Halloween began over 2,000 years ago among the Celts and their pagan priests called the Druids. The Druids are, without question, history's king of the occult. Witchcraft, Satanism, paganism and virtually all facets of the occult acquire instruction from the Druids. From the popular jack-o'-lantern, trick-or-treat, costumes, to the pranks, ghoulish ghosts, demons, goblins and witches – Halloween owes its morbid birth to the Druids.

Halloween—the day itself is of Druidic origin. (Myers, Robert J. *Celebrations: The Complete Book of American Holidays,* p. 258)

The mystic rites and ceremonies with which Hallow'en was originally observed had their origin among the Druids. . . (Douglas, George William. *The American Book of Days,* p. 566)

The Druids celebrated two special nights of the year: Beltane and Samhain. Beltane took place on May 1 and marked the birth of summer. Samhain occurred on November 1 and signified the death of summer. Samhain, a night celebrating death and hell, was the Druids most important ritual. It was a terrifying night of human sacrifices. **And it was the original Halloween.**

The Druids believed, during Samhain, the mystic veil separating the dead from the living opened. The Druids taught these roaming spirits loosed

on Samhain went searching for a body to possess. The frightened Celts would masquerade as demons, evil spirits and ghosts, hoping to convince the roaming evil spirits, they were another evil spirit, and leave them alone. The Celts also prepared meals as "treats" to appease the evil spirits from "tricks" or malicious acts; hence our custom of "trick or treat." **The Druids performed horrifying human sacrifices and other vile rituals during Samhain**. Let there be no doubt—Samhain night was a terrifying "covenant with death, and with hell." **And let there be no doubt – Samhain was the original Halloween night.**

All histories of Halloween inevitably wind back to the ancient Celtic festival of Samhain. . . (Skal, David J. *Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween,* p. 20)

Halloween had its origins in the festival of Samhain among the Celts of ancient Britain and Ireland. (Encyclopedia Britannica 2005 "Halloween")

Halloween can be traced directly back to Samhain, the ancient Celtic harvest festival **honoring the Lord of the Dead**. (Thompson, Sue Ellen. *Holiday Symbols and Customs,* p. 251)

The rituals of the Druids reek from the deepest hell. Their most repulsive activities involve their human sacrifices of children on the night of Samhain or Halloween.

First-born sacrifices are mentioned in a poem in the *Dindshenchas*, **which records that children were sacrificed each Samhain** . . . (Rogers, Nicholas. *Halloween: From Pagan Ritual to Party Night*, p. 17)

Halloween. That was the eve of Samhain . . . **firstborn children were sacrificed. . . Samhain eve was a night of dread and danger.**(*National Geographic*. May 1977, pp. 625-626)

The Druids would drink their victim's blood and eat their flesh.

They [Druids] sacrificed victims by shooting them with arrows, impaling them on stakes, stabbing them, **slitting their throats over cauldrons**

(and then drinking the blood). . . (Guiley, Rosemary Ellen. *Harper's Encyclopedia of Mystical & Paranormal Experience*, p. 167)

Therefore we cannot too highly appreciate our debt to the Romans for having **put an end to this monstrous cult**, whereby to murder a man was an act of the greatest devoutness, **and to eat his flesh most beneficial.** (Pliny, *Natural History*, xxx, 13)

The Druids "counted it an honourable thing" to eat their father's flesh and perform incest with their mothers and sisters.

. . . since they are man-eaters as well as heavy eaters, and since, further, **they count it an honourable thing, when their fathers die, to devour them, and openly to have intercourse, not only with the other women, but also with their mothers and sisters**;. . . (Strabo, *Geography*)

May I remind you, this is what occurred on the *original* Halloween night! Today, Halloween lives and breathes with the foul stench of the diabolical Druids.

The Druids also celebrated the festival of Beltane. The word Beltane (*Beltaine, Beltinne, Beltain, Beiltein*) literally means the "fires of Bel." Bel is the same god called Baal, found over 80 times in the King James Bible. The Lord condemns Baal worship probably more than any other false "god."

. . . then the Druids lit the *Baal-Tinne,* the holy, goodly **fire of Baal.** (Wilde, Lady Francesca Speranza. *Ancient Legends, Mystic Charms, and Superstitions of Ireland)*

The god whom the Druids worshipped was Baal, as the blazing Baal-fires show, and . . . **children were offered in sacrifice to Baal.** (Hislop, Alexander. *The Two Babylons*, p. 232)

• HALLOWEEN: BAAL WORSHIP •

The original Halloween was a hellish night of Baal worship and child sacrifice. **And most of our current Halloween customs derived directly**

from Baal rituals!
On November first was Samhain [Halloween] . . . **Fires were built as a thanksgiving to Baal. . .** (Kelley, Ruth Edna, *The Book of Hallowe'en*, Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co. Boston, 1919)
The mystic rites and ceremonies with which Hallow'en was originally observed had their origin among the Druids . . . **ancient Baal festivals from which many of the Hallow'en customs are derived.** (Douglas, George William. *The American Book of Days*, p. 569)
Baal is also a synonym for the devil. (Burns, Cathy. *Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated,* p. 327)

Halloween glorifies death in worship to Baal or the devil!
The Druid festival of Samhain was a celebration of death. Strutting its hellish death images of skulls, skeletons, ghosts, demons, devils and incarnate evil – **today's Halloween glorifies Death.** David Skal titled his history of Halloween—***Death Makes a Holiday****:*
The grand marshal of the Halloween parade **is, and always has been, Death**. (Skal, David J. *Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween,* p. 18)
Halloween can be traced directly back to Samhain, the ancient Celtic harvest festival **honoring the Lord of the Dead.** (Thompson, Sue Ellen. *Holiday Symbols and Customs,* p. 251)
The Devil glorifies death. Hebrews 2:14 says, ". . . that through death he [Jesus] might destroy **him that had the power of death, that is, the devil;"** Proverbs 8:36 says all they that hate the Lord ". . . **love death**." Revelation 6:8 says the rider of the antichrist's pale horse, ". . . and his name that sat on him was **Death, and Hell followed with him**."
• THE ORDINATION OF HALLOWEEN •
Understanding the hellish history of Halloween—why in the world did

decent people so embrace it? What magic "trick" transformed rancid Samhain into the giddy Halloween?

As the Catholic missionaries swarmed Britain and Ireland seeking the mass conversion to Catholicism their orders from Pope Gregory in 601 A.D. was to cunningly convert the Druid rituals into Catholic rituals. The Catholics converted the ritual of Samhain into the festival of All Saint's Day, a day of celebration and prayer to dead "Saints."

Halloween begins well over 2,000 years ago in the British Isles. Here, we find the holiday stripped to its most essential element: a night when Celtic tribes communed with the spirits of the ancestral dead. These grand and glorious pagan celebrations were assimilated by the Catholic church. . . **Rather than extinguish old customs, the church leaders provided Christian versions of them: from the Middles Ages on, All Saints' Day and All Souls' Day replaced the ancient Celtic celebrations of the dead.** (Bannatyne, Lesley Pratt, *Halloween: An American Holiday, an American History*, Facts on File, Inc., New York, 1990 p. x)

The Catholic festival of All Saints Day was also known as All Hallows Day, with the word "hallow" replacing "saints." The day before All Hallows Day (October 31) was recognized as All Hallows Eve. Eventually, All Hallows Eve became Hallows Eve; hallow'even; hallow'en and ultimately today's Halloween.

All Saints' Day perpetuated the pagan Samhain of November Eve. (Bonwick, James, *Irish Druids and Old Irish Religions*, Dorset Press, 1984 (1986ed), p.87)

Many traditional beliefs and customs associated with Samhain . . . continued to be practiced on 31 October, **known as the Eve of All Saints, the Eve of All Hallows, or Hallows Even. It is the glossing of the name Hallow Even that has given us the name *Hallowe'en*.**(Santino, Jack editor, *Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life*, The

University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN 1994 p. xvi)
In 835, Pope Gregory IV "blessed" All Saint's Day as a sacred "day of obligation," consequently on that day, the Catholic Church officially "ordained" Halloween. Halloween owes its very life and breath to the "blessing" of the Catholic Church. **Samhain would have breathed its last breath many years ago if not for the "ordination" of the Catholic Church.**
Few holidays have a stranger or more paradoxical history than Halloween. Technically, it is the vigil of All Saints Day, observed by Roman Catholics . . . Halloween has clear connections with the rites of the druidic priests. . . (Douglas, George William, revised by Helene Douglas Compton, *The American Book of Days*, The H.W. Wilson Company, New York, 1948, p. 741)
A perverse and blasphemous twist to Halloween concerns the name "Halloween." The word "hallow" means "holy, sanctify or consecrate." The popular Lord's Prayer in Matthew 6:9 begins with, ". . . Our Father which art in heaven, **Hallowed be thy name**. . ." The label "hallow" belongs to God the Father—*Hallowed be thy name*. Halloween was a night sacrificing young children to the worship of Baal. It is no accident that the name of history's most hellish night, glorifying "death and hell," wears God the Father's holy name of "hallow." **The blasphemous name of "Halloween" clearly bears the fingerprints of Lucifer as found in Isaiah 14:12, ". . . I will be like the most High."**

• THE OCCULT & HALLOWEEN •

While Halloween masquerades as childish fun and frolic, it's serious business in the occult world. Witchcraft, Wicca, Satanism and paganism believe, on the night of Halloween, devils and spirits are unleashed. They

perform their most hideous and potent rituals on the night of Halloween.
Samhain: **This is the "Witch's New Year" and the primary Sabbat from which all others flow.**(RavenWolf, Silver. *Teen Witch*, p. 42)
Halloween is one of the four major Sabbats celebrated by the modern Witch, **and it is by far the most popular and important of the eight that are observed. . . Witches regard Halloween as their New Year's Eve, celebrating it with sacred rituals. . .** (Dunwich, Gerina. *The Pagan Book of Halloween,* p. 120)
Halloween is also among Satanism's most cherished days. Anton LaVey, founder of The Church of Satan and author of *The Satanic Bible*writes:
After one's own birthday, the two major Satanic holidays are Walpurgisnacht (May 1st) and **Halloween.** (LaVey, Anton Szandor. *The Satanic Bible*, p. 96)
Satanic High Priestess Blanche Barton, on *The Church of Satan* web site, praises Halloween:
It [Halloween] gives even the most mundane people the opportunity to taste wickedness for one night. They have a chance to dance with the Devil . . . I see Satanists all over the world meeting in small groups this night and Hallowe'ens 500 years hence, to raise a glass to the Infernal Hosts. . .
The Satanic Calendar decrees for Halloween: "One of the two most important nights of the year. . . Blood and sexual rituals. Sexual association with demons**. Animal and human sacrifice—male or female**." (www.theforbiddenknowledge.com / hardtruth / satanic_calendar.htm)
Former occultist Johanna Michaelsen reveals, "**Halloween is also a prime recruiting season for Satanists."** (Michaelsen, Johanna. *Like Lambs to the Slaughter*, p. 192)

• THE ORNAMENTS OF HALLOWEEN •

The ornaments decorating Halloween came directly from the Druids and the occult.

The popular associations of Halloween **are derived from ancient Celtic and Druid pagan religious customs.** (Mather, George A. and Larry A. Nichols. *Dictionary of Cults, Sects, Religions and the Occult*, p. 237)

Samhain was a vital part of Celtic culture, its rituals were passed from generation to generation through the oral tradition of the Druids. **The genesis of many of America's Halloween traditions can be found in these ancient celebrations** . . . (Bannatyne, Lesley Pratt*, Halloween: An American Holiday, an American History*, Facts on File, Inc., New York, 1990 p. 6)

WITCHES are the reigning Queen of Halloween. If you've been lullabied by the gospel of Halloween that witches are harmless folks, wake up, witches worship the devil:

In many instances, according to the confessions of the witches, besides their **direct worship of the devil,** they were obliged to show their abhorrence of the faith they had deserted **by trampling on the cross, and blaspheming the saints, and by other profanations.** (Spence, Lewis. *An Encyclopedia of Occultism*, p. 433)

The witches held a party at Hallowe'en and the women . . . **sold their soul to the devil, would put a stick in their beds anointed with the fat of murdered babies**. . .(Douglas, George William. *The American Book of Days*, p. 569)

Although witches vigorously protest they have no dealings with the devil, under the heading, "A Witch's God," the popular witch's training manual, *Witchcraft: Theory and Practice*, plainly states:

A Witch's God. . . He is . . . **Lord of the Underworld [Hell]** . . . He is

named . . . **Baphomet . . . Lucifer . . . Baal. . .** (Angeles, Ly de. *Witchcraft: Theory and Practice*, p. 60)

The Lord God's judgment upon witches should not be taken lightly. **Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live**. Exodus 22:18

JACK-O'-LANTERN: If Witches are the Queen of Halloween, the smiling jack-o'-lantern isthe King. The demonic jack-o'-lantern leaves most historians baffled tracing its spooky origin. One popular tale, tells of Jack who tricked the devil in a deal for his soul. But the origin of the jack-o'-lantern is much more sinister. It arrives from the Druid's ghastly reverence of the severed human head! They proudly decorated their houses and temples with bloody severed heads. The Druids believed the head housed the soul, hence the light or candle in the skull. **The original jack-o'-lantern was not a pumpkin or turnip, but a severed human head!**

Trophy, charm, or ornament, the human head figured prominently in Celtic life. Warriors hung enemy heads on their houses as a show of prowess, **and Druids, believing that the head harbored the soul, placed skulls in sanctuaries to ward off evil.** (*National Geographic*, May 1977, p. 603)

. . . **they hang the heads of their enemies from the necks of their horses**, and, when they have brought them home, **nail the spectacle to the entrances of their homes**. . .(Strabo, *Geography*)

It is believed that faces, rather than other images or symbols, were originally carved onto the pumpkin **because they gave the jack-o'-lantern the look of a head**. **The Celts of ancient times believed that the head was the most sacred part of the human body, for it housed a person's immortal soul**. (Dunwich, Gerina. *The Pagan Book of Halloween,* p. 32)

. . . the jack-o'-lantern is generally presented **in its traditional form as a**

festive euphemism for the death's-head, the triangular nose hole and rictus grin being the "dead" giveaways. (Skal, David J. *Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween,* p. 38)

Carved and illuminated by a candle, **they are symbolic of death and the spirit world**. (Thompson, Sue Ellen. *Holiday Symbols and Customs,* p. 256)

TRICK OR TREAT is another Druid inspired custom.

Every year on Halloween, many children throughout the world dress up in costumes and go door to door in a ritual known as trick or treating . . . **unaware that their innocent masquerade is actually the remnants of a Druidic religious practice from times most ancient.**(Dunwich, Gerina. *The Pagan Book of Halloween,* p. 11)

Whatever the wrinkles, the root assumption is the same: **trick or treat had its beginning in the Celtic dawn.** (Santino, Jack. *Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life*, p. 82)

MASKS & COSTUMES: Masks and costumes carry a long history in the occult and demon possession. Masks are contacts to the spirit world to invite the spirit to "possess" them.

In rituals, a person wearing a mask of a god or spirit **often feels possessed by the supernatural being**. . . (World Book 2005, p. 263)

The person wearing the mask **feels internally transformed and takes on temporarily the qualities of the god or demon represented by the mask**. (Biedermann, Hans. *Dictionary of Symbolism*, p. 218)

BAT: "One of the animal shapes commonly used by these demons (or "familiars," as they were often called) was the bat. Bats and their blood were also used in the casting of spells (especially those of black magick), the brewing of potions. . ." (Dunwich, Gerina. *The Pagan Book of Halloween,* p. 29)

OWL: "On Halloween night, demons in the form of owls were said to

have traveled with Witches and their cats . . . **some were even believed to be Witches in disguise**. . . (Interestingly, the owl was called a *strix* by the Romans—a word that means "Witch.")" (Dunwich, Gerina. *The Pagan Book of Halloween,* p. 43)

"BLACK CATS were associated with darkness and death . . . **they embodied demons**who performed the witches' task of maleficia against their neighbors. . . **Black cats are said to be the devil himself**." (Guiley, Rosemary Ellen. *The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft*, p. 49)

APPLES: "The practice of bobbing for apples at a Halloween party comes form our Pagan ancestors, who highly valued apple magick." (RavenWolf, Silver. *Teen Witch*, p. 42)

SKULL: "An interesting symbol, the skull . . . **It is prominent in Witchcraft and Demon worship as a celebration of death**." (Burns, Cathy. *Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated,* p. 388)

• THE OBSCENE IN HALLOWEEN •

Halloween has always wallowed in the obscene. Its horrid history is paved with vandalism, destruction and wickedness. The sickening depravity of razor blades in apples and poisoned candies of the 1970's was a clear testimony to the evil of Halloween.

Some say that Halloween brings out the evil side of human nature in certain individuals. The number of vandalism acts committed each year on Halloween certainly seems to support this. . . (Dunwich, Gerina. *The Pagan Book of Halloween,* p. 23)

Halloween has always been a night of perversion and inversion—a night where misrule rules and decadence masquerades as decency. Halloween's "best kept secret" is its romantic love affair with homosexuals. Halloween was the golden key that unlocked the homosexual's closet of perversion. Halloween's spirit of inversion, bestowed the homosexuals one utopian night to publicly flaunt their

decadence and perversion.

It is an opportunity to act out one's desires or fantasies. . . **Halloween is unquestionably a night of inversion**. (Rogers, Nicholas. *Halloween: From Pagan Ritual to Party Night*, p. 137)

Halloween has always been a night of misrule and the outrageous. In recent years, it has been adopted by the gay community in America. . . (Morgan, Sheena. *The Real Halloween*, p. 42)

The Halloween machine turns the world upside down. One's identity can be discarded with impunity. Men dress as women, and vice versa. Authority can be mocked and circumvented. (Skal, David J. *Death Makes a Holiday: The Cultural History of Halloween* p. 17)

Halloween has done more for the current acceptance of homosexuality than any other event. Years of huge homosexual Halloween street parades of gaudy perversion and decadence in New York's Greenwich Village, Washington, D.C,'s Georgetown, New Orleans's French Quarter and the infamous Castro Street in San Francisco almost single handily detonated the current homosexual explosion.

Greenwich Village has a long, albeit erratic, history of impromptu Halloween celebrations, and **there is undoubtedly a link between the recent emergence of such carnivalesque celebrations and the increasingly public nature of gay culture.** . . (Santino, Jack. *Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life*, p. 194)

Yet it has been the gay community that has most flamboyantly exploited Halloween's potential as a transgressive festival . . .Indeed, it is the gay community that has been arguably more responsible for Halloween's adult rejuvenation. (Rogers, Nicholas. *Halloween: From Pagan Ritual to Party Night*, p. 132)

For gay people, Halloween is a moment of utopian wishfulness . . . (Santino, Jack. *Halloween and Other Festivals of Death and Life*, p. 211)

• THE OMEN OF HALLOWEN •

While many deem Halloween as harmless fun and fantasy, Halloween subtlety disarms our (and especially our children) discernment of witches and the occult. Halloween's magic potion of "fun and frolic" transformed witches, demons, devils and evil incarnate into "fine folks." Over 1.2 million practicing and proud witches live in America. Witchcraft currently is the fastest growing religion in America. At some time, nearly every little girl becomes a witch on Halloween. Witch RavenWolf delights when a vulnerable little girl dresses as a witch on Halloween:

Today, just about every little girl in our society, at one time or another, has chosen to costume herself as a Witch. . . If you choose a Witch's costume this Halloween . . . **Hold your head up and wear your Witch's garb proudly in their honor.** (RavenWolf, Silver. *Halloween: Customs, Recipes & Spells*, p. 64)

Occult historian Jean Markale discloses Halloween bids more than childish dress-up. It is a pagan "initiatory journey" **guided by someone [Satan]**"hidden in the shadows," and none "return from Halloween innocent":

The passage into the world of Halloween is truly an initiatory journey. One does not return from it an innocent. But making the journey alone does not mean there was no guide, no initiator, **someone who prompted the quest and who, sometimes hidden in the shadows, watches over the comings and goings of the neophyte through this labyrinth that is the Other World**. (Markale, Jean. *The Pagan Mysteries of Halloween,* p. 127)

Dr. David Enoch, former senior consultant psychiatrist at the Royal Liverpool Hospital and the University of Liverpool, states:

Halloween practices open the door to the occult and can introduce forces into people's lives that they do not understand and often

cannot combat. . . (Parker, Russ. *Battling the Occult*, p. 35)

• OPPORTUNITIES OF HALLOWEEN •

Halloween is the soul winner's dream. Rather than going to a wicked rock concert, or Mardi Gras, or a parade to witness – *on Halloween they come to you!* On Halloween lost children (and parents!) come to your door for a treat! **Give them a real treat – the gospel of Jesus Christ!** As you hand them some candy, give them a tract.

The frightful night of Halloween can be a fruitful night for Bible believing churches! Parents are looking for a safe alternative to Halloween. Have a *real* "Fall Harvest"! Advertise it; build it up; put some time and prayer into it! Encourage kids to dress up as "Bible characters." Have games and goodies for the kids. ***And here's the harvest part*:** Provide some tables and refreshments for the parents. Have some covert "soul winners" quietly mingle among the parents to converse and tell them of the wonderful Lord Jesus!

Some may object such tactics on Halloween as "partaker of his evil deeds" (2 John 1:11), but Christian friend, Satan is "the god of this world" (2 Cor. 4:4); and "the whole world lieth in wickedness" (1 John 5:19) – not just the one night of Halloween! Our days of the week wear the names of pagan gods: Moon-day, Zues-day, Woden's-day. Thor's-day, Freyja-day, Saturn-day, Sun-day. Ever look on that dollar bill displaying the satanic all-seeing "eye of Lucifer" in the pyramid? This earth is the devil's turf (Luke 4:6). You can't escape his wicked influence. But as David took Goliath's own sword and cut his head off (1 Sam. 17:51), we can take one of Satan's "swords" and cut some souls from hell.

Use this Halloween as an opportunity for the Lord Jesus.

". . . The harvest truly is plenteous, but the labourers are few;"
Matthew 9:37

"And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire. . ."

Jude 1:23

Friend, I want to ask you the most important question you'll ever answer:

Have you ever received Jesus Christ as your Savior?

Not joining a church, not religion, not baptism, not good works, not sacraments — but trusted Jesus Christ and Him alone, as your Savior. If not, Friend you could be — one year, one month, one hour, one minute, one heartbeat — ***away from eternity in a lake of fire!***
Revelation 20:15 says, **"And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire."**
Friend, God does not want you to go to hell. 2 Peter 3:9 says, "The Lord is. . . not willing that any should perish. . ." Jesus loved you so much He died on a rugged cross, to pay for YOUR sin, and to keep YOU out of hell!
Revelation 1:5 says, ". . . Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood."
Friend, don't EXIT this message, until you MAKE SURE you've received Jesus Christ!

I assure you — if you die without Jesus Christ — it'll be the biggest mistake you'll ever make!

DO NOT TAKE THE CHANCE!

Friend, If you've never been saved, don't wait another minute!

FRIEND, YOU CAN BE SAVED THIS VERY MINUTE!

It's simple to be saved ...

Know you're a sinner.

"As it is written, There is none righteous, no, not one:" Romans 3:10
"... for there is no difference. For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;" Romans 3:23

That Jesus Christ died on the cross to pay for your sins.

"Who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, ..." 1 Peter 2:24
"... Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood," Revelation 1:5

And the best way you know how, simply trust Him, and Him alone as your personal Savior.

"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life." John 3:16

WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE SAVED?

Pray this prayer, and mean it with all your heart.
Lord Jesus, I know that I am a sinner, and unless you save me I am lost

forever. I thank you for dying for me at Calvary. I come to you now, the best way I know how, and ask you to save me. I now receive you as my Savior. In Jesus Christ name, Amen.

Santa Claus

"A wink of his eye, and a twist of his head,
soon led me to know I had nothing to dread."
—Twas' the Night Before Christmas, Clement C. Moore

THE GREAT IMPOSTER

Dr. Terry Watkins, Th.D. Dial-the-Truth Ministries

NOTE: This article is available as a printed booklet. To order this booklet go to the "Tracts" section on the order items page.

NOTE: This book is also available in Kindle Format.

1 • THE CONCERN

And whosoever shall offend one of these little ones that believe in me, it is better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea. John 9:42

Who, REALLY, is this man we affectionately call Santa Claus?

What do we REALLY know about Santa?

Is Santa just a jolly, harmless, friendly fellow?

Or is there something *or someone* else hiding behind jolly ol' St. Nick?

Before we look at Santa, let us establish some basic Bible facts:

- The Bible clearly teaches a powerful, rebellious, subtle, evil being called the Devil, Lucifer or Satan.

> And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, **called the Devil, and Satan**, which **deceiveth the whole world**: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him. Revelation 12:9

- The Bible teaches Satan rebelled against God. Satan rebelled because he desires to be like God. Satan's mission is to de-throne God and persuade mankind to rebel against God.

> 12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!
> 13 For thou hast said in thine heart, **I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God**: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:
> 14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; **I will be like the most High**. Isaiah 14:12-14

- The Bible teaches Satan's primary attack is the most vulnerable. In Luke 10:19, Jesus Christ compares Satan to lightning, "**I beheld Satan as lightning** fall from heaven". Lightning, like Satan, always travels the path of least resistance. The Bible also likens the devil to a "roaring lion" The lion is a predator of opportunity. The lion looks for the injured, the youngest, the smallest, or the weakest – the one with the least ability to run or fight. So it is with Satan. He is actively "seeking" those "**whom he may** devour".

> Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, **seeking whom he may devour: 1 Peter 5:8**

The great German Reformer, Martin Luther writes in his *Table Talks:*

> "The devil plagues and torments us in the place where we are most tender **and weak.** In Paradise, he fell not upon Adam, but upon Eve."
> (*The Table Talk of Martin Luther*, #424)

The most vulnerable and least resistance are our children. It is no accident that the Lord Jesus Christ distinctively warns several times against harming or offending these "little ones".

> 1 At the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying, Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven?
> 2 And Jesus called **a little child unto him**, and set him in the midst of them,

> 3 And said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as **little children**, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.
> 4 Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.
> 5 And whoso shall receive **one such little child** in my name receiveth me.
> 6 But whoso shall offend **one of these little ones** which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea. Matthew 18:1-6

The Lord Jesus invites, and encourages little children to come unto him. The younger years are by far the most spiritually fruitful in the life-cycle of an individual.

> 13 And they brought **young children** to him, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them.
> 14 But when Jesus saw it, **he was much displeased**, and said unto them, **Suffer the little children to come unto me**, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.
> 15 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God **as a little child**, he shall not enter therein. Mark 10:13-15

> 15 And they brought unto him **also infants**, that he would touch them: but when his disciples saw it, they rebuked them.
> 16 But Jesus called them unto him, and said, **Suffer little children to come unto me**, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.
> 17 Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God **as a little child** shall in no wise enter therein. Luke 18:15-17

Without question the most fertile time in the average persons' life for receiving and trusting the Lord Jesus is the pre-teen years. Any church bus worker or youth worker knows young children are very receptive to the gospel of Jesus Christ. For children that child-like faith is natural. It is what the Lord Jesus described in Matthew 10:15. As we get older; the sensual, youthful lusts and logical, carnal mind begin to dominate our lives. And as that happens, our heart becomes hardened and seared to the spiritual things of God.

Barna Research Group published a survey conducted among teenagers titled *Third Millennium Teens*. Under the subtitle "Displacing the Myths," the report said:

> The Myth: the teen years are evangelistically productive.
> **The Reality: if they're not saved by age 13, they probably never will be.** (Barna 65)

> The report goes on to say, **"The data shows clearly that the prime evangelistic years are those before a person becomes a teenager."** (Barna 65)

If the most productive time of salvation are the pre-teen years, and if the pre-teen years are the most vulnerable – does it not stand to reason that Satan would fiercely attack this time? Can we not see the overwhelming evidence of this Satanic attack on our children? From the sexual, sensual music of Britney Spears, or Nsync, to the occult and witchcraft of Harry Potter – there is an attack aimed directly at our children. It is assaulting them from the TV, the music, the Internet, the peer pressure, the public schools – Satan literally "seeks" to "devour our children" into every nook and cranny.

Many parents have been "lullabied to sleep" with the deception that our children are innocently immune to the attack of Satan. There is a false security that believes our children will naturally "grow

out of it" or "they're just sowing their wild oats" or maybe "they're just being kids". But the Bible paints a much different picture. In Mark chapter 9, God details a frightening occurrence. A man brings his "spirit possessed" son to the Lord Jesus Christ.

> 17 And one of the multitude answered and said, Master, I have brought unto thee my son, which hath a dumb spirit;
> 18 And wheresoever he taketh him, he teareth him: and he foameth, and gnasheth with his teeth, and pineth away: and I spake to thy disciples that they should cast him out; and they could not.
> 19 He answereth him, and saith, O faithless generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him unto me.
> 20 And they brought him unto him: and when he saw him, straightway the spirit tare him; and he fell on the ground, and wallowed foaming.
> 21 And he asked his father, How long is it ago since this came unto him? **And he said, Of a child**.
> 22 And ofttimes it hath cast him into the fire, and into the waters, to destroy him: but if thou canst do any thing, have compassion on us, and help us.
> 23 Jesus said unto him, If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth.
> 24 And straightway the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord, I believe; help thou mine unbelief.
> 25 When Jesus saw that the people came running together, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.
> 26 And the spirit cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; insomuch that many said, He is dead.
> 27 But Jesus took him by the hand, and lifted him up; and he arose.
> 28 And when he was come into the house, his disciples asked him privately, Why could not we cast him out?
> 29 And he said unto them, **This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting**.
> Mark 9:17-29

It is interesting the apostles could not cast out this **kind** (vs 29). Jesus said, "**This kind** can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting." What **kind** of possession was it? What was different about this possession? I believe the answer is found in the *only* question the Lord Jesus asked. Jesus Christ asked the man "**How long** is it ago since this came unto him?" And the man answered, "**Of a child**". These hard to cast out **kind** are those that enter in a child. Is it because the possession reaches so deep and so strong that they're almost impossible to remove?

In Proverbs 22:6, the Bible explains the *lifelong* fruits of training a young child in the way he should go. That early training is so strong and so deep – as that child grows and matures – they will not depart from it.

> Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, **he will not depart from it**.
> Proverbs 22:6

But. . . The flip side is: if that same child is trained by the ways of Satan and the world, chances are that child will not depart from it. George Harrison, a devout follower of the Hindu god, Krishna, understood this life-long influence, Harrison told *Rolling Stone* Magazine:

> "The main thing is to get the kids. . . nail you when you're young and brainwash you, **then they've got you for the rest of your life."**
> George Harrison, Beatles, (Loose Talk, *Rolling Stone* Magazine, p. 70)

It has been stated the foundation of a child is shaped by the time that child is five-years-old, maybe sooner. Without question, the early pre-teen or "Santa Claus years" are some of the most important in a person's life-long development. It has been truthfully said, "The hand that rocks the cradle controls the world."

And believe me. . . Satan knows this!

That brings us to Santa. . .

Where does Santa Claus fit in the life of a young child? What about the teaching of Santa Claus in the psyche of a child? Is there more to jolly old St. Nick than meets the eye? Is Santa a clever, seemingly harmless, subtle (see Genesis 3:1) attempt to question the truthfulness of God? Is Santa the handiwork of Satan?

Remember the harmless question the subtle serpent asks Eve in the garden? "Yea, hath God said,. . .?" So slight. . . So simple. . .

And yet so deadly. . .

Not only that but Satan's attack is not necessarily **evil,** or **bad**. In fact, it can be **good,** or even **pleasant**. The subtle temptation of Genesis reveals Satan's clever "good and pleasant" message.

> And when the woman saw that the tree **was good** for food, and that it **was pleasant** to the eyes, and a tree **to be desired** to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.
> Genesis 3:6

As Eve saw the forbidden fruit, it was good and it was pleasant – **and yet it was deadly.**

The Devil is a master of disguise. He can make it appear good, pleasant, and seemingly so innocent – ***and yet it is deadly!*** The Bible says in 2 Corinthians 11:14, "And no marvel; **for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light**" He does not appear with horns and a pitch fork breathing fire. He might just appear as a pleasant, friendly, fellow, with "a broad face and a round little belly, That shook when he laughed, like a bowl full of jelly. . ."

Could Santa Claus be a subtle, clever attack on our children to confuse, doubt and rob their God-ordained "child like" faith? Satan knows, if he can somehow get that child through those fruitful early years without trusting the Lord Jesus Christ – his goal of eternal damnation in hell increases substantially.

Let us take a look a Santa. . .

> Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: 1 Peter 5:8

2 • THE COMING

Little children, it is the last time: and as ye have heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time. 1 John 2:18

Where did Santa Claus come from?

The oft-repeated tale of Santa Claus goes like this:

ST. NICHOLAS

According to the legend, Santa began as a fourth century Catholic bishop named Saint Nicholas. The *cult of St. Nicholas* was one of histories most widespread religious movements. According to St. Nicholas historian, Charles W. Jones, ". . . the cult of St. Nicholas was, before the Reformation, **the most intensive of any nonbiblical saint in Christendom**. . . there were 2,137 ecclesiastical dedications [churches] to Nicholas in France, Germany, and the Low Countries alone before the year 1500." (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly*, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p.357)

The popular book, *The Christmas Almanack*, states, "By the height of the Middle Ages, **St. Nicholas was probably invoked in prayer more than any other figure** except the Virgin Mary and Christ Himself" (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack*. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 131)

Miraculous folklore and legend surround the mysterious St. Nicholas. Among the more popular legends of St. Nicholas is the rescue of three poverty-stricken girls destined for prostitution. These girls were poor and did not have the dowry for marriage. St. Nicholas saved them from a life of shame, by providing marriage dowries of gold. They then were able to get properly married.

Another amazing miracle in the life of St. Nicholas is the three young boys who were sadistically murdered by a wicked innkeeper. Their bodies were chopped up and preserved in pickle barrels, with the cannibalistic intent of feeding their flesh to unsuspecting house guests. Of course, the amazing St. Nicholas resurrected the boys and their mutilated bodies. And like Santa, Saint Nicholas gave gifts to poor children, hence, his veneration as Patron Saint of Children. During the Middle Ages, hundreds of plays and paintings told and re-told the amazing feats of St. Nicholas.

Next, according to legend, Santa magically appears in the Netherlands around the seventeenth century. During this time, Sinter Klaas (a.k.a. Santa Claus) was officially born. Dutch children began the tradition of placing their shoes by the fireplace on December 5, for the mystic fourth century Bishop, Saint Nicholas. (Note: In the Dutch language Saint Nicholas is "Sint Nikolass," which was shortened to "Sinter Klaas," of which the *anglicized* form is "Santa Claus.") The next morning, the gleeful Dutch children quickly awoke to gifts and goodies in their shoes, left by Sinter Klaas. Like today's Santa, Sinter Klaas, miraculously, traveled from housetop to housetop, and entered through the chimney.

Our next stop on the Santa highway is the year 1626 in the New World called America. Searching for the "American dream," Dutch settlers sailed from the Netherlands and established the Dutch colony called New Amsterdam (today called New York). The Dutch colonists quickly settled into America, bringing their customs, and of course, their beloved Sinter Klaas.

In December 1809, American essayist Washington Irving published a popular satire of the Dutch founding of New York titled *A Knickerbocker History of New York*. More than any other event, it was Irving's *Knickerbocker History* that is credited for creating our modern day Santa Claus. The following history-making words from *The Knickerbocker History* became the public inauguration of Santa

Claus. Who could have possibly imagined the significance these simple words would soon have?

> And the sage Oloffe dreamed a dream,–and lo, the good St. Nicholas came riding over the tops of the trees, in that self-same wagon wherein he brings his yearly presents to the children. . . And when St. Nicholas had smoked his pipe, he twisted it in his hatband, and laying his finger beside his nose, gave the astonished Van Kortlandt a very significant look; then, mounting his wagon, he returned over the treetops and disappeared. (Irving, Washington. *Knickerbocker's History of New York*, New York: Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., 1928, p. 50)

> At this early period was instituted that pious ceremony, still religiously observed in all our ancient families of the right breed, of hanging up a stocking in the chimney on St. Nicholas Eve; which stocking is always found in the morning miraculously filled; for the good St. Nicholas has ever been a great giver of gifts, particularly to children. (Irving, Washington. *Knickerbocker's History of New York,* New York: Frederick Ungar Publishing Co., 1928, p. 68)

Next stop on our investigative journey for Santa, surprisingly, comes from the pen of a New York theology professor named Dr. Clement Clarke Moore. In 1822, inspired by Irving's popular, *Knickerbocker History*'s portrayal of jolly St. Nicholas, Dr. Moore quietly wrote a trivial poem titled, "A Visit from St. Nicholas" for his own children as a simple Christmas present. Dr. Moore had no intention of publishing his poem, but in 1823 it was published anonymously, by a friend, in the *Troy Sentinel*. Moore's extremely popular poem was the spark that lit the Santa Claus wildfire. Santa quickly began flying through America. Dr. Moore's poem was later renamed the famous, "Twas' The Night Before Christmas."

The finishing touches for Santa occurred around 1863 from the artistic hands of cartoonist Thomas Nast. Inspired by Moore's popular poem, Nast illustrated scores of Santa pictures in *Harper's Weekly* and the world was officially baptized with the face of Santa Claus. Nast's early Santa was burly, stern, gnome-like, and covered with drab fur, much unlike today's colorful and jolly fellow. But make no mistake – it was Santa.

Let us investigate the traditional Santa story a little closer. . .

The mysterious St. Nicholas.

The first major problem in the Santa Claus saga is the person of St. Nicholas. There is very little evidence, *if any*, that the man St. Nicholas actually existed.

> **Nicholas' existence is not attested by any historical document**, so nothing certain is known of his life except that he was probably bishop of Myra in the fourth century. . . ("Nicholas, Saint" *Encyclopaedia Britannica 99*)

> Nicholas, Saint (lived 4th century), Christian prelate, patron saint of Russia, traditionally associated with Christmas celebrations. **The accounts of his life are confused and historically unconfirmed.**
> ("Nicholas, Saint" *Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 99*)

> Unfortunately, very little is known about the real St. Nicholas. Countless legends have grown up around this very popular saint, **but very little historical evidence is available**. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack.* New York: Random House, 2004, p. 130)

In 1969, the final nail in the coffin to the feeble fable of St. Nicholas was officially hammered down. Despite the fact, St. Nicholas is among Roman Catholicism's most popular and venerated "Saints," Pope Paul VI officially decreed the feast of Saint Nicholas removed from the Roman Catholic calendar. *UPI Wire Services* reported that St. Nicholas and forty other saints were deleted because **"of doubt that they ever existed."** ("Pope Marches 40 Saints Off Official Church Calendar." *UPI Wire Services*. <www.stnicholascenter.org/Brix?pageID=389>)

> **Because the saint's life is so unreliably documented**, Pope Paul VI ordered the feast of Saint Nicholas dropped from the official Roman Catholic calendar in 1969. ("Santa Claus" *Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 99*)

The next devastating error in the traditional "Santa comes to America" legend is Irving's *Knickerbocker History.* Irving claims the early Dutch planted the legend of Sinter Klaas in America. One little problem – *it is historically false*. In fact, Irving, a well known fiction author of such classics as *Rip Van Winkle* and *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*, never intended *Knickerbocker History* as historical fact, but silly satire. To heighten the satire and humorous effect, Irving even used the comical pen-name of Diedrich Knickerbocker as author.

In October 1954, prominent St. Nicholas historian, Charles W. Jones, published an irrefutable dismantling of the historical accuracy of Irving's *Knickerbocker History* in the prestigious, *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly* titled, "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." Jones proved the early New Amsterdam Dutch were Reformation Dutch who believed the veneration of saints as evil heresy, especially St. Nicholas. Jones provided first-hand documents of the early Dutch that decrees "very severe" laws prohibiting any celebration of St. Nicholas. Jones added that "there is no record of anyone breaking such laws." Jones's convincing analysis should be carefully examined by anyone researching the true origin of Santa. The following brief cites are from Jones's convincing work:

> **Nearly everyone repeats this story** [the Dutch-Santa]. . . **But when we look at the evidence**—that is, the newspapers, magazines, diaries, books, broadsides, music, sculpture, and merchandise of past times, **the picture is not substantiated**. (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly*, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 362)
>
> **There is no evidence that it [Santa Claus] existed in New Amsterdam, or for a century after occupation**. . . (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly*, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 362)
>
> **I have not found evidence of St. Nicholas in any form**—in juveniles or periodicals or diaries—**in the period of Dutch rule, or straight through the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries to the year 1773.** (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly*, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 362)
>
> Jones also adds insult to injury. The traditional tale that Santa Claus is the anglicized corruption of the Dutch Sinter Klaas is also incorrect. Jones states, "And by the way, Santa Claus is not a characteristically Dutch corruption. The place it has survived from early times in Switzerland and southern Germany." (Jones, Charles. W. "Knickerbocker Santa Claus." *The New-York Historical Society Quarterly*, October 1954, Volume XXXVIII Number Four, p. 366)

When examined with historical facts, the oft-repeated history of Santa is so full of gross errors

it ranks among histories greatest goofs.

The final death-blow to the traditional tale of Santa Claus is the belief that Santa Claus is *actually* the mystic Bishop St. Nicholas. We previously established that no historical evidence exists collaborating the person of St. Nicholas, but ignoring that serious blunder for a few minutes, let us investigate the fable that Santa and St. Nicholas are the same.

The truth is, there exists no *factual* connection from St. Nicholas to Santa Claus. None. Zero. Zip. Nada. Every serious researcher into the origin of Santa Claus verifies this fact. A few examples, among hundreds, validates our ironclad case:

> Years of research confirmed that initial doubt: Santa Claus is an Americanization, all right, **but not of a Catholic Saint. . .** Despite a century of repetition, **this story is simply untrue**. . . (Siefker, Phyllis. *Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas*. Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, pp. 5,7)

> The dilemma was solved by transferring the visit of the mysterious man whom the Dutch called Santa Claus from December 5 to Christmas, and by introducing a radical change in the figure itself. It was not merely a "disguise," **but the ancient saint was completely replaced by an entirely different character. . .With the Christian saint whose name he still bears, however this Santa Claus has really nothing to do**. (Weiser, Francis X. *Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs*. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1952, p. 114)

> Although the Dutch brought Sinta Claes [*sic*] with them to the New World in the seventh century, **Santa Claus was not born until the nineteenth century and was an American**, not a Dutch, creation. . . If Nicholas, the ascetic bishop of fourth-century Asia Minor, could see Santa Claus, **he would not know who he was**. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack*. New York: Random House, 2004, pp. 138,141)

Another serious obstacle in the "St. Nicholas is Santa Claus" legend involves the date of December 25. The Feast and Visit of St. Nicholas is celebrated on December 6 (the fictional date of his death), not December 25. Even today, St. Nicholas Day and Sinter Klaas are still celebrated on December 6. The date of St. Nicholas Day has never been December 25.

Despite the many times the Santa legend is told, the magical St. Nicholas to Santa Claus fairy-tale is simply untrue.

Where did Santa come from?

Nearly all Santa researchers agree that some traits of Santa was borrowed from Norse [Scandinavian] mythology.

Encyclopedia Britannica describes the role of Nordic mythology in the life of Santa:

> Sinterklaas was adopted by the country's English-speaking majority under the name Santa Claus, and his legend of a kindly old man **was united with old Nordic folktales of a magician who punished naughty children and rewarded good children with presents.** ("Santa Claus" *Encyclopaedia Britannica 99*)

Some Santa researchers associate Santa with the Norse "god" of Odin or Woden. Crichton describes Odin as riding through the sky on an eight-legged, white horse name Sleipnir. (Santa originally had eight reindeers, Rudolph was nine). Odin lived in Valhalla (the North) and had a long white beard.

Odin would fly through the sky during the winter solstice (December 21-25) rewarding the good children and punishing the naughty. (Crichton, Robin. *Who is Santa Claus? The Truth Behind a Living Legend*. Bath: The Bath Press, 1987, pp. 55-56)

Mythologist Helene Adeline Guerber presents a very convincing case tracing Santa to the Norse god Thor in *Myths of Northern Lands:*

> Thor was the god of the peasants and the common people. **He was represented as an elderly man, jovial and friendly, of heavy build, with a long white beard**. **His element was the fire, his color red.** The rumble and roar of thunder were said to be caused by the rolling of his chariot, for he alone among the gods never rode on horseback **but drove in a chariot drawn by two white goats (called Cracker and Gnasher)**. He was fighting the giants of ice and snow, and thus **became the Yule-god**. **He was said to live in the "Northland" where he had his palace among icebergs**. By our pagan forefathers he was considered as the cheerful and friendly god, never harming the humans but rather helping and protecting them. **The fireplace in every home was especially sacred to him, and he was said to come down through the chimney into his element, the fire**. (Guerber, H.A. *Myths of Northern Lands*. New York: American Book Company, 1895, p. 61)

The *unusual* and *common* characteristics of Santa and Thor are too close to ignore.

- An elderly man, jovial and friendly and of heavy build.
- With a long white beard.
- His element was the fire and his color red.
- Drove a chariot drawn by two white goats, named called Cracker and Gnasher.
- He was the Yule-god. (Yule is Christmas time).
- He lived in the Northland (North Pole).
- He was considered the cheerful and friendly god.
- He was benevolent to humans.
- The fireplace was especially sacred to him.
- He came down through the chimney into his element, the fire.

Even today in Sweden, Thor represents Santa Claus. The book, *The Story of the Christmas Symbols*, records:

> Swedish children wait eagerly for *Jultomten*, a gnome whose sleigh is drawn by the *Julbocker*, the goats of the thunder god Thor. With his red suit and cap, and a bulging sack on his back, he looks much like the American Santa Claus. (Barth, Edna. *Holly, Reindeer, and Colored Lights, The Story of the Christmas Symbols.* New York: Clarion Books, 1971, p. 49)

Thor was probably history's most celebrated and worshipped pagan god. His widespread influence is particularly obvious in the fifth day of the week, which is named after him – Thursday (a.k.a. Thor's Day).

It is ironic that Thor's symbol was a hammer. A hammer is also the symbolic tool of the carpenter – Santa Claus. It is also worth mentioning that Thor's helpers were elves and like Santa's elves, Thor's elves were skilled craftsman. It was the elves who created Thor's magic hammer.

In the *Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs***,** author Francis Weiser traces the origin of Santa to Thor: **"Behind the name Santa Claus actually stands the figure of the pagan Germanic god**

Thor." (Weiser, Francis X. *Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs.* New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1952, p. 113)

After listing some the common attributes of Thor and Santa, Weiser concludes:

> **Here, [Thor] then, is the true origin of our "Santa Claus." . . . With the Christian saint whose name he still bears, however, this Santa Claus has really nothing to do.** (Weiser, Francis X. *Handbook of Christian Feasts and Customs.* New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc., 1952, p. 114)

Another interesting trait of Thor is recorded by H.R. Ellis Davidson in *Scandinavian Mythology*, "It was Thor who in the last days of heathenism **was regarded as the chief antagonist of Christ."** (Davidson, H.R. Ellis. Scandinavian Mythology. New York: Peter Bedrick Books, 1982, p. 133) In case you are not aware, an "antagonist" is an enemy, adversary or replacement.

The bizarre and mutual attributes of Thor and Santa are no accident.

While the pagan brush strokes of Norse mythology has painted some of the traits of Santa Claus, there exists another brush stroke coloring Santa that bids our inspection.

There is a little-known piece in the life of Santa that time and tradition has silently erased. Few people are aware that for most of his life, St. Nicholas (Sinter Klaas, Christkind, et. al.) had an unusual helper or companion. This mysterious sidekick had many names or aliases. He was known as Knecht Rupprecht; Pelznickle; Ru-Klas; Swarthy; Dark One; Dark Helper; Black Peter; Hans Trapp; Krampus; Grampus; Zwarte Piets; Furry Nicholas; Rough Nicholas; Schimmelreiter; Klapperbock; Julebuk; et. al.

Though his name changed, he was always there.

Some other well known titles given to St. Nick's bizarre companion is *a demon, evil one, the devil and Satan.* One of his dark duties was to punish children and "gleefully drag them to hell."

The following references are provided to demonstrate the "devil" who accompanies St. Nicholas is a well documented fact. In every forerunner of Santa this dark and diabolic character appears.

> It is the Christkind who brings the presents, **accompanied by one of its many devilish companions**, Knecht Rupprecht, Pelznickle, Ru-Klas. . . (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack.* New York: Random House, 2004, p. 70)
>
> In many areas of Germany, **Hans Trapp is the demon** who accompanies Christkind on its gift-giving round. . . (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack*. New York: Random House, 2004, p. 75)
>
> **Another Christmas demon** from lower Austria, Krampus or Grampus, accompanies St. Nicholas on December 6. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack.* New York: Random House, 2004, p. 94)
>
> Like Santa, Sinterklaas **and the Dark Helper** were also supposed to have the peculiar habit of entering homes through the chimney. . . (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 102)
>
> In Sarajevo in Bosnia, Saint Nickolas appears with gifts for the children in spite of the war and shelling. **He is assisted by a small black devil** who scares the children.

(Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 102)

Ruprecht here plays the part of bogeyman, a black, hairy, horned, cannibalistic, stick-carrying nightmare. **His role and character are of unmitigated evil**, the ultimate horror that could befall children who had been remiss in learning their prayers and doing their lessons. **He was hell on earth**. (Siefker, Phyllis. *Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 155)

In Holland, Sinterklaas (Santa Claus) wore a red robe while riding a white horse and carried a bag of gifts to fill the children's stockings. **A sinister assistant called Black Pete** proceeded Sinterklaas in the Holland tradition to seek out the naughty boys and girls who would not receive gifts. ("History of Santa Claus," <www.christmas-decorations-gifts-store.com/history_of_santa.htm?>)

The Christian figure of Saint Nicholas replaced or incorporated various pagan gift-giving figures such as the Roman Befana and the Germanic Berchta and Knecht Ruprecht. . . He was depicted wearing a bishop's robes and **was said to be accompanied at times by Black Peter,** an elf whose job was to whip the naughty children.("Santa Claus" *Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 99*)

Christmas historian Miles Clement relates that no "satisfactory account has yet been given" to the origins of these demons and devils that appear with St. Nicholas.

It can hardly be said that any satisfactory account has yet been given of the origins of this personage, or of his relation to St. Nicholas, Pelzmarte, and monstrous creatures like the Klapperbock. (Miles, Clement A. *Christmas in Ritual and Tradition Christian and Pagan.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1912, p. 232)

Maybe a satisfactory account has been given. Let us keep reading.

Previously, we established the peculiar fact that today's Santa Claus and St. Nicholas are not the same. They never have been. Santa Claus is dressed in a long shaggy beard, furs, short, burly and obese. The legends of St. Nicholas portrayed a thin, tall, neatly dressed man in religious apparel. You could not possibly find two different characters.

If Nicholas, the ascetic bishop of fourth-century Asia Manor, could see Santa Claus, **he would not know who he was**. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack.* New York: Random House, 2004, pp. 138,141)

So the legends of Saint Nicholas afford but a slight clew to the origin of Santa Klaus,–alike, indeed, in name **but so unlike in all other respects**. (Walsh, William S. *The Story of Santa Klaus.* Detroit: Gale Research Company, 1970, p. 54)

The startling fact is, Santa Claus is not the Bishop St. Nicholas – *but his Dark Helper!*

In certain German children's games, **the Saint Nicholas figure itself is the Dark Helper, a devil who wants to punish children**, but is stopped from doing so by Christ. (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 105)

Black Pete, the 'grandfather' of our modern Santa Claus. Known in Holland as

> Zwarte Piet, this eighteenth-century German version, is—like his ancient shamanic ancestor—still horned, fur-clad, scary, and less than kind to children. **Although portrayed as the slave helper of Saint Nicholas, the two are, in many villages, blended into one character. This figure often has the name Nikolass or Klaus, but has the swarthy appearance of the Dark Helper**. (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 98)

Artist Thomas Nast is rightfully credited for conceiving the image of our modern day Santa, but Nast's model for Santa was not the Bishop St. Nicholas but his dark companion, the evil Pelznickle.

> **The Christmas demon Knecht Rupprecht** first appeared in a play in 1668 and was condemned by the Roman Catholic **as being a devil in 1680**. . . To the Pennsylvania Dutch, he is known as Belsnickel. Other names for the same character **are Pelznickle**, "Furry Nicholas," and Ru-Klas, "Rough Nicholas." From these names, **it is easy to see that he is looked upon as not merely a companion to St. Nicholas, but almost another version of him.** (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack.* New York: Random House, 2004, pp. 93,94)

Knecht Rupprecht
Notice his horns

In *Thomas Nast: His Period and His Pictures*, biographer Albert Bigelow Paine, documents that Nast's Santa was Pelznickle.

> But on Christmas Eve, to Protestant and Catholic alike, came the German Santa Claus, Pelze-Nicol, leading a child dressed as the Christkind, and distributing toys and cakes, or switches, according as the parents made report. **It was this Pelze-Nicol – a fat, fur-clad, bearded old fellow, at whose hands he doubtless received many benefits – that the boy in later years was to present to us as his conception of the true Santa Claus** – a pictorial type which shall lone endure. (Paine, Albert Bigelow. *Thomas Nast: His Period and His Pictures.* New York: Chelsea House, 1980, p. 6)

Santa historian and author, Tony van Renterghem also documents Nast's Santa Claus was not Saint Nicholas, but the evil Black Pete–the devil.

NAST'S FIRST SANTA

Thomas Nast was assigned to draw this Santa Claus, but having no idea what he looked like, drew him as the fur-clad, small, troll-like figure he had known in Bavaria when he was a child. This figure was quite unlike the tall Dutch Sinterklaas, who was traditionally depicted as a Catholic bishop. **Who he drew was Saint Nicholas' dark helper, Swarthy, or Black Pete (a slang name for the devil in medieval Dutch). . .** (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, pp. 95-96)

Santa researcher, Phyllis Siefker, echoes Renterghem's conclusion:

> It seems obvious, therefore, that Santa Claus can be neither the alter ego of Saint Nicholas nor the brainchild of Washington Irving. . . If we peek behind the imposing Saint Nicholas, **we see, glowering in the shadows, the saint's reprobate companion, Black Pete**. He, like Santa, has a coat of hair, a disheveled beard, a bag, and ashes on his face. . . **In fact, it is this creature, rather than Irving's creation or an Asian saint, who fathered Santa Claus.** (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, *Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 15)

By the way, St. Nicholas did not come down the chimney. It was his fur-clad, dark companion that came down the chimney. One of the reasons his sidekick was called the "Dark One" or "Black Peter" was because he was normally covered in soot and ashes from his chimney travels. The "dark companion" also carried the bag, distributed the goodies and punished the bad boys and girls.

> Children [in Holland] are told that **Black Peter enters the house through the chimney**, which also explained his black face and hands, and would leave a bundle of sticks or a small bag with salt in the shoe instead of candy when the child had been bad. ("Saint Nicholas," *Wikipedia Encyclopedia.* <en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint_Nicholas>)

It is significant that Black Peter, Pelze-Nicol, Knecht Rupprecht and all of St. Nicholas companions are openly identified as the devil.

> To the medieval Dutch**, Black Peter was another name for the devil**. Somewhere along the way, he was subdued by St. Nicholas and forced to be his servant. (Del Re, Gerard and Patricia. *The Christmas Almanack.* New York: Random House, 2004, p. 44)

> In Denmark, Sweden, and Norway creatures resembling both the *Schimmelreiter* and the *Klapperbock* are or were to be met with at Christmas. . . People seem to have had a bad conscience about these things, for there are stories **connecting them with the Devil**. A girl, for instance, who danced at midnight with a straw *Julebuk*, found that her partner was no puppet but **the Evil One himself**. (Miles, Clement A. *Christmas in Ritual and Tradition Christian and Pagan.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1912, p. 202)

> Thus, in parts of Europe, the Church turned Herne into Saint Nicholas' captive, **chained Dark Helper, none other than Satan, the Dark One, symbolic of all evil.** (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 97)

One of the bizarre jobs of St. Nick's devilish helper was to "gleefully drag sinners" to hell!

> On the eve of December 6, the myth told that this bearded, white-haired old 'saint,' clad in a wide mantel, rode through the skies on a white horse, together with his slave**, the swarthy Dark Helper**. This reluctant helper had to disperse gifts to good people, but much preferred to threaten them with his broom-like scourge, and, at a sign of his master, **would gleefully drag sinners away to a place of eternal suffering**. (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 111)

It is also alarming that Santa's popular title, "Nick," is also a common name for "the devil."

> **Old Nick**: **A well-known British name of the Devil**. It seems probable that this name is derived from the Dutch **Nikken, the devil**..." (Shepard, Leslie A. Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology. New York: Gale Research Inc. 1991, p. 650)
>
> **Nick, the devil.** (Skeat, Walter W. Concise Dictionary of English Etymology. Ware: Wordsworth Editions Ltd, 1993, p. 304)
>
> **Devil**: Besides the name Satan, he is also called Beelzebub, Lucifer . . . and in popular or rustic speech by many familiar terms as **Old Nick** . . . (Oxford English Dictionary)
>
> **Nicholas is one of the most common devil's names in German, a name that remains today when Satan is referred as Old Nick**. (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, *Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)

The shocking truth is Santa Claus originated from a character identified as the devil or Satan.

Something else that fashioned our modern day Santa was the popular medieval Christmas plays of the tenth through the sixteenth century. These *miracle, moral, mystery* and *passion* dramas acted out scenes from the scriptures and the liturgy of the Roman Catholic Church. Combining humor and religion, they flourished during the fifteenth century. It is significant that St. Nicholas was a dominant theme among these plays. Much of the myth and outlandish miracles of St. Nicholas originated from these dramas. And much of the bizarre characteristics of Santa were planted in these Christmas plays.

In the classic, *Teutonic Mythology,* author Jacob Grimm provides us with some revealing detail into St, Nicholas's transformation into Santa. Notice in the following excerpt from *Teutonic Mythology* where Nicholas converts himself into the Knecht Ruprecht [the devil], a "man of Clobes" or a "man of Claus." Grimm states, the characters of Nicholas and Knecht Ruprecht "get mixed, and Clobes [Claus] himself is the "man."

> The Christmas plays sometimes present the Saviour with His usual attendant Peter or else with Niclas [St. Nicholas]. At other times however Mary with Gabriel, or with her aged Joseph, who, disguised as a peasant, acts the part of Knecht Ruprecht **Nicholas again has converted himself into a "man Clobes" or Rupert**; as a rule there is still a Niclas, a saintly bishop and benevolent being distinct from the "man" who scares

children; **the characters get mixed, and Clobes himself acts the "man."** (qtd. in Siefker, Phyllis. *Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)

From Grimm's account, in the early 1100's, the transformation of St. Nicholas into Santa Claus from the devil Knecht Ruprecht was in full throttle.

There is not enough space in this book to adequately document the influence and inspiration of the medieval plays into the making of Santa, but let us examine Santa's trademark "Ho! Ho! Ho!". Most people have no idea where this came from, and more important *whom* it came from. . .

In *The Drama Before Shakespeare - A Sketch,* author Frank Ireson, describes the popular Miracle Play. Notice the description of the devil as "shaggy, hairy," etc. (as Santa), and notice the devil's trademark "exclamation on entering was ho, ho, ho!":

> Besides allegorical personages, there were two standing characters very prominent in Moral Plays—the Devil and Vice. The Devil was, no doubt, introduced from the Miracle Plays, where he had figured so amusingly; he was made as hideous as possible by his mask and dress, the latter being generally of a shaggy and hairy character, and he was duly provided with a tail: **his ordinary exclamation on entering was, "Ho, ho, ho!** what a felowe [*sic*] am I."(Ireson, Frank. "The Drama Before Shakespeare - A Sketch." 1920)

Siefker also collaborates the devil's trademark "ho, ho, ho."

> In these plays, **the devil's common entry line, known as the "devil's bluster," was "Ho! Ho! Hoh!"**(Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, *Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)

The devil's trademark "ho, ho, ho" was carried over from the early medieval Miracle Plays to the popular old English play "Bomelio," as the following lines from the play verify:

> What, and a' come? I conjure thee, foul spirit, down to hell! **Ho, ho, ho! the devil, the devil!** A-comes, a-comes, a-comes upon me,. . .
> (Dodsley, Robert. *A Select Collection of Old English Plays, Vol. VI.* The Project Gutenberg Ebook. <www.gutenberg.org/dirs/etext06/7oep610.txt>)

Another extremely popular character dominating the medieval plays was Robin Goodfellow (Robin Hood was created from him). Robin Goodfellow was a caricature of the devil, dressed with horns, shaggy, furs, and cloven feet.

Author Gillian Mary Edwards in *Hobgoblin and Sweet Puck*, provides some interesting insight into Robin Goodfellow:

> One of the most popular characters in English folklore of the last thousand years has been the faerie, goblin, **devil** or imp known by the name of Puck or Robin Goodfellow. The Welsh called him Pwca, which is pronounced the same as his Irish incarnation Phouka, Pooka or Puca. Parallel words exist in many ancient languages - puca in Old English, puki in Old Norse, puke in Swedish, puge in Danish, puks in Low German, pukis in Latvia and Lithuania – **mostly with the original meaning of a demon, devil or evil and malignant spirit. . .** (Edwards, Gillian Mary. *Hobgoblin and Sweet Puck.* London: Bles Publishers, 1974, p. 143)

In *The History of a Hobgoblin*, author Allen W. Wright, reveals "Robin itself was a medieval nickname for the devil" and "Robin's trademark laugh is "Ho Ho Ho!":

> Robin Goodfellow appeared in more plays around 1600. And there were many 17th century broadside ballads about him. . . **Robin's trademark laugh is "Ho Ho Ho!"** . . . **Robin itself was a medieval nickname for the devil.** (Wright, Allen W. "The History of a Hobgoblin." <www.boldoutlaw.com/puckrobin/puckages.html>)

The *original* author is hidden today, but the devil's trademark "Ho! Ho! Ho!" was common knowledge before the coming of Santa Claus.

Author Tony Renterghem, concludes his extensive research into the origin of Santa with the following statement:

> I can only conclude that the original ancestor of our modern Santa Claus is none other than the mythological Dark Helper-a faint memory of Herne/Pan, the ancient shamanic nature spirit of the Olde Religion. (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1995, p. 93)

Note: Herne or Pan is the horned god. It is common knowledge that Pan and Herne are popular names for Satan. *The Satanic Bible* lists Pan as one of the Infernal Names of Satan. (LaVey, Anton Szandor. The Satanic Bible. New York: Avon Books, Inc., 1969 p. 144)

After researching scores of books and material on the origin of Santa Claus, by far, the best book on this subject is *Santa Claus, Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas,* authored by the late University of Kansas associate, Phyllis Siefker. This is no child's book, but a scholarly exploration into the origin of Santa Claus. It is published by the prestigious McFarland Publishers, a leading publisher of reference and academic books. This book carries no Christian bias, but is simply a secular, non Christian scholastic study. With that in mind, the following analysis by Siefkler is even more alarming:

> **The fact is that Santa and Satan are alter egos, brothers; they have the same origin**. . . **On the surface, the two figures are polar opposites, but underneath they share the same parent, and both retain many of the old symbols associated with their "father" . . . From these two paths, he arrived at both the warmth of our fireplace and in the flames of hell.** (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, *Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 6)

Next we shall examine Santa in the light of the Word of God.

3 • THE CAUSE

Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: for we are not ignorant of his devices. 2 Corinthians 2:11

Santa.

You ever noticed how easy it is to transform "Satan" from "Santa"? Just move the "n" to the end. And presto! "Satan" appears. . . Hmmm….

An internet Google search on "Satan Claus" [not Santa Claus – but SATAN Claus] found over 1,700 hits! Obviously, there are many that tie the two together.

The rearranging of letters (called anagrams) to hide secret names or words has long been practiced in the occult. *The Jewish Encyclopedia* writes of the Jewish occult book called the Cabala:

> The golden age for anagrams began with the Cabala. The Platonists had strange notions as to the influence of anagrammatic virtues, **particularly of anagrams evolved from names of persons**. It is not surprising, therefore, that the cabalists, like all the Neoplatonists, **pretended to discover occult qualities in proper names and in their anagrams**.
> (www.jewishencyclopedia.com)

One of the most well known anagram in the occult world is the name of Sanat Kumara. Sanat is better known as Satan. Constance Cumbey, writes in her best-selling, new-age expose, *The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow*, ". . . **they [New Agers] freely call Sanat Kumara (Satan) 'God'**. And their doctrinal reference books by Helena Petrovna Blavatsky and Alice Ann Bailey freely cross-reference Sanat Kumara with Venus. In occult writings, Lucifer and Venus are one and the same."
(Constance Cumbey, *The Hidden Dangers of the Rainbow*, p. 138)

Texe Marrs writes of 'Sanat' in *Dark Secrets of the New Age*:

> . . . the New Age offers a being called Sanat Kumara**. 'Sanat' is obviously a thinly veiled reference to Satan**; nevertheless, New Age teachers evidently believe **that the new spelling will alleviate the concerns** of those not yet ready to confess Satan as their Lord and Messiah.
> (Texe Marrs, *Dark Secrets of the New Age*, pp. 79-80)

Interesting. . . Where does that put Lord S-A-N-T-A?

H.P. Blavatsky, the Satanist and new age teacher writes in *The Secret Doctrine*:

> many a mysterious sacred name. . . conveys to the profane ear no more than some ordinary, and often vulgar [common] word, **because it is concealed anagrammatically** or otherwise.
> (H.P. Blavatsky, *The Secret Doctrine*, Vol II, p. 78)

Like S-A-N-T-A?

Blavatsky also writes, the name is not important – but the letters.

> "The name isn't important. **It is the letters.**"
> (H.P. Blavatsky, *The Secret Doctrine*, Vol II, p. 350)

Blavatasky's anagrams were used to disguise who her true god was. Blavatasky openly taught Satan is mankind's true redeemer, creator and Saviour.

> And now it stands proven that **Satan**, or the Red Fiery Dragon, the 'Lord of Phosphorus' and Lucifer, or 'Light Bearer', is in us; it is our Mind — **our tempter and Redeemer, our intelligent liberator and Saviour**. . .
> (HP Blavatasky, *The Secret Doctrine* p. 513)

> **Satan, the Serpent of Genesis is the real creator and benefactor**, the Father of Spiritual mankind. For it is he . . . who opened the eyes of the automaton (Adam) created by Jehovah. . . he still remains in Esoteric Truth **the ever loving messenger** . . .
> (H.P. Blavatsky, *The Secret Doctrine*, Vol 3, p. 243)

Gail Riplinger writes in her excellent book, *New Age Versions* on the use of anagrams in the occult world:

> Lucifer's True Identity as Satan is **Revealed as the Anagram**, a Transposition of Letters, To Obscure It. "Blinds," as esoterics call them, **include scrambling the letters of a name to hide the true meaning of a word from the uninitiated**.
> (Gail Riplinger, *New Age Versions*, p. 52)

It is interesting Mrs. Riplinger also raises a red flag about the anagram Santa:

> Gods of the New Age include Sanatan and Sanatsiyata, . . . New Agers say each name is 'concealed anagrammatically' 'and are aliases,' and are 'an anagram used for Occult purposes. **Is Santa, the great usurper of Christ's attention at Christmas, an anagram**? "Ole Nick" is listed among the fallen angels or devils in the Dictionary of Fallen Angels. Scholars concur that Christ was born in the fall on the 4th day of the feast of tabernacles. December 25 is actually "the feast in honor of the birth of the son of the Babylonian queen of heaven, later called Saturnaha by the heathen Romans.
> (Gail Riplinger, *New Age Versions*, p. 52)

It is also worth noting, Santa is Spanish for holy. Santa is also from the Latin word *sanctus* which means also saintly, holy. Our English words "saint, sanctify, et al" comes from santa. Sounds like Satan's "I will be like the most High" plan is in action.

> Let them praise thy great and terrible **name; for it is holy**.
> Psalm 99:3

God's name is called "holy" over 40 times in the King James Bible.

"Holy Claus". . .?

The name Santa Claus is also derived from the Dutch Sinter Klaas, which also was a form of Saint Nicholas.

What about Claus?

Is "Claus" another anagram for "Lucas"?

It's no secret Lucas and Lucis are new-age "code words" for Lucifer. The Alice Bailey founded new

age, occult publishing company was originally named *Lucifer Publishing Company* but in 1924 the name was cleverly changed to *Lucis Trust*. By the way, the Lucifer worshipping *Lucis Trust* is a major player in the works of the United Nations, formerly located in the United Nations building but now located on prime-time 1200 Wall Street.

Claus sounds a lot like "claws."

Maybe Santa Claus means "Satan's Claws"? Like a lion's "claws"?

> Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, **as a roaring lion**, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour:
> 1 Peter 5:8

Jolly Old St. Nick

While Santa and Claus may be disguising their **real** meaning – there is no disguising St. Nick. He is a well-known character.

> **Old Nick**: **A well-known British name of the Devil**. It seems probable that this name is derived from the Dutch **Nikken, the devil**...
> (*Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology*, p.650)

> **Nick, the devil.**
> (Walter W. Sleay, *Concise Dictionary of English Etymology*, p. 304)

> **Devil**: Besides the name Satan, he is also called Beelzebub, Lucifer . . . and in popular or rustic speech by many familiar terms as **Old Nick** . . .
> (*Oxford English Dictionary* Vol III D-E)

Actor Adam Sandler and *New Line Studios* are obviously aware Nick is an alias for Satan. Their movie *Little Nicky* is about the son of Satan named Little Nicky. A teaser for the film says, "If your mother was an angel and your father was the devil you'd be messed up too."

In the popular *Cloud Ten Pictures* "Apocalypse" film series *Revelation, Tribulation, & Judgment,* the Antichrist just so happens to be played by none other than the actor **"Nick"** Mancuso. Hmmm… The Cloud Ten Pictures are based on Tim LaHaye and Jerry Jenkin's popular *Left Behind* Apocalypse book series. Oh, the name of the Antichrist in the *Left Behind* series? Nicolae "Nick" Carpathia, of course. In fact, one of the books in titled, ***Nicolae, The Rise of the Antichrist***.

It is also interesting, the book *American Slang* defines the slang word **nick**: **to rob or steal.** (Robert L. Chapman, *American Slang*, p. 297)

This is how the Lord Jesus characterizes the devil in John 10:

> 1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, **He that entereth not by the door** into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way **[say a chimney?]**, the same is a thief and a robber. . .
> 9 I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.
> 10 The thief cometh not, **but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy**: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly.
> John 10:1,9,10

Father Christmas

The *Christmas Poem* reads:

> Hurry up please Christmas Day,
> When **Father Christmas** on his sleigh,
> Comes to pay a visit.
> Into every house he creeps
> While each of us soundly sleeps
> While he pays a visit.

The famous anthropologist Claude Levi-Strauss writes in his popular analysis of "Father Christmas":

> Father Christmas is dressed in scarlet: **he is a king**. His white beard, his furs and his boots, the sleigh in which he travels evoke winter. **He is called "Father"** and he is an old man**, thus he incarnates the benevolent form of the authority of the ancients.**

In other words, Father Christmas is God **incarnate.**

Levi-Strauss goes on to write that children believe in him, paying homage to him with letters **and prayers.**

The Devil's stated goal in Isaiah 14:13-14, is to be like God the Father.

And what better "I will be like the most High. . - name to fame" than "Father of Christ-mass".

> And call no man **your father** upon the earth: **for one is your Father, which is in heaven**.
> Matthew 23:9

What about Kriss Kringle?

And there is the seemingly innocent, friendly, jingle-jangle name of Kriss Kringle.

KRISS KRINGLE - THE LITTLE CHRIST CHILD

By far, the name Kriss Kringle is the most blasphemous. With Kriss, Satan slowly removes the mask. There is no doubt about the intentions of "Kriss Kringle".

Believe it or not. . . **Kriss Kringle** is German for "little **Christ** Child".

> **Kriss Kringle** A US name for Santa Claus derived from the German *Christkindl* (**little Christ child**).
> (*Brewer's Dictionary of Twentieth-Century Phrase and Fable*, p. 334)

Santa Claus or Kriss Kringle is the counterfeit "**Christ** Child"!

Is it possible that these subtle allusions to Satan and counterfeit attacks at the Lord Jesus Christ are just merely coincidences?

Keep reading. . . The evidence has just begun.

His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow. . .
(Rev. 1:14)

His head and his hairs [his beard] were white like wool, as white as SNOW. . .

A perfect description of . . . Guess Who?

Who's got a beard that's long and white
Santa's got a beard that's long and white

Must be Santa Must be Santa
Must be Santa, Santa Clause

It is also . . . The Lord Jesus Christ in Revelation 1.

> 13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.
> 14 **His head and his hairs** [BEARD] **were white like wool, as white as snow**;. . . Revelation 1:13-15

The poem *The Night Before Christmas* describes Old St. Nick as:

> **"**He was dressed all in fur, from his head to his foot,
> And his clothes were all tarnished with ashes and soot;
> A bundle of toys he had flung on his back,
> And he looked like a peddler just opening his pack.
>
> His eyes – how they twinkled! his dimples how merry!
> His cheeks were like roses, his nose like a cherry!
> His droll little mouth was drawn up like a bow,
> **And the beard of his chin was as white as the snow;"**

Daniel 7:9 describes the Lord Jesus, as the "Ancient of days" with white hair, "like the pure wool."

> I beheld till the thrones were cast down, **and the Ancient of days** did sit, **whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the pure wool:** . . . Daniel 7:9

Remember Claude Lévi-Strauss's popular essay of "Father Christmas":

> Father Christmas **is dressed in scarlet**: **he is a king**. **His white beard**, his furs and his boots, the sleigh in which he travels evoke winter. **He is called 'Father'** and **he is an old man,** thus he **incarnates** the benevolent form of **the authority of the ancients**.

He is a Father. . . dressed in scarlet. . . He is a king. . . white beard. . . incarnate. . . authority of the ancients.

Who is Lévi-Strauss really describing?

Who is this that cometh. . . red in thine apparel (Isaiah 63:2)

Who wears boots **and a suit of red**
Santa wears boots **and a suit of red**

Cap on head, **suit that's red**
Special night, beard that's white

Must be Santa Must be Santa
Must be Santa, Santa Clause

And must be. . . (Are you surprised?)

The Lord Jesus Christ?

> 1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.
> 2 Wherefore art thou **red in thine apparel**, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat? Isaiah 63:1-2

> 11 And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.
> 12 His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself.
> 13 **And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood**: and his name is called The Word of God. Revelation 19:11

Do you get the strangest feeling that someone is trying to "be like someone else"? (see Isaiah 14:14).

And his feet. . . as if they burned in a furnace (Revelation 1:15)

Hmmm. . . ?

Now who has their feet in an furnace? Who comes down a chimney into a furnace?

chim * ney
1. a structure, usually vertical, containing a passage or flue by which the smoke, gases, etc**., of a fire or furnace** are carried off and by means of which a draft is created (Webster's Dictionary)

Santa Claus. . .

And you already know who else.

13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto **the Son of man**, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.
14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;
15 **And his feet like unto fine brass**, **as if they burned in a furnace**; and his voice as the sound of many waters. Revelation 1:13-15

Satan was not just kidding when he said in Isaiah 14:14, ". . . **I will be like the most High**."

The Lord Jesus warned us in John 10 about those that ". . . entereth **not by the door** into the sheepfold, but **climbeth up some other way** [say a chimney]. . ."

> 10:1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, **He that entereth not by the door** into the sheepfold, but **climbeth up some other way [like a chimney], the same is a thief and a robber**.
> 2 But he that entereth in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep.
> 9 **I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.**
> 10 The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly. John 10:1, 2, 9,10

A little interesting history on Santa and his chimney:

> It seems the chimney tale came to us via Thor, the mythical god of fire and lightning. Satan (and Thor) are symbolized by the lightning bolt (Luke 10:18). Thor's name means "thunder". The Thor story goes like this; Most families in the pre-patriarchal Scandinavian world would have an altar to Thor – their fireplace. Every year on his birthday, December 25th (of course) Thor would come down the chimney to his altar of fire, and bring presents to the kiddies. (sound familiar?) Oh yea, Thor was "nicknamed" "Klaus of the cinders" or "Sinter Klaus" (a.k.a Santa Claus), because it was believed he would be "singed" as went into the fireplace.

> Thor liked to wear furs in red for fire, and white for snow. He is usually pictured with a long white beard. He had a palace in the north. And he also rode through the sky in a sled pulled by two goats, named Gnasher and Crasher. (Sound like someone else we've heard of?) Another of Thor's nickname was "Old Nick." Thor also carried a "trident" – the pitchfork of Satan.

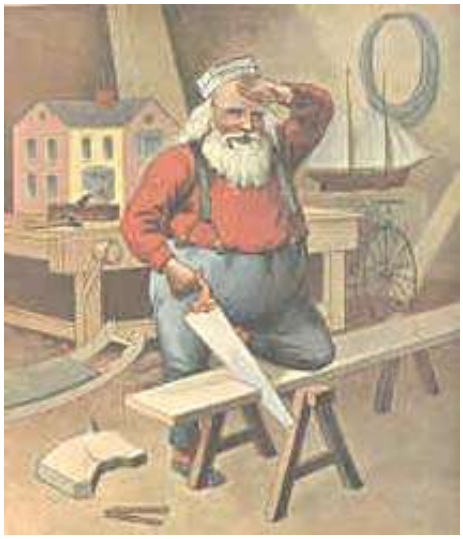
Just a coincident. . . ? Hmmm. . . Thor the "god" of thunder, fire and lightning. Sounds a lot like someone else. . . Like maybe. . . Santa and Satan

It is no secret that Thor symbolizes Satan. The rock group KISS, who dressed as demons from hell spewing forth fire and blood in their concerts, has a song dedicated to the god of Thor titled *God of Thunder*. Some of the lyrics:

> I was born on Olympus
> To my father a son
> **I was raised by the demons**
> **Trained to reign as the one**
> **God of thunder and rock and roll. . .**
> I gather darkness to please me
> **And I command you to kneel**
> **Before the God of thunder and rock and roll**
> The spell you're under
> **Will slowly rob you of your virgin soul**
> KISS, *God of Thunder*

There is also the mythological creature named Chimera (coming from the same root word "chim" as chim-ney). Chimera is a strange creature. It seems Chimera is part **lion**, part **goat** and part **serpent**. That's a strange combo. . .? I wonder where they got that from? Chimera breathes fire and lives in the underworld called Hell. (Hans Biedermann, *Dictionary of Symbolism*, p. 67)

Is not this the carpenter. . . (Mark 6:3)



Mark 6:3 tells us the Lord Jesus Christ was a carpenter.

Is not this the carpenter, the son of Mary, the brother of James, and Joses, and of Juda, and Simon? and are not his sisters here with us? And they were offended at him. Mark 6:3

Santa is no plumber, or electrician, or blacksmith.

Santa is a carpenter.

Surprise. Surprise.

Wow! Who would have ever guessed it! What a coincidence.

Oh yea, remember the god-Thor? His symbol is a hammer.

His house. . . was toward the north (Ezekiel 8:14)

Everyone knows Santa lives at the North Pole.

Brrr. . . Why the north pole? Nobody lives at the North Pole. . . Why did they pick the NORTH Pole?

Could it possibly be because someone else lives in the north?

Then he brought me to the door of the gate **of the LORD'S house which was toward the north**; . . . Ezekiel 8:14

> 1 Great is the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our God, in the mountain of his holiness.
> 2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion, **on the sides of the north, the city of the great King. Psalm 48:1-2**

The Lord dwells in "the north, the city of the great King".

By the way, remember what Lucifer said in Isaiah 14:13, when he rebelled against God? Remember **where** he was going to exalt his throne?

> 12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!
> 13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, **in the sides of the north**:
> 14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; **I will be like the most High**. Isaiah 14:12-14

Where else would Satan (oops. . . it's just too easy to get those two mixed up) Claus be but in the NORTH?

And they clothed him with purple, and platted a crown of thorns, and put it about his head (Mark 15:17)

SANTA WEARING HIS HOLLY CROWN

The ever-familiar holly plant that decorates our Christmas world has a very interesting history. A very interesting history indeed.

The *iiex chinensis*, better known as holly, is the substantial subject of myths and pagan worship. For instance, the pagan Romans decorated their houses and temples with the "sacred" holly, which represented their goddess Saturnalia. By the way, there's where our modern day custom of decorating with holly originated. Among history's most blatant devil-worshippers were the Druids. The Druids were known for their human sacrifices and the authors of our Halloween. The Druids wore the holly in their hair and considered the "holly" plant sacred, hence the name "holy" or "holly." The Druids also believed the "holy" berries represented the blood of their Goddess. (Hmmm. . . I wonder where they go that strange idea from?) As Christianity began spreading throughout the Roman world, the use of pagan holly was outlawed. Plant aficionado and author, Virginia Klara Nathan, writes:

> "Ancient history says that the Druids used holly in their religious rites long before the custom came to the European continent. The Druids of ancient Britain and Gaul held the English holly tree sacred. The 'holy' connotation continued in later days in Europe, where the plant was widely believed to repel evil spirits. People planted trees and used their branches as protection against witchcraft, mad dogs, and other evils. **With the coming of Christianity, the use of holly was condemned as a pagan ritual and forbidden by the Christian council."**
> (Nathan, Virginia Klara. "Red-Berried Hollies." Extension Technician, in The Virginia Gardener Newsletter, Volume 7, Number 12. qtd at)

Nathan also writes as many of the condemned pagan practices, began infilturating Christianity the thorny pagan holly plant became symbolic with the "crown of thorns" that the Lord Jesus Christ wore. The Germans even refer to the holly plant as *Christdorn* - meaning, "Christ's crown of thorns."

> But Christian Romans continued to decorate with holly during festive seasons. **European Christian symbolism included the belief that the spiny leaves and red berries were a reminder of the crown of thorns and the blood of Christ.** The Pennsylvania Dutch held that the plant's white flowers represented Jesus' purity. **The Germans called this plant Christdorn, Christ's crown of thorns**. They thought holly had white berries until they were stained by Christ's blood.
> (Nathan, Virginia Klara. "Red-Berried Hollies." Extension Technician, in The Virginia Gardener Newsletter, Volume 7, Number 12. qtd at)

Not surprisingly, considering the holly plant's storied ancestry, many writers believe the actual "crown of thorns" wore by the Lord Jesus Christ, was indeed the familiar "holly" wreath. Another plant enthusiast writes of the holly plant and it's portrayal of the "crown of thorns":

SANTA WEARING HIS 'CROWN OF THORNS'
NOTICE ALSO THE 'HALO'

Holly lost its pagan associations and became a symbol of Christmas, **with the sharply pointed leaves symbolising the crown of thorns which Jesus was made to wear prior to his crucifixion, and the berries becoming a symbol of the blood of Christ.** Some refer to Holly as the Holy Tree and claim that it grew in Christ's footsteps. The white flowers represent Jesus's purity and birth, and the bitter bark is said to represent the passion. **Some writers hold that holly was actually the plant which did actually form the crown of thorns** and that the berries were originally white before being stained by Christ's blood.
("Holly Plant, Christmas Plants and Flowers," http://www.piglette.com/christmas/holly-plant.html)

And it is not surprising, one of the many portraits of good 'ol Santa blasphemously portrays him wearing the "holy" crown, symbolic of the Saviour's "crown of thorns." One author writes of this portrait of Santa or Father Christmas wearing the "crown of thorns":

> Originating in England, Father Christmas was depicted as a friendly fellow wearing a crown of holly and a scarlet or green fur-lined robe. **To many, this wreath of holly represented the crown of thorns that Jesus wore when He was crucified and the red berries are symbolic of the blood He shed**."
> ("Santalady's Favorite Antique Post Cards and Related Traditions Picture," www.santalady.com/cards.html)

. . . who rideth upon the heaven in thy help. . . (Deuteronomy 33:26)

As everyone knows, Santa miraculously rides upon the heavens as he delivers his gifts and love. He has been described for so long, by so many, riding across the sky with his reindeers guiding his merry way – you can almost see Santa as you gaze up in the sky.

The famous poem *The Night Before Christmas* describes this amazing, flying, red-clothed, bearded, whited-haired, super-man:

> As dry leaves that before the wild hurricane fly,
> When they meet with an obstacle, **mount to the sky**,
> So up to the house-top the coursers **they flew**,
> With the sleigh full of toys, and St. Nicholas too

Following Satan's ". . . I will be like the most high. . ." script *to the letter*, Santa mimics the Lord God as found in Deuteronomy 33:26

> There is none like unto the God of Jeshurun, **who rideth upon the heaven in thy help**, and in his excellency **on the sky**.Deuteronomy 33:26

It's also interesting in Ephesians 2:2, Satan is depicted as "the prince of **the power of the air**. . ."

> Wherein in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, **according to the prince of the power of the air**, the spirit that now worketh in the children of disobedience: Ephesians 2:2

Ho, ho. . . saith. . . (Zechariah 2:6)

Satan Claus.

Right? Actually. . .

> **Ho, ho. . . saith the LORD. . .** Zechariah 2:6

Remember in Chapter 2, "Ho!, ho!, ho!" is also the devil's trademark!

> In these [Miracle] plays, **the devil's common entry line, known as the "devil's bluster," was "Ho! Ho! Hoh!"** (Siefker, Phyllis. Santa Claus, *Last of the Wild Men: The Origins and Evolution of Saint Nicholas.* Jefferson: McFarland & Company, Inc., 1997, p. 69)
>
> **Ho, ho, ho! the devil, the devil! A-comes, a-comes, a-comes upon me**,. . . *a popular old English play "Bomelio"* (Dodsley, Robert. *A Select Collection of Old English Plays, Vol. VI.* The Project Gutenberg Ebook. <www.gutenberg.org/dirs/etext06/7oep610.txt>)
>
> **Ho ho ho**, cherry nose. . .
> **Must be Santa, Santa Clause. . . *or the devil.***

. . .and his angels were cast out with him (Revelation 12:9)

Santa's Little Helpers?

Santa has some cute little helpers called elves. *Webster's Dictionary* has an interesting definition for the friendly elf:

> **ELF**
> 1. A wandering spirit; a fairy; a hobgoblin; an imaginary being which our rude ancestors supposed to inhabit unfrequented places, and in various ways to affect mankind. . .
> 2. **An evil spirit; a devil.**
> (Webster's Dictionary "elf")

The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft has some interesting insights into Santa's Little Helpers.

For instance, elves are Satan's fallen angels:

> A host of supernatural beings and spirits who exist between earth and heaven. . . Fairies [Elves] **are fall angels**. When God cast Lucifer from heaven, the angels who were loyal to Lucifer plunged down toward hell with him.
> (Rosemary Ellen Guiley, *The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft*, p. 115)

> And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, **and his angels were cast out with him**.Revelation 12:9

The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft also writes that some elves have an appetite for human blood:

> Some fairies [elves] were said **to suck human blood like vampires**.
> (Rosemary Ellen Guiley, *The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft*, p. 116)

An interesting trick concerning elves is also given in *The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft* (p. 117). It seems some elves will grant peoples' wish and give them gifts – **if that person will only deny their Christian faith**! Can you say Santa Claus?

Elves are found in the writings of Satanist and new age-theosophy guru H.P. Blavatsky. She claims elves are "disembodied spirits," used in "magic and sorcery" and are "the principal agents in . . . seances." (H.P. Blavatsky, *Isis Unveiled*, Vol I, p. 262)

Elves are also called trolls. Cathy Burns writes in *Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated:*

> . . . the word **troll** comes from the Old Norse **word for demon** and is defined by some sources as a "devil": **a person of great wickedness or maliciousness**. . . Of course, **Santa has his elves**, too.
> (Cathy Burns, *Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated, p. 67)*

> Elf: A small, often mischievous creature considered to have magical powers.' Although some of these creatures may appear cute on the surface, all of them are nonetheless **demonic entities** that have **their origin in the occult world**.
> (Cathy Burns, *Masonic and Occult Symbols Illustrated,* p. 77)

The *Dictionary of Symbolism* states about elves:

> Living beneath the surface of the earth, they have ties to the word of the dead; these "little people" are often thought of **as inhabitants of the underworld** [hell].
> (Hans Biedermann, *Dictionary of Symbolism*, p. 107)

Before you completely discount elves to the world of fantasy and kooks, consider the research of Dr. Kurt Koch. Dr. Koch is without question the world's foremost authority on demonism and the occult. Dr. Koch, a devout Christian, has spent a life-time traveling world-wide, researching and documenting the real-world of demonism, devils and the occult. Dr. Koch has three complete pages documenting "Goblins and Elves" in his book *Occult ABC*. Dr. Koch writes of elves:

> **These elves often appear to children** and even play with them. The moment an adult comes on the scene, the elves disappear. . . If a person wants their help**, he must apply to their chief, the devil himself** [Santa?]. This however, would cost a person his salvation. **The idea these spirits are demonic in origin is in accordance with the**

Bible.
(Kurt Koch, *Occult ABC*, p. 82, 83)

Dr. Koch claims these elves' "chief" is the "devil himself" – Santa's Little Helpers. **Notice how Dr, Koch and others keep linking these elves back to children.**

The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft says elves, "**love to visit new born babies of mortals**. . ." (Rosemary Ellen Guiley, *The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft*, p. 116)

In Dr. Koch's book (pp. 82-85), he gives four detailed, documented actual accounts involving elves or demons. Dr. Koch, has encountered so many elf-demonic experiences, he says, "One could write a book **just about these little people** like the *tomter* [elves], but that is not my task." (Kurt Koch, *Occult ABC*, p. 83)

The great German Reformer Martin Luther also had encounters with elves or goblins. In his *Table Talk* book, Luther writes on one occasion:

> The goblin [elf] jolted me in bed. But I took little notice of him. When I was almost asleep, he began such a rumbling on the stairs that you would have thought someone was throwing three score barrels of wine down them. I stood up, went to the stairs, and called out 'If it is you, so be it,' Then I committed myself to the Lord, of whom it is written, 'Thou hast put all things under His feet,' and went back to bed. **That is the best way to get rid of him: to scorn him and call on Christ, That he cannot bear'.**
> (cited in Kurt Koch, *Occult ABC*, p. 84)

*The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft writes, "*Many contemporary Witches believe in fairies [elves] and some see them clairvoyantly." (Rosemary Ellen Guiley, *The Encyclopedia of Witches and Witchcraft*, p. 117)

In fact, the very popular book teaching witchcraft to teenagers titled *Teen Witch* by witch-author Silver RavenWolf even contains a spell to invoke elves. The spell called "Elf Locker Spell" is a spell to keep people from breaking into a teenagers school locker. The spell conjures up elves to protect their locker. Witch RavenWolf details the spell:

> At school, hang the mirror, **asking the locker elves (yes, there are elves in school) to protect the locker** (Silver RavenWolf, *Teen Witch, Wicca for a New Generation*, p. 215).

Then the teen witch does some other silly, stupid stuff, and casts their spell (which the book gives in detail). The end of the spell is very, very interesting. Here's what RavenWolf writes, "At home, set **the milk and honey outside** to nourish the fairies. (p. 215)" Did you say "milk and honey"? Can you say "Ho, Ho, Ho"?

The Elves of Oz.

One of the most demon-possessed individuals is rock star, Ozzy Osbourne. Ozzy's claim to fame was lead singer of the "Satan-rock" band Black Sabbath. Ozzy is known for such bizarre and demonic behavior as biting the head off a bat and a dove.

On September 2, 1989, Ozzy and his demons nearly murdered his own wife. Here's how his wife, Sharon Osbourne, describes the terrifying moment to Barbara Walters on *20/20:*

> I was downstairs reading. He came down with just his underpants on. And he's

> like,"**We've** come to a decision." And I'm like, **"We've"**? And he said "**You have to die**." And then he just dived on me and got me down on the and was just strangling me. **But he was gone. There was blinkers on his eyes. He had gone. It wasn't Ozzy**.
> (*20/20,* Barbara Walters, Nov. 6, 2002)

Sharon later openly tells Barbara Walters on 20/20 of Ozzy's "demon" and "little people" **[ELVES]** that live in Ozzy's head.

> He's just got **this demon** inside of him. He just can't get rid of these **little people [ELVES]** that live in his head.
> (*20/20,* Barbara Walters, Nov. 6, 2002)

Ozzy's wife Sharon also tells *People Magazine* that being married to Ozzy:

> . . . **is like living with several different people.** One day he can be loving and romantic, **but the next day he'll turn into this Jekyll and Hyde monster. I never know what I'm going to wake up with**.
> (*People Magazine*, July, 10, 1989, p. 94)

Ozzy told *Hit Parader* Magazine:

> I really wish I knew why I've done some of the things I've done over the years. **Sometimes I think that I'm possessed by some outside spirit. A few years ago, I was convinced of that – I thought I truly was possessed by the devil.** I remember sitting through the Exorcist a dozen times, saying to myself, '**Yeah, I can relate to that**.
> (*Hit Parader*, Nov., 1984, p. 49)

Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils, [and Santa]. Psalm 106:37

. . . for his great love wherewith he loved us (Ephesians 2:4)

Oh, how he loves the little children.

> All the children of the world.
> Red and yellow, black and white,
> They are precious in his site.
> Santa loves the little children of the world.

They stand in line to sit in his loving lap. They get their picture with Santa. They tell Santa their most intimate secrets.

They love their Santa – because he first loved them.

Is there something slightly familiar with this picture?

> 13 **And they brought young children to him**, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them.
> 14 But when Jesus saw it, **he was much displeased**, and said unto them, **Suffer the little**

> **children to come unto me**, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.
> Mark 10:13-14
>
> We love him, **because he first loved us**. 1 John 4:19

Satan is accomplishing EXACTLY what he desired.

Satan's ultimate goal is worship. And millions of children are lovingly giving him their God-given child-like faith. They love their Santa! They worship their Santa!

In Luke 4, when Jesus Christ was tempted of Santa (uh… I mean Satan) in the wilderness. Remember what Satan offered him, and remember what Satan requested in exchange:

> 5 And the devil, taking him up into an high mountain, showed unto him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time.
> 6 And the devil said unto him, **All this power will I give thee, and the glory of them: for that is delivered unto me; and to whomsoever I will I give it.**
> 7 **If thou therefore wilt worship me**, all shall be thine.
> 8 And Jesus answered and said unto him, Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve. Luke 4:5-8

Satan's ultimate goal is **worship**. He'll "give" you gifts – "whomsoever I will **I give it**"

Little children worship Santa. Satan is stealing their child-faith at the greatest time of salvation in their whole life! What a plan! What a master-piece of deception! And the average parents are Satan's greatest evangelists. Wow! What an incredible, subtle, diabolical plan.

Do you still believe Santa is just a harmless accidental character of history?

. . . Ask, and it shall be given you. . . (Matthew 7:7)

Millions of young children will anxiously climb into the loving lap of their Santa Claus. They will whisper in his ear their little hearts desire. Then they will jump out of bed Christmas morning, with eyes shimmering, and hearts pounding — and there is all the wonderful gifts Santa brought them.

At least, that is how they see it. . .

> Jolly old Saint Nick,
> **Lean your ear this way!**
> Don't you tell a single soul
> What I'm going to say;
> Christmas Eve is coming soon;
> Now, you dear old man,
> **Whisper what you'll bring to me;**
> Tell me if you can.
> *"Jolly Old St. Nick"*
>
> Here comes Santa Claus!
> Here comes Santa Claus!

Right down Santa Claus Lane. . .
Bells are ringing, **children singing**;
All is merry and bright.
Hang your stockings **and say your prayers**,
'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight.

Millions of children worldwide will be asking their Santa for presents. And here's the kicker – come Christmas morning – they will believe Satan (not again. . . they're just too much alike. . . I mean. . . Santa) lovingly gave them all their presents. ***Who is telling these children these lies?***

Santa (or Satan. . . take your pick) has replaced God as the gracious giver of gifts and the one who answers their prayers. He is Mr. Everything to these kids at Christmas time. They just need to believe. The key to getting your gifts is "believing" in Santa. Millions of kids will be asked this Christmas, "Do you still believe in Santa?"

And all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, **believing, ye shall receive**. Matthew 21:22

Delight thyself also in the LORD; **and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart**. Psalm 37:4

7 Ask, **and it shall be given you**; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you:
8 For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened. . . .
11 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children, **how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things to them that ask him? Matthew 7:7-8, 11**

Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning. James 1:17

All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. (Matthew 28:18)

Isn't it amazing the power Santa has?

Is there anyone like Santa Claus?

He **sees** you when you're sleeping, He **knows** when you're awake
He **knows** if you've been bad or good So be good for goodness sake
Santa Claus is Coming to Town

Santa is All Knowing – He is Omniscient

He knows. . .ALL

He KNOWS when you're awake
He KNOWS if you've been good or bad."

Bobby wants a pair of skates,
Suzy wants a sled
Nellie wants a picture book,
yellow, blue, and red
Now I think I'll leave to you
what to give the rest
Choose for me, dear Santa Claus;
you will know the best.
"Jolly Old St. Nick"

Santa knows everything.

Children are taught, religiously, that Santa knows everything. He knows when they're awake. He knows when they're sleeping. He knows what they want for Christmas.

Remember that child-like faith? That faith that belongs to God.Satan is robbing that precious faith with the false god of Santa!

Santa has all the attributes of God. Santa has replaced God in the lives of Santa-worshipping children. **Just mention the name of Santa to the average child** – and watch their little face light up. They love Santa with "all their heart, and with all their soul, and with all their strength, and with all their mind." They stand in line to sit in his loving lap. They leave him milk and cookies. It may be a fable to the grown-ups, but those little kids – **they believe and love Santa with all their little heart!**

And why not? Why shouldn't they believe in Santa?

They are taught, heartily, ***by the people they love and trust more than anyone on earth*** that Santa is a god. Santa knows things that are known only by an Omniscient God. Who else has such power? And why wouldn't they believe it? ***Would "mommy and daddy" lie?***

Of course not. . . would they?

The following verses would well fit the average child's gospel of Santa:

> Be not ye therefore like unto them: for **Santa knoweth** what things ye have need of, before ye ask him.
> Matthew 6:8
>
> **Santa knoweth** the days of the upright. . .
> Psalm 37:8
>
> **Santa knoweth** the thoughts of the wise, . . .
> 1 Corinthians 3:20

If you doubt the sincerity of the "Santa Claus-as-god-worship" – according to *Encyclopedia Americana*, during the Middle Ages, over 400 churches in England alone were named after "Santa Claus":

> "His cult [Santa Clause] and his representation in art achieved their greatest popularity in the Middle Ages, **and in England alone more than 400 churches are named after him**."
> (John E. Lynch., "Santa Claus", *Encyclopedia Americana*, 1988 ed., cited in *Saint Who* by Dr. Paul E. Heaton)

Santa is Everywhere – He is Omnipresent

He's at the mall. He's at the parade. He's on the TV. He's at the ball-park.

He is EVERYWHERE.

David's testimony to the Omnipresence of God Almighty sounds much like the average child's omnipresence faith in Santa.

> 7 Whither shall I go from thy spirit? or whither shall I flee **from thy presence**?
> 8 If I ascend up into heaven, **thou art there**: if I make my bed in hell, behold, **thou art there**. Psalm 139:7-8

Santa miraculously visits millions of children, all across the world, in one "quick as a wink" night. "In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye. . ." (1 Cor. 15:52) – Santa appears – all over the world!

The poem *The Night Before Christmas* says of Old St. Nick: ". . . And then**, in a twinkling**, I heard on the roof. . ." Where did that come from? – "In a moment, **in the twinkling** of an eye. . ." (1 Cor. 15:52)

> He **sees** you when you're sleeping, He knows when you're awake
> He **knows** if you've been bad or good So be good for goodness sake

Sound familiar. . .?

> The **eyes of the LORD are in every place**, **beholding the evil and the good**. Proverbs 15:3
>
> For **the eyes of the LORD run to and fro throughout the whole earth**, to show himself strong in the behalf of them whose heart is perfect toward him. 2 Chronicles 16:9

Santa is All-Powerful – He is Omnipotent

To the average child - Santa can do anything. The following are actual letters to Santa from children, taken from a local newspaper. Read these letters and look at the faith these children have in their god: (Knox 6)

> "Dear Santa. . . If I could have one Christmas wish, it would be for my mom to get better. She has bad arthritis. Would you please heal her?"
>
> "Dear Santa. . . For Christmas would you please give humanity a cure for cancer and a cure for AIDS, and would you please give us a new solar system where people live right?"
>
> "Dear Santa. . . My mom and I both have disabilities. Would you please give both of us new bodies?"
>
> "Dear Santa. . . Please bring peace on earth."

Is anything too hard for Santa?

> Is **anything too hard** for the LORD? Genesis 18:14
>
> And Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, **All power is given unto me** in heaven and in earth. Matthew 28:18

Come rain, sleet, snow, storm, hurricane, the darkest and dreariest of nights – Santa comes.

Their Santa NEVER fails!

In one night, the all-powerful, Santa delivers millions and millions of gifts to children all around the world. Who could do that? Now, who REALLY believes that? That little child who has been preached to about Santa. That is who. They believe it. Just ask one. Nothing is too hard for their Santa. **If the Christian world had, even a small drop of the faith the average child has in Santa – we'd have revival overnight!**

Isn't it amazing what these little children actually believe "with all their heart" about their great god and saviour Santa?

These little kids believe and have more faith in their Santa than all the Christians of the world. If the Christians of the world could just catch a spark of that faith these kids have in Santa – we would have a world-wide revival.

Have you ever considered how unbelievable and powerful Santa is?

The scientific journal SPY magazine (January 1990) constructed a scientific analysis of Santa. Here's some of there conclusions:

> Santa has 31 hours of Christmas to work with, thanks to the different time zones and the rotation of the earth, assuming he travels east to west (which seems logical). This works out to 822.6 visits per second. This is to say that for each house, Santa has 1/1000th of a second to park, hop out of the sleigh, jump down the chimney, fill the stockings, distribute the remaining presents under the tree, eat whatever snacks have been left, get back up the chimney, get back into the sleigh and move on to the next house.
>
> . . . a total trip of 75-1/2 million miles, not counting stops to do what most of us must do at least once every 31 hours, plus feeding and etc. This means that Santa's sleigh is moving at 650 miles per second, 3,000 times the speed of sound.
>
> The payload on the sleigh adds another interesting element. Assuming that each child gets nothing more than a medium-sized lego set (2 pounds), the sleigh is carrying 321,300 tons.
>
> This increases the payload - not even counting the weight of the sleigh - to 353,430 tons. 353,000 tons traveling at 650 miles per second creates enormous air resistance - The lead pair of reindeer will absorb 14.3 QUINTILLION joules [jewels-measurement of energy] of energy. Per second.
>
> In short, they will burst into flame almost instantaneously and create deafening sonic booms in their wake. The entire reindeer team will be vaporized within 4.26 thousandths of a second. Santa, meanwhile, will be subjected to centrifugal forces 17,500.06 times greater than gravity. A 250-pound Santa (which seems ludicrously slim) would be pinned to the back of his sleigh by 4,315,015 pounds of force.

(SPY Magazine, January 1990)

In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye. . ." (1 Cor. 15:52) – Santa appears – all over the world! He just quietly "tip-toes" in – and "tip-toes" out. You hear nothing. You see nothing. He appears like a "thief in the night". (1 Thess. 5:2).

And we expect our children to believe in a supernatural being that can do all that?

And you know what – THEY DO!

And they believe it with all their little heart, soul and mind!

> 35 Then one of them, which was a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting him, and saying,
> 36 Master, which is the great commandment in the law?
> 37 Jesus said unto him, **Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind**.
> 38 This is the first and great commandment.
> Matthew 22:35-38

. . . thy years are throughout all generations. (Psalm 102:24)

Where did Santa come from?

How did Santa get here?

When did Santa magically appear?

Like, Melchisedec (which most Bible students believe to be a reference to the incarnate Jesus Christ), Santa Claus is like the Son of God: "Without father, without mother, without descent, having neither beginning of days, nor end of life; **but made like unto the Son of God**;. . ." Hebrews 7:3

Santa is from everlasting to everlasting. His "years are throughout all generations". Possessing the attribute of an eternal God, Santa ". . . thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end." He has no beginning. He has no end. Like God Almighty, Santa is eternal.

The famous editorial, *Yes, Virginia There is a Santa Claus*, written by Francis P. Church and published in *The New York Sun* on September 21, 1897 to 8-year-old Virginia O'Hanlon, ends with the following words:

> "No Santa Claus! Thank God, **he lives, and he lives forever. A thousand years from now, Virginia, nay, ten times ten thousand years from now**, he will continue to make glad the heart of childhood."
> (Francis P. Church *Yes, Virginia There is a Santa Claus*, The New York Sun, September 21, 1897)

> 1 The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.
> 2 Thy throne is established of old: **thou art from everlasting**. Psalm 93:1-2

> **Art thou not from everlasting**, O LORD my God, mine Holy One? we shall not die. O

LORD, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God, thou hast established them for correction. Habakkuk 1:12

24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: **thy years are throughout all generations.**
25 Of old hast thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.
26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:
27 **But thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end**. Psalm 102:24-27

. . .I will pour out my spirit. . . (Proverbs 1:23)

The Christmas "Spirit"?

And yes, Santa has his own "spirit."

The "Spirit of Christmas." Isn't that a little strange?

Gene Autry's famous song "Here Comes Santa Claus" begins with the words, "Speakin' of **Christmas spirit**."

Ring a bell? . . .

16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever;
17 Even **the Spirit** of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you. John 14:16-17 I wonder what John thinks of the "spirit of Christmas"?

1 Beloved, **believe not every spirit**, but try the spirits whether they are of God: because many false prophets are gone out into the world.
2 **Hereby know ye the Spirit of God**: Every spirit that confesseth that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is of God:
3 And every spirit that confesseth not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh is not of God: and this is that spirit of antichrist**, whereof ye have heard that it should come; and even now already is it in the world. 1 John 4:1-3**

Come, ye children. . . I will teach you the fear of. . . (Psalm 34:11)

Santa Claus.

You better watch out,
You better not cry
You better not pout,
I'm telling you why Santa Claus is comin' to town
He's making a list,
He's checking it twice

He's gonna find out
Who's naughty or nice

Children the world over are taught to FEAR Santa. You'd better go to bed little boy – Santa is watching. Millions of fearful children are told, "You'd better behave. Santa is watching. You might not get anything for Christmas."

Would not Psalm 76:7 certainly apply to Santa Claus in the eyes of most children?

> Psalm 76:7
> **Thou, even thou, art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once thou art angry?**

The fear of the Lord is the "beginning" of the Christian faith. And the fear of Santa is the beginning of the Santa faith – and possibly the destruction of their Christian faith!

> **The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom**:. . . Psalms 111:10

While our children should be taught the fear of the Lord, most are taught the sacrilegious fear of the false god of Santa.

> Come, ye children, hearken unto me: **I will teach you the fear of the LORD**. Psalm 34:11

. . . every one of us shall give account of himself to. . . (Romans 14:12)

Santa.

> He's making a list, He's checking it twice
> **He's gonna find out Who's naughty or nice**

So then every one of us shall give account of himself to. . . Santa?

Again as God does so does the one that says, "I will be like the most high". (Isaiah 14:14)

> So then every one of us shall give account of himself to God. Romans 14:12

> And I saw the dead, small and great, **stand before God; and the books were opened**: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: **and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works**. Revelation 20:12

. . . then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory. (Matthew 25:31)

Take a trip to the local mall at Christmas time. Go watch Santa sitting on his royal throne. Kids are lined up to sit on his lap of judgement. What does Santa ask them, "Have you been a good little boy?" "Have you been a good little girl?'

Ever read Psalm 11:4?

The LORD is in his holy temple, **the LORD'S throne is in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men. Psalm 11:4**

There's no question Satan (or Santa. . . ditto) is sitting on his throne. There is no question it is a mockery and pretender of the judgement of a Holy God.

> And he said, Hear thou therefore the word of the LORD: **I saw the LORD sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him on his right hand and on his left**. 1 King 22:19

> 11 And I saw **a great white throne**, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them.
> 12 **And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God**; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. Revelation 20:11-12

Let us not forget the Bible says Satan (and Santa) has a throne.

> For thou [Lucifer] hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, **I will exalt my throne** above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north: Isaiah 14:13

In Acts 12, Herod is playing Santa, dressed in his Santa suit (royal apparel), on his throne, and the people saying, It is the voice of a god (a.k.a Santa), and not of a man. Sounds a lot like "you-know-who". And the angel of the Lord kills him for his blasphemy.

> 21 And upon a set day Herod, **arrayed in royal apparel, sat upon his throne**, and made an oration unto them.
> 22 And the people gave a shout, saying, **It is the voice of a god, and not of a man**.
> 23 And immediately the angel of the Lord smote him, because he gave not God the glory: and he was eaten of worms, and gave up the ghost.
> 24 But the word of God grew and multiplied. Acts 12:21-24

. . . were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works. (Revelation 20:12)

SANTA WRITING HIS 'JUDGEMENT BOOK'

Right on schedule. . . Santa also has a list to judge who's "naughty or nice"

He's making a list, He's checking it twice
He's gonna find out **Who's naughty or nice**

Over and over, scripture after scripture, Santa grants Satan's ultimate wish, ". . . I will be like the most High. . ."

Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard it, and a **book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD**, and that thought upon his name. Mal. 3:16

And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne **a book written** within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals. Rev 5:1

And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; **and the books were opened: and another book was opened**, which is the book of life: **and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.** 15 And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire. Rev 20:12, 15

And many believed on him. . . (John 10:42)

I wonder how many children this Christmas will be asked, *"Do you BELIEVE in Santa?"* I know one thing – it will be more than all the Christians of the world asking *"Do you BELIEVE in Jesus?"*. Satan will be preached more than the wonderful gospel of Jesus Christ. **Santa's witnesses will happily witness for him – faithfully, day and night – around the world.**

Do you really believe it's just a coincidence that Santn (a.k.a. Satan), over and over, is counterfeiting the Lord Jesus Christ?

The heart of the Christian faith is "believing" in the Lord Jesus Christ. That is the very core of the Christian faith. It is not works. It is not sacraments. It is not doing this or doing that.

It is belief in the Lord Jesus Christ.

And they said, **Believe** on the Lord Jesus Christ, and thou shalt be saved, and thy house. Acts 16:31

Belief and faith – is the essence and heartbeat of the Christian faith. It all hinges on believing.

Salvation is BELIEVING IN Jesus Christ.

And guess what? **And the core of the gospel of Santa is also BELIEVE IN Santa.**

"Little Boy, Little Girl, DO YOU BELIEVE IN SANTA?"

What happens when these children put so much false hope into a lie? What happens when that deceived child learns that wonderful Santa is a BIG LIE? Not only is it a false hope, not only is total deception – **but it counterfeits the person of Jesus Christ!** To confuse matters even worse the Lord Jesus is mixed into the lie by supposedly celebrating his birth.

Tom Clancy, in his novel, *The Sum of All Fears*, states the lifelong disappointment and skepticism after the deception of Santa is realized:

> "**After you stop believing in Santa Claus,**
> **The whole world just goes downhill."**
> (Tom Clancy, *The Sum of All Fears*, p. 481)

Who that has ever seen the Christmas classic movie *The Miracle on the 34th Street* can ever forget the child-like faith of young Susan Walker (played by the cute Natalie Wood). Little Susie a skeptic, **who doesn't believe in Santa Claus** is "converted" by the loveable Kriss Kringle (played by Edmund Gwenn). **The main plot of the movie is – faith and belief in Kriss Kringle or Santa.**

Remember the highlight of the movie when Susan's mother, Doris (played by Maureen O'Hara) tells young Susan, " **You must believe in Mr Kingle–and keep right on believing. You must have faith in him.**"

And young Susie begins repeating over and over, "**I believe, I believe**. . ."

Here's how the original author Valentine Davies describes the above scene:

> "Susan thought it over for a moment and then began muttering **with firm conviction**: 'I believe, I believe, I believe–'
> (Valentine Davies, *Miracle on 34th Street*, p. 116)

Towards the end of the movie, Santa gives Susie the "desires of her heart" and little Susie is saying, "You were right mommy, I do believe. I do believe. Mr Kingle is Santa Claus." Wow!

It is also worth mentioning what Santa gives to Susan. Not the typical child's gift of a doll, etc. But a house. Hmmm. . . Sound familiar?

> In my Father's house are **many mansions**: if it were not so, I would have told you. **I go to prepare a place for you.** John 14:2

The movie ends as Santa (Kriss Kringle) "prepares a place" for little Susie. And they surprisingly see Santa's cane standing in the corner showing he had been there and did indeed – "prepare a place" for little Susie. By the way, did you notice the shape of Santa's cane standing in the corner? It looks like a "shepherd's" hook? Hmmm. . . Who was it that said, "I am the good shepherd. . ."? (Hint. see John 10:11)

Some reviewers wrote about The Miracle on 34th Street:

> "I guess the reason I, and all the other reviewers, think this film is so great is that it brings back the time when we could 'believe in Santa Claus.'"

Who has ever seen "Miracle on 34th Street" can ever forget cute, little "Natalie Wood" says "when things don't turn out just right you still have to believe, and oh mommy **I do believe, I do**."

> Another reviewer writes, ". . . this is a beautiful movie**, that can make anyone believe in Santa Claus."**

The name of the movie is ***The MIRACLE*** *on 34th Street*. Now who is it that does miracles?

> This beginning of **miracles did Jesus** in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory; and his disciples believed on him. John 2:11

---

behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called. . .
(Revelation 19:11)

Santa Claus!

Most people are not aware that until the nineteenth century, Santa flew through the sky, visiting housetop to housetop, not in a sled drawn by reindeers — but on a white horse. It wasn't until the poem, The Children's Friend, was published in 1821 that the magical white horse was transformed into reindeer.

> On the eve of December 6, the myth told that this bearded, white-haired old "saint," clad in a wide mantel, **rode through the skies on a white horse**. (Renterghem, Tony van. *When Santa Was a Shaman.* St. Paul: Llewellyn Pub., 1995, p. 111)

Guess what? In Revelation 19, the Lord Jesus Christ at the Second Coming also comes back in the sky – on a white horse.

> And I saw heaven opened, **and behold a white horse**; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war. Revelation 19:11

There is also another character who travels on a white horse. The Antichrist! In Revelation 6, Satan's man, the Antichrist also appears on a white horse.

> And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer. Revelation 6:2

Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of . . .
(Titus 2:13)

Santa.

This Christmas Eve millions and millions of little children will climb into their beds "looking for their blessed hope and the glorious appearing" of Santa Claus.

There is not a Christian on the face of this earth looking for and longing for the Lord Jesus Christ as much as the average child is longing for their god Santa! A child's stolen faith in the coming of Santa puts the Christian's faith to shame.

They get so excited. . . Santa is coming! Satan is coming!

Probably the greatest theme and most anticipated event in all the Bible is the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ. The Apostle Paul mentions the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ over 50 times. For every one verse on the First Coming of the Lord Jesus – there are at least eight on the Second Coming. The last prayer in the Bible is in Revelation 22:20 – ". . . **Even so, come, Lord Jesus."**

The Second Coming of the Lord Jesus Christ is the Christian's "blessed hope":

> Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ;
> Titus 2:13

If the subtle serpent's ultimate goal is to ". . . be like the most High" (Isaiah 14:14) – the Second Coming will surely get his attention.

At Christmas time, little children believe in the blessed hope and the glorious appearing of Santa with every fiber of their soul. **And why not, the ones they trust the most, mommy and daddy, are preaching this message in their little ears, over and over.** Santa is coming! Santa is coming! And everywhere they go – the mall, the store, school – the gospel of the glorious appearing of Santa is proclaimed! Everywhere they look! Santa is coming! Santa is coming!

> Oh! You better watch out,
> You better not cry,
> You better not pout,
> I'm telling you why:
> **Santa Claus is coming to town!**
>
> **Here comes Santa Claus!. . .**
> **What a beautiful sight.**
> **All is merry and bright**.
> Hang your stockings and **say your prayers**,
> **'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight**
> Jump in bed, cover up your head,
> 'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight
> So let's give thanks to the Lord above
> 'Cause Santa Claus comes tonight,
>
> **Who comes around on a special night**
> **Santa comes around on a special night**
> **Who very soon will come our way**
> **Santa very soon will come our way**

What a cruel mockery of the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.

> 1 John 2:28
> And now, **little children**, **abide in him**; that, **when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.**

James 5:8
Be ye also patient; stablish your hearts: **for the coming of the Lord draweth nigh**.

4 • The Conclusion

And the devil said unto him, All this power will I give thee, and the glory of them: for that is delivered unto me; and to whomsoever I will I give it. If thou therefore wilt worship me, all shall be thine.
Luke 4:6-7

Ho! Ho! Ho! I Am God. . .

In 1994, the satire magazine *The Onion* carried a parody of Santa Claus titled "Ho! Ho! Ho! I Am God". Even though, it was written as a blasphemous parody much truth rings from the article. The article says:

> "I love visiting each and every one of your homes, stuffing your stockings with toys, and enjoying the milk and cookies you leave for me. But mostly I love Christmas because it's the celebration of the birth of my son, Jesus the Christ. **You see, I'm God**. . . Don't I look familiar? I'm old, I have a white beard, I love everyone. I'm the same God as the one you and your mommy and daddy worship on Sundays. . .
>
> Okay, I admit it. I'm not God. **But I'm better than God**. I'm jollier, and I give you real toys, not boring old psalms and empty promises you can only collect on when you die. **Worship me, not Him! Worship Santa! I am God**!"
> (Santa Claus, "Ho! Ho! Ho! I Am God!" *The Onion*, 29 Nov. - 5 Dec., 1994, p. 7)

And that is EXACTLY the message being preached to these little children! And they believe it!

You have to be blind to not see the possible connection. And you have to be spiritually blind to not see the possible spiritual damage such a massive, false-faith, God-like, LIE is doing to the faith and trust of that young child.

"Having eyes, see ye not" Mark 8:18

Landover Baptist, a sacrilegious spoof site on the Internet, carried an article titled "The Devil is in the Chimney." Though their motive is sacrilege, the obvious link from Santa to Satan is not ignored. Here's some of the article:

> "And it takes no Sherlock Holmes to see that the Devil's annual disguise is none other than Santa! . . . Lucifer may be the wiliest of all the deceitful demons that ever drew breath of fire in Hell, but he was pretty sloppy when he decided to try to spoil our Savior's birthday with this disguise. His big devil ego got the better of him when he decided to name his Christmas Anti-Christ after himself. He just moved around the letters in the name, 'Satan,' into a sonogram and got 'Santa.' . . . Satan has tried to undermine Christmas by making Santa even more popular than Jesus!
> You don't think so? Even the law of the land forbids a baby Jesus in the town square, but who is there instead? You guessed it! Santa! Every time a so-called Christian child asks Santa for something, he is praying to Satan. **With each request fulfilled, parents are unwittingly making a pact with the Devil. They may as well be writing in blood, 'Satan please distract our children from Jesus with all these shiny toys!'. .**

."

Someone once said, "Many a truth is told in jest."

But it is just fantasy. . .

I am sure many reading this are thinking, *"Aw, c'mon, Santa Claus is just fantasy. What is the big deal. Nobody takes it serious."*

And that is where you are WRONG – DEAD WRONG! Those little children take their Santa very serious! They literally worship him! They believe and love Santa with all their heart!

Most parents would never teach their beautiful little children such a lie as Santa Claus. Most parents would never openly lie to their children. Especially something that is a blasphemous imposter of the Lord Jesus.

And Satan knows this.

So he disguises the lie in a nice little package of make-believe and fantasy. He creates a harmless ol' jolly fellow that just loves little children. And most parents think, "Now what could be wrong with that?"

Fantasy. . . Satan's “magic weapon.”

Satanist Anton LaVey, author of *The Satanic Bible* and founder of the First Church of Satan, writes fantasy is a "magic weapon" in Satanism.

> "Fantasy plays an important role in any religious curriculum, **for the subjective mind is less discriminating about the quality of its food than it is about the taste**. . . **Thus, fantasy is utilized as a magic weapon** [in Satanism]. . . The Satanist maintains a storehouse of avowed fantasy gathered from all cultures and from all ages."
> (Anton Szandor LaVey, *The Satanic Rituals*, p. 15, 27)

Lavey knows the message of Satan can be quietly preached under the mask of fantasy. Parents will allow things, such as Santa Claus, under the cloak of fantasy into their little child's tender mind that under "serious" circumstances they would never allow in a million years. It is just fantasy. **But in the vulnerable mind of that little child – IT IS TRUTH!**

Of course, you an dI do not take Santa serious. We know Santa Claus is fantasy. But those little children are deceived in believing "with all their heart" in a god that is a replacement for the Lord Jesus Christ.

What happens when these little children realize that Santa Claus is a lie? What happens when they later are presented with the gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ? What happens when they are asked to "trust and believe in the Lord Jesus Christ"?

The following conversation of two young boys actually took place. And I am sure it has taken place many times. They were discussing the Lord Jesus Christ. Here is the conversation:

One boy asks the other, "What do you think of all this Jesus Christ stuff"? And the other boy replies, "It all sounds like another Santa Claus to me – **probably just another lie**."

SANTA OR JESUS?

Santa is Satan's counterfeit of the Lord Jesus Christ.

Once you get that child believing with "all their heart" in Santa then the next logical step is – **Jesus and Santa they are both the same** – **and they are both a LIE**.

Obviously, not every person that believes in Santa Claus as a child will deny the Lord Jesus Christ. The truth is, the author of this article "believed in" Santa Claus as a child. The author did not trust the Lord Jesus Christ until he was 20 years old. And furthermore, there is absolutely no doubt whatsoever, that the lie and god-like attributes of Santa Claus influenced my early doubts and confusion about the Lord Jesus Christ.

Someone once said "Jesus Christ is nothing but a Santa Claus for adults." That was my belief of Jesus Christ. . . Another Santa Claus. . . Another lie.

But I can tell you this. . .

Thank God – I was wrong!

On July 30, 1975 as a 20-year-old young man, I received the Lord Jesus Christ as my Saviour. And I can tell you – He is no Santa Claus! Jesus Christ is no fantasy! I have been saved for over 29 years. I've had 29 years to "prove Him." And I truthfully sing from the depths of my heart and soul, "'Tis So Sweet To Trust in Jesus"

> *'Tis so sweet to trust in Jesus, Just to take Him at His Word*
> *Just to rest upon His promise, Just to know: "Thus saith the Lord"*
>
> *Jesus, Jesus, how I trust Him! how I've proved him o'er and o'er!*
> *Jesus, Jesus, precious Jesus! O for grace to trust Him more!*
>
> *I'm so glad I learned to trust Thee, Precious Jesus, Savior, Friend;*
> *And I know that Thou art with me, Wilt be with me to the end.*

Have you trusted the Lord Jesus Christ?

Have you ever received the Lord Jesus Christ as YOUR Saviour?

Friend, there is no way these connections from Santa to Satan and counterfeits of the Lord Jesus Christ is just an haphazard fairy tale of history. There is an author. There is an creator. And he is Satan.

And he wants to damn your soul in hell! And he wants to damn the souls of your children in hell!

And he will – if you let him!

Have you ever been saved?

Friend, I want to ask you the most important question you'll ever answer:

Have you ever received Jesus Christ as your Savior?

Not joining a church, not religion, not baptism, not good works, not sacraments — but trusted Jesus Christ and Him alone, as your Savior. If not, Friend you could be — one year, one month, one hour, one minute, one heartbeat — ***away from eternity in a lake of fire!***

Revelation 20:15 says, *"And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire."*

Friend, God does not want you to go to hell. 2 Peter 3:9 says, *"The Lord is. . . not willing that any should perish. . ."* Jesus loved you so much He died on a rugged cross, to pay for *YOUR* sin, and to keep *YOU* out of hell! Revelation 1:5 says, *". . . Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood."*

Friend, don't EXIT this message, until you MAKE SURE you've received Jesus Christ!

I assure you — if you die without Jesus Christ — it'll be the biggest mistake you'll ever make!

DON'T TAKE THE CHANCE!

Friend, If you've never been saved, don't wait another minute!

FRIEND, YOU CAN BE SAVED THIS VERY MINUTE!

It is simple to be saved ...

- **Know you're a sinner.**

> *"As it is written, There is none righteous, no, not one:"* Romans 3:10
>
> *"... for there is no difference. For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;"* Romans 3:23

- **That Jesus Christ died on the cross to pay for your sins.**

> *"Who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, ..."* 1 Peter 2:24
>
> *"... Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,"* Revelation 1:5

- **And the best way you know how, simply trust Him, and Him alone as your**

personal Saviour.

"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life." John 3:16

WOULD YOU LIKE TO BE SAVED?

Pray this prayer, and mean it with all your heart.

Just pray this simple prayer, and mean it with all your heart. Lord Jesus, I know that I am a sinner, and unless you save me I am lost forever. I thank you for dying for me at Calvary. I come to you now, the best way I know how, and ask you to save me. I now receive you as my Saviour. In Jesus Christ name, Amen.

TELL SOME FRIENDS ABOUT THIS PAGE

YOUR NAME:		**YOUR EMAIL:**	
1 FRIEND'S NAME:		**1 FRIEND'S EMAIL:**	
2 FRIEND'S NAME:		**2 FRIEND'S EMAIL:**	
3 FRIEND'S NAME:		**3 FRIEND'S EMAIL:**	

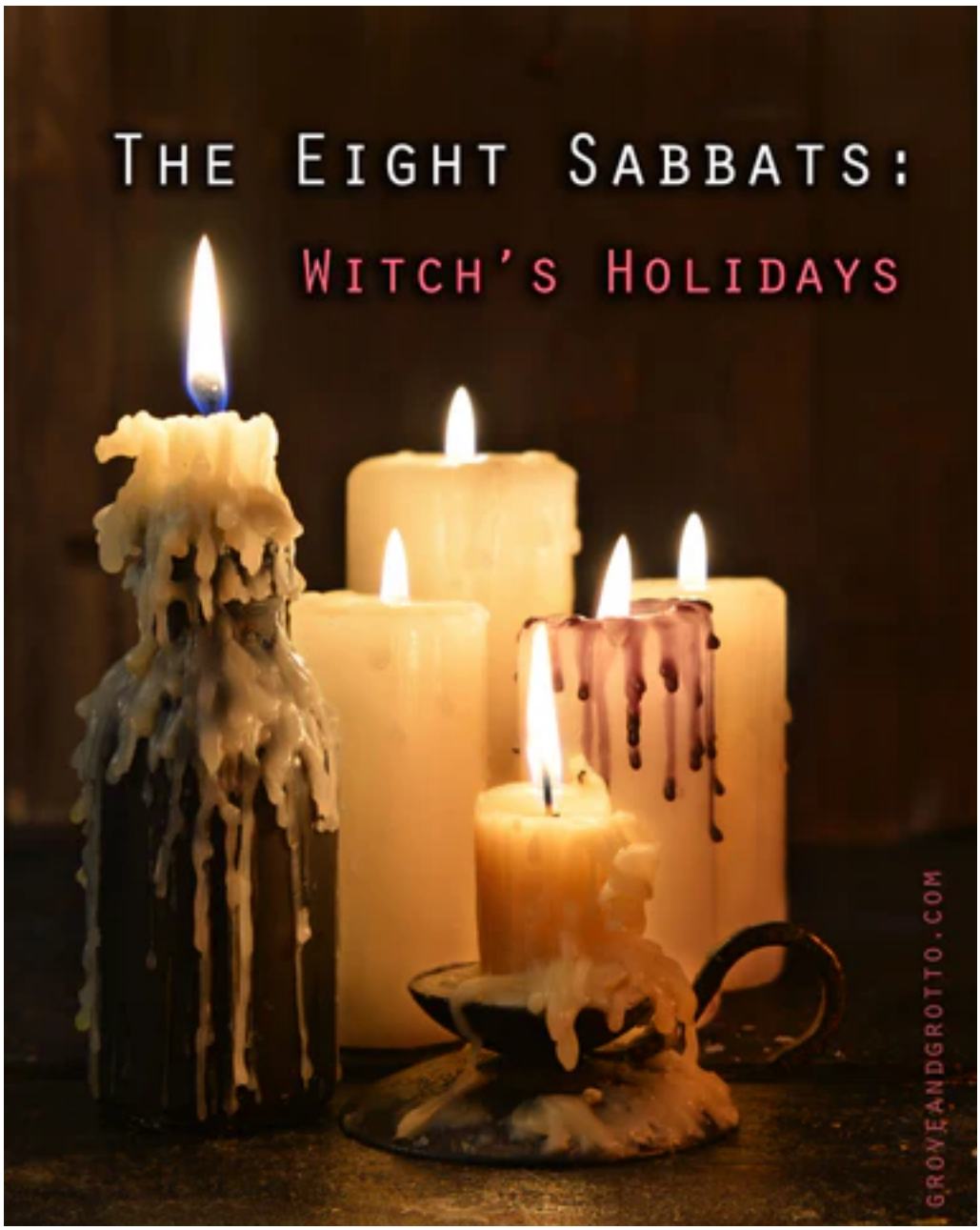
Personal note for your friend goes here: (Optional)

TELL A FRIEND CLEAR FORM

Questions, Comments, Suggestions? Please tell us. . .

Copyright © 2001 Dial-the-Truth Ministries

The eight Sabbats: Witch's holidays
NOVEMBER 26, 2017



Modern Pagans celebrate eight major holidays throughout the year, known as Sabbats. They are based on pre-Christian customs related to the movement of the sun. Most are related to the Celtic agricultural festivals that have given them their names.

Of course, now we know that the sun doesn't actually move around the earth. And lots of Pagans live far away from the places where our food is grown. But the Sabbats are still a meaningful way to connect with the cycles of the seasons and of human life.

The Pagan Sabbats include the four astronomical holidays (the equinoxes and solstices) and four traditional holidays in between. Together, these eight festivals are known as the Wheel of the Year. They are observed in Wicca and Wicca-influenced forms of neo-Paganism.

Learn about the eight Witch's holidays and some popular customs for each one:

Samhain

Probably the best-known of the Sabbats, Samhain is celebrated on October 31st. It coincides with Halloween or All Hallows Eve. Halloween is a time when even non-magickal people indulge in spooky activities and ancient superstitions. It's also the time when mainstream culture pays the most attention to the activities of Witches and Pagans.

The word Samhain comes from the Irish Gaelic word for "summer's end." The days have become shorter, and the darker half of the solar year is upon us. At this time, farmers would use up the remaining stores of perishable fruits and vegetables, preserving other foods to sustain them through the cold and dark season. They would also slaughter any livestock that they did not plan to feed through the winter. This is why we sometimes refer to Samhain as the Third Harvest, or Blood Harvest.

At Samhain, many people believe the boundary between the words is at its thinnest. Samhain is also known as Ancestor's Night or the Feast of the Dead. For most Witches, Samhain is the best time to commune with the beloved dead (ancestors and honored spirits). Some also believe that lonely or angry spirits may wander the Earth on Samhain night, looking for humans to annoy.

How Pagans celebrate: For Pagans, Samhain is the beginning of the new year. It is a holiday of reflection and celebration. At Samhain, we cast off the old year's attachments and turn our attention to the coming scarcity of winter. We feast on the last of summer's bounty. We contemplate what is worth saving and nurturing during the dark of winter. We try to make friends with Death.

Pagans celebrate Samhain in many of the same ways muggles do: Scarfing down sweets, carving jack-o-lanterns, dressing up in costumes. We decorate with skulls and spiders and go to haunted houses. All of these Halloween traditions are too fun to miss out on—and besides, most of them have their roots in old Pagan beliefs, anyway.

If you're invited to a Samhain ritual, you may see an ancestor altar. This is a shared altar where participants are invited to pile on their mementos and offerings for the dead. The presiding priest or priestess may invoke a deity who rules over transitions or the migration of souls—Morrighan, Hecate, or Hermes. You may participate in a meditation where you travel into the depths of the underworld, or look departed friends in the eye once more. People will speak the names of loved ones who died during the previous year, or long ago.

Feasting is a component of many Samhain rituals. When we eat sweets, we are savoring the sweetness of life and its impermanence. When we eat meat, we remember that all flesh must die and become nourishment for some creature or another.

We also use food as an offering to the dead—to communicate fond memories, to pay our respects—and perhaps, to appease hungry ghosts. Some Pagans set an extra plate at the Samhain table for spirit visitors. Another contemporary Pagan custom is the "dumb supper"—a silent meal where we invite our ancestors (both known and unknown) to come and dine with us.

Yule

Yule is the Pagan name for the Winter Solstice, the longest night of the year. In the Northern Hemisphere, it falls on or around December 21.

After the winter solstice, the darkest part of the year is over and the days begin increasing in length. This solar holiday is related historically to Christmas—Pagans delight in pointing out that Christians co-opted the date around the third century CE.

In the overarching neo-Pagan mythos, Yule is the birthday of the divine infant who is conceived in the spring. The dark of midwinter is the period of the Goddess's confinement and labor as she prepares to welcome the solar child. On the longest night, the Sun God is born to the praise and gratitude of all Earth's creatures.

How Pagans celebrate:

Yuletide is a time for passive, personal magick—for short days of work and long nights of dreaming. We set intentions and incubate our plans. It is a time of preparing mentally and spiritually for the light half of the year. Some Pagans keep a midwinter vigil, awaiting the rebirth of the sun at dawn. It's not often that you find large group rituals for Yule—probably because lots of Pagans are busy traveling and visiting with non-Pagan family! Instead, Yule rituals tend toward the home-y and conventional.

We decorate with evergreens and holly. We exchange gifts with friends and family. On Midwinter Eve, we light candles to herald the return of the sun. (The ambitious among us may set a Yule log blazing.) We eat traditional, calorie-rich holiday foods: Tamales, eggnog, rum cake, ham, and chocolate. We give thanks for the life-giving energy of our planet's sun.

Imbolc

Imbolc is a festival of purification and the early signs of spring. Imbolc is celebrated on Feb 1. (Not

yet spring in most of the world, to be sure—but sometimes spring-like in Britain due to the warming influence of the Gulf Stream.) It is the first of the three Pagan fertility festivals, followed by Ostara and Beltane.

In Old Irish, Imbolc means “in the belly” and was associated with the onset of the lambing season. It was an obscure Irish folk festival until the 20th century, when neo-Pagans revived it as part of the Wheel of the Year. It coincides with the Christian festival of Candlemas and with that old farmer’s oracle, Groundhog’s Day, both observed on Feb. 2.

For our ancestors, the significance of Imbolc would have been the beginning of the ground thaw. It is the time to prepare for the planting season—to survey the land, take an inventory of tools, and make any repairs or modifications that will be needed. For the Witch, it also a time of preparation. We clean and bless our altars, and make sure that the tools of our practice are attuned to their intended use.

Mythically, Imbolc celebrates the awakening of the Goddess after giving birth to the young God at Yule. In the Earth, we observe the first stirrings of life after the frozen winter. (If you don’t know what a frozen winter looks like, ask your grandmother.) Imbolc brings the energy of creativity and imagination. Projects that were put on hold during the holiday season start to creak into motion again. Our midwinter dreams resolve themselves into their first visible shapes.

How Pagans celebrate:

Imbolc is especially sacred to Brigid—Celtic Goddess of hearthfire, healing, the bardic arts, and smithwork. Many Imbolc rituals honor Brigid with candlelight, poems, and woven ornaments known as Brigid’s crosses. The first light of spring is evident by now, and it is an auspicious time of year for rites of cleansing, healing, and blessing.

Imbolc is a time for spiritual dedication and re-dedication. Some covens—especially women’s covens—initiate new members at Imbolc. For old Pagans, it is also a time to examine and refresh our practice. If we have become lax, Imbolc is an opportunity to purify our intentions and reconnect with spiritual guides. We light candles, open windows, and wash the floors to cast out the last gloom of winter. Some also use Imbolc for divination for the year’s harvest.

Imbolc is not really a feasting holiday, as the season of grains and fruits is months away. The first food of the year is dairy. Butter, milk, and cream are traditional foods for the Imbolc table.

Ostara

Ostara is the spring equinox, which falls on or about March 21 in the Northern Hemisphere. It is opposite the autumn equinox (which Pagans refer to as Mabon). But any desktop calendar can tell you that. Ostara is the Pagan cousin of the Easter holiday, a modern revival of one or more ancient spring celebrations.

Ostara is the second of three fertility festivals, a time when the blessings of spring become more visible in the natural world. Flowers bloom, the birds and the bees do their thing, and grocery aisles fill up with pastel-colored treats. Ancient fertility symbols like eggs and bunnies are everywhere. (Yep, Ostara is the Sabbat with the rabbit!)

Astronomically speaking, Ostara is a midpoint of the year, and day and night are equal at this time. The Sun God (who has been growing and gathering strength since Yule) is an adolescent. The Great Goddess, who has been getting progressively younger since December 21, is in her maiden form. These two lusty youths are now the same age, and will soon conceive the child who will be born at Yule.

How Pagans celebrate:

The original meaning of Ostara as a fertility festival is not lost on modern Pagans. Ostara provides a perfect opportunity to work magick for love, prosperity, and gains of any kind. We harness the energy of the lengthening days to fuel our desires and bring projects to fruition. We honor the gifts of the earth Goddess, who is presently blessing the land with beauty and nourishment.

Pagans also use Ostara as a time to reflect on the principle of balance. Everyone has goals and responsibilities—work, family, art, spirituality—that compete for our time and attention. At Ostara,

we take a moment to notice things that may have shifted out of balance. We reset our priorities as the austerity of winter gives way to the exuberance of spring.

Beltane

Beltane is the ancient name for the May Day rite, held on May 1. Originally a fire festival, it was widely celebrated in pre-Christian Ireland and Scotland. The name comes from the god Bel ("the bright one") and means "Bel's fire." It is the second of two principle festivals on the Celtic Pagan calendar, the other one being Samhain. Samhain and Beltane are the two poles of the magickal year, when the gates to Faery and the spirit world are most open to travelers.

In traditional Wicca, Beltane is a sexual festival, the last of the three fertility festivals. It is the time when the Maiden Goddess takes a lover in the form of the young God. Wiccans enact this drama through the ritual marriage (Great Rite) of a High Priestess and High Priest, whose union will bless the land.

How Pagans celebrate:

Theoretically, Beltane is an occasion of unbridled sensuality and revelry. However, sexual rites are rare in modern covens. If invited to a Beltane ritual, you're far more likely to dance around a maypole or witness a symbolic Great Rite (with a chalice and athame) than encounter an orgy.

For the social Pagan, Beltane season abounds with bonfires, festivals, concerts, and campouts. Solitary Pagans might celebrate by making an altar to the young God and Goddess or connecting with a lover. Flowers, honey, sweets and wine on the altar echo the sweetness of the occasion. Beltane is also a time for illusion, seduction, and Faery tricks. By the light of the Beltane fire, the

real can become unreal (and vice versa).
Since Beltane celebrates the union of the God and Goddess, it is a popular time for proposals, handfastings, and renewing of vows. Magickally, the combined masculine and feminine energies lend a powerful alchemical surge to almost any type of spellwork.

Litha

Litha is the summer solstice, which in the Northern Hemisphere falls on or about June 21. Linguists disagree about the origin of the Sabbat's name, but summer festivals were common across pre-Christian Europe. People lit bonfires to keep the sun's light alive for as long as possible. Solstice revels were supposed to bless the crops in the fields and drive away evil spirits.
Litha is the day when the Sun God is at the peak of his power. It is an auspicious day, ruled by the Sun and the element of Fire. After Litha, the nights will begin to grow longer and the Sun will move further away each day. With the fall harvest imminent, Litha is an opportunity for anticipating the (actual or symbolic) crop. Medieval people believed that Midsummer Night was blessed, and that whatever a person dreamed on this night would come true.

How Pagans celebrate:

Outdoor rituals are common at Litha, as Pagans take advantage of the long hours of daylight. It is a joyful Sabbat. Bonfires and summer games brighten the space between earth and sky. We decorate our altars with solar symbols, and honor the God in his aspect as Father.
Litha is an appropriate time for all magick ruled by the Sun. This includes spells of cleansing, protection, charisma, and truth.

Lammas

Lammas is the first harvest festival on the Pagan calendar, observed on or about August 1. It is related to an old agricultural holiday celebrating the reaping of grain. Lammas probably comes from the Old English words for “loaf mass.” Loaves of freshly baked bread would have been prepared from the first grain and blessed in churches around the countryside. Lammas is also called Lughnasadh, after the Celtic sun God, Lugh.

As the summer stretches on and the days grow shorter, the sun God symbolically loses some of his strength. He is not yet dead, but is aware that the dark season will soon approach. The god of summer “dies” in the fields to nourish the people, and prepares for rebirth at Yule.

How Pagans celebrate:

Lammas is a time to welcome the harvest. We give thanks that the year’s work is proceeding as planned, and that we will soon enjoy the fruits of our labor. Grain is the traditional food for the Lammas table, in the form of wheat, barley, beers and ales.

Celtic Pagans celebrate Lammas/Lughnasadh as the feast of Lugh, an agricultural god—but also a patron of poets, musicians, and craftspeople. At Lammas, we may show off the skills we have acquired and trade them for things we will need. It is a traditional time of year for craft fairs and local markets.

Mabon

Mabon is the autumn equinox (or as us Texans call, it “fawwwl”). In the Northern Hemisphere, it falls around Sept 21. Mabon is the pivot point of the solar year when the days begin to shorten and winter is on its way. (The name of the festival is modern and dates from the 1960s or early 1970s.) Mabon may also be called the Second Harvest, because it is the time when autumn fruits and nuts reach their maturity. It is a time to contemplate what we have worked for in the previous year and what rewards we are ready to reap. We give thanks to the waning sunlight and prepare to store our wealth away for the scarce season. We shift from active to contemplative magick. Mabon season is a fine time for workings of prosperity, gratitude, security, and balance.

How Pagans celebrate:

Mabon is a time for celebration after the hard work of the harvest. Though it is sad to watch the beauty of the growing season fade away, we revel in the mild weather and rest that autumn brings. Mabon foods are comfort foods, those that evoke fond memories and connect us through sharing. We bake and brew, pickle and can. Offerings of wine, cider, fruits, and boughs may adorn the Mabon table—along with that most Pagan of centerpieces, the Cornucopia.

On the Pagan religious calendar, Mabon represents the turning point to the dark half of the year. We shift our attention from the youthful merriment of the summer Sabbats. At Mabon, we honor the Crone and Sage deities, the cycles of aging and death, and the spirit world.

Mabon is a popular time for large outdoor rituals—in part because the weather is good and it doesn’t conflict with any major mainstream holidays. We gather together to feast and express gratitude for our lovely tilted planet. Many cities host a public Mabon ritual as part of their annual

Pagan Pride Day gatherings. Solitary Pagans might celebrate Mabon with offerings at a home altar, or a contemplative walk in the woods.
Read more in the archive!

MERRY CHRISTMAS:OFF WITH YOUR HEAD!

Although we are so much more aware than when I originally posted this series 7 years ago, it is still my dubious pleasure to present it to you yet once again in hopes that some new soul trundles along and finds it here in 2014. Each year the naysayers and atheists become ruder and more aggressive. Please remember, the menorah is more than just a set of candles to celebrate the Judaic conquest of the Maccabees as they say. It is a symbol to be erected in place of every Christian crucifix that is removed as part of their eternal war on Christ and his followers. There is not one element of Christmas that has not been infiltrated and touched by the mogen David. (Right down to "Jewdolph the Blue-Nosed Reindeer")
Here you go. Your annual kick in the memory bank reminding you of just what we fight against to

preserve our heritage.
Posted by Noor al Haqiqa at 11:28
In Russia there comes the hope of the world, not as that sometimes termed of the communistic, or Bolshevik, no; but freedom,freedom! That each man will live for his fellow man! The principle has been born. It will take years for it to be crystallized, but out of Russia comes again the hope of the world. ~ Edgar Cayce, 1944, No. 3976-29
****
These pro-Israel people like pledges: they tried to force me to sign a pledge of loyalty to Israel. When I refused, it was trench warfare, hand to hand combat every day I was in the Congress, and the U.S. people never knew that I was fighting to remain independent for them. To make real peace and to find real justice. Here, they have the whole of the U.S. government making pledges to them!!! Unbelievable. ~ Cynthia McKinney, PhD
****
“The Talmud is to this day the circulating heart’s blood of the Jewish religion. Whatever laws, customs or ceremonies we observe ~ whether we are Orthodox, Conservative, Reform or merely spasmodic sentimentalists ~ we follow the Talmud. It is our common law.” ~ Herman Wouk
****
“Those who are incapable of attaining to supreme religious values include the black colored people and those who resemble them in their climates. Their nature is like the mute animals. Their level among existing things is below that of a man and above that of a monkey.” ~ Maimonides
****
“All of the anxious sighing, longing and hoping of their hearts is directed to the time when some day they would like to deal with us heathen as they dealt with the heathen in Persia at the time of Esther”. ~ Martin Luther
****
WORDS AND WARNINGS OF WICKEDNESS
"If [Jews] are as wise as they claim to be, they will labour to make Jews American, instead of labouring to

make America Jewish. The genius of the United States of America is Christian in the broadest sense, and its destiny is to remain Christian. This carries no sectarian meaning with it, but relates to a basic principle which differs from other principles in that it provides for liberty with morality, and pledges society to a code of relations based on fundamental Christian conceptions of human rights and duties." ~ Henry Ford
****
“It doesn’t even enter their heads to build up a Jewish state in Palestine for the purpose of living there; all they want is a central organization for their international world swindle, endowed with its own sovereign rights and removed from the intervention of other states: a haven for convicted

scoundrels and a university for budding crooks.” ~ Adolf Hitler, Mein Kampf, Chapter 11
****
The real God of the Universe does not have “Chosen” in the first place because he is perfect as we understand and predilection is a human weakness. The Jews invented the OT to fool humanity as always. The real God of the Universe does not send any body to kill, destroy his own creation, to rape, to maim, to create misery and havoc on other people. Don’t you get it? the God in the OT is a monster, is another one of the many Gods in the dessert, those sacrifices offered to God are Satanic as their name and the Jews keep offering sacrifices to their God. Last year they immolated thousands of human beings in Gaza to their God Baal, Moloch, Azazel, Satan, Lucifer. ~Isaas, TUT
****
"I had been asked to sign a pledge for Israel when I first became a candidate for Congress and after refusing to do so my congressional career became trench warfare, hand to hand combat just to remain in the congress.
Ever since my refusal to sign that pledge for Israel the pro-Israel lobby let me know that my political net was in the hangman's noose it was the pro-Israel lobby they decided to tighten that noose." ~ Cynthia McKinney
****
"Himself a Jew, Marx has around him, in London and France, but especially in Germany, a multitude of more or less clever, scheming, agile, speculating Jews ~ such as Jews are everywhere: commercial or banking agents, writers, politicians, reporters for newspapers of all shades, with one foot in the bank and the other in the socialist movement, and with their arses sitted upon the German daily press ~ they have taken possession of all the newspapers ~ and you can imagine what kind of sickening literature they produce. Now, this entire Jewish world, which glut a single profiteering sect, a nation of blooksuckers, a single gluttonous parasite closely and intimately interlinked not only across national borders, but across all differences of political opinion ~ this Jewish world today stands for the most part at the disposal of Marx and, at the same time, at the disposal of Rothschild.
****
This may seem strange. What can there be in common between Communism and the largest banks? Ho- ho! The Communism of Marx seeks an enormous centralization of the state, and where such exists, there must inevitably be a central state bank, and where such a bank exists, the parasitic Jewish nation, which profiteers from the labour of others, will always find a way to prevail. In reality, for the proletariat, this would be a barrack regime, under which the working men and the working women, converted into a uniform mass, would rise, fall asleep, work, and live at the beat of the drum." ~ Bakunin (1814-1876)
****
“We entered the synagogue, which was packed with the greatest stinking bunch of humanity I have ever seen. When we got about halfway up, the head rabbi, who was dressed in a fur hat similar to

that worn by Henry VIII of England and in a surplice heavily embroidered and very filthy, came down and met the General (Eisenhower)...The smell was so terrible that I almost fainted and actually about three hours later lost my lunch as the result remembering it." ~ General Patton in Germany, diary entry Sept 17, 1945 **********
The U.S. Congress officially recognized the Noahide Laws in legislation that was passed by both houses. Congress and the President of the U. S., George Bush, indicated in Public Law 102-14,

102nd Congress, that the United States of America was founded upon the Seven Universal Laws of Noah, and that these Laws have been the bedrock of society from the dawn of civilization. They also acknowledged that the Seven Laws of Noah are the foundation upon which civilization stands and that recent weakening of these principles threats the fabric of civilized society, and that justified preoccupation in educating the Citizens of the U.S. of America and future generations is needed. For this purpose, this Public Law designated March 26, 1991 as Education Day."
****
Marxism, to which all branches of Socialism necessarily adhere, was originated by Jew Karl Marx, himself of rabbinical descent and has been dominated by them from the beginning. Marx did not actually originate anything; he merely "streamlined" Talmudism for Gentile consumption." ~ Elizabeth Dilling
****
Every time anyone says that Israel is our only friend in the Middle East, I can't help but think that before Israel, we had no enemies in the Middle East." ~ Fr. John Sheehan, S.J.
****
The cruel canard 'anti-Semitic' does not apply for many reasons, not the least of which is the simple fact that the slanderous word itself is derived from language games for purposes of propaganda and in real world context has no validity. ~ Tom Valentine
****
Follow the path of the unsafe, independent thinker. Expose your ideas to the dangers of controversy. Speak your mind and fear less the label of 'crackpot' than the stigma of conformity. And on issues that seem important to you,
Stand up and be counted at any cost.
~ Thomas J Watson (1874-1956)
****
'There is no such thing, at this date of the world's history, in America, as an independent press. You know it and I know it. The business of the Journalist is to destroy truth; to lie outright; to pervert; to vilify; to fawn at the feet of mammon, and to sell his country and his race for his daily bread. You know it and I know it and what folly is this toasting an independent press? We are the tools and vassals for rich men behind the scenes. We are the jumping jacks, they pull the strings and we dance. Our talents, our possibilities and our lives are all the property of other men. We are

intellectual prostitutes.' ~ John Swinton, former Chief of Staff, The New York Times, 1953
****
WHAT TALMUDICS THINK
Historically, Jews had always thrived in nations and empires with multicultural, pluralistic and tolerant environments, while they fared badly in strong ethnic or nationalistic societies. European Jews have always been the emblematic stranger or 'other'. Therefore, by definition, a society where the stranger is welcome is good for the Jews, although they have not always appreciated this link. The future of European Jewry is dependent on our ability to shape a multicultural, pluralistic and diverse society. ~ Göran Rosenberg, Jewish author and journalist
****
American Jews are committed to cultural tolerance because of their belief ~ one firmly rooted in history ~ that Jews are safe only in a society acceptant of a wide range of attitudes and behaviors, as well as a diversity of religious and ethnic groups. It is this belief, for example, not approval of homosexuality, that leads an overwhelming majority of U.S. Jews to endorse 'gay rights' and to take a liberal stance on most other so-called 'social' issues. ~ Charles Silberman, Jewish writer and journalist
****
The Jew ... Judaizes ... he provokes religious indifference, but he also imposes on those whose faith he

destroys, his own concept of the world, of morality, and of human life. The Jews detests the spirit of the nation in the midst of which they live. ~ Bernard Lazare
****
We will legally define the Talmud as the basis of the Israeli legal system. ~ Benjamin Netanyahu
****
"Anti-Communism is Antisemitism." ~ Jewish Voice, July ~ August 1941.
****
We Jews, we, the destroyers, will remain the destroyers forever. Nothing that you will do will meet our needs and demands. We will forever destroy because we need a world of our own. ~ Maurice Samuels, You Gentiles. 1942.
****
According to the Talmud...."...When the serpent came unto Eve, he infused filthy lust in her (but) when Israel stood on Sinai, that lust was eliminated" ~ Talmud, Abodah Zarah 22b
****
As monstrous as it may seem, we are engaged in close combat between Israel and the Nations ~ and it can only be genocidal and total because it is about our and their identities. ~ Yitzhak Attia, Israel Magazine, April 2003
****

"Some may call it Communism, but I call it what it is: Judaism." ~ Rabbi Stephen Weiss.
****

It was hard for Satan alone to mislead the whole world, so he appointed prominent rabbis in different localities. ~ A Chasidic saying attributed to Nahman of Bratzlav, early 19th century
****

It is our duty to force all mankind to accept the seven Noahide laws, and if not ~ they will be killed." ~ Rabbi Yitzhak Ginsburg
****

"The Jews are called human beings, but the non-Jews are not humans. They are beasts." ~ Talmud: Baba mezia, 114b
****

"The Akum (non-Jew) is like a dog. Yes, the scripture teaches to honor the the dog more than the non- Jew." ~ Ereget Raschi Erod. 22 30
****

"Even though God created the non-Jew they are still animals in human form. It is not becoming for a Jew to be served by an animal. Therefore he will be served by animals in human form." ~ Midrasch Talpioth, p. 255, Warsaw 1855
****

Dear World, "I understand that you are upset by us here in Israel. Indeed, it appears you are very upset, even angry. So...it is because we became so upset over upsetting you, dear world, that we decided to leave you ~ and establish a Jewish State." ~ Rabbi Meir Kahane, 1988
****

"A pregnant non-Jew is no better than a pregnant animal." ~ Coschen hamischpat 405 **********
"The souls of non-Jews come from impure sprits and are called pigs." ~ Jalkut Rubeni gadol 12b
****

"Although the non-Jew has the same body structure as the Jew, they compare with the Jew like a monkey to a human." ~ Schene luchoth haberith, p. 250 b
****

"If you eat with a Gentile, it is the same as eating with a dog." ~ Tosapoth, Jebamoth 94b **********
"If a Jew has a non-Jewish servant or maid who dies, one should not express sympathy to the Jew. You should tell the Jew: "God will replace 'your loss', just as if one of his oxen or asses had died." ~ Jore dea 377, 1
****

"Sexual intercourse between Gentiles is like intercourse between animals." ~ Talmud Sanhedrin 74b
****

"It is permitted to take the body and the life of a Gentile." ~ Sepher ikkarim III c 25 **********
"It is the law to kill anyone who denies the Torah. The Christians belong to the denying ones of the

Torah." ~ Coschen hamischpat 425 Hagah 425. 5
****
"A heretic Gentile you may kill outright with your own hands." ~ Talmud, Abodah Zara, 4b **********
"Every Jew, who spills the blood of the godless (non-Jews), is doing the same as making a sacrifice to God." ~ Talmud: Bammidber raba c 21 & Jalkut 772
****
Treason to whiteness is loyalty to humanity. The goal of abolishing the white race is on its face so desirable that some may find it hard to believe that it could incur any opposition other than from committed white supremacists. ~ Noel Ignatiev, Harvard Magazine, Sep-Oct 2002
****
We intend to keep bashing the dead white males, and the live ones, and the females too, until the social construct known as 'the white race' is destroyed, not 'deconstructed' but destroyed.
Even if reason tells us, even shouts with all its force the very absurdity of this confrontation between the small and insignificant people of Israel [i.e., all Jewry worldwide, not just "the State of Israel"] and the rest of humanity... as absurd, as incoherent and as monstrous as it may seem, we are engaged in close combat between Israel and the Nations ~ and it can only be genocidal and total because it is about our and their identities. ~ Yitzhak Attia, Israel Magazine, April 2003
****
Any trial based on the assumption that Jews and goyim are equal is a total travesty of justice. ~ Rabbi Yitzhak Ginsburg, June 6, 1989:
****
REVENGE OF THE JEWISH RABBIS OF SPAIN
In 1492 CE, Chemor, chief Rabbi of Spain, wrote to the Grand Sanhedrin, which had its seat in Constantinople, for advice, when a Spanish law threatened expulsion (after the fall of Muslim rule in spain).
This was the reply:
" Beloved brethren in Moses, we have received your letter in which you tell us of the anxieties and misfortunes which you are enduring. We are pierced by as great pain to hear it as yourselves. The advice of the Grand Satraps and Rabbis is the following:
1. As for what you say that the King of Spain obliges you to become Christians: do it, since you cannot do otherwise.
2. As for what you say about the command to despoil you of your property: make your sons merchants that they may despoil, little by little, the Christians of theirs.
3. As for what you say about making attempts on your lives: make your sons doctors and apothecaries, that they may take away Christians' lives.
4. As for what you say of their destroying your synagogues: make your sons canons and clerics in order

that they may destroy their churches. [Emphasis mine]
5. As for the many other vexations you complain of: arrange that your sons become advocates and lawyers, and see that they always mix in affairs of State, that by putting Christians under your yoke you may dominate the world and be avenged on them.
6. Do not swerve from this order that we give you, because you will find by experience that, humiliated as you are, you will reach the actuality of power.
(Signed) PRINCE OF THE JEWS OF CONSTANTINOPLE."
---------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ----
The reply is found in the sixteenth century Spanish book, La Silva Curiosa, by Julio-Iniguez de Medrano (Paris, Orry, 1608), on pages 156 and 157, with the following explanation: "This letter following was found in the archives of Toledo by the Hermit of Salamanca, (while) searching the ancient records of the kingdoms of Spain; and, as it is expressive and remarkable, I wish to write it here." ~ vide, photostat facing page 80. ~ The above was quoted from Waters Flowing Eastward by Paquita de Shishmareff, pp. 73-74
****
"[1] When the Lord your God brings you into the land that you are about to enter and occupy, and he clears away many nations before you ~ the Hittites, the Girgashites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations mightier and more numerous than you ~ [2] and when the Lord your God gives them over to you and you defeat them, then you must utterly destroy them. Make no covenant with them and show them no mercy" (Deut 7:1-2).
****
"Compassion towards the wicked is really wickedness. It is along these lines that Rabbi Levi opened his speech in honor of Purim: (Talmud, Megillah, 11a): "If you do not uproot the inhabitants of the Land, and allow them to remain - they will become thorns in your sides, and will cause trouble for you in the Land in which you dwell." (Bamidbar 33:55) The mitzvah, then of wiping out Amalek [Palestinians], actually stems from the value of compassion and kindness - compassion on all those whom Amalek threatens to exterminate. This mitzvah is an ongoing one, and valid even today. Today, too, there are those ~ driven by a deep-seeded anti-Semitism - who desperately wish to kill us. These are the people whom the Torah commanded us to obliterate, to leave no memory of them." ~ Rabbi Zalman Baruch Melamed
****
Nachman Abramovic demonized Palestinian children stating: "They may look young to you, but these people are terrorists at heart. Don't look at their deceptively innocent faces, try to think of the demons inside each of them. I am absolutely certain these people would grow to be evil terrorists if we allowed them to grow. Would you allow them to grow to kill your children or finish them off right now? Honest and moral people ought to differentiate between true humans and human animals. We do kill human animals and we do so unapologetically. Besides, who in the West is in a position to lecture us on killing human animals. After all, whose hands are clean?"

****

"Wars are the Jews' harvest, for with them we wipe out the Christians and get control of their gold. We have already killed 100 million of them, and the end is not yet." ~ Chief Rabbi in France, in 1859, Rabbi Reichorn

****

"The Communist soul is the soul of Judaism. Hence it follows that, just as in the Russian revolution the triumph of Communism was the triumph of Judaism, so also in the triumph of fascism will triumph Judaism." ~ Rabbi Harry Waton, A Program for the Jews and Humanity, p. 143-144

****

If a Jew is tempted to do evil he should go to a city where he is not known and do the evil there. ~ Moed Kattan 17a

****

The Jewish people as a whole will become its own Messiah. It will attain world domination by the dissolution of other races, by the abolition of frontiers, the annihilation of monarchy and by the

establishment of a world republic in which the Jews will everywhere exercise the privilege of citizenship. In this New World Order, the "children of Israel" will furnish all the leaders without encountering opposition. The governments of the different peoples forming the world republic will fall without difficulty into the hands of the Jews. It will then be possible for the Jewish rulers to abolish private property and everywhere to make use of the resources of the state. Thus will the promise of the Talmud be fulfilled in which it is said that when the Messianic time is come, the Jews will have all the property of the whole world in their hands. ~ Baruch Levy in a letter to Karl Marx.

****

"My opinion of Christian Zionists? They're scum, but don't tell them that. We need all the useful idiots we can get right now." ~ Bibi Netanyahu

****

It was hard for Satan alone to mislead the whole world, so he appointed prominent rabbis in different localities. ~ A Chasidic saying attributed to Nahman of Bratzlav, early 19th century

****

Gentiles exist only to serve Jews as slaves. Goyim were only born to serve us. Without that they have no place in the world. Only to serve the people of Israel. Why are gentiles needed? They are only here to work. They will work, they will plow. They will reap. We will sit like effendi and eat. That is why gentiles were created," Rabbi Yosef, Sha Party, Jerusalem Post, 2011

****

"An example of the use of the Jewish code words Esau and Jacob is found in a sermon preached by Rabbi Leon Spitz during the Purim observances in 1946 (quoted here from the American Hebrew of March 1, 1946) : "Let Esau whine and wail and protest to the civilized world, and let Jacob raise his hand to fight the good fight. The anti-Semite . . . understands but one language, and he must be

dealt with on his own level. The Purim Jews stood up for their lives. American Jews, too. must come to grips with our contemporary anti-Semites. We must fill our jails with anti-Semitic gangsters. We must fill our insane asylums with anti-Semitic lunatics. We must combat every alien. Jew-hater. We must Harass and prosecute our Jew-baiters to the extreme limits of the laws. We must humble and shame our anti-Semitic hoodlums to such an extent that none will wish or dare to become (their) 'fellow-travelers'.

****

This is what Trotsky, a Jew, was preparing for the Russians for the implementation of Communism, which Marx based on the Babylonian Talmud for Gentiles:

"We should turn Her (Russia) into a desert populated with white Niggers. We will impose upon them such a tyranny that was never dreamt by the most hideous despots of the East. The peculiar trait of that tyranny is that it will be enacted from the left rather than the right and it will be red rather than white in color.

Its color will be red literally because we would spill such torrents of blood that they will pale all human losses of the capitalist wars and make the survivors shudder.

****

Remember my children, that all the earth must belong to us Jews, and that the gentiles, being mere excrements of animals, must possess nothing. ~ Mayer Amschel Rothschild on his deathbed, 1812

****

The largest overseas banks will cooperate with us most closely. If we win the Revolution and squash Russia, on the funeral pyres of its remains we will strengthen the power of Zionism and become a power the whole world would drop in the face of on its knees. We will show the world what real power means.

By way of terror and blood baths we will bring the Russian intelligentsia into a state of total stupor, to idiocy, to the animal state of being. So far our young men dressed in leather ~ the sons of watch repair men from Odessa and Orsha, Gomel and Vinnitza ~ oh, how beautifully, how brilliantly do they master hatred of everything Russian! With what a great delight do they physically destroy the Russian intelligentsia ~ officers, engineers, teachers, priests, generals, agronomists, academicians, writers!" ~ Secret Forces in History of Russia. U.K. Begunov 1995, p 148

****

One of the finest things ever done by the mob was the Crucifixion of Christ. Intellectually it was a splendid gesture. But trust the mob to bungle the job. If I'd had charge of executing Christ, I'd have handled it differently. You see, what I'd have done was had him shipped to Rome and fed him to the lions. They could never have made a saviour out of mincemeat!"~ Rabbi Ben Hecht

****

The only reason that Jews are in pornography is that we think that Christ sucks. Catholicism sucks." ~ Al Goldstein (publisher of Screw Magazine).

****

"The difference between a Jewish soul and souls of non-Jews ~ all of them in all different levels ~ is greater and deeper than the difference between a human soul and the souls of cattle." ~ Rabbi Kook, the Elder, father of the messianic tendency of Jewish fundamentalism, said

****

"You have not begun to appreciate the depth of our guilt. We are intruders. We are subverters. We have taken your natural world, your ideals, your destiny, and played havoc with them. We have been at the bottom of not merely the latest Great War, but of every other major revolution in your history. We have brought discord and confusion and frustration into your personal and public life. We are still doing it. No one can tell how long we shall go on doing it. Who knows what great and glorious destiny might have been yours if we had left you alone." ~ Marclis Eli Ravage, Century Magazine February, 1926.

****

"The United Nations is nothing but a trap-door to the Red World's immense concentration camp. We pretty much control the U.N." ~ Harold Wallace Rosenthal, Zionist, The Hidden Tyranny

****

Very soon, every American will be required to register their biological property (that's you and your children) in a national system designed to keep track of the people and that will operate under the ancient system of pledging. By such methodology, we can compel people to submit to our agenda, which will affect our security as a charge back for our fiat paper currency.

Every American will be forced to register or suffer being able to work and earn a living. They will be our chattels (property) and we will hold the security interest over them forever, by operation of the law merchant under the scheme of secured transactions. Americans, by unknowingly or unwittingly delivering the bills of lading (Birth Certificate) to us will be rendered bankrupt and insolvent, secured by their pledges.

They will be stripped of their rights and given a commercial value designed to make us a profit and they will be none the wiser, for not one man in a million could ever figure our plans and, if by accident one or two should figure it out, we have in our arsenal plausible deniability.

After all, this is the only logical way to fund government, by floating liens and debts to the registrants in the form of benefits and privileges. This will inevitably reap us huge profits beyond our wildest expectations and leave every American a contributor to this fraud, which we will call "Social Insurance."

Without realizing it, every American will unknowingly be our servant, however begrudgingly. The people will become helpless and without any hope for their redemption and we will employ the high office (presidency) of our dummy corporation (USA) to foment this plot against America." ~ American traitor, the Jew Edward Mandell House giving a very detailed outline of the New World Order plans that were to be implemented gradually over time to enslave the American people ... A PLAN THAT HAS BEEN REPEATED IN CANADA, AUSTRALIA, BRITAIN AND ELSEWHERE.

****
"You throw a little Jewish on top of that, you got trouble. You got a bunch of wild, crazy energy.
"Sorry that doesn't sound hippie. Sorry that doesn't sound like communal jubilant fun. Sorry I'm not a Pepper. Sorry I didn't pop out of a soda-pop ad, and life is just one big fucking cabaret, because a lot of what propelled Van Halen, what compels me and propels me is precisely this element. It's fury. If you approach me with anti-Semetic preconceptions, I'm not here to re-educate. I come from a whole different

school of thought. If you don't get it on the first try, fuck you.
"I once heard somebody say to the Van Halens, "You guys play the music; the Jew sells it." Well, you're fucking right. And now that I'm gone, Van Halen stinks. Okay?
"Want to know why some of my contributions to Van Halen sound like they do? Didn't come from a smiling place in my soul. Not at all.
"Nobody ever said to Mick Jagger, "So, Mick, you're Episcopalian, aren't you?" Nobody ever took Jimi Hendrix aside and said, "So, Jimi, you're a Baptist, aren't you?" Much less start off the interview that way.
"Every step I took on that stage was smashing some Jew-hating, lousy punk ever deeper into the deck. Every step. I jumped higher 'cause I knew there was going to be more impact when I hit those boards. And if you were even vaguely anti-Semetic, you were under my wheels, motherfucker. That's where the lyrics came from, that's where the body language came from, that's where the humor came from, and where the fuck you came from. All equally as important. You want to know the ingredients? Don't ask if you don't want to know.
"What you get from repression and what you get from hatred is fury, and fury was one of the main trigger points for the great Van Halen. What you see now is a bunch of buffoons waddling around at the family barbecue, and their wives admonishing the children saying, "Don't worry, Daddy's just had a few too many Coors Lights and he's imitating what he used to do for a living when he played music, honey."
"What's missing is the testosterone. What's missing is the fury. What's missing is the passionate convicted commitment. And I got a lot of mine from my religious background. So y'all best stop imagining the way Dr. Zorba looked, or some defenseless Hasidic Jew with a little yarmulke on his head, 'cause that ain't here for you." ~ David Lee Roth
****
Rabbi Isaac Wise, in The Israelite of America writes, “Masonry is a Jewish institution whose history, degrees, charges, passwords, and explanations are Jewish from beginning to end
****
“We infiltrated the Roman Catholic Church right from the very beginning. Why do you think the Pope, the Cardinals and all the Bishops wear yarlmulkahs? (skullcaps) The white race never figures this out. A thousand years later the white race began to wake up ... we had to come up with a plan

B ... so we formed the Jesuits. There was a nice boy, Ignatius Loyola. He started the Jesuits." (Loyola was Jewish. Research/read the Jesuit Extreme Oath) Regarding the Jesuits, quoting Rabbi Finkelstein

****

Does worship of the Talmud pervade Judaism globally? Herman Wouk, Orthodox Jew and famed author of The Cain Mutiny, affirms, "The Talmud is to this day the circulating heart's blood of the Jewish religion. Whatever laws, customs, ceremonies we observe ~ whether we are Orthodox, Reform,Conservative, or merely spasmodic sentimentalists ~ we follow the Talmud. It is our common law."

****

From Jews Must Liveby Samuel Roth, pg. 22. "The organ is diseased. This disease is a sort of moral gonorrhea known as Judaism, which, alas, seems to be incurable. If you have any doubts, look at any Jew ridden country in Europe. If you need to be further convinced, take a look at what is happening in the United States."

****

"Every synagogue we Jews build in a Christian country is a finger of scorn we point at our hosts; a sore finger we stick into their eyes, like the leering of a senile old woman who does all sorts of foul mischief before you, and feels safe in the knowledge that you will not lay hands on her for fear of contamination." ibid., pg.

****

Sen. Al Franken: One of the widely disseminated stories was that no Jews died in the collapse of the Trade Towers because they had received calls telling them not to go to work that day.
To tell you the truth, I got the Jew call. I had an office in the Trade Center where I used to do most of my writing. The call came from former New York mayor Ed Koch. "Al," he told me, "don't go to work on the twenty-third day of Elul [September 11, 2001.]."

****

Tell me, do the evil men of this world have a bad time? They hunt and catch whatever they feel like eating. They don't suffer from indigestion and are not punished by Heaven. I want Israel to join that club. Maybe the world will then at last begin to fear us...Maybe they will start to tremble, to fear our madness instead of admiring our nobility. Let them tremble, let them call us a mad state. Let them understand that we are a wild country, dangerous to our surroundings, not normal, that we might go crazy, that we might go wild and burn all the oil fields in the Middle East, or that we might start World War Three just like that. ~ Ariel Sharon

The kindly face of racist and gentile hater Rebbe Schneerson, deceased, believed by some to be the Messiah.
The Jewish people as a whole will be its own Messiah. It will attain world domination by the

dissolution of other races...and by the establishment of a world republic in which everywhere the Jews will exercise the privilege of citizenship. In this New World Order the Children of Israel...will furnish all the leaders without encountering opposition..." (Karl Marx in a letter to Baruch Levy, quoted in Review de Paris, June 1, 1928, p. 574)

LUBAVITCHER GURU IS MIGHTY FINE

In 1995, Schneerson became the first religious leader ever to be awarded the United States Congressional Gold Medal.

President George W. Bush hosted a delegation of 10 leading rabbis and officials from the Lubavitch Hasidic movement at the White House yesterday. The 90-minute meeting took place in the framework of events organized by the movement to mark the 100th birthday of the late Rebbe Menachem Mendel Schneerson.

Bush added his signature to a document declaring the late Rebbe's birthday 'The day of education and charity.' [Avraham] Rabbi Shem-Tov thanked the president for his support of Israel and presented him

with a Passover Haggadah." .

Noahide laws are said to be seven verbal laws given by Noah to his sons ~ all non Jews are bound to obey them and of course their rambling conclusions.

We will have a chance to look at this more closely later, but first let's learn something of the religion the Lubavitchers have dreamed up for thee and me.

THE TOUCH AND FEEL OF YOUR NEW RELIGION

Let's start our journey at a website run by "Jews and Hasidic Gentiles ~ United to Save America" ("JHG- USA"). The purpose of the website is to popularize Schneerson's plans for Gentiles. Schneerson's plan calls for non-Jews to be converted into "Hasidic Gentiles," a lower life form in the cosmology of America's future. The Reeb's photo is at the top left side of the homepage.

In the Lubavitch cosmology, rabbis are naturally the top dogs. Then come the rest of the Jews. Next come former Christians or other non-Jews who have been converted to "Hasidic Gentiles;" those folk can have a share in the good life provided they forget Christ (or Buddha, etc.) and obey the laws assigned to them by the rabbis.

At the bottom of the heap are those who refuse to conform to the system; those people may be lashed, punished, and executed. Read on. I will support everything I have just said.

As you read the Jews and Hasidic Gentiles ~ United to Save America (JHG-USA) website, be aware of the sliding definitions. The Hebrew word "Moshiach," (sometimes spelled "Mashiach"), is the word for "Messiah."

Sometimes "Moshiach" connotes a person, but often it connotes the Jewish people as a whole and the Utopia they will bring to the world through their transcendence over lesser beings.

CHRISTIANS ARE IDOL WORSHIPERS CHRISTMAS MUST BE ABOLISHED
Here is the flier the Lubavitchers are circulating.
The ad reads: "Campaign to Abolish X-mas celebration by gentiles . . . according to the known Jewish ruling that Christians are idol worshipers. (Likkutei Sichos 37:198)"
What is the "Likkutei Sichos"? Look at this page:

We see that the "Likkutei Sichos" is a printed and bound anthology of talks given by Schneerson.

O.K. So now we have established what the Reeb thought of Christians and Christianity. What should be done about people who follow Jesus Christ?
CELEBRATE "X-MAS" AND DIE Go back to the anti-"X-mas" flier:

"A gentile . . . is liable for the death penalty . . . if he has invented a religious holiday for himself . . . The general principle is we do not allow them to make new religious rituals and to make 'mitzvahs' ["commandment;" sometimes "good deed or blessing"] for themselves by their own devices . . . if he does make some new 'mitzvah,' we lash him, punish him, and inform him that he is obligated [sic] with the death penalty for this." (Rambam Mishne Torah ~ Hilchose Melachim 10:9)
So Christians or non-Christian Gentiles, according to the "Rambam Mishne Torah" should be lashed, punished, and put to death if they insist on following their own religious practices, including celebration of non-Jewish religious holidays, such as Christmas.

Maimonides, "All Gentiles must be put to death"
What is the Rambam Mischne Torah? The Rambam is none other than Maimonides, the well-known Sephardic Jewish writer who lived in Spain between 1135 and 1204 AD, one of the great fathers of Judaic thought; the Mishne Torah is one of his best known works. See the "Sephardic Sages" webpage,

"Maimonides [Rambam] was the author of the Mishneh Torah, one of the greatest codes of Jewish law, compiling every conceivable topic of Jewish law in subject matter order and providing a simple statement of the prevailing view in plain language. In his own time, he was widely condemned because he claimed that the Mishneh Torah was a substitute for studying the Talmud," Sephardic Sages tells us.
Maimonides is regarded as a great teacher throughout Judaism. He said, "A gentile is liable for the death penalty if he has invented a religious holiday for himself."
So to be fair to the Reeb, the idea that Christmas celebrants be put to death did not originate with him. Indeed, we need to go back further to understand the roots of the "Gentiles must be put to death" phenomena.

KILL THEM ALL

The central book in Judaism is the Talmud, which contains the teachings of the Pharisees ~ those people on whom the New Testament spends so many words.

Jesus called their teachings "the ways of men," an abomination, and he condemned them; for doing so, He was crucified.

At the time Jesus lived, and up until several hundred years after His death, we are told, the teachings of the Pharisees were not written down, but were memorized, added to, and passed around by word of mouth. This is called the "oral law."

"The Jewish religion as it is today traces its descent, without a break, through all the centuries, from the Pharisees. Their leading ideas and methods found expression in a literature of enormous extent, of which a very great deal is still in existence. The Talmud is the largest and most important single piece of literature . . . and the study of it is essential for any real understanding of Pharisaism." ~ Universal Jewish Encyclopedia, 1948, Vol. 8, pg. 474.

Talmudic sage R. Simon ben Yohai is quoted in the Babylonian Talmud (Megillah 12a, Yoma 76a), but his most famous quote does not appear there.

The famous quote is: "Tob shebe goyim harog." Translation:"Even the best among the Gentiles deserves to be killed."

According to the 1903 Jewish Encyclopedia, ben Yohai was an anti-Gentile "fanatic whose life experiences may furnish an explanation for his animosity." After making this excuse for the rabbi, the encyclopedia states "hence in the various versions the 'the best among the Gentiles' has generally been altered to read 'the best among the Egyptians.'"

The intention of substituting "Egyptians" for "Gentiles" in "Even the best among the Gentiles deserves to be killed" was obviously to reduce the number of Gentiles who might take offense at the statement.

The lesson, however, is that the "Gentiles must be put to death" concept originated before the Reeb, and even before the Rambam. The "kill all Gentiles" concept was formulated by a Talmudic sage.

(See the 1903 Jewish Encyclopedia, published by Funk and Wagnalls and compiled by Isidore Singer, under the entry, "Gentile," Vol. 5, p. 617. The cite given for "Tob shebe goyim harog" is: Yerushalmi (Jerusalem Talmud) Kiddushim 66c; Masseket Soferim xv.10; Mekilta, Beshallah 27a: Tanhuma, Wayea, ed. Buber, 20).

OTHER GENTILE HOLIDAYS TO BE DECLARED VERBOTEN

See: "The Law Is Only a Minimum," and you will learn that observance of other Christian religious holidays constitute idolatry and will be banned. Christian holidays to be banned include:

· Good Friday
· Easter
· Ash Wednesday

· All Saints Day,
· And "probably even the 'new year.'"
http://www.noahide.com/minimum.htm
SPECIAL DEAL ON ANTI X-MAS FLIERS
Later, we will learn that the "idol-worshipers" who refuse to give up their religious observances will be put to death by beheading. But for now, be aware that Jews and Hasidic Gentiles ~ United to Save America (JHG-USA) are offering a special discount on those anti-"X-mas" fliers. Normally they sell for 25 cents apiece ~ now they are selling for 15 cents apiece. Hurry to order!
THE LUBAVITCHERS ON JESUS
Bush II claims to be a Christian. Want to know what Bush's Lubavitcher friends think about Jesus? Read the "Who Was Jesus" page:

mirrored at:
You will see that Jesus is called a "dangerous" false prophet who "repeatedly broke the Law by committing terrible sins, while openly challenging the God given authority of the rabbis of the Sanhedrin." The "Who Was Jesus" page also cites the Talmud ~ the references in parentheses are the specific books. The quote begins here: Pilot with Jesus after the Sanhedrin are done with Him.

The Sanhedrin hand Jesus over to Pilate.
The Talmud (Babylonian edition) records other sins of 'Jesus the Nazarene':
1) He and his disciples practiced sorcery and black magic, led Jews astray into idolatry, and were sponsored by foreign, gentile powers for the purpose of subverting Jewish worship (Sanhedrin 43a).
2) He was sexually immoral, worshiped statues of stone (a brick is mentioned), and was cut off from the Jewish people for his wickedness, and refused to repent (Sanhedrin 107b; Sotah 47a).
3) He learned witchcraft in Egypt and, to perform miracles, used procedures that involved cutting his flesh ~ which is also explicitly banned in the Bible. (Shabbos 104b).
Such is the blasphemy against Jesus coming from the friends of Bush II. If Jesus Christ stepped into the America Bush is helping to create, Jesus would be put to death again ~ by Jewish law.
A LUBAVITCH WHITE HOUSE RECEPTION
Not only did Bush issue a proclamation, he actually held a White House reception for the Lubavitchers to celebrate the Reeb's 100th birthday.

Bush Meets Lubavitch Rabbis to Mark Rebbe's 100th Birthday.
U.S. President George W. Bush hosted a delegation of 10 leading rabbis and officials from the Lubavitch Hasidic movement at the White House yesterday. The 90-minute meeting took place in the framework of events organized by the movement to mark the 100th birthday of the late Rebbe

Menachem Mendel Schneerson.

Close up of the rabbi to the right of Bush. No comment regarding his warm demeanor.
Bush added his signature to a document declaring the late Rebbe's birthday 'The day of education and charity.' [Avraham] Rabbi Shem-Tov thanked the president for his support of Israel and presented him with a Passover Haggadah.
Reported in Ha'aretz, Jerusalem, March 26, 2002, as quoted by The Jewish Tribal Review

Now let's step back for a moment and imagine we are one of these Lubavitchers at Bush's 90-minute reception on March 25. Recall that the fundamental book of the Chabad Lubavitch movement is the Tanya or Hatanya. The late Hebrew University professor Israel Shahak says this about the Hatanya:
According to this book,
all non-Jews are totally satanic creatures
'in whom there is absolutely nothing good.'
Even a non-Jewish embryo is
qualitatively different from a Jewish one.
The very existence of a non-Jew is 'inessential,'
whereas all of creation was created
solely for the sake of the Jews.
(Israel Shahak, Jewish History, Jewish Religion , Pluto Press, London, 1994, pg. 27.)
Several years later, Shahak cooperated with Norton Mezvinsky to write the "Jewish Fundamentalism in Israel." The authors said this of Schneerson:
The late, highly revered Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson, the 'Lubavitcher Rebbe' who headed the Chabad movement and wielded great influence in Israel as well as in the U.S., explained that,
'The difference between a Jewish
and a non-Jewish person
stems from the common expression: ‘Let us differentiate.’
Thus, we do not have a case of profound change in which
a person is merely on a superior level. Rather, we have a case of
‘let us differentiate’
between totally different species. ********** This is what needs to be said about the body:

the body of a Jewish person
is of a totally different quality
from the body of members of all Gentiles.
A non-Jew’s entire reality is only vanity.

It is written, ‘And the strangers
shall guard and feed your flocks’ (Isaiah 61:5).
The entire creation the Gentile
exists only for the sake of the Jews.'
("Jewish Fundamentalism in Israel," by Israel Shahak and Norton Mezvinsky. London. Pluto Press, 1999; as quoted by the Washington Report on Middle East Affairs, March 2000.)
So here is my question: Why are these pure and Godly Lubavitcher rabbis willing to hang out with a satanic, pork-gobbling idol-worshiper from . . .Texas? Or was the stink of Bush's Christianity covered up by the perfume of Raw Power?

Mrs. Laura Bush poses Dec. 15, 2008, in the White House kitchen with the rabbis who supervised the kitchen's koshering for the annual Chanukah party. From left are Rabbi Mendel Minkowitz, Rabbi Binyomin Steinmetz and Rabbi Levi Shemtov.
I wonder if the rabbis explained to Bush their plans for him and his kind? Perhaps they did not need to do that. Perhaps George W. Bush is not really a Christian but is secretly a Hasidic Gentile. He sure acts that way.
THE SON OF GOD IS
So we have now learned Jesus was not the Son of God, but a false prophet. Who is the Son of God, then? In the book of Exodus, God openly proclaims His son to the world:
"Thus says the Lord: My firstborn son is Israel. 'Israel' is the Jewish people ~ all of them. The Jews were chosen by God
to be His special 'son,'
to be, in the words of the Bible,
'a kingdom of priests and a holy nation'
for the whole world.
Read "Who is the Son of God?"
So the Jewish people
~ individually and collectively ~ "
a kingdom of priests and an holy nation"

whose jurisdiction is the whole, wide world . . . But once more, out of fairness,
I must point out that this view
that the Jewish people are the Son of God
is not specifically Lubavitcher.
Let's return to the Talmud once more:
If a heathen smites a Jew, he is worthy of death. He who smites an Israelite on the jaw, is as though he had thus assaulted the Divine Presence; for it is written, 'One who smiteth an Israelite attacketh the Holy One.' (Sanhedrin, 58b.)

A Jew ~ any Jew
~ is the Divine Presence, the Holy One.
Get it, dummy?

REBBI, from the New York Times Magazine story "The Oracle of Crown" 1992. Rabbi Schneerson is the spiritual leader of the Lubavitch movement
According to these divine Jews, the Rebbe is a direct descendant of King David and has received a true prophecy from God that we who are alive in this generation shall be the first in history to see the coming of the true messiah. Many Jews are eagerly anticipating the Rebbe's resurrection from the grave, ready to re-establish the Sanhedrin and anoint the king.
The Sanhedrin, the 71 member ecclesiastical court of the Jews . There is much cabala symbolism incorporated into these chambers. This indicates the occult element of the Jewish legal system.

Do you think we need courts run by rabbis to give us trials like they gave Jesus (Matt. 26:57-67)?
Do you think we need a King to rule over us?
No thank-yew.
We are NORTH AMERICANS.
We do not recognize an established state religion, and we are a republic, not a kingdom. CERTAINLY NOT A THEOCRACY!
HE HAS THE WHOLE WORLD IN HIS HANDS
In our generation, the spiritual leader of the Jewish people ~ and therefore of the whole world ~ is Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson (known as the "Lubavitcher Rebbe"), in New York . Did you catch that ~ the Reeb is the leader of the Jewish people AND THEREFORE THE WHOLE WORLD. So now we see how the Pyramid of Power is shaking out. From "Who is the Son of God?"

CONGRESS AND BUSH INVENT HISTORY

Now let's go back in time to the reign of Bush I, when Congress passed, and Bush signed, Joint House Resolution 104, Public Law 102-14. In House Joint Resolution 104, the birthday of Rabbi Menachem Schneerson, March 26, 1991, was designated as "Education Day, USA." You may have noticed that in 2002, the Rebbe's birthday was on March 25, not March 26. More of that later. Here is JHR 104, Public Law 102-14:

Let's look at the first clause:
Whereas Congress recognizes the historical tradition of ethical values and principles which are the basis of civilized society and upon which our great Nation was founded . .
Ah! You think they're going to mention, perhaps, the great Christian precept "do unto others as you would have them do unto you," or even the Ten Commandments?

Or perhaps the principles of liberty espoused by Patrick Henry, Thomas Paine, or George Mason? Or quote the words of Thomas Jefferson in a letter to his friend Charles Thompson, dated January 9, 1816, when he said:
I am a real Christian . . . a disciple of the doctrines of Jesus . . . To see Jefferson's comments in context,
Certainly Congress had wonderful material at their fingertips to reaffirm the "ethical values and principles which are the basis of civilized society and upon which our great Nation was founded . . . "
But let's see what Congress did.
Here is the second clause of HJR 104: Whereas these ethical values and principles
have been the bedrock of society
from the dawn of civilization,
when they were known as the Seven Noahide Laws . . .
Noahide Laws? No, that's not Noahide, that's Noahide. Never heard of them! What are they?
WOULD YOU BELIEVE???
Explanation No. 1: "Noahide" is the adjectival form of "Noah." So perhaps God passed down laws to Noah that somehow we overlooked? No, I just scrutinized Genesis in my King James version, and on two Bible Internet search engines. God did not pass down seven laws to Noah, and Noah did not pass down seven laws to anyone else.
Explanation No. 2: Let's go to a Lubavitcher website ~ surely they know from where these laws came.
All of these laws are derived from specific passages in the Torah, which God gave to the Jewish people at Mt. Sinai.
Let's try to be logical. Noah lived and died in Genesis. Mt. Sinai is not mentioned in Genesis. Moses lived in Exodus and beyond. God handed over the Ten Commandments to Moses at Mt. Sinai, in Exodus. Therefore God could not have given Noah these laws at Mt. Sinai, for Noah had already died, back in Genesis.
It seems that Bush's friends, the Lubavitchers, the people who call Jesus a false prophet and idol worshiper, can't even keep the Bible time-line straight. I wonder what Bush's pastor would think of Bush

lavishing praise on the Lubavitchers?
Explanation No. 3: According to the Encyclopedia Britannica, the Talmud claims the Noahide laws were given to Adam. ". . . also called Noachian Laws, a Jewish Talmudic designation for seven biblical laws given to Adam and to Noah before the revelation to Moses on Mt. Sinai and consequently binding on all mankind."

Let's be realistic. These seven laws which God (allegedly) gave to Adam were never ever written

down in the Bible. However, the descendants of Adam passed the laws down verbally to their descendants ("oral law"), and so on and so on . . . until several hundred years after the death of Jesus, the Pharisees started writing them down in the Talmud.
If your Grandma told you a story she claimed had been passed down through the family ~ orally ~ from the time of Adam, would you believe her? No, of course not. The story is preposterous.
Explanation No. 4: So now let's turn to the Talmud for an explanation of the Noahide laws. In a footnote to Yebamoth 62a, the Talmud gives the Scriptural source of these seven Noahide laws: Genesis 9:7. In Genesis 9:7, God says to Noah:
And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.
But as you can see, there is not one mention of seven laws in that verse, despite what the Talmudic sages tell us.
Explanation No. 5: Wait, I've overlooked something. Let's return to the Jews and Hasidic Gentiles (JHG USA) website:

All of these laws are derived from specific passages in the Torah, which God gave to the Jewish people at Mt. Sinai.
Ah! The operational word is "derived." The Pharisee scholars derived, or reasoned, the laws into existence. So . . . just as Athena sprang from the head of Zeus, so the Noahide laws sprang from the heads of the Pharisees.
Noahide is man-made,
vinyl coated-fabric;
it is artificial leather.
These Noahide laws are man made, Pharisee-coated,
artificial laws.
As Noahide is to leather,
so the Noahide Laws are to the Bible. Explanation 6: This is proof of the pudding:
Sanhedrin 56a and 56b says:
Our Rabbis taught: seven precepts were the sons of Noah commanded: social laws;
(5) to refrain from blasphemy, idolatry; adultery; bloodshed; robbery; and eating flesh cut from a living animal (1) . . .
Footnote 5, for the above passage, says:
"I.e., to establish courts of justice, or, perhaps, to observe social justice (Nahmanides on Gen. XXXIV, 13): Hast. Dict. (s.v. Noachian precepts) translates 'obedience to authority.'"
Listen up here, fellow Gentile!

"Obedience to authority" is your moral duty. Guess who the "authority" is?
Footnote 1, for the above passage, says:
These commandments may be regarded as the foundations of all human and moral progress.

Judaism has both a national and a universal outlook in life. In the former sense it is particularization, SETTING UP A PEOPLE DISTINCT AND SEPARATE FROM OTHERS (emphasis added) by its peculiar religious law. But in the latter, it recognizes that moral progress and its concomitant Divine love and approval are the privilege and obligation of all mankind.

And hence the Talmud lays down the seven Noachian precepts, by the observance of which all mankind may attain spiritual perfection, and without which moral death must inevitably ensue. That perhaps is the idea underlying the assertion (passim) that a heathen is liable to death for the neglect of any of these . . .

Let's pause here for a moment and notice the phrase I put in emphasis: " . . . setting up a people distinct and separate from others . . . "

Now we can put at least some of it together. The rabbis derived the Noahide laws from Genesis 9:7, by which they grant to themselves the power to establish courts and demand obedience to their authority from all other races and nations

Posted by Noor al Haqiqa at 01:13

In Russia there comes the hope of the world, not as that sometimes termed of the communistic, or Bolshevik, no; but freedom,freedom! That each man will live for his fellow man! The principle has been born. It will take years for it to be crystallized, but out of Russia comes again the hope of the world. ~ Edgar Cayce, 1944, No. 3976-29

****

These pro-Israel people like pledges: they tried to force me to sign a pledge of loyalty to Israel. When I refused, it was trench warfare, hand to hand combat every day I was in the Congress, and the U.S. people never knew that I was fighting to remain independent for them. To make real peace and to find real justice. Here, they have the whole of the U.S. government making pledges to them!!! Unbelievable. ~ Cynthia McKinney, PhD

****

“The Talmud is to this day the circulating heart’s blood of the Jewish religion. Whatever laws, customs or ceremonies we observe ~ whether we are Orthodox, Conservative, Reform or merely spasmodic sentimentalists ~ we follow the Talmud. It is our common law.” ~ Herman Wouk

****

“Those who are incapable of attaining to supreme religious values include the black colored people and those who resemble them in their climates. Their nature is like the mute animals. Their level among existing things is below that of a man and above that of a monkey.” ~ Maimonides

****

“All of the anxious sighing, longing and hoping of their hearts is directed to the time when some day they would like to deal with us heathen as they dealt with the heathen in Persia at the time of Esther”. ~ Martin Luther

****

WORDS AND WARNINGS OF WICKEDNESS

"If [Jews] are as wise as they claim to be, they will labour to make Jews American, instead of labouring to make America Jewish. The genius of the United States of America is Christian in the broadest sense, and its destiny is to remain Christian. This carries no sectarian meaning with it, but relates to a basic principle which differs from other principles in that it provides for liberty with morality, and pledges society to a code of relations based on fundamental Christian conceptions of human rights and duties." ~ Henry Ford

****

“It doesn’t even enter their heads to build up a Jewish state in Palestine for the purpose of living there; all they want is a central organization for their international world swindle, endowed with its own sovereign rights and removed from the intervention of other states: a haven for convicted scoundrels and a university for budding crooks.” ~ Adolf Hitler, Mein Kampf, Chapter 11

****

The real God of the Universe does not have “Chosen” in the first place because he is perfect as we understand and predilection is a human weakness. The Jews invented the OT to fool humanity as always. The real God of the Universe does not send any body to kill, destroy his own creation, to rape, to maim, to create misery and havoc on other people. Don’t you get it? the God in the OT is a monster, is another one of the many Gods in the dessert, those sacrifices offered to God are Satanic as their name and the Jews keep offering sacrifices to their God. Last year they immolated thousands of human beings in Gaza to their God Baal, Moloch, Azazel, Satan, Lucifer. ~Isaas, TUT

****

"I had been asked to sign a pledge for Israel when I first became a candidate for Congress and after refusing to do so my congressional career became trench warfare, hand to hand combat just to remain in the congress.
Ever since my refusal to sign that pledge for Israel the pro-Israel lobby let me know that my political net was in the hangman's noose it was the pro-Israel lobby they decided to tighten that noose." ~ Cynthia McKinney

****

"Himself a Jew, Marx has around him, in London and France, but especially in Germany, a multitude of more or less clever, scheming, agile, speculating Jews ~ such as Jews are everywhere: commercial or banking agents, writers, politicians, reporters for newspapers of all shades, with one foot in the bank and the other in the socialist movement, and with their arses sitted upon the German daily press ~ they have taken possession of all the newspapers ~ and you can imagine what kind of sickening literature they produce. Now, this entire Jewish world, which glut a single profiteering sect, a nation of blooksuckers, a single gluttonous parasite closely and intimately interlinked not only across national borders, but across all differences of political opinion ~ this Jewish world today stands for the most part at the disposal of Marx and, at the same time, at the disposal of Rothschild.

****

This may seem strange. What can there be in common between Communism and the largest banks? Ho- ho! The Communism of Marx seeks an enormous centralization of the state, and where such exists, there must inevitably be a central state bank, and where such a bank exists, the parasitic Jewish nation, which profiteers from the labour of others, will always find a way to prevail. In reality, for the proletariat, this would be a barrack regime, under which the working men and the working women, converted into a uniform mass, would rise, fall asleep, work, and live at the beat of the drum." ~ Bakunin (1814-1876)

****

“We entered the synagogue, which was packed with the greatest stinking bunch of humanity I have ever seen. When we got about halfway up, the head rabbi, who was dressed in a fur hat similar to that worn by Henry VIII of England and in a surplice heavily embroidered and very filthy, came down and met the General (Eisenhower)...The smell was so terrible that I almost fainted and actually about three hours later lost my lunch as the result remembering it." ~ General Patton in Germany, diary entry Sept 17, 1945 **********

The U.S. Congress officially recognized the Noahide Laws in legislation that was passed by both houses. Congress and the President of the U. S., George Bush, indicated in Public Law 102-14, 102nd Congress, that the United States of America was founded upon the Seven Universal Laws of Noah, and that these Laws have been the bedrock of society from the dawn of civilization. They also acknowledged that the Seven Laws of Noah are the foundation upon which civilization stands and that recent weakening of these principles threaten the fabric of civilized society, and that justified preoccupation in educating the Citizens of the U.S. of America and future generations is needed. For

this purpose, this Public Law designated March 26, 1991 as Education Day.”

****

Marxism, to which all branches of Socialism necessarily adhere, was originated by Jew Karl Marx, himself of rabbinical descent and has been dominated by them from the beginning. Marx did not actually originate anything; he merely “streamlined” Talmudism for Gentile consumption.” ~ Elizabeth Dilling

****

Every time anyone says that Israel is our only friend in the Middle East, I can’t help but think that before Israel, we had no enemies in the Middle East.” ~ Fr. John Sheehan, S.J.

****

The cruel canard ‘anti-Semitic’ does not apply for many reasons, not the least of which is the simple fact that the slanderous word itself is derived from language games for purposes of propaganda and in real world context has no validity. ~ Tom Valentine

****

Follow the path of the unsafe, independent thinker. Expose your ideas to the dangers of controversy. Speak your mind and fear less the label of 'crackpot' than the stigma of conformity. And on issues that seem important to you,
Stand up and be counted at any cost.
~ Thomas J Watson (1874-1956)
****

'There is no such thing, at this date of the world's history, in America, as an independent press. You know it and I know it. The business of the Journalist is to destroy truth; to lie outright; to pervert; to vilify; to fawn at the feet of mammon, and to sell his country and his race for his daily bread. You know it and I know it and what folly is this toasting an independent press? We are the tools and vassals for rich men behind the scenes. We are the jumping jacks, they pull the strings and we dance. Our talents, our possibilities and our lives are all the property of other men. We are intellectual prostitutes.' ~ John Swinton, former Chief of Staff, The New York Times, 1953
****

WHAT TALMUDICS THINK
Historically, Jews had always thrived in nations and empires with multicultural, pluralistic and tolerant environments, while they fared badly in strong ethnic or nationalistic societies. European Jews have always been the emblematic stranger or 'other'. Therefore, by definition, a society where the stranger is welcome is good for the Jews, although they have not always appreciated this link. The future of European Jewry is dependent on our ability to shape a multicultural, pluralistic and diverse society. ~ Göran Rosenberg, Jewish author and journalist
****

American Jews are committed to cultural tolerance because of their belief ~ one firmly rooted in history ~ that Jews are safe only in a society acceptant of a wide range of attitudes and behaviors, as well as a diversity of religious and ethnic groups. It is this belief, for example, not approval of homosexuality, that leads an overwhelming majority of U.S. Jews to endorse 'gay rights' and to take a liberal stance on most other so-called 'social' issues. ~ Charles Silberman, Jewish writer and journalist
****

The Jew ... Judaizes ... he provokes religious indifference, but he also imposes on those whose faith he destroys, his own concept of the world, of morality, and of human life. The Jews detests the spirit of the nation in the midst of which they live. ~ Bernard Lazare
****

We will legally define the Talmud as the basis of the Israeli legal system. ~ Benjamin Netanyahu

****

"Anti-Communism is Antisemitism." ~ Jewish Voice, July ~ August 1941. **********
We Jews, we, the destroyers, will remain the destroyers forever. Nothing that you will do will meet

our needs and demands. We will forever destroy because we need a world of our own. ~ Maurice Samuels, You Gentiles. 1942.
****
According to the Talmud...."...When the serpent came unto Eve, he infused filthy lust in her (but) when Israel stood on Sinai, that lust was eliminated" ~ Talmud, Abodah Zarah 22b
****
As monstrous as it may seem, we are engaged in close combat between Israel and the Nations ~ and it can only be genocidal and total because it is about our and their identities. ~ Yitzhak Attia, Israel Magazine, April 2003
****
"Some may call it Communism, but I call it what it is: Judaism." ~ Rabbi Stephen Weiss.
****
It was hard for Satan alone to mislead the whole world, so he appointed prominent rabbis in different localities. ~ A Chasidic saying attributed to Nahman of Bratzlav, early 19th century
****
It is our duty to force all mankind to accept the seven Noahide laws, and if not ~ they will be killed." ~ Rabbi Yitzhak Ginsburg
****
"The Jews are called human beings, but the non-Jews are not humans. They are beasts." ~ Talmud: Baba mezia, 114b
****
"The Akum (non-Jew) is like a dog. Yes, the scripture teaches to honor the the dog more than the non- Jew." ~ Ereget Raschi Erod. 22 30
****
"Even though God created the non-Jew they are still animals in human form. It is not becoming for a Jew to be served by an animal. Therefore he will be served by animals in human form." ~ Midrasch Talpioth, p. 255, Warsaw 1855
****
Dear World, "I understand that you are upset by us here in Israel. Indeed, it appears you are very upset, even angry. So...it is because we became so upset over upsetting you, dear world, that we decided to leave you ~ and establish a Jewish State." ~ Rabbi Meir Kahane, 1988
****
"A pregnant non-Jew is no better than a pregnant animal." ~ Coschen hamischpat 405 **********
"The souls of non-Jews come from impure sprits and are called pigs." ~ Jalkut Rubeni gadol 12b
****
"Although the non-Jew has the same body structure as the Jew, they compare with the Jew like a monkey to a human." ~ Schene luchoth haberith, p. 250 b
****

"If you eat with a Gentile, it is the same as eating with a dog." ~ Tosapoth, Jebamoth 94b **********
"If a Jew has a non-Jewish servant or maid who dies, one should not express sympathy to the Jew. You should tell the Jew: "God will replace 'your loss', just as if one of his oxen or asses had died." ~ Jore dea 377, 1

****

"Sexual intercourse between Gentiles is like intercourse between animals." ~ Talmud Sanhedrin 74b
****

"It is permitted to take the body and the life of a Gentile." ~ Sepher ikkarim III c 25 **********
"It is the law to kill anyone who denies the Torah. The Christians belong to the denying ones of the Torah." ~ Coschen hamischpat 425 Hagah 425. 5
****

"A heretic Gentile you may kill outright with your own hands." ~ Talmud, Abodah Zara, 4b **********
"Every Jew, who spills the blood of the godless (non-Jews), is doing the same as making a sacrifice to God." ~ Talmud: Bammidber raba c 21 & Jalkut 772
****

Treason to whiteness is loyalty to humanity. The goal of abolishing the white race is on its face so desirable that some may find it hard to believe that it could incur any opposition other than from committed white supremacists. ~ Noel Ignatiev, Harvard Magazine, Sep-Oct 2002
****

We intend to keep bashing the dead white males, and the live ones, and the females too, until the social construct known as 'the white race' is destroyed, not 'deconstructed' but destroyed.
Even if reason tells us, even shouts with all its force the very absurdity of this confrontation between the small and insignificant people of Israel [i.e., all Jewry worldwide, not just "the State of Israel"] and the rest of humanity... as absurd, as incoherent and as monstrous as it may seem, we are engaged in close combat between Israel and the Nations ~ and it can only be genocidal and total because it is about our and their identities. ~ Yitzhak Attia, Israel Magazine, April 2003
****

Any trial based on the assumption that Jews and goyim are equal is a total travesty of justice. ~ Rabbi Yitzhak Ginsburg, June 6, 1989:
****

REVENGE OF THE JEWISH RABBIS OF SPAIN
In 1492 CE, Chemor, chief Rabbi of Spain, wrote to the Grand Sanhedrin, which had its seat in Constantinople, for advice, when a Spanish law threatened expulsion (after the fall of Muslim rule in spain).
This was the reply:
" Beloved brethren in Moses, we have received your letter in which you tell us of the anxieties and misfortunes which you are enduring. We are pierced by as great pain to hear it as yourselves. The

advice of the Grand Satraps and Rabbis is the following:
1. As for what you say that the King of Spain obliges you to become Christians: do it, since you cannot do otherwise.
2. As for what you say about the command to despoil you of your property: make your sons merchants that they may despoil, little by little, the Christians of theirs.
3. As for what you say about making attempts on your lives: make your sons doctors and apothecaries, that they may take away Christians' lives.
4. As for what you say of their destroying your synagogues: make your sons canons and clerics in order that they may destroy their churches. [Emphasis mine]
5. As for the many other vexations you complain of: arrange that your sons become advocates and lawyers, and see that they always mix in affairs of State, that by putting Christians under your yoke you may dominate the world and be avenged on them.
6. Do not swerve from this order that we give you, because you will find by experience that, humiliated as

you are, you will reach the actuality of power.
(Signed) PRINCE OF THE JEWS OF CONSTANTINOPLE."
---------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- --------- ----
The reply is found in the sixteenth century Spanish book, La Silva Curiosa, by Julio-Iniguez de Medrano (Paris, Orry, 1608), on pages 156 and 157, with the following explanation: "This letter following was found in the archives of Toledo by the Hermit of Salamanca, (while) searching the ancient records of the kingdoms of Spain; and, as it is expressive and remarkable, I wish to write it here." ~ vide, photostat facing page 80. ~ The above was quoted from Waters Flowing Eastward by Paquita de Shishmareff, pp. 73-74
****
"[1] When the Lord your God brings you into the land that you are about to enter and occupy, and he clears away many nations before you ~ the Hittites, the Girgashites, the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations mightier and more numerous than you ~ [2] and when the Lord your God gives them over to you and you defeat them, then you must utterly destroy them. Make no covenant with them and show them no mercy" (Deut 7:1-2).
****
"Compassion towards the wicked is really wickedness. It is along these lines that Rabbi Levi opened his speech in honor of Purim: (Talmud, Megillah, 11a): "If you do not uproot the inhabitants of the Land, and allow them to remain - they will become thorns in your sides, and will cause trouble for you in the Land in which you dwell." (Bamidbar 33:55) The mitzvah, then of wiping out Amalek [Palestinians], actually stems from the value of compassion and kindness - compassion on all those whom Amalek threatens to exterminate. This mitzvah is an ongoing one, and valid even today. Today, too, there are those ~ driven by a deep-seeded anti-Semitism - who desperately wish to kill

us. These are the people whom the Torah commanded us to obliterate, to leave no memory of them." ~ Rabbi Zalman Baruch Melamed

****

Nachman Abramovic demonized Palestinian children stating: “They may look young to you, but these people are terrorists at heart. Don’t look at their deceptively innocent faces, try to think of the demons inside each of them. I am absolutely certain these people would grow to be evil terrorists if we allowed them to grow. Would you allow them to grow to kill your children or finish them off right now? Honest and moral people ought to differentiate between true humans and human animals. We do kill human animals and we do so unapologetically. Besides, who in the West is in a position to lecture us on killing human animals. After all, whose hands are clean?”

****

"Wars are the Jews’ harvest, for with them we wipe out the Christians and get control of their gold. We have already killed 100 million of them, and the end is not yet." ~ Chief Rabbi in France, in 1859, Rabbi Reichorn

****

"The Communist soul is the soul of Judaism. Hence it follows that, just as in the Russian revolution the triumph of Communism was the triumph of Judaism, so also in the triumph of fascism will triumph Judaism." ~ Rabbi Harry Waton, A Program for the Jews and Humanity, p. 143-144

****

If a Jew is tempted to do evil he should go to a city where he is not known and do the evil there. ~ Moed Kattan 17a

****

The Jewish people as a whole will become its own Messiah. It will attain world domination by the dissolution of other races, by the abolition of frontiers, the annihilation of monarchy and by the establishment of a world republic in which the Jews will everywhere exercise the privilege of citizenship. In this New World Order, the “children of Israel” will furnish all the leaders without encountering opposition. The governments of the different peoples forming the world republic will fall without difficulty into the hands of the Jews. It will then be possible for the Jewish rulers to abolish private property and everywhere to make use of the resources of the state. Thus will the promise of the Talmud be

fulfilled in which it is said that when the Messianic time is come, the Jews will have all the property of the whole world in their hands. ~ Baruch Levy in a letter to Karl Marx.

****

"My opinion of Christian Zionists? They're scum, but don't tell them that. We need all the useful idiots we can get right now." ~ Bibi Netanyahu

****

It was hard for Satan alone to mislead the whole world, so he appointed prominent rabbis in

different localities. ~ A Chasidic saying attributed to Nahman of Bratzlav, early 19th century
****
Gentiles exist only to serve Jews as slaves. Goyim were only born to serve us. Without that they have no place in the world. Only to serve the people of Israel. Why are gentiles needed? They are only here to work. They will work, they will plow. They will reap. We will sit like effendi and eat. That is why gentiles were created," Rabbi Yosef, Sha Party, Jerusalem Post, 2011
****
"An example of the use of the Jewish code words Esau and Jacob is found in a sermon preached by Rabbi Leon Spitz during the Purim observances in 1946 (quoted here from the American Hebrew of March 1, 1946) : "Let Esau whine and wail and protest to the civilized world, and let Jacob raise his hand to fight the good fight. The anti-Semite . . . understands but one language, and he must be dealt with on his own level. The Purim Jews stood up for their lives. American Jews, too. must come to grips with our contemporary anti-Semites. We must fill our jails with anti-Semitic gangsters. We must fill our insane asylums with anti-Semitic lunatics. We must combat every alien. Jew-hater. We must Harass and prosecute our Jew-baiters to the extreme limits of the laws. We must humble and shame our anti-Semitic hoodlums to such an extent that none will wish or dare to become (their) 'fellow-travelers'.
****
This is what Trotsky, a Jew, was preparing for the Russians for the implementation of Communism, which Marx based on the Babylonian Talmud for Gentiles:
"We should turn Her (Russia) into a desert populated with white Niggers. We will impose upon them such a tyranny that was never dreamt by the most hideous despots of the East. The peculiar trait of that tyranny is that it will be enacted from the left rather than the right and it will be red rather than white in color.
Its color will be red literally because we would spill such torrents of blood that they will pale all human losses of the capitalist wars and make the survivors shudder.
****
Remember my children, that all the earth must belong to us Jews, and that the gentiles, being mere excrements of animals, must possess nothing. ~ Mayer Amschel Rothschild on his deathbed, 1812
****
The largest overseas banks will cooperate with us most closely. If we win the Revolution and squash Russia, on the funeral pyres of its remains we will strengthen the power of Zionism and become a power the whole world would drop in the face of on its knees. We will show the world what real power means.
By way of terror and blood baths we will bring the Russian intelligentsia into a state of total stupor, to idiocy, to the animal state of being. So far our young men dressed in leather ~ the sons of watch repair men from Odessa and Orsha, Gomel and Vinnitza ~ oh, how beautifully, how brilliantly do they master hatred of everything Russian! With what a great delight do they physically destroy the

Russian intelligentsia ~ officers, engineers, teachers, priests, generals, agronomists, academicians, writers!" ~ Secret Forces in History of Russia. U.K. Begunov 1995, p 148
****
One of the finest things ever done by the mob was the Crucifixion of Christ. Intellectually it was a splendid gesture. But trust the mob to bungle the job. If I'd had charge of executing Christ, I'd have handled it differently. You see, what I'd have done was had him shipped to Rome and fed him to the lions. They could never have made a saviour out of mincemeat!"~ Rabbi Ben Hecht

****
The only reason that Jews are in pornography is that we think that Christ sucks. Catholicism sucks." ~ Al Goldstein (publisher of Screw Magazine).
****
"The difference between a Jewish soul and souls of non-Jews ~ all of them in all different levels ~ is greater and deeper than the difference between a human soul and the souls of cattle." ~ Rabbi Kook, the Elder, father of the messianic tendency of Jewish fundamentalism, said
****
"You have not begun to appreciate the depth of our guilt. We are intruders. We are subverters. We have taken your natural world, your ideals, your destiny, and played havoc with them. We have been at the bottom of not merely the latest Great War, but of every other major revolution in your history. We have brought discord and confusion and frustration into your personal and public life. We are still doing it. No one can tell how long we shall go on doing it. Who knows what great and glorious destiny might have been yours if we had left you alone." ~ Marclis Eli Ravage, Century Magazine February, 1926.
****
"The United Nations is nothing but a trap-door to the Red World's immense concentration camp. We pretty much control the U.N." ~ Harold Wallace Rosenthal, Zionist, The Hidden Tyranny
****
Very soon, every American will be required to register their biological property (that's you and your children) in a national system designed to keep track of the people and that will operate under the ancient system of pledging. By such methodology, we can compel people to submit to our agenda, which will affect our security as a charge back for our fiat paper currency.
Every American will be forced to register or suffer being able to work and earn a living. They will be our chattels (property) and we will hold the security interest over them forever, by operation of the law merchant under the scheme of secured transactions. Americans, by unknowingly or unwittingly delivering the bills of lading (Birth Certificate) to us will be rendered bankrupt and insolvent, secured by their pledges.
They will be stripped of their rights and given a commercial value designed to make us a profit and they will be none the wiser, for not one man in a million could ever figure our plans and, if by

accident one or two should figure it out, we have in our arsenal plausible deniability.
After all, this is the only logical way to fund government, by floating liens and debts to the registrants in the form of benefits and privileges. This will inevitably reap us huge profits beyond our wildest expectations and leave every American a contributor to this fraud, which we will call "Social Insurance."
Without realizing it, every American will unknowingly be our servant, however begrudgingly. The people will become helpless and without any hope for their redemption and we will employ the high office (presidency) of our dummy corporation (USA) to foment this plot against America." ~ American traitor, the Jew Edward Mandell House giving a very detailed outline of the New World Order plans that were to be implemented gradually over time to enslave the American people ... A PLAN THAT HAS BEEN REPEATED IN CANADA, AUSTRALIA, BRITAIN AND ELSEWHERE.
****
"You throw a little Jewish on top of that, you got trouble. You got a bunch of wild, crazy energy.
"Sorry that doesn't sound hippie. Sorry that doesn't sound like communal jubilant fun. Sorry I'm not a Pepper. Sorry I didn't pop out of a soda-pop ad, and life is just one big fucking cabaret, because a lot of what propelled Van Halen, what compels me and propels me is precisely this element. It's fury. If you approach me with anti-Semetic preconceptions, I'm not here to re-educate. I come from a whole different school of thought. If you don't get it on the first try, fuck you.
"I once heard somebody say to the Van Halens, "You guys play the music; the Jew sells it." Well, you're fucking right. And now that I'm gone, Van Halen stinks. Okay?

"Want to know why some of my contributions to Van Halen sound like they do? Didn't come from a smiling place in my soul. Not at all.
"Nobody ever said to Mick Jagger, "So, Mick, you're Episcopalian, aren't you?" Nobody ever took Jimi Hendrix aside and said, "So, Jimi, you're a Baptist, aren't you?" Much less start off the interview that way.
"Every step I took on that stage was smashing some Jew-hating, lousy punk ever deeper into the deck. Every step. I jumped higher 'cause I knew there was going to be more impact when I hit those boards. And if you were even vaguely anti-Semetic, you were under my wheels, motherfucker. That's where the lyrics came from, that's where the body language came from, that's where the humor came from, and where the fuck you came from. All equally as important. You want to know the ingredients? Don't ask if you don't want to know.
"What you get from repression and what you get from hatred is fury, and fury was one of the main trigger points for the great Van Halen. What you see now is a bunch of buffoons waddling around at the family barbecue, and their wives admonishing the children saying, "Don't worry, Daddy's just had a few too many Coors Lights and he's imitating what he used to do for a living when he played music, honey."
"What's missing is the testosterone. What's missing is the fury. What's missing is the passionate

convicted commitment. And I got a lot of mine from my religious background. So y'all best stop imagining the way Dr. Zorba looked, or some defenseless Hasidic Jew with a little yarmulke on his head, 'cause that ain't here for you." ~ David Lee Roth
****
Rabbi Isaac Wise, in The Israelite of America writes, “Masonry is a Jewish institution whose history, degrees, charges, passwords, and explanations are Jewish from beginning to end
****
“We infiltrated the Roman Catholic Church right from the very beginning. Why do you think the Pope, the Cardinals and all the Bishops wear yarlmulkahs? (skullcaps) The white race never figures this out. A thousand years later the white race began to wake up ... we had to come up with a plan B ... so we formed the Jesuits. There was a nice boy, Ignatius Loyola. He started the Jesuits.” (Loyola was Jewish. Research/read the Jesuit Extreme Oath) Regarding the Jesuits, quoting Rabbi Finkelstein
****
Does worship of the Talmud pervade Judaism globally? Herman Wouk, Orthodox Jew and famed author of The Cain Mutiny, affirms, “The Talmud is to this day the circulating heart’s blood of the Jewish religion. Whatever laws, customs, ceremonies we observe ~ whether we are Orthodox, Reform,Conservative, or merely spasmodic sentimentalists ~ we follow the Talmud. It is our common law.”
****
From Jews Must Liveby Samuel Roth, pg. 22. “The organ is diseased. This disease is a sort of moral gonorrhea known as Judaism, which, alas, seems to be incurable. If you have any doubts, look at any Jew ridden country in Europe. If you need to be further convinced, take a look at what is happening in the United States.”
****
“Every synagogue we Jews build in a Christian country is a finger of scorn we point at our hosts; a sore finger we stick into their eyes, like the leering of a senile old woman who does all sorts of foul mischief before you, and feels safe in the knowledge that you will not lay hands on her for fear of contamination.” ibid., pg.
****
Sen. Al Franken: One of the widely disseminated stories was that no Jews died in the collapse of the Trade Towers because they had received calls telling them not to go to work that day.
To tell you the truth, I got the Jew call. I had an office in the Trade Center where I used to do most of

my writing. The call came from former New York mayor Ed Koch. “Al,” he told me, “don’t go to work on the twenty-third day of Elul [September 11, 2001.].”
****

Tell me, do the evil men of this world have a bad time? They hunt and catch whatever they feel like eating. They don't suffer from indigestion and are not punished by Heaven. I want Israel to join that club. Maybe the world will then at last begin to fear us...Maybe they will start to tremble, to fear our madness instead of admiring our nobility. Let them tremble, let them call us a mad state. Let them understand that we are a wild country, dangerous to our surroundings, not normal, that we might go crazy, that we might go wild and burn all the oil fields in the Middle East, or that we might start World War Three just like that. ~ Ariel Sharon

MUST SEE/READ BOOKS AND MOVIES

· BENJAMIN FREEDMAN ~ A JEWISH DEFECTOR WARNS AMERICA
· BILL COOPER ~ THE UNVEILING OF THE B'NAI B'RITH PART 1 ~8
· DIALOGUE WITH A SELF-PROCLAIMED ILLUMINATI INSIDER
· ELIZABETH DILLINGS ~ THE JEWISH RELIGION, ITS INFLUENCE TODAY PT 1 TO 14
· EUSTACE MULLINS ~ MURDER BY INJECTION
· EUSTACE MULLINS ~ THE BIOLOGICAL JEW
· EUSTACE MULLINS ~ THE SECRET HOLOCAUST
· EXPOSING SATAN'S LEFT BEHIND by Robert and Suzanne Hamick
· Film ~ 911 ~ MISSING LINKS
· Film ~ AFGHANISTAN ~ CONVOY OF DEATH
· Film ~ CODES ALIMENTARIUS 101, A CRASH COURSE
· Film ~ CODEX ALIMENTARIUS ~ AND WE BECOME SILENT
· Film ~ IRON MOUNTAIN: BLUEPRINT FOR TYRANNY
· Film ~ THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL CORRECTNESS
· Film ~ THE OTHER ISRAEL ~ THE TALMUD ~ TED PIKE
· Film ~ THE RING OF POWER ~ AMENSTOP PRODUCTIONS
· Film ~ THE STRUGGLE FOR HISTORY By MICHAEL PARENTI
· Film ~ THE WAR ON DEMOCRACY BY JOHN PILGER
· Film ~ THE WORLD ACCORDING TO MONSANTO
· FILM: PEACE, PROPAGANDA AND THE PROMISED LAND
· HENRY FORD ~ THE INTERNATIONAL JEW
· HISTORY OF THE MONEY CHANGERS PT 1 AND 2
· HOW THE CIA AND MILITARY COMPLEX CONTROL THE MUSIC AND FILM INDUSTRIES
· IRAQ ~ BAGDAD BURNING
· ISRAEL: BORN OF TERRORISM, NOURISHED ON BLOOD
· JACK BERNSTEIN ~ THE LIFE OF AN AMERICAN JEW IN RACIST MARXIST ISRAEL PT 1 AND 2
· JEWISH SABBATEANS RULE THE WORLD FOR SATAN PT 1 AND 2
· LAZY MAN'S GUIDE TO ENLIGHTENMENT by THADDEUS GOLAS
· THE DEVIL'S HANDSIGN ~ A PRIMER

· THE JESUITS PARTS 1 TO 4

. .

.

WHY PEOPLE WILL BELIEVE ANYTHING

ZIONISM: THE HIDDEN TYRANNY, AN INTERVIEW WITH HAROLD WALLACE ROSENTHAL PT 1

ZIONISM: THE HIDDEN TYRANNY, AN INTERVIEW WITH HAROLD WALLACE ROSENTHAL PT 2